





VOLUME NO. 6013.

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 3, 1918 to Apr 6, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 3, 1918	: Panama	: St Marc, Cristobal	: 11
"	: Pannonia	: Liverpool	: 10
"	: Iroquois	: Puerto Plata, San domingo	: 6
"	: Schr. Emily F. Northam	: St Johns N.B.	: 1
"	: Mar Mediterraneo	: Valencia	: 1
"	: Frey	: Havre	: 1
"	: Ocone	: Lisbon	: 1
"	: Wallace	: Bordeaux	: 2
"	: Skanderborg	: Caibarien, Cuba	: 1
"	: Prospero	: St Johns N.F.	: 2
"	: Runa	: Preston, Cuba	: 1
"	: Hotham Newton	: St Michaels, Azores	: 2
Apr. 4, 1918	: Irish	: Archangel	: 4
"	: Canopic	: Genoa	: 1
"	: Zacapa	: Kingston, Cristobal	: 12
"	: Goa	: Lisbon	: 3
"	: Mont Ventux	: St Nazaire	: 2
"	: Sarmolite	: Halifax, N.S.	: 1
Apr. 5, 1918	: Charybdis	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 6
"	: Czar	: Plymouth	: 7
"	: Zulia	: Curacao, Maracaibo	: 8
"	: New York	: Liverpool	: 22
"	: Lexington	: Liverpool	: 3
"	: Schr. Harold B Cousens	: St Johns N.B.	: 1
"	: Augvald	: La Pallice, France	: 1
"	: Hermes	: Cardenas	: 1
"	: Brodholme	: Liverpool	: 3
"	: Penmorvah	: Bordeaux	: 2
Apr. 6, 1918	: Island	: Reykjavik	: 2
"	: Aggersborg	: Havana, Cuba	: 2

6013



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6013

Apr 3-6 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 11 1943 .....  
Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



6

460/3

at

Immigration Officer

14-21

1346789

Act &amp; Res.

	Alcons	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	20	90	110
End Cabin	2	3	5
Storage			
Total	22	93	115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Alone	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from Cristobal C. Z. 7-14

March 26 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.	
1										TRANSIT	Rodriguez,	Mannel Filipe	36	M	M	Newspaper Publisher	Y	Y	Venzuela	Span Amer	Panama	Panama	Wife (Mrs Mannel Rodriguez) Panama R P
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

4

NEW YORK

April

lv.

1918

2

477 21



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if cramped, as claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tem- porarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
Spanish English	yes	1 mo	no	no	no
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Registration Officer

I, J. S. Ball, Master, of the "Panama" from Cristobal C Z, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be periodically revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. L. Perryman, Surgeon of the St. Panama Employed, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital  
Medical College and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 19 18  
at N.Y. P. F. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



( 8 )

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " PANAMA "

sailing from ST MARC HAITI

March 29

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.						Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	RESIDENT OF						Family Name.						Given Name.						Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quarant.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.										Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of New York, April, April 3, 1918

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who leaves in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after ensuing temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	Subj 5-5679 French English	No	remain	no	no	no
2	French	"	"	no	no	no
3	French	"	"	no	no	no
4	French	"	"	no	no	no
5	θ	"	"	no	no	no
6	-	"	"	no	no	no
7	-	"	"	no	no	no
8	+5-22 French	yes	2 Mos	no	no	no
9	French	yes	2 mos	no	no	no
10	3-1630 English French	no	remain ?	no	no	no
11	4-3526 French	no	remain	no	no	no
12	4-1629 French	no	remain	no	no	no
13	4-421 French	yes	2 mos	no	no	no
14	French transit English	transit	1 week	no	no	no
15	french	do	1 week	no	no	no
16	french	di	1 week	no	no	no
17	french	do	1 week	no	no	no
18	45329 french	yes	1 mo	no	no	no
19	4-4629 french	yes	1 yr	no	no	no
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of \_\_\_\_\_ or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, J. S. Ball <sup>(state whether master, first or second officer.)</sup> Master, of the "PANAMA" from St Marc Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1910  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*--Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes (can read and write), No--No (can neither read nor write), or Yes--No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality.

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).--The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.-The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. Mar. 26, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 3, 1918

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Barnard,	Frederick G.	78	✓	M	Wd Mendon, Monroe Co. New York 1840		Annapolis, Md.
2	Brown,	Mrs. Viola M	21	✓	F	M Chicago Ill Nov. 1, 1896.		Atlantic City N J
3	Banton,	Mrs Baatrice F	41	✓	F	M Waterloo, Iowa Oct 5, 1876		624 Pine St, Waterloo, Iowa
4	Banton,	Pembroke C	1	✓	M	S Ancon, C. Z. Aug 14, 1915		-----"
5	Bryan,	Mrs Ida	61	✓	F	Wd Londs, Co Alabama 1857		Chattanooga, Tenn 3/2
6	Bayne,	Mrs Blanche	41	✓	F	M Chatam. Pa 1877		Jersey Shore Pa
7	Barry,	Arthur	31	✓	M	M New York City 1887		104 Lynch St Bklyn NY
8	Craven,	John E	59	✓	M	M Newark N J Nov 24, 1858		Annapolis Md
9	Cuff,	Martin R	32	✓	M	S Orange, N.J. Feb 26, 1886		Fort Slocum, N.Y.
10	Conley,	Mrs Mary	28	✓	F	M Osage, Kansas Nov. 29, 1890		Bridgeport Conn.
11	Dickson,	Thomas H	42	✓	M	M Scotland Mar 28, 1875	by Father's papers	12 Telford St East Orange N J
12	Dickson,	Mrs Louise M	45	✓	F	M Germany, Nov 9, 1873	by marriage	-----"
13	Driscoll,	Timothy F	37	✓	M	S New York N Y May 15, 1880		316 -20 St Bklyn NY
14	Deavours,	John Christopher	38	✓	M	M Jefferson, Ga. 1880		488 S Pryor St Atlanta Ga
15	Deavours,	Mrs Ada Viola	29	✓	F	M Buffalo N Y 1887		-----"
16	Earle,	Julius C	38	✓	M	S Anderson Co S. C. Dec 3 1879		228 W. Franklin St. Anderson S C
17	Ellis,	Edward E	41	✓	M	S Seaford, Del. Feb 2, 1877		Canden N J
18	French,	Mortimer H	47	✓	M	Wd Troy N Y Feb 16, 1870		Chicago Ill
19	French,	Robert M	7	✓	M	S Chicago Ill June 17, 1919		-----"
20	French,	Mrs Jessie	72	✓	F	Wd Troy N Y Feb 8, 1846		-----"
21	Fairbrother,	John H	46	✓	M	M Queens Run Pa Apr 20, 1872		South Renovo, Pa
22	Fairbrother,	Mrs John H	46	✓	F	M Hauken, Iowa Apr 13 1872		-----"
23	Gibbs,	Daniel	71	✓	M	M Phila Pa Dec 26, 1852		216 E 18th St N. Wildwood N. J.
24	Gibbs,	Mrs Sarah S	65	✓	F	M Phila Pa Oct 21, 1846		-----"
25	Gilnagh,	Francis Joseph	44	✓	M	S Bklyn N Y Feb 20 1874		406- 18th St Bklyn
26	Gwartney,	Mrs Belle	55	✓	F	M Corrydon Ind. Apr 13 1862		Indianapolis Ind
27	Handyside,	Charles Henry	35	✓	M	S Liverpool England Jul 30, 1882	American parentage	Fulton Ferry Hotel- 2 South St NY
28	Hathaway	Milton S	40	✓	M	M Louisville Ky June 11, 1877		Nashville Tenn
29	Hathaway	Mrs Elsie M	30	✓	F	M Jefferson Co. Ky Oct. 7, 1887		Madison Wis.
30	Hathaway,	Susan M	2	✓	F	S Ancon C Z 1 16		-----"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

30 Cits

3



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PANAMA sailing from Cristobal C Z, Mar 26, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 3, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Humphery,	Henry W	52	✓ M	M	Phila Pa. Mar. 14, 1866	C. J. Calhoun	447 Orange St. Newark N J
2	Hale,	Mrs Philip C	28	✓ F	M	Washington D C Dec 30, 1889		3404 Dent Pl. N W Wash. D. C.
3	Kohler,	Mrs Elsie	54	✓ F	Wd	Germany	By husbands naturalization	48 1st Pl. Jersey City
4	Long,	Mrs Mary H	27	✓ F	M	Glens Falls N Y Dec. 19 1891		569 W 184 St N Y City
5	Long,	John A	9	✓ M	S	Panama R P June 15 1917		-----"
6	Lore,	William	38	✓ M	S	Pottsville Pa. Aug 20 1880		Fort Slocum N Y
7	Malley,	Lieut. Jas. Francis	28	✓ M	S	Randolph Mass Oct 9, 1889		162 19th St NW Wash. D C
8	Maxwell,	Mrs Louis P	28	✓ F	M	Chicago Ill Aug 24, 1889		Fair Oaks Ind
9	Maxwell,	Lois	5	✓ F	S	Cedar Rapids Iowa 1913		-----"
10	Mc Guire,	James	42	✓ M	S	Ireland 1876	Dist. Court. Bklyn N.Y. Sept 24, 1906.	3657 Edway N Y City
11	Mc Elhone,	Henry J	35	✓ M	M	Gloucester N.J. Jan 23, 1883		733 Jersey Ave Gloucester NJ
12	Mc Shane,	Miss Celia	40	✓ F	S	New Lexington Ohio 1878		493 1/2 N High St Columbus Ohio
13	Mc Nally,	Frank	36	✓ M	S	Brooklyn N Y Jan 10 1882		341 Winthrop St Bklyn N Y
14	Moran,	John J	41	✓ M	M	Ireland Mar 15 1876	Jan. 5, 1899. Distric Court Sou. Dist. of New York	140 W 82 St N Y City
15	Moran,	Mrs John J	30	✓ F	M	Panama R. P. Aug 5, 1887	by marriage	-----"
16	Maxwell,	William H	30	✓ M	M	Meadville Pa. Sept 17 1887		22 Halsey St Bklyn N Y
17	Maxwell,	Mrs Marguerita	30	✓ F	M	Jersey City N J Dec 31 1887		-----"
18	Maxwell,	William H Jr	6	✓ M	S	Colon R P 1912		-----"
19	Maxwell,	John W	2	✓ M	S	Ancon C Z 1915		-----"
20	Munson,	Charles A	32	✓ M	M	Norfolk Va, Dec 24, 1885		231 Pallisade Ave Cliffside N J
21	Petersen,	Carl Emil	42	✓ M	S	Hamburg Germany 1877	County Court of Hudson N J. Jan 20, 1898	Rahway, N J
22	Quigley,	Harry J	23	✓ M	M	Brooklyn N Y Aug. 4, 1894		1311 St Johns Pl Bklyn NY
23	Quigley,	Mrs Anna	25	✓ F	M	Brooklyn NY Mar 29 1893.		-----"
24	Reynolds,	Mrs Isaac G	47	✓ F	M	West Chester Pa May 16 1870		West Chester Pa
25	Smith,	James W	26	✓ M	S	Southport Conn 1892		Fort Slocum NY
26	Swinter,	Virginia S	37	✓ F	S	Liberty Pa. Mar 7th 1881		2023 N College Ave Phila Pa
27	Strobridge	Fred L	51	✓ M	Wd	Potter, Yates Co, N Y Apr 18 1866		Naples, N. Y.
28	Smith,	Walter R	28	✓ M	S	New Haven Conn Apr 22 1890		12 Franklin Terrace Hyde Park Mass
29	Teubner,	Charles W	38	✓ M	S	Baltimore Md Apr 10 1879		1170 Carroll St.
30	Vampero,	Juan	26	✓ M	S	Luzon, Phillipine Islands Jul 2 1891.		?

30 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from Cristobal C Z, Mar 26 1910, Arriving at Port of New York April 27, 1918

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Varenkamp	Maximilian C	43	M	M	Newark N J Oct 11, 1874	<i>Sup. Ct. C. J.</i>	397 Orange Ave Newark N J
2	Varenkamp	Mrs Louisa	35	F	M	Newark N J Jan 12 1883		761 So. 20 St Newark N J
3	Warner,	John Frederick	48	M	M	Madison Mills Ohio 1870	<i>C. J. Sup. Ct.</i>	Brunson Office Bldg, Columbus Ohio
4	Warner,	Mrs Alma E	50	F	M	Clarksburg Ohio 1868		-----"
5	Weigel,	Paul	28	M	S	N Y City Aug 5 1889	<i>C. J. Sup. Ct.</i>	4445 Furman Ave N Y City
6	Young,	Thomas H	42	M	S	Lancaster Ky Decl 1875	<i>C. J. Sup. Ct.</i>	1214 1st St Louisville Ky
7	Cassell	Mrs Alice Maud	43	M		England Jul 4, 1875	Oct. 25, 1892 Husband- County Court of Kings Co. Bklyn NY	1047 -40 St Brklyn NY
8	<del>Redri</del>							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from ST. Marc, Haiti, March 29, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 3, 1918

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bowlby,	Robert Archer	31	M	M	Somerville Mass Feb 2, 1887	76	Great Northern Hotel N Y City
2	Bowlby,	Mrs Muriel	24	F	M	Columbus, Ind. June 5 1894		-----"
3	Brown,	Bernice	25	M	S	Abington, Mass	7	Dorchester, Mass
4	Clarke,	Capt. Thomas S	34	M	M	Phila Pa. Mar 28 1884		71 W 50 St N Y City
5	Campbell,	George	66	M	M	Rochester N Y Aug 7, 1852	48	4832 Fountain Ave St Louis Mo
6	Coleman,	Coates	50	M	M	Bristol Pa May 24 1863	4	25 S 15 St Phila Pa
7	Coleman,	Mrs Elizabeth,	53	F	M	Phila Pa Dec 13 1864		-----"
8	Coleman,	Philip E	10	M	S	Swarthmore Pa June 22, 1908		-----"
9	Du Colon,	Evan Frisbee	27	M	M	Hilton N Y Jan 20, 1891		Hilton, N. Y.
10	Dixon,	Major John	34	M	S	Talladega, Alabama 1884		New York City
11	Eagan,	Beane	32	M	M	Denver Col. Feb. 14, 1886		143 Griffiths St Salem N J
12	Eagan,	Mrs Beane	31	F	M	Denver Col Nov 9 1887		-----"
13	Fuller,	Frank	51	M	M	Springfield Ill 1867	52	409 W 129 St N Y City
14	Forrest,	Richard E	41	M	M	Italy June 5 1877	American parentage	50 Broad St N Y City
15	Forrest,	Mrs Richard E.	34	F	M	Unadilla N Y June 9 1884		-----"
16	Hodge,	Miss Mary	21	F	M	Phila. Pa Oct 13 1897		420 W Walnut Lane Phila.
17	Harris,	Mrs Van Alen	40	F	M	Lawrence Kansas Sep 2 1877		142 W Chelton Ave Phila
18	Junkers,	Ludwig,	39	M	M	Stratford Canada June 30 1879	by Father's papers	Sheffield Ala
19	Riviere,	Eugene	32	M	M	Newark, N J June 11 1886		78 W 63 St NY City
20	Smith,	William L	34	M	M	Fort Payne Ala Jul 24 1884		Tusculum Ala.
21	Shay,	Walter N. Lt	27	M	M	New Milford Pa. 1891		Navy Yard NY City
22	Ware,	Frank D	49	M	M	Clarksville Va June 22 1869		Richmond Va, 19th & Cary St
23	Willard,	Eugene K	50	M	M	Boston Mass 1868		455 Columbus Ave Boston Mass
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

23 Cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. L. Perryman, Surgeon of the S. S. Panama, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College and The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Apr, 19 16  
at NY Immigration Officer

9

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from

Cristobal C Z 7-14

March 26, 1918.

1 No. on List.	2 (This space for use by Government officials.)										3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M S	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.												NAME IN FULL.			Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Onward.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.												
1											34	✓	M	S	Mason	y	y	Portugal	Portugues	Panama	Panama	Cousin- Manuel Martinez Panama R P
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York N Y

April

2

1918

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																								
12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under ban of any court, or whether a convict, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Mass	Milford	no	self	50	No		J.P. De Silva (friend) 22 Prospect St Milford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blk		Portugal	Minher		
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
4-26-28 Portugese no			remain yes no		no
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					

..... Office.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at .....

.....  
Notary Public.

HE-5213

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1918  
at New York  
F. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

AlIens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

family.

*(Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government advocates the assassination of public officials, organized governments, or the unlawful destruction of property of a member of such organization or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of a member of such organization or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of a member of such organization or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property of a member of such organization or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the seizure of property, or the resulting or killing of any officer or public official of the United States or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of members of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-218



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. L. Perryman, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 19 18  
at New York  
M. J. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(9)

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from ST MARC, HAITI

March 29 1918, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Last Permanent Residence. † Race or People.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Children under 16 U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.
1							Burroughs,	Anthony	28	✓	M	S Butler	y y	Gt Br	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	Ed. Lucinda Warner Port au Prince Haiti
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
3-0677 English	no remain	yes	no	no
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. S. Ball, of the "PANAMA" from St Marc Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1918  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitively by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or who affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of opposition to organized government, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Form 600 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4713

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from

Cristobal C Z

Mar. 26

19<sup>18</sup>

Arriving at Port of New York

April

13

2

19<sup>18</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Tremblay,	Donat A.	32	✓	M M	Manville, R. I. July 14, 1886	CI Emp. Cert.	630 Prospect St Pawtucket R I.
2	Pettis,	Walter R	43	✓	M Wd	Troy N Y Jul 10, 1874	CI Emp. Cert.	New York City 26 N 9th St.
3	Gridley,	Harris E	54	✓	M M	Kent Ohio May 1863	Pass 903 Legation Panama.	2411 Marvin Ave Cleveland Ohio
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 cats

Morrison } Inspector  
Baukowsky }

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## 15

Vessel Panama arriving on

Form 695

## 14

(11)

(12)

### Weight

### Physical marks or peculiarities

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Panama

Date, April 3 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel Manuel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States relating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien is retained on board any other vessel bound to any port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so removing, or treating, or otherwise disposing of him, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, but he shall not be admissible under any law, convention, or treaty of the United States, and may be paid no discharge, and shall not be permitted to be so removed, his effects, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—124

\* See list of races on back here of.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

140124

ing  
her

ort of  
on of  
apers  
such  
shall  
nted  
cient  
tion



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Panama arriving at New York, April 3, 1918, from the port of Colon, Christobal, St. Mark

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Menays	Antonio	waiter	March 26	Christobal	no	1	27	m	Spanish	Spain	5' 4" 150 lb	none
2	Toro	Walter	fireman	" 23	Colon	no	1	32	m	Chilian	Chili	5' 7" 165	"
3	Villareal	Juan	coal passer	" 22	"	no	1	26	m	Spanish	Peru	5' 6" 170	"
4	William	Ruiz	steward	" 26	"	no	1	30	m	Chilian	Chili	5' 10" 175	W. W. W. W.
5			Inspector										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1840



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*J. Hall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF  
ON TO  
IN U. S.

ook of  
vesses  
ship at  
Va.

foregoing  
uring her

whoop

the port of  
violation of  
the papers  
ent of such  
nor shall  
be granted  
a sufficient  
of Labor.

11-225



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

17

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Panama (SSC) arrived April 3*

*1918*

*M*

*March*

## ALIEN CREW LIST

16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. "PANAMA" Voy 166, sailing from (last foreign port) Cristobal. Via St Marc Haiti

March 26 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY\*

WHETHER  
BONA FIDE  
SEAMAN

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE OF  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

1

Villarrocal,

Juan

26

Coalpasser Peru

yes

Mar. 22, 1918 Cristobal CZ

2

Toro,

Nalberto

30

Fireman Chile

yes

Mar 23 1918 Cristobal CZ

3

Menayo,

Antonio

27

Waiter Spain

yes

Mar 26 1918 Cristobal CZ

4

Williams

Daniel

30

Work a way U S

yes

Mar 26 1918 Cristobal CZ

chief cook of  
S.S. "Ulysses"  
to join ship at  
Norfolk Va.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Panama Rail Road S S Line

Owners, Panama R R S S Line

Local Agents, Panama Rail Road Co

Port of Clearance, Cristobal C Z

Destination, New York

I, J S Ball, of the S S Panama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, *J. S. Ball*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

*Panama*

TOTAL



**No.** \_\_\_\_\_

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Medically examined and passed except:*

NUMBER.

DISEASE.

S. S. Panama

Arrived April 3, 1918

Port of New York

Listed by

### Departed

Port of

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted

ship foreign

Discharged: To remain in U.S.

In transit

Tax assessed, \$

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball, of the S. S. TANANIV, from CRISTOBAL C 2, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Via ST. NICKS HARB.  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

J. Ball  
master of

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at

Immigration Officer.

14-549



No. \_\_\_\_\_

Panama 178



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALBERT LAROCHE, Surgeon of the S.S. PANNONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAVAL UNIVERSITY QUEBEC CANADA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APRIL 1918, day of 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*act & Rev*

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>22</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>31</u>
2nd Cabin		
Steerage <u>22</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>31</u>
Total		

U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	
2nd Cabin	
Steerage	
Total	

U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>9</u>	<u>4</u>
2nd Cabin	
Steerage	
TOTAL	

*Human*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PANNONIA

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

20th. MARCH 1918. ...., 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country. City or town.	State. City or town.	
1		KERR	MARGARET	36	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH TEXAS DALLAS	(SISTER) MRS A. MACFARLANE 157 ELAKE ST BARROW IN F ENG TEXAS DALLAS	
2		WITH	FREDERICK	28	M	S SAILOR	YES NORWEGIAN	YES NORWAY	SCANDINAV. ENGLAND NEWPORT	(FATHER) CHRISTIAN WITH 62 KIRKEVIEEN CHRISTIANIA. N.Y. NEW YORK	BROOKLYN
3		RANDEM	HARILD	27	M	M SAILOR	YES NORWEGIAN	YES NORWAY	SCANDINAV. ENGLAND NEWPORT	(WIFE) MRS W. RANDEM 61 ULLEVOLDSVIEEN CHRISTIANIA NY. NEW YORK	BROOKLYN
4		SIGERKRUST	JOHAN BIRGEN	25	M	S SAILOR	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCANDINAV. ENGLAND NEWPORT	(FRIEND) E.K. SEGERKRIST OREY, STOCKHOLM. SWEDEN N.Y. NEW YORK	
5		PALMER	FRANCIS KENT	39	M	M MAR. ENGR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH ENGLAND LONDON	(FATHER) R.E. PALMER (ENG. 102 ASHUATH LANE BOLTON LANC. N.Y. BROOKLYN	
6	DIPLOMAT	WATERLAND	ALFRED FITZ-GERALD	23	M	S OFFICER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH ENGLAND SO' HAMPTON	(FATHER) HENRY WATERLAND 5 NEWCOMBE RD. SOUTHAMPTON OHIO. CLEVELAND	
7	TRANSIT	HIRCH	ROBT. EMANUEL.	35	M	S MERCH'T	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	HEBREW ENGLAND LONDON	(SISTER) MRS C.M. THEOBALD 13 SOUTHWOOD MANE. LONDON N. OHIO. AKRON	
8	TRANSIT	PEARSE	GEORGE E HOPE	59	M	M MERCH'T	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH ENGLAND LONDON	(WIFE) CATH. B. PEARSE SO. NORWOOD PARK LONDON W. N.Y. NEW YORK	
9	TRANSIT	JOHNSON	RALPH E STUART	30	M	S OFFICER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH UNITED STATES CINCINNATI	(SISTER) LADY PAGE WOOD REDWILL MT IGHAM KENT. N.J. ENGLEWOOD. RETURN	
10	DIPLOMAT	PARR	HERBERT FOULKES	32	M	S NAVAL INST'R	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH ENGLAND GREENWICH	(MOTHER) MRS S. PARR BELGRAVE HO. BURY. LANC. D.C. WASHINGTON	
11		WILSON	CHARLES MURRAY	33	M	S SHIPPER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	(MOTHER) MRS ANNIE WILSON 22 RUFFORD RD FAIRFIELD L'PL TEXAS HOUSTON	
12		MACDONALD	WILLIAM JOSEPH	30	M	S medical PRACT.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH AUSTRALIA SYDNEY	(BROTHER) NEIL MACDONALD "COOLUN" WYCOMBE RD SYDNEY N.Y. FLUSHING	
13	DIPLOMAT	HENDRICKS	EMIL	27	M	S SOLDIER	YES BELGIAN	YES BELGIUM	FRENCH ENGLAND LONDON	(UNCLE) JOSEPH SLAYTS 36 ELMFIELD MS, EALHAM LDN D.C. WASHINGTON	
14	DIPLOMAT	VENN	GEORGE	42	M	S CAPT. R.N.R.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH ENGLAND LONDON	(SISTER) MRS FORSYTH 35 HARLEY ST LONDON N.Y. NEW YORK	
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

nos. 13 on a government mission to Belgian military mission  
# 10 under no. 13.  
# 6 - under no. 13. British military mission of shipping  
# 14 to the United States of America.

Inspector

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

19

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALBERT LAROCHE, Surgeon of the S.S. PANHONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAVAL UNIVERSITY PROV. OF QUEBEC CANADA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Albert Laroché*

Sworn to before me this 1st day of APRIL 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

*Charles E. Humphrey*

*John J. [illegible]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

## PAVNONIA

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

20th. MARCH 1918., 191

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Aliens



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAANNONIA 1-10 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 20th MARCH 1918, 191

S. S. PANNOIA													Passengers												
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13												
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)											
		Family name.	Given name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.									
1	TRANSIT	BLACK	WILLIAM JOHN	31	M	M	MEC. ENGR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	SCOTCH	CHINA	NANKING	(WIFE) MRS W.J. BLACK 7 PONDERLAN ST ABBOTH N.E. CHINA NANKING												
2	TRANSIT	BATES	ALBERT MOORE	19	M	S	CLERK	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	CASTLETON	(FATHER) JOHN BATES CASTLETON DONEGAL		W. IND. KINGSTON										
3	TRANSIT	RICHARDS	DANIEL	23	M	S	CIV. SER.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WELSH	IRELAND	LONDONDERRY	(BROTHER) RICHARDS MOUNT ROYAL, LONDONDERRY		IND. MALAY STATES										
4	TRANSIT	TOWNSHEND	SYDNEY JOSEPH	45	M	M	MISS'RY	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLINGTON	(WIFE) MRS S.J. TOWNSHEND SAXON LODGE, WALLINGTON SURRY CHINA KWATICH												
5	TRANSIT	TACHIKAWA	SHICHIRO	34	M	M	OFFICER	YES ENGLISH	YES JAPAN	JAPANESE	ENGLAND	LONDON	(FRIEND) ADMIRAL JIDA JAP. NAV. ATT. BROADWAY LONDON JAPAN TOKYO												
6	TRANSIT	WITHINGTON	ARTHUR ERIC	21	M	S	NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	(AUNT) MRS M. WITHINGTON 9 DUTCHES ST. CLIFTON BRISTOL S.A. BUENAS AYRES												
7	TRANSIT	YAJIMA	TAKEO	36	M	M	OFFICER	YES ENGLISH	YES JAPAN	JAPANESE	ENGLAND	LONDON	(FRIEND) ADMIRAL JIDA JAP. NAV. ATT. BROADWAY LONDON JAPAN TOKYO												
8	TRANSIT	MIDDLETON	HERBERT FRED.	30	M	S	TOOL	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	NONE	ONT	HAMILTON.										
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

was 5.7. Japanese diplomats in transit

*Inspector*  
*R. Murphy*

11

was 5.7. Japanese diplomats in transit

Inspectors  
R. J. Murphy

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2nd April 1918

21

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing domestic service.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.		Place of birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.										Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT	TUNSEN PUKON RY, NANKING.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BL	NONE	SCOTLAND	CORTACHY	
2	NO	COL. BANK	YES	NO	-	COLONIAL BANK KINGSTON W.I	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	DK	GY	SCAR ABOVE RT EYE	IRELAND	CASTLEFIN	
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	c/o UNDER SECRETARY KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY STATES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BL	BR	NONE	ENGLAND	SHEERNESS	
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	HONAN KWEITCH CHINA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	FR	GY	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON	
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	JAP. NAVY TOKYO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	BR	NONE	JAPAN	TOKYO	
6	NO	BRIT. SOV. YES	YES	YES	CHICAGO	(HOME) 25 DE MAYL ST BUNEAS AY	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	(RT HAND WOUND MARKS (W.R. PARKS) (ALYSED) 7 FR	7	FR	FR	BL	RT ARM	ARGENTINE	BUNEAS AYRES		
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	JAP. NAVY TOKYO JAPAN	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	DK	BR	NONE	JAPAN	TOKYO	
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NEW YORK	(AUNT) MRS KNAPP 648 E BARTON ST HAMILTON	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	DK	BL	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	ENGLAND	NORWICH	
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H HOBBACK MASTER, of the S.S. PANNONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm H Stoddard

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APRIL 1918.

at .....NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Ireland," "England," "Switzerland," or any other country. In this

the head of race or people does not mean a France by country. An Irish race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the American Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The people of the north should be classed as "Italian (north)." The small constituent

(Column 1) (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. Residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries

permanent residence. The last country in which a person has resided for a length of actual residence therein. The entries or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in-

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. The answer should give in each case the name of the person or company, and if less than full fare, state how much.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (city, county, State, Territory, or Country).—If the person was ever in the United States before, the answer should be given in the following form: "Yes, in 1894, 1897, Philadelphia."

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions, applicants should be advised that the questions are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions, applicants should be advised that the questions are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions, applicants should be advised that the questions are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the exercise of their discretion. In answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. PANNONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 20th. MARCH, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2nd APRIL, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DAVIS ISABELLE	41	F	M U.S. BORN. 23rd. OCTOBER 1876. KANSAS CITY MO.	55743 Jan 4 1917	QUEENSBURG, KANSAS
2	McLAREN MUNGO REED	34	M	M	65609 Jan 9 1917	HENNEPIN COUNTY COURT MINN. 18th. NOV 1915 36, 27 CEDAR AVE. MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
3	CALLAGHAN JAMES	13	M	S 12th. Oct. 1902 LAMENSTER, MASS.	68592 Oct 10 1917	LAMENSTER, MASSACHUSETTS
4	MACKIE JAMES LEON	22	M	S <u>Not Counted</u> NEW YORK. N.Y.	Heaven 2. 4 1118	254 W. 135th. ST. NEW YORK NY
5	TOMLIN JOHN A.	23	M	S 17th. AUG. 1894, WALTHAM, MASS.	54953 Jan 2 1917	5 AUBURN ST WALTHAM MASS.
6	SNIVELY MURIEL	29	F	S 18th. FEB. 1889, NEW YORK N.Y.	9514 March 14 1918	KINMON, N.Y. VIA BUFFALO
7	WALKER GEORGE	29	M	S <del>20th. COMMON CLASS</del>	24th. April 1913	49 PAULISON AVE PASSAIC NJ
8	WILLIAMS JAMES	29	M	M 5th. SEPT. 1889, LYNN MASS.	9488 3/24/18	39 HOLLINGSWORTH ST LYNN MASS.
9	WILLIAMS ELLEN	26	F	M 30th. JAN. 1892, LYNN MASS	7187 3/14/18	" " " MASS
10	WILLIAMS JAMES E.	3	M	S (SON OF AMERICAN CITIZEN)		" " " "

*assumed  
Ralph*

*9 City*

12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 11

2

23

[illegible]

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

14-21

<u>Act.</u>	<u>f. Ret</u>	<u>Jos</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>minus</u>	<u>bite</u>		
17	5		
		3 Day	Insects
		5	

Worseware  
Inducted



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PANNONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

20th. MARCH 1918. 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1			PALM	ERIK.	16	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	FREDERIKSHALD	(FRIEND) WILLIAM BREWER 51 WAVE TREE VALE, LIVERPOOL
2			HAAVE	TRYGVE	19	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	STAVANGER	(FATHER) CHRISTIAN HAAVE KALHANSBERG 34, STAVANGER, NORWAY
3			HOB	CHARLES	30	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	CHRISTIANIA	(FRIEND) WILLIAM BREWER 51 WAVE TREE VALE, LIVERPOOL
4			SCHNEDEN	SCHNEDEN MATHIAS	20	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	BERGEN	(FRIEND) WILLIAM BREWER 51 WAVE TREE VALE, LIVERPOOL
5			OLSSON	JOHAN HAVRE OLAF	22	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	WALES	CARDIFF	(FATHER) OLAF OLSSON 9 SALLEWPTIAS, MALMO, SWEDEN
6	TRANSIT		BROWN	GEORGE HENRY.	35	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	GUERNSEY	BRITISH	WALES	CARDIFF	(FRIEND) MRS J.M. BLOAN 23 ISABEL ST. LIVERPOOL
7	TRANSIT		MOHAMMED	SALAMI	24	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	FRANCE	FRANCE	WALES	CARDIFF	(MOTHER) D.H. SAHM MAND 8 KLEBER STREET, ALGIERS
8	TRANSIT		JACOBSEN	CHARLES HENRY	45	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	WALES	CARDIFF	(FATHER) H. JENSEN SANGSODI 20 SHORT, CHRISTIANIA
9	TRANSIT		BAID	DJERIAONI	31	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	FRANCE	FRANCE	WALES	CARDIFF	(FATHER) A. BAID 14 RUE GARIBI, ALGIERS
10			WESTIN	ADOLF	25	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	BERGEN	(FATHER) HANSEN WESTIN KAMPANGER SOGH, NORWAY.
11	TRANSIT		FREDERSEN	HALFDAN	18	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	BERGEN	(FATHER) OLAF FREDERSEN LITLOY, VISTRALLE, NORWAY.
12			DICKSON	ALEXANDER GRANT.	32	M	RANCHER	YES YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	UCLUELET B.C.	(FRIEND) ALEXANDER GRANT GLASGOW HERALD, FLEET ST. LONDON
13			WHELAN	MATTHEW	45	M	LABORER	YES YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	AMERICA	NEW YORK NY	(BROTHER) JOHN WHELAN (ENG.) WHITTINGTON, LITCHFIELD, STAFFS
14			BENTON	ALFRED	21	M	fitter	yes yes	britain	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	(FRIEND) ELLEN WILTON (ENG.) "HILCREST" WEEPING CROSS, STAFFS
15	DIPLOMAT		MURPHY	FRED. A.	21	M	R.N.V.R.	YES YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	(MOTHER) MRS ELLI. MURPHY 95 LIVELY RD LONDON S.W.
16	DIPLOMAT		COLLIER	CHAS. A.	19	M	R.N.V.R.	YES YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON	(FATHER) JOHN COLLIER 45 SHEEP ST NORTHAMPTON
17	DIPLOMAT		YERNIE	GEORGE. H.	19	M	R.N.V.R.	YES YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	(FRIEND) MRS T. TURNEY 49 CHESTNUT RD. BIRMINGHAM

nos 15, 16, 17. signal men of British navy under orders.

at 7 9, 8  
returning seamen to reship

Over Murphy's instructions  
R. Young



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS GOVERNMENT BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

24

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2nd APRIL 1918

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, institution, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	N.Y. U.S.A. BROOKLYN	YES SELF	YES 1916 FLORIDA	(FRIEND) MR. OLSSON 418 ANLINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN BLUE NONE	NORWAY KSHALD					
2	CAL OAKLAND	NO SELF	YES 9 YRS OAKLAND	(FRIEND) CAPT. CARL CARLSEN 1017 60th ST. OAKLAND CAL.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR PAIR BLUE NONE	NORWAY STAVANGER					
3	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES SELF	YES 5 YRS VAR.	(FRIEND) MR. K. OLSSON 71 WOODHILL ST BROOKLYN NY.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE	NORWAY CHRISTIANIA					
4	CAL OAKLAND	NO SELF	YES NO	(FRIEND) CAPT. CARL CARLSEN 1017 60th ST. OAKLAND CAL.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR PAIR BLUE NONE	NORWAY BERGEN					
5	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES VAR VAR	(UNCLE) JOHAN OLSEN 2461 8th Ave. NEW YORK NY	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR PAIR BLUE NONE	SWEDEN MALMO?					
6	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MRS. FRED HOLMES 1704 THAMES ST. BALTIMORE	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BUDDY BROWN BLUE NONE	GUERNSEY					
7	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MABEL ARDON 22 WEST ST. NEW YORK NY.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	AFRICA ALGIERS					
8	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MR. ALBERT ARAT 1688 MARKET SQ. BALTIMORE	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR GREY BROWN NONE	NORWAY HORTEN.					
9	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MABEL ARDON 22 WEST ST. NEW YORK NY.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE	AFRICA ALGIERS					
10	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 2 WKS N.Y.	(FRIEND) MRS. K. OLSEN 77 WOODHILL ST. BROOKLYN	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BUDDY BROWN BROWN RIGHT ARM	NORWAY KAN. SOGN					
11	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 2 WKS N.Y.	(FRIEND) MRS. K. OLSEN 77 WOODHILL ST. BROOKLYN	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BUDDY BROWN BROWN NONE	NORWAY VESTRAALEN					
12	CAL LOS ANGELES	YES SELF	YES YES 1907 CAL	(WIFE) ELIZABETH DICKSON 1007 HINGSBY DR. LOS ANGELES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH GREY BROWN NONE	SCOTLAND EDINBURGH					
13	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 6 YRS N.Y.	(WIFE) ELIZABETH WHILAN 54 MANHATTAN ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PALE PAIR BLUE SLIGHT SCAR LEFT EYE	IRELAND DUBLIN					
14	NJ. ELIZABETH	YES SELF	YES YES 5 YRS N.J.	(SISTER) MRS. MABEL TURNOCK RFD #1 UNION AVE. SAYBROOK NJ.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	PALE PAIR BROWN WOUND, RT. CALF LT THIGH	ENGLAND STAFFORD					
15	NY. NEW YORK	YES BRIT. GOV.	YES VAR VAR	(RETURNING TO) ENGLAND	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR PAIR BLUE NONE	ENGLAND LONDON					
16	NY. NEW YORK	YES BRIT. GOV.	YES VAR VAR	BY NEXT CONVOY	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BRO. CY. NONE	ENGLAND NORTHAMPTON					
17	NY. NEW YORK	YES BRIT. GOV.	YES VAR VAR		NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK DARK BRO. NONE	ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM					



191

224

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination.		By whom		Whether ever before in the		Whether going to join a relative or friends and if so,		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition		Deformed or		Height.		Complexion.		Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.											
No	State.	City or Town.	passage paid?	Whether alien?	Whether ever before in the	United States; and if so,	when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name	and complete address?	Health, Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																		
List.					If Yes--	Year or	Where?																												
1	N.Y.	U.S.A. BROOKLYN	YES SELF	YES	1913 FLORIDA	418 ARLINGTON AVE, BROOKLYN	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	TRONDH																			
2	CAL.	OAKLAND	NO SELF	YES	YES 9 YRS OAKLAND	1017 60TH ST. OAKLAND CAL.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR FAIR	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	STAVANGER																			
3	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES SELF	YES	YES 5 YRS VAR.	71 WOODMILL ST BROOKLYN NY.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	NORWAY	CHRISTIANIA																			
4	CAL.	OAKLAND	NO SELF	YES	NO	(FRIEND) CAPT. CARL CARLSEN	1017 60TH ST. OAKLAND CAL.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR FAIR	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	BERGEN																		
5	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES VAR VAR	2461 8th Ave, NEW YORK NY	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR FAIR	BLUE	NONE	SWEDEN	MALMO?																			
6	M.D.	BALTIMORE	YES SELF	YES	YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MRS. FRED. HOLMES	1704 THAMES ST. BALTIMORE	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	RUDDY BROWN	BLUE	NONE	GUERNSEY																			
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MABEL ARDON	22 WEST ST. NEW YORK NY.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BROWN	BROWN	NONE	AFRICA	ALGIERS																		
8	M.D.	BALTIMORE	YES SELF	YES	YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MR. ALBERT ARAT	1608 MARKET ST. BALTIMORE	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR GREY	BROWN	NONE	NORWAY	HORTEN.																		
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES VAR VAR	(FRIEND) MABEL ARDON	22 WEST ST. NEW YORK NY.	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	AFRICA	ALGIERS																		
10	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES 2 YRS N.Y.	(FRIEND) MRS K. OLSEN	77 WOODMILL ST. BROOKLYN	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RUDDY BROWN	BROWN	RIGHT ARM	NORWAY	KAN. SOGN																		
11	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	NO	(FRIEND) MRS K. OLSEN	77 WOODMILL ST. BROOKLYN	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	RUDDY BROWN	BROWN	NONE	NORWAY	VESTRALLEN																		
12	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES SELF	YES	YES 1907 CAL.	(WIFE) ELIZABETH DICKSON	1007 KINGSBY DR. LOS ANGELES	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH GREY	BROWN	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH																		
13	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	YES 6 YRS N.Y.	(WIFE) ELIZABETH WHILAN	54 MANHATTAN ST NEW YORK	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PALE FAIR	BLUE	SLIGHT SCAR.	IRELAND	DUBLIN																		
14	NJ.	ELIZABETH	YES SELF	YES	YES 5 YRS N.J.	(SISTER) MRS MABEL TURNOCK	1007 KINGSBY DR. LOS ANGELES	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	PALE FAIR	BROWN	WOUND RT. CALF	ENGLAND	STAFFORD																		
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES BRIT. GOV.	YES	VAR VAR	(RETURNING TO)	ENGLAND	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON																		
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES BRIT GOV.	YES	VAR VAR	BY NEXT CONVOY	ENGLAND	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BRO.	GY.	NONE	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON																		
17	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES BRIT. GOV.	YES	VAR VAR	BY NEXT CONVOY	ENGLAND	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK DARK	BRO.	NONE	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM																		
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if English, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.				
2590 NORWEGIAN	1 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
1 ENGLISH	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2 NORWEGIAN	1 yr	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2 ENGLISH	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3 NORWEGIAN	2 yr	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3 ENGLISH	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4 NORWEGIAN	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5 SWEDISH	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6 ENGLISH	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7 FRENCH	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8 NORWEGIAN	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9 NORWEGIAN	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10 NORWEGIAN	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11 NORWEGIAN	NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12 ENGLISH	NO MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13 ENGLISH	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14 ENGLISH	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15 ENGLISH	YES 30 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16 ENGLISH	YES INDEX NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17 ENGLISH	YES INDEX NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

I, WILLIAM H. HOSACK, of the U. S. S. PATENTIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APRIL, 1912, at NEW YORK.

I, WILLIAM H. HOSACK, MASTER of the U. S. S. PATENTIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of APRIL, 1912, at NEW YORK.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Number

## 25

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

**PANTONIA**

*sailing from*

**LIVERPOOL**

2014. MARCH

19<sup>10</sup>, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

2nd APRIL

19 20



**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







## LIST OF CREW

34

aves of any vessel having such aliens

Date, 9<sup>th</sup> April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>Wm Bourne</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Jas Langer</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>A Koskinen</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>E Johanne</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Jose Lora</i>	<i>do</i>		
<i>Richs Keenan</i>	<i>do</i>		

AND DISCHARGED WHILE

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
 AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL		PORT.
Jos. Davies	Seaman	San Francisco
Wm. Motokitchi	Seaman	San Francisco
Wm. Grant	Seaman	San Francisco
J. Moore	Seaman	San Francisco
Yamaguchi	Seaman	San Francisco

W. B. Quayle

\_\_\_\_\_ of the Vessel Gannona  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-124

L I V E R P O O L

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
BRITISH	5- 2	155	NIL
"	5- 2	150	"
"	5- 2	135	"
"	5- 2	144	SHIP L.A.
"	5- 4	120	NIL
"	5- 2	150	"
"	5- 6	182	"
GREEK	5- 9	168	"
			TATOO
BRITISH	5- 9	154	R.JONES RT WRIS
"	5- 5	140	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	161	NIL
"	5- 2	170	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	146	NIL
U.S.A.	5-4	127	SCAR BACK NECK
ROMANIAN	5- 9	156	ANCHOR & CROSS
BRITISH	5- 2	170	NIL
BRITISH	5- 8	125	NIL
"	6- 0	156	"
"	5- 6	180	"
"	5- 6	146	"
"	5- 3	154	B STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
"	5- 7	160	HEART RT WRIST
"	5- 8	140	ANCHOR
"	5- 3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
"	5- 2	120	NIL
"	5- 2	140	"
"	5- 2	140	"
FINNISH	5- 7	170	"
BRITISH	5- 8	160	"
U.S.A.	5- 8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

147124

no cards 2



# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **R.M.S. PANHONIA**

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1242

## OF CREW

30

of any vessel having such aliens

### LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	HOSSACK	WILLIAM
2	CAFFERATA	LEONARD
3	LEWIS	DAVID
4	VINCENT	E. J. LION
5	WILLIAMS	EVAN
6	OWENS	DAVID. V
7	JACKSON	HENRY
8	ELSON	JAMES
9	JONES	ROBERT
10	CABLE	WILLIAM
11	BREARLEY	WILLIAM
12	RAWLINGS	EDWARD
13	DEHN	WILLIAM
14	MATTHEW	JAMES
15	VAISLIA	Dimitro DIMITROV
16	EVANS	FRED.
17	POPLEY	JOHN
18	DANN	E CHAS. V
19	WHYTE	DANIEL
20	DAVIES	JAMES John
21	PIKE	SIDNEY
22	NASH	FRED. V
23	RENAUD	CHARLES
24	RYLANDS	DOUGLAS
25	DIMPSEY	MARTIN
26	ARMITAGE	DANIEL
27	HAYES	JAMES
28	TAMMIO	HENRY
29	MOORE	JOSEPH
30	KARATH	GUS.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
IRISH	5- 9	155	NIL
"	5- 3	150	"
"	5- 3	135	"
"	5- 8	144	SHIP L.A.
"	5- 4	120	NIL
"	5- 8	150	"
"	5- 6	132	"
IRISH	5- 9	168	"
IRISH	5- 9	154	TATOO R. JONES RT WRIST
"	5- 5	140	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	161	NIL
"	5- 9	170	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	146	NIL
"	5- 4	127	SCAR BACK NECK
AM	5- 9	158	ANCHOR & CROSS
BRITISH	5- 9	170	NIL
BRITISH	5- 8	125	NIL
ENGLISH	6- 0	158	"
SCOTCH	5- 6	180	"
ENGLISH	5- 6	145	"
"	5- 3	154	3 STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
"	5- 7	160	HEART RT WRIST
"	5- 8	140	ANCHOR
"	5- 3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
"	5- 2	120	NIL
"	5- 2	140	"
"	5- 9	140	"
FINNISH	FINNISH	5- 7	170
IRISH	BRITISH	5- 8	160
DUTCH	U.S.A	5- 8	162 STAR R.H. BRACELET

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no cards 2



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel R.M.S. PANNONIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	HOSSACK WILLIAM
2	CAFFERATA LEONARD
3	LEWIS DAVID
4	VINCENT E.J. LI
5	WILLIAMS EVAN
6	OWENS DAVID
7	JACKSON HENRY
8	KELSON JAMES
9	JONES ROBERT
10	CARLE WILLIAM
11	BREARLEY WILLIAM
12	RAWLINGS EDWARD
13	BEN WILLIAM
14	MATTHEW JAMES
15	VAISLIA DIMITRI
16	EVANS FRED
17	POPLEY JOHN
18	DANN E CHAS. W
19	WHYTE DANIEL
20	DAVIES JAMES
21	PIKE SIDNEY
22	NASH FRED. V
23	RENAUD CHARLES
24	RYLANDS DOUGLAS
25	DEMPSEY MARTIN
26	ARMITAGE DANIEL
27	HAYES JAMES
28	TAMMIO HENRY
29	MOORE JOSEPH
30	KARATH GUS.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 9th. April 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Wilson Extra Engineer  
William Singletary Horseman (U.S.Citz.)  
W.J.R. Colgan Ex 3rd. Officer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Catching Seaman (U.S.Citz.)  
F. Leslie " -do-  
G. Kairath AB. -do-  
H. Chilcott Fireman

*John Hossack* Master of the Vessel *Pannonia*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

18	DANN	E CHAS. W	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH
19	WHYTE	DANIEL	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH
20	DAVIES	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH
21	PIKE	SIDNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH
22	NASH	FRED. V	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
23	RENAUD	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
24	RYLANDS	DOUGLAS	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
25	DEMPSEY	MARTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"
26	ARMITAGE	DANIEL	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"
27	HAYES	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
28	TAMMIO	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	FINNISH
29	MOORE	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH
30	KARATH	GUS.	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	DUTCH

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ERS OF CREW

30

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

LIVERPOOL

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
BRITISH	5- 9	155	NIL
"	5- 3	150	"
"	5- 3	135	"
"	5- 8	144	SHIP L.A.
"	5- 4	120	NIL
"	5- 8	150	"
"	5- 6	182	"
GREEK	5- 9	168	"
BRITISH	5- 9	154	TATOO R.JONES RT WRIS
"	5- 5	140	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	161	NIL
"	5- 9	170	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	146	NIL
S.A.	5- 1	127	SCAR BACK NECK
MANIAN	5- 9	158	ANCHOR & CROSS
ITISH	5- 9	170	NIL
BRITISH	5- 8	125	NIL
"	6- 0	158	"
"	5- 6	180	"
"	5- 6	145	"
"	5- 3	154	S STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
"	5- 7	160	HEART RT WRIST
"	5- 8	140	ANCHOR
"	5- 3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
"	5- 2	120	NIL
"	5- 2	140	"
"	5- 9	140	"
FINNISH	5- 7	170	"
BRITISH	5- 8	160	"
U.S.A	5- 8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET

no cards 2



# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **R.M.S. PANFONIA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	ROSSACK
2	CAFFERATA
3	LEWIS
4	VINCENT
5	WILLIAMS
6	OWENS
7	JACKSON
8	ELSON
9	JONES
10	CABLE
11	BREARLEY
12	RAWLINGS
13	DEWY
14	MATTHEW
15	VAISLIA
16	EVANS
17	POPLEY
18	DANE
19	WHYTE
20	DAVIES
21	PIKE
22	NASH
23	RENAUD
24	RYLANDS
25	DEMPSEY
26	ARMITAGE
27	HAYES
28	TAMMIO
29	MOORE
30	KARATE

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# ERS OF CREW

30

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

## LIVERPOOL

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
BRITISH	5- 9	155	NIL
"	5- 3	150	"
"	5- 3	135	"
"	5- 8	144	SHIP I.A.
"	5- 4	120	NIL
"	5- 8	150	"
"	5- 6	152	"
GREEK	5- 9	168	"
BRITISH	5- 9	164	TATOO R. JONES RT WRIS
"	5- 3	140	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	161	NIL
"	5- 9	170	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	146	NIL
U.S.A.	5- 4	127	SCAR BACK NECK
ROMANIAN	5- 9	158	ANCHOR & CROSS
BRITISH	5- 9	170	NIL
IRISH	5- 8	125	NIL
ENGLISH	6- 0	158	"
SCOTCH	5- 6	180	"
ENGLISH	5- 6	145	"
"	5- 3	154	3 STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
"	5- 9	160	HEART RT WHIST
"	5- 8	140	ANCHOR
"	5- 3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
"	5- 2	120	NIL
"	5- 2	140	"
"	5- 9	140	"
FINNISH	5- 7	170	"
IRISH	5- 8	160	"
U.S.A.	5- 8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET

no cards 2



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel R.M.S. PANHONIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	
1	HOSSACK WILLIAM
2	CAFFERATA LEONARD
3	LEWIS DAVID
4	VINCENT E.J. LEO
5	WILLIAMS EVAN
6	OWENS DAVID
7	JACKSON HENRY
8	ELSON JAMES
9	JONES ROBERT
10	CARLE WILLIAM
11	BREARLEY WILLIAM
12	RAWLINGS EDWARD
13	BEHN WILLIAM
14	MATTHEW JAMES
15	VAISLIE DANIEL
16	EVANS FRED
17	POPLEY JOHN
18	DANN E. CRAS
19	WHYTE DANIEL
20	DAVIES JAMES
21	PIKE SIDNEY
22	NASH FRED. V
23	RENAUD CHARLES
24	RYLANDS DOUGLAS
25	DEMPSEY MARTIN
26	ARNITAGE DANIEL
27	HAYES JAMES
28	TAMMIO HENRY
29	MOORE JOSEPH
30	KARRATH GUS.

Form 690

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th. April. 1918., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

John Wilson

Extra Engineer

William Singletary

Horseman. (U.S.Cits)

W.J.E. Colgan

Ex 34d. Officer.

OCCUPATIONS.

2) Pannonia  
Master of the Vessel W. J. Colgan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-120

33	ENGLISH
48	SCOTCH
20	ENGLISH
43	"
29	"
19	"
18	"
39	"
26	"
25	"
24	FINNISH
29	IRISH
26	DUTCH

ERS OF CREW

30

atives of any vessel having such aliens

LIVERPOOL

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
BRITISH	5- 9	155	NIL
"	5- 3	150	"
"	5- 3	135	"
"	5- 8	144	SHIP L.A.
"	5- 4	120	NIL
"	5- 8	150	"
"	5- 6	182	"
GREEK	5- 9	160	"
BRITISH	5- 9	154	TATOO R. JONES RT WRIS
"	5- 5	140	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	161	NIL
"	5- 9	170	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	146	NIL
U.S.A.	5- 1	127	SCAR BACK NECK
UMANIAN	5- 9	158	ANCHOR & CROSS
ITISH	5- 9	170	NIL
BRITISH	5- 8	125	NIL
"	6- 0	158	"
"	5- 6	180	"
"	5- 6	145	"
"	5- 3	154	3 STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
"	5- 7	160	HEART RT WRIST
"	5- 8	140	ANCHOR
"	5- 3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
"	5- 2	120	NIL
"	5- 2	140	"
"	5- 9	140	"
FINNISH	5- 7	170	"
BRITISH	5- 8	160	"
U.S.A.	5- 8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-150

no cards 2



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel R.M.S. PANHONIA, and

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	HOSSACK WILLIAM H
2	CAFFERATA LEONARD
3	LEWIS DAVID
4	VINCENT E.J. LIONEL
5	WILLIAMS EVAN
6	OWENS DAVID. F.
7	JACKSON HENRY
8	ELSON JAMES
9	JONES ROBERT
10	CARLE WILLIAM SMITH
11	BREARLEY WILLIAM SYDNEY
12	RAWLINGS EDWARD
13	BENH WILLIAM
14	MATTHEW JAMES
15	VAISLIX DAMITONI
16	EVANS FRED. Frank
17	POPLEY JOHN A.B.
18	DANN E CHAS. W
19	WHYTE DANIEL
20	DAVIES JAMES John
21	PIKE SIDNEY
22	NASH FRED. V
23	RENAUD CHARLES
24	RYLANDS DOUGLAS
25	DEMPSEY MARTIN
26	ARMITAGE DANIEL
27	HAYES JAMES
28	TAMMIO HENRY
29	MOORE JOSEPH
30	KAIRATH GUS.

Form 603

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 9th. April 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

M. Catching	Seaman (U.S.Citz)	Nil
F. Leslie	"	-do-
G. Kairath	AB.	-do-
H. Chilcott	Fireman	

## DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*Master*  
*Wm. H. Haddock* of the Vessel *Panhonia*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16-1000

4-3

17	POPLEY	JORN	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	62	✓	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	125	NIL
18	DANN	E CHAS. W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	33	✓	ENGLISH	"	6-0	158	"
19	WHYTE	DANIEL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	48	✓	SCOTCH	"	5-6	180	"
20	DAVIES	JAMES John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	30	✓	ENGLISH	"	5-6	145	"
21	PIKE	SIDNEY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	43	✓	"	"	5-3	154	8 STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
22	NASH	FRED. V	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	29	✓	"	"	5-9	160	HEART RT WRIST
23	RENAUD	CHARLES	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	19	✓	"	"	5-8	140	ANCHOR
24	RYLANDS	DOUGLAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	18	✓	"	"	5-3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
25	DEMPSEY	MARTIN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	39	✓	"	"	5-2	120	NIL
26	ARMITAGE	DANIEL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	26	✓	"	"	5-2	140	"
27	HAYES	JAMES	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	25	✓	"	"	5-9	140	"
28	TAMMIO	HENRY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	24	✓	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	170	"
29	MOORE	JOSEPH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	29	✓	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	"
30	KAIRATH	GUS.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	26	✓	DUTCH	U.S.A	5-8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no cards 2

# F CREW

30

any vessel having such aliens

## POOL

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-9	155	NIL
5-3	150	"
5-3	135	"
5-8	144	SHIP L.A.
5-4	120	NIL
5-8	150	"
5-6	162	"
5-9	168	"
5-9	154	TATOO R. JONES RT WRIS
5-5	140	VARIOUS
5-7	161	NIL
5-9	170	VARIOUS
5-7	146	NIL
5-4	127	SCAR BACK NECK
5-9	158	ANCHOR & CROSS
5-9	170	NIL
5-8	125	NIL
6-0	158	"
5-6	180	"
5-6	145	"
5-3	154	8 STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
5-9	160	HEART RT WRIST
5-8	140	ANCHOR
5-3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
5-2	120	NIL
5-2	140	"
5-9	140	"
5-7	170	"
5-8	160	"
5-8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel R.M.S. PANHONIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	HOSSACK	WILLIAM H
2	CAFFERATA	LEONARD
3	LEWIS	DAVID
4	VINCENT	E.J. LIONEL
5	WILLIAMS	EVAN
6	OWENS	DAVID. P.
7	JACKSON	HENRY
8	ELSON	JAMES
9	JONES	ROBERT
10	CARLE	WILLIAM SMITH
11	BREARLEY	WILLIAM SYDNEY
12	RAWLINGS	EDWARD
13	BENH	WILLIAM
14	MATTHEW	JAMES
15	VAISLIE	<i>Demitron</i> DAMIYONI
16	EVANS	FRED. <i>For</i>
17	FOLEY	JOHN
18	DANN	E CHAS. W
19	WHYTE	DANIEL
20	DAVIES	JAMES <i>John</i>
21	PIKE	SIDNEY
22	NASH	FRED. V
23	RENAUD	CHARLES
24	RYLANDS	DOUGLAS
25	DEMPSEY	MARTIN
26	ARMITAGE	DANIEL
27	HAYES	JAMES
28	TAMMO	HENRY
29	MOORE	JOSEPH
30	KARATH	OUS.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

# OF CREW

30

of any vessel having such aliens

## POOL

	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
WISH	5- 9	155	NIL
"	5- 3	150	"
"	5- 3	135	"
"	5- 8	144	SHIP L.A.
"	5- 4	120	NIL
"	5- 8	150	"
"	5- 6	182	"
EEK	5- 9	168	"
SH	5- 9	154	TATOO R. JONES RT WRIS
"	5- 5	140	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	161	NIL
"	5- 9	170	VARIOUS
"	5- 7	146	NIL
A.	5- 1	127	SCAR BACK NECK
SIAM	5- 9	158	ANCHOR & CROSS
ISH	5- 9	170	NIL
ISH	5- 8	125	NIL
"	6- 0	158	"
"	5- 6	180	"
"	5- 6	145	"
"	5- 3	154	S STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
"	5- 7	160	HEART RT WRIST
"	5- 8	140	ANCHOR
"	5- 3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
"	5- 2	120	NIL
"	5- 2	140	"
"	5- 9	140	"
"	5- 7	170	"
"	5- 8	160	"
"	5- 8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no cards 2



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.M.S. PATRONTA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2 - APR 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROBAGE	WILLIAM R	MASTER	16/3/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	47	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155	NIL
2	CAFFERATA	LEONARD	CHY. OFFICER	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-2	150	"
3	LEWIS	DAVID	1st	"	"	"	33	"	WELSH	"	5-3	135	"
4	VINCENT	H. J. LIONEL	2nd	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	144	SHIP L.A.
5	WILLIAMS	EVAN	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	WELSH	"	5-4	120	NIL
6	OWENS	DAVID. P.	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	WELSH	"	5-8	150	"
7	JACKSON	HENRY	CARPENTER	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	182	"
8	ELSON	JAMES	BOSON	"	"	"	51	"	GREEK	GREEK	5-9	168	"
9	JONES	ROBERT	" WATE	"	"	"	47	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5-9	184	TATOO R. JONES RT WRIS
10	GARLE	WILLIAM SMITH	GR MR	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-2	140	VARIOUS
11	REARLEY	WILLIAM SYDNEY	"	"	"	"	21	"	MANX	"	5-7	161	NIL
12	RAWLING	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	170	VARIOUS
13	BEN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	146	NIL
14	MATTHEW	JAMES	"	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-4	127	SCAR BACK NECK
15	VARGLIS	Dimitrios DIMITTONT	"	"	"	"	31	"	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIAN	5-9	158	ANCHOR & CROSS
16	EVANS	FRED. Traub	"	"	"	"	34	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5-9	170	NIL
17	FOLEY	JOHN	A.B.	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	125	NIL
18	BANK	E CHAS. W	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-0	158	"
19	WHITE	DANIEL	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	180	"
20	DAVIES	JAMES John	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	145	"
21	PIKE	SYDNEY	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	154	8 STANFIELD ON LEFT ARM
22	HASH	FRED. V	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	160	HEART RT WRIST
23	RENAUD	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	ANCHOR
24	RYLANDS	DOUGLAS	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	133	TATOO BOTH ARMS
25	DIMPSEY	MARTIN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	120	NIL
26	ARMITAGE	DANIEL	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
27	HAYES	JAMES	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
28	TAMMO	HENRY	"	"	"	"	24	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	170	"
29	MOORE	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	"
30	KARLATH	GUS.	"	"	"	"	26	"	DUTCH	U.S.A.	5-8	162	STAR R.H. BRACELET

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no cards 2



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM M. HOSSACK MASTER of the R.M.S. PANNONIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of APRIL 1916.

*Wm Hossack*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME	AGE	SEX	RELIGION	EDUCATION	STATUS	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ORIGIN	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DESTINATION
JOHN	21	M	Catholic	High School	First Officer	April 1, 1916	Yugoslavia	April 1, 1916	Yugoslavia
"	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
A. J. TUNG	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
JIM	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	33	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	36	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	37	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	39	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	40	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	41	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	42	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	43	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	45	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	46	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	47	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	48	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	49	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	50	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	51	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	52	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	53	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	54	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	55	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	56	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	57	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	58	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	59	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	60	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	61	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	62	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	63	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	64	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	65	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	66	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	67	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	68	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	69	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	70	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	71	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	72	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	73	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	74	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	75	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	76	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	77	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	78	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	79	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	80	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	81	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	82	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	83	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	84	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	85	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	86	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	87	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	88	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	89	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	90	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	91	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	92	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	93	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	94	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	95	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	96	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	97	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	98	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	99	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	100	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. PANNONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2-APR-1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DEAN	CHARLES	✓ A.B.	16/3/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	166	BRACELET R.A.
2	MINIHANE	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	154	NIL
3	HASSAN	AHMED	✓	"	"	"	26	"	E INDIAN	"	5-2	88	"
4	<del>DAIRS</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>MEXICAN</del>	<del>MEXICAN</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>138</del>	<del>"</del>
5	ARCEBENDI	SIMON	✓	"	"	"	33	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	145	SCAR L.HAND
6	STUART	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-2	132	BIRTH MARK L.A.
7	YAMAZAKI	BISEI	✓	"	"	NO	24	"	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	5-4	154	NIL
8	MOTOKICHI	MATSUMOTE	✓	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
9	LESSLIE	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	24	"	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	110	WOMAN L.A.
10	CATCHING	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	130	VARIOUS
11	QUIRK	THOMAS	✓ DECK BOY.	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4-8	77	NIL
12	BURKE	EDMUND	✓	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-9	82	"
13	QUAYLE	WILLIAM J.C.	✓ PURSER	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
14	ATKINS	LESLIE C.	✓ ASST. PSR.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
15	HARROP	THOMAS	✓ TELEG'ST	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
16	COOPER	ALFRED F	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-10	135	"
17	LAROCHE	ALBERT	✓ SURGEON	"	"	"	27	"	FRENCH CAN	"	5-5	128	"
18	MOORE	FRED.	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	170	"
19	PINKERTON	EUSTACE	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
20	FORSYTH	DAVID	✓	"	"	NO	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	140	"
21	COLGAN	WILLIAM E.J.	✓ EX 3rd. OFF.	"	"	YES	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	144	on leave
22	WILSON	JOHN	✓ ENGR.	"	"	NO	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	135	"
23	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	✓ CHP	"	"	NO	55	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
24	BROWN	PERCY	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	160	"
25	COPELAND	JAMES	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	164	"
26	REBERRY	JOHN	✓ 4th	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	142	"
27	NEVILLE	JOSEPH	✓ 5th	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5-8	143	"
28	MACKAY	JOHN	✓ 7th	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	146	"
29	DALY	JOHN	✓ BOILERMAKER	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	198	"
30	KING	CHARLES	✓ ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
	Davis	John	✓	"	"	"	38	"	neg Bl	Irish	5-6	145	"







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. PANNONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2-11-1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

32

1911, from the port of LIVERPOOL													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		(4) WHEN SHIPPED									
				When	Where								
1	SMITH	ARTHUR	ELECTRICIAN	16/3/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	25	MALE	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5-6	126	NIL
2	WALL	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
3	WALL	THOMAS	REFRIG. ENG	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	162	"
4	LEE	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	136	"
5	KELLY	JOHN	ENGNS STORES	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5-7	140	"
6	DAVIES	THOMAS	GREASER	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	130	"
7	SCANLON	JOHN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	BUCKLEY	Samuel	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	133	"
9	MORGEN	JOHN	FIREMAN	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
10	MACDONALD	GEORGE HARRY	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
11	McGOWAN	OWEN	"	"	"	"	49	"	IRISH	"	5-10	168	"
12	BRADY	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	168	"
13	COHEN	JAMES	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	165	FLOWER L. THUMB
14	WIGMELL	JOSEPH A.	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-3	128	WOMANS HEAD R.A.
15	THOMAS	JOHN	"	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5-6	129	HANDS CRUCIFIX & CLASPE
16	CHILCOTT	HENRY	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	175	VARIOUS TATOOS
17	GRANT	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	52	"	SCOTCH	"	5-4	119	NIL
18	NUGENT	FRANK	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	182	"
19	BURNETT	JOHN	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	"
20	HART	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	110	TOMBSTONE L.A.
21	CAVANAGH	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-2	128	YES
22	CONNOLLY	PATRICK	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	182	"
23	LOUGHRAN	PETER	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-3	126	NIL
24	HUGHES	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	126	VARIOUS
25	WATTERS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER.	"	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-6	160	NIL
26	TYRKELL	JAMES	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-1	116	"
27	GIDMAN	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	103	"
28	DORAN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
29	WOODS	JOHN	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
30	HOLMES	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	136	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

*W. J. Murphy*  
*Raymond*  
*Inspector*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK, MASTER, of the R.M.S. PANNONIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. U.S.A.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of APRIL 1918, 191

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

*Immigrant Inspector,*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. PANNONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2 APR 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MACDONALD	JAMES	TRIMMER	16/3/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	161	NIL
2	WALSH	RYAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	128	"
3	MARQUIS	ALEXANDER	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
4	ROBERTS	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	128	WOMAN'S HEAD L.A.
5	O'NEILL	JAMES	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-1	102	NIL
6	DAVIES	DAVID	"	"	"	"	32	"	WELSH	"	5-7	150	YES
7	GRICE	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	"	5-0	136	ANCHOR & HAND
8	ASH	JOHN	TRIMMER FIREMAN	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	128	ANCHOR R.A.
9	SHERIDAN	JAMES	TRIMMER	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	"	5-11	182	NIL
10	WILSON	ERIC	6th. ENGR	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	"
11	SINGLETARY	WILLIAM	HORSEMAN	20/3/18	"	YES	49	"	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-7	154	NIL
12	PHINNEY	HERMAN, L	FIREMAN	"	"	NO	24	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-5	146	YES
13	O'DONOGHUE	RODERICK	TRIMMER	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	136	NIL
14	WALKER	CHARLES	CHY. STEWARD	16/3/18	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	138	"
15	DAWICK	CHARLES	2nd "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
16	COCKERLINE	FRED	BARKEEPER	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
17	McMURRAY	ALFRED	STORERKEEPER	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	150	"
18	FARRALL	WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-11	134	ANCHOR L.ARM
19	JARVIS	WALTER P	LINEKEEPER	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	155	NIL
20	PARRY	CHAS. E	PRINTER	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140	CROSS FLAG R.A
21	O'SULLIVAN	FRED	CAL. STEWD	"	"	"	46	"	IRISH	"	5-6	150	NIL
22	ALLPORT	HARRY	S.R. "	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	156	"
23	HUNTER	ROBT H	P.R. "	19/3/18	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
24	NEILSON	ANDRES C	"	"	"	"	40	"	NORWEGIAN SCAND	SCANDINAV.	6-0	178	"
25	TARBUCK	HAROLD	STEW. BOY	16/3/18	"	"	16	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	85	"
26	VINES	FRED	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-11	87	"
27	WRIGHT	ANTONY	OFF. STEWD.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
28	HOLMES	CHARLES	ENG. "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
29	LIGHT	ALBERT S	CAPT "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	115	"
30	HENSHALL	CHARLES	ENG "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	105	"
DEATS		2	STEWD BOY	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

*James P. Murphy*  
*R. J. Murphy*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. HOSSACK MASTER, of the R.M.S. PANNONTA, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APRIL, 1918.

Wm Hossack  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## Immigrant Inspector.

LINE	DATE	ORIGIN	NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	REMARKS	AGENCY	CLERK
1	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
34	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
35	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
36	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
38	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
39	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
40	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
41	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
42	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
43	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
44	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
45	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
46	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
47	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
48	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
49	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
50	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
51	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
52	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
53	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
54	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
55	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
57	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
58	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
59	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
60	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
61	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
62	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
63	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
64	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
65	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
66	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
67	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
68	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
69	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
70	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
71	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
72	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
73	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
74	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
75	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
76	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
77	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
78	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
80	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
81	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
82	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
83	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
84	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
85	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
86	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
87	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
88	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
89	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
90	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
91	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
92	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
93	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
94	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
95	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
96	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
97	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
98	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
99	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
100	APR 18-18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel R.M.S. PANNONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2 - APR 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BEATE	LEN. G	✓ STEWD BOY	16/3/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	15	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	104	NIL
2	BEATTIE	ERNEST W	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	124	"
3	MEREDITH	LESLIE	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
4	FITZROY	THOMAS	✓ BOY	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	103	"
5	GORMAN	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	126	"
6	MURPHY	DOMINIC	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	115	"
7	HUTCHINSON	FRANCIS	✓	19/3/18	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	156	"
8	ANCELL	LEONARD	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	114	"
9	DAVIS	GERVASE	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	124	"
10	FURLONG	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	113	"
11	BUNYON	ROBT REG.	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
12	DEWAR	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	126	"
13	WHITTINGTON	RICHARD	✓ WATCHMAN	16/3/18	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
14	PARKER	FRED.	✓ CHF. COOK	"	"	NO	53	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
15	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
16	FERNANDES	JOHN	✓ SHIP	"	"	NO	68	"	W INDIAN	"	5-10	136	"
17	LOVATT	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	116	"
18	SHAW	HENRY	✓ ASST	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
19	NICHOLSON	CHARLES	✓ SCOLYMAN	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	103	"
20	McCOMB	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	104	"
21	ROBBINS	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-10	138	"
22	WILKINS	HERBERT	✓ CHF BAKER	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
23	WALTERS	ARTHUR	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
24	RAWSON	WILLIAM	✓ ASST	"	"	"	16	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	126	"
25	RICHARDS	NORMAN	✓ CHF BUTCHER	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	142	"
26	WHITE	WILLIAM	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
27	WATSON	ANNIE	✓ MATRON	"	"	"	34	FEMALE	"	"	5-3	121	"
28	ELLIS	AMY. G	✓ STEWDESS	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	110	"
29	BUTLER	DAVID	✓ CADET	"	"	"	16	MALE	"	"	5-6	144	"
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.

workbook cards 10  
new 59  
old 50  
total 149



5

Wm. Stasack  
Master, First or Second Officer

Pannonica,

April 3, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black) Korean

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.   |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                     |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.  |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                    |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                       |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                               |
| Cuban.           | Polish.   |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                     |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Russian.  |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.   |
| French.          | Servian.  |
| German.          | Slovak.   |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                      |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.  |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                               |
| Irish.           | Syrian.   |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.  |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                     |



## 11

35

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer

April

~~an apr~~

Cost of Per-

Abuse	U. S.	Total
1st Abuse	4	4
2nd Abuse	4	4
3rd Abuse	4	4
4th Abuse	4	4
5th Abuse	4	4
6th Abuse	4	4
7th Abuse	4	4
8th Abuse	4	4
9th Abuse	4	4
10th Abuse	4	4
11th Abuse	4	4
12th Abuse	4	4
13th Abuse	4	4
14th Abuse	4	4
15th Abuse	4	4
16th Abuse	4	4
17th Abuse	4	4
18th Abuse	4	4
19th Abuse	4	4
20th Abuse	4	4
21st Abuse	4	4
22nd Abuse	4	4
23rd Abuse	4	4
24th Abuse	4	4
25th Abuse	4	4
26th Abuse	4	4
27th Abuse	4	4
28th Abuse	4	4
29th Abuse	4	4
30th Abuse	4	4
31st Abuse	4	4
32nd Abuse	4	4
33rd Abuse	4	4
34th Abuse	4	4
35th Abuse	4	4
36th Abuse	4	4
37th Abuse	4	4
38th Abuse	4	4
39th Abuse	4	4
40th Abuse	4	4
41st Abuse	4	4
42nd Abuse	4	4
43rd Abuse	4	4
44th Abuse	4	4
45th Abuse	4	4
46th Abuse	4	4
47th Abuse	4	4
48th Abuse	4	4
49th Abuse	4	4
50th Abuse	4	4
51st Abuse	4	4
52nd Abuse	4	4
53rd Abuse	4	4
54th Abuse	4	4
55th Abuse	4	4
56th Abuse	4	4
57th Abuse	4	4
58th Abuse	4	4
59th Abuse	4	4
60th Abuse	4	4
61st Abuse	4	4
62nd Abuse	4	4
63rd Abuse	4	4
64th Abuse	4	4
65th Abuse	4	4
66th Abuse	4	4
67th Abuse	4	4
68th Abuse	4	4
69th Abuse	4	4
70th Abuse	4	4
71st Abuse	4	4
72nd Abuse	4	4
73rd Abuse	4	4
74th Abuse	4	4
75th Abuse	4	4
76th Abuse	4	4
77th Abuse	4	4
78th Abuse	4	4
79th Abuse	4	4
80th Abuse	4	4
81st Abuse	4	4
82nd Abuse	4	4
83rd Abuse	4	4
84th Abuse	4	4
85th Abuse	4	4
86th Abuse	4	4
87th Abuse	4	4
88th Abuse	4	4
89th Abuse	4	4
90th Abuse	4	4
91st Abuse	4	4
92nd Abuse	4	4
93rd Abuse	4	4
94th Abuse	4	4
95th Abuse	4	4
96th Abuse	4	4
97th Abuse	4	4
98th Abuse	4	4
99th Abuse	4	4
100th Abuse	4	4

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Area	U.S.	Total
1st Floor		
2nd Floor		
3rd Floor		
4th Floor		



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Iroquois* sailing from *Santo Domingo, Dom. Rep.*, *March 24, 1918*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.		Mexico.	Special Inquiry.							In Transit.	Claimant to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.
1																	TRANSIT Rodriguez de la Cruz Francisco 35 m s Merchant yesyes Cuba Cuban Dom. Rep. Santo Domingo Jose Ramon Garcia (friend) Santo Domingo, Dom. Rep.				
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List **4**

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 3, 1918, 191

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Puerto Padre	Cuba	no	self	yes	yes 8 mos N Y C	Miss Michaela Rodriguez (cousin) 4-6 W 101 Street NYC	no	no	no	OK	No	5' 8"	Dk	Dk	Br	Cuba	Puerto Padre
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	yes	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
1. Spanish Cuba	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, of the, do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 1918.  
at   
Immigration Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, master, of the \$s Iroquois from Santo Domingo, R.D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1918.  
at New York, N. Y.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1891-92, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the non-resistance of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in law or of a government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. W. Williamson, Surgeon of the (Amer) St. Iroquois, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

M. W. Williamson

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1918.

at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-218



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Puerto Plata <sup>8-10</sup> March 28, 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.		Mexico.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Country.		City or Town.	
1							Derlonder	Jose Ma.	21	m	s	Traveling Salesman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U S A	New York	Eugenio Leroux (friend) Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.
2							Martinez	Luis Manuel	34	m	s	Merchant	"	"	Dominican Republic	West Indian	DomRep	Santiago	Rafael Muñoz (father) Santiago, Dom. Rep.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

April 3, 1918, 191

38

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, man- dator, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much? Yes or No.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or other arrangement, or by means of a contract, agreement, or other arrangement, or by means of a contract, agreement, or other arrangement.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	N Y C	yes	March 23-1916	yes	4 yrs N Y C	Mr. Henry Casademont (cousin) 115 Maiden Lane, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	0 K	No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Br	Spain	Cassa de la Selva, Gerona
2	Dom Rep	Santiago	no	self	yes	March 1914	Messrs. J. J. Julia & Co. (business agents) 4 Stone St., N Y C	no	no	no	no	0 K	No	5	6	Mulatto	"	"	Dom. Rep.	Santiago
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

John Kenzie

*Immigration Officer.*

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

*Column 15: Last permanent residence.*—An intended resident who one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country of residence. If the permanent residence is not important for statistical purposes (such as military purposes) accurately show country of last permanent residence. Independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Those who are permanent residents of the United States and are domiciled there, even abroad, should be recorded as maritons in United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest living relative (other than spouse or parent) who is not deceased.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: (*Final destination*) = Intended if any permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such point destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid):* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

column 16. Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, for whom. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, at relative or friend).* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. W. Williamson, - - - - -, Surgeon of the State of Georgia, sailing therewith - - - - -, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state - - - - - that I have had four - - - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Georgia, - - - - - and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - - - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

M. W. Williamson  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3rd - - - - - day of April, 1918.

at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Iroquois* <sup>1-8</sup> sailing from *Turks Islands, British West Indies* <sup>5-9</sup> - - - - - March 29, 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1	ADMITTED 221541-10-19-26		Hall	Lydia Louisa	18	f	domestic	yes	British subject	African Black		Caicos Isld	Blue Hills	Mrs. Elizabeth Hall (mother) <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> Blue Hills, Caicos Isld.							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List **6**

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 3, 1918, 191

40

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>When he comes or attempts to land, has he been convicted of any crime for which he is now under sentence of imprisonment, or is he now under sentence of imprisonment?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any of the following causes: (1) Being a member of a society, organization or association of persons, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States; (2) Being a member of a society, organization or association of persons, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of any State; (3) Being a member of a society, organization or association of persons, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of any foreign country.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	Bklyn	yes	self	no	no	Mrs. Rachel Baptiste (aunt) 419 Utica Av., Bklyn., N Y	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Colored	Dk	Br	Blue Hills	Turks Islds	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
2-6H					
1	English	yes	not	no	no
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE. - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the association of individuals in an organized government, or who advocates the association of individuals for the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction and teaching disbelieve in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer, agent, or employee of the United States or of officers generally, or of individuals or of their official character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_, (state whether Male, Female, or Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_\_

I, J. W. McKenzie, master, - - - - - of the SS Iroquois from Turks Islands, BWI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether master, first or second officer.)</sup> state - - - - - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~XOXIXX~~  
~~XXXXXX~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 rd - - - - - day of April - - - - -, 19 18.

at New York, N. Y.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 9: Last permanent residence.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (at country of last permanent residence).

*Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where the case came.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 *Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15: By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 14 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo, Dom. Rep., March 24, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 3, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Adair	John	59	m	m	Hawesville, Ky., May 1, 1858	P.B. 5700	Hawesville, Ky.
2	Lillie	Pauline	40	f	m	St. Louis, Mo., Sept. 18, 1887.	P.B. 25-7	Fair Acre Farm, Norwalk, Conn. 110 N.Y.
3	Manning	Cora	30	f	m	Mallory, Minn. Oct. 23, 1885	44 by 55	% Mr. John Coulter (father) East Grand Forks, Minn.
4	Manning	Jack	8	m	s	Manila, P. I., <del>1891</del> Sept. 14, 1910		or % International Banking Corp. N. Y. C.
5	Coulter	Frances	21	f	s	Mallory, Minn., June 15, 1895	420	"
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

42

S. S. Iroquois sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, March 26, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 3, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Amador	Esteban M.	40		m		P.R. 2136 Yague P. P. Rio	Citizen Papers # 109,290 Supreme Court, Kings County, May 5, 1909.	1432 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep., March 28, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. April 3, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fish	Charlott. L.	27		f	s	Woburn, Mass. Jan. 5, 1891	CP 7000	835 East Street, Walpole, Mass. Maplewood, New Jersey. North Scituate, Massachusetts.
2	Young	Henry A.	41		m	m	Elizabeth, New Jersey, Nov. 6, 1876	4 50	
3	Agnew	Samuel A	51		m	m	Jersey City, New Jersey, Jan. 31, 1867	u 2274	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*S. S. Proquois (Clyde)* arrived *April 3*, 1918, *M.*, from *44*

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.							
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.				
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.			
107	Hall, Lydia Louisa	2	1	1 LPC 11.00	Bradley	4/3	35	FW				4/4	68	Mon 17											1	1	1

*Proquois 4/3/18*



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Emily F. Northam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Long
2	Rodench
3	Sabeau
4	Wilkins
5	Le Cain
6	Trynok
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 622

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Emily F. Northam*

Date *Apr 4* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*No member of crew  
to be paid off*

*Edward Long*

*Master (Sch) Emily F. Northam*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## 45 OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens

46

*New Brunswick, Canada*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

*ade 5-7 157*

*gil 5-11 180*

*ada 5-6 168*

*ada 5-11 175*

*4 5-8 155*

*dc*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Emily F. Northam, arriving at New York April 3, 1917, from the port of St. John New Brunswick Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Long	Edward	Male	Mar 11	St. John	No	27	M	English	Canada	5-7	151	
2	Rodench	John	Steward	Mar 18	"	"	40	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-11	180	
3	Sabeau	Carl	A. B.	Mar 11	"	"	27	M	English	Canada	5-6	168	
4	Wilkins	Anciel	A. B.	Mar 11	"	"	28	M	English	Canada	5-11	175	
5	Le Cain	Lawrence	A. B.	Mar 14	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	
6	Trynck	Maurice A	Capt										USC
7			Lt. F. Morrison										
8			Ernest A. Burke										
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, Maurice A. Payne Master, of the Sch Emily F. Northam, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1918  
A. J. Morrison  
Immigration Inspector.

Maurice A. Payne  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Edward Long  
Mate of Sch Emily F. Northam  
Sworn to before me

Sch Emily F. Northam,  
April 3, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919

MAR MEDITERRANEO

Vessel *Mar Mediterraneo* arrived

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Saitua	Santiago
2	Azcotia	Luis
3	Madariaga	Pedro
4	Betanzos	Gabriel
5	Uribarrena	Cirilo
6	Siguren	Aguarrio
7	Rodriguez	Jose M.
8	Ferreiro	Francisco
9	Harbarro	Jose V.
10	Lezarcquir	Manuel
11	Lizazu	Andres
12	Eguizua	Luis
13	Fernandez	Candido
14	Pabinos	Domingo
15	Madariaga	Juan
16	Belarrinaga	Modesto
17	Arana	Basilio
18	Ogando	Jesús M.
19	Garcia	Benigno P.
20	Velasco	Alfredo
21	Arzuada	Luis
22	Gaspar	Esteban Sazaro
23	Muruaga	Vicente
24	Freijo	Manuel
25	Pendoza	Maximo
26	Mellique	Juan
27	Mendizabal	Agustin
28	Eurango	Domingo
29	Puiz	Juan Cruz
30	Martinez	Angel del Rio

## Form 645

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Mar. Mediteranean*

Date April 26, 1915

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge.*

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master

4-3

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

OF CREW

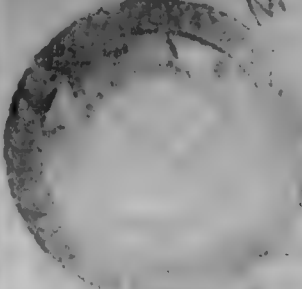
Sheet No. 1

49

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.  
MAR MEDITERRANEO

Vessel: *Mar Mediterraneo*

RECEIVED



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	
1	<i>Saitua</i>	<i>Santiago</i>		
2	<i>Azcorta</i>	<i>Luis</i>		
3	<i>Madariaga</i>	<i>Pedro</i>		
4	<i>Betanzos</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>		
5	<i>Uribarrena</i>	<i>Cirilo</i>		
6	<i>Siguren</i>	<i>Aguarico</i>		
7	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Jose M.</i>		
8	<i>Ferreiro</i>	<i>Francisco</i>		
9	<i>Harbarro</i>	<i>Jose V.</i>		
10	<i>Lepareguir</i>	<i>Manuel</i>		
11	<i>Lisazu</i>	<i>Andres</i>		
12	<i>Quintana</i>	<i>Luis</i>		
13	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Candida</i>		
14	<i>Pabinos</i>	<i>Domingo</i>		
15	<i>Madariaga</i>	<i>Juan</i>		
16	<i>Belarrinaga</i>	<i>Modesto</i>		
17	<i>Arana</i>	<i>Basilis</i>		
18	<i>Ogando</i>	<i>Jesús M.</i>		
19	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Benigno</i>		
20	<i>Velasco</i>	<i>Alfredo</i>		
21	<i>Arzuada</i>	<i>Luis</i>		
22	<i>Gaspar</i>	<i>Esteban Bazarro</i>		
23	<i>Munoz</i>	<i>Vicente</i>	<i>Galero</i>	<i>23/1/1917 Barcelona</i>
24	<i>Freijo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	"	<i>13/3-18 Valencia</i>
25	<i>Mcudora</i>	<i>Maximo</i>	"	"
26	<i>Meligue</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>Mayordomo</i>	<i>20/5/15 Bilbao</i>
27	<i>Mendizabal</i>	<i>Agustin</i>	<i>Cocinero</i>	<i>26/5-12 San Sebastian</i>
28	<i>Larango</i>	<i>Domingo</i>	<i>1. Camarero</i>	"
29	<i>Quij</i>	<i>Juan Cruz</i>	2	<i>7/16/17 Calamus</i>
30	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Angel del Rio</i>	<i>Marmitor</i>	<i>13/3-18 Valencia</i>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4-3

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		<i>ident cards?</i>
57	165	<i>newly issued</i>
5'	132 lb	
57	138	
58	165	
56	140	
55	133	
52	137	
55	138	
56	132	
57	144	
54	126	
57	145	
54	144	
58	156	
52	120	
56	158	
55	153	
55	137	
58	146	
55	123	
58	167	
57	138	
55	133	
54	136	
53	126	
52	148	
56	134	
40	112	
40	108	
54	130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19-1840



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



## OF CREW

49

of any vessel having such aliens

31  
Генерал 2/14/11

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Quality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
run	57	165	newly issued
	56	132 lb	
	57	138	
	58	165	
	56	140	
	55	133	
	52	137	
	55	138	
	56	132	
	57	144	
	54	126	
	57	145	
	54	144	
	58	156	
	52	120	
	56	158	
	55	158	
	55	137	
	58	146	
	55	123	
	58	167	
	57	138	
	55	133	
	54	136	
	53	126	
	52	148	
	56	134	
	410	112	
	410	108	
	54	130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mar Mediterraneo*, arriving at *New York* *3 April*, 1918, from the port of *Valencia* *Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Saitua	Santiago	Capitan	4/7-15	Barcelona	No	36	M	Spanish	Spain	57	165	newly issued
2	Azcorta	Luis	1 <sup>o</sup> Oficial	26/5-17	Santander		27				5'	132 lb	
3	Madariaga	Pedro	2 <sup>o</sup> "	13/3-18	Valencia		34				57	138	
4	Betanzos	Gabriel	Contramaestre	11/8-12	Barcelona		29				58	165	
5	Uribarrena	Cirilo	Carpintero	7/16/17	Palamos		22				56	140	
6	Siguren	Aguarvio	Agregado	26/5-17	Santander		22				55	133	
7	Rodriguez	Jose M.	Marinero	16/3/18	Valencia		32				52	137	
8	Ferreiro	Francisco	"	11/23/1	Barcelona		40				55	138	
9	Harbarro	Jose V.	"	14/3-18	Valencia		22				56	134	
10	Leparegui	Manuel	Mozo	20/4/17	Barcelona		17				57	144	
11	Lisazu	Andres	"	7/16/17	Palamos		17				54	126	
12	Quinquiza	Luis	1 <sup>o</sup> Mag. ta	7/7/17	"		35				57	145	
13	Fernandez	Candido	2 <sup>o</sup> "	14/3-18	Valencia		36				54	144	
14	Pabinos	Domingo	3 <sup>o</sup> "	23/11/17	Barcelona		24				58	156	
15	Madariaga	Juan	Ayudante	7/6/17	Palamos		20				52	120	
16	Belarrinaga	Modesto	Calderero	14/4/16	Barcelona		27				56	158	
17	Araua	Basilio	Foguero	23/11/17	"		31				55	158	
18	Ogando	Jesús M.	"	13/3-18	Valencia		30				55	137	
19	Garcia	Benigno P.	"	"	"		21				58	146	
20	Velasco	Alfredo	"	"	"		26				55	123	
21	Armada	Luis	"	"	"		28				58	167	
22	Gaspar	Esteban Bazarro	"	"	"		23				57	128	
23	Munoz	Vicente	Palero	23/11/17	Barcelona		17				55	133	
24	Freijo	Manuel	"	13/3-18	Valencia		34				54	136	
25	Medoza	Maximo	"	"	"		28				53	126	
26	Mellique	Juan	Mayordomo	20/5/15	Bilbao		25				52	148	
27	Mendizabal	Agustin	Cocinero	26/5-17	Santander		23				56	134	
28	Laranzo	Domingo	1 <sup>o</sup> Camarero	"	"		17				410	112	
29	Quij	Juan Cruz	2 <sup>o</sup> "	7/16/17	Palamos		17				410	108	
30	Martinez	Angel del Rio	Marmitor	15/3-18	Valencia		22				54	130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. J. McQuinn, of the SS Mar Mediterraneo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of April, 1918

W. J. McQuinn  
Master, First or Second Officer

W. J. McQuinn  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Mar Mediterraneo*  
*April 3, 1918*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1940

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SS. FREY

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S/S Frey (Norwegian)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Terkelsen Jacob
2	Rasmussen Otto
3	Jonassen Johan
4	Andersen Karl
5	Mathiesen Henrik
6	Törner Bertel
7	Nyman Ragnar
8	Andreassen Josef
9	Andersen Karl
10	Rosand Nils M.
11	Blomberg August
12	Alvar Gustav
13	Hysten Rolf
14	Henriksen Edward
15	Smith John
16	Olsen Karl
17	Hansen Sofus
18	Jansson Gunnar
19	Lepponen Lauritz
20	Nilsen Henrik
21	Bergström Karl
22	Froberg Ludvig
23	Olsen Aljalmar
24	Jacobsen Alf
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 689

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Frey*

Date, *April 3, 1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Andersen Karl	Boatswain
Seaman Sofus	Fireman
Smith John	Steward
Nilsen Karl	Steward
Ornström Karl	Steward
Sepponen Lauritz	Steward
Jansson Gunnar	Steward
Olsen Karl	Steward
Jacobsen Alf	Steward
Andreassen Josef	Steward
Blomberg August	Steward
Froberg Ludvig	Steward
Olsen Aljalmar	Steward
Nyman Ragnar	Steward
Törner Bertel	Steward
Andersen Karl	Steward

Master of the Vessel *J. Terkelsen*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

137	30/1-18	"	Yes	121	Finn
"	30/1-18	"	Yes	123	Scand
"	30/1-18	"	Yes	121	"
Sheward	2/1-18	"	Yes	121	"
Cook	5/12-17	"	Yes	131	"
Medboy	24/1-18	"	Yes	120	"

INSP.

50

F CREW

51

any vessel having such aliens

*Fre (France)*

OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

51	182	Yes	
52	144	Yes	
56	138	Yes	
52	138	Yes	Reship
51	190	Yes	foreign
58	138	Yes	Reship
59	170	Yes	Reship
59	150	Yes	Reship
51	166	Yes	Reship
52	164	Yes	Reship
54	195	Yes	Reship
59	158	Yes	Reship
51	169	Yes	Reship
52	142	Yes	Reship
52	148	Yes	Reship
55	140	Yes	Reship
59	148	Yes	Reship
51	168	Yes	Reship
52	155	Yes	Reship
59	165	Yes	Reship
58	168	Yes	Reship
58	146	Yes	Reship
51	158	Yes	Reship
52	138	Yes	Reship

*All in possession of ident. cards*



## 51

Vessel S/S Frey (Norwegian) arriving at New-York, April 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1918, from the port of Laure (France)

INSP.

all in hope  
inst. cards

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S/S Frey, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1918

Samuel B. Greenwood  
Immigrant Inspector.

Jacob Torkelsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Frey*  
*April 3, 1918*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Oconee*, arriving at *New York*, *April 3*, 191*5*, from the port of *Sweden*, *2/14 - 1915*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Brunden</i>	<i>Carl Gosta</i>	<i>a B. Seaman</i>	<i>March 14, 1915</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'13"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Re-ships from ship 2/14</i>
2		<i>John Emma</i>	<i>Inspector</i>								
3		<i>F. J. H. Green</i>	<i>Dr.</i>								
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Form 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

52

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Oconee*  
Date *April 3*, 191*8*  
To Immigration Officer in Charge  
Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*Brunden, Carl Gosta*

OCCUPATIONS.

*a. B. Seaman*

*4/2/18*  
*Inspected*

*Oconee*  
Master of the Vessel *H. C. Kirk*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19-5860



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *O'Connell*, arriving at *New York*, *April 3*, 191*5*, from the port of *London*, *2/14* - *1915*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Brunden	Carl Gustaf	March 15	Lisbon	no card yes	19	M	Scandinavian	5'138		Reddish hair
2		John A. Brown									
3		F. J. M. Green									
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Oconee, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3 May of April, 1918

John A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Oconee,  
April 3, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel S/S Wallace, arriving at New York, April 3, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux-Mch 16-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(12) PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Smith	Wm.	Master	26.2.17	Haarlem	No	27	Male	English	Dutch	5'7"	200 lbs	new card
2	Morgan	Thomas	1st Mate	2.3.17	do	No	22	"	do	do	5'11"	160 lbs	Fit
3	Hetherington	Frederick	2nd Mate	27.2.18	Bordeaux	No	31	"	do	do	5'4"	150 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
4	Biss	Lemard H	3rd Mate	2.3.17	Haarlem	No	22	"	do	do	5'4"	150 lbs	Fit
5	Harvey	Unest	Steward	6.8.17	Bordeaux	No	27	"	do	do	5'4"	150 lbs	Fit
6	Dawson	Norman	1st Engineer	2.3.17	Haarlem	No	31	"	do	do	5'5"	140 lbs	Fit
7	Brownman	Henry	2nd "	2.3.17	do	No	23	"	do	do	5'6"	160 lbs	Fit
8	Hening	George	3rd "	1917	Bordeaux	No	32	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	new card
9	Demachie	Robert	4th "	28.5.17	Bordeaux	No	30	"	do	do	5'6"	140 lbs	Fit
10	Robson	James	Boatman	2.3.17	Haarlem	No	26	"	do	do	5'7"	160 lbs	Fit
11	Lautner	Charles	Q.S.	2.3.17	do	No	17	"	do	do	5'8"	122 lbs	Fit
12	Stone	Albert	Apprentice	5.7.16	Lpool	No	21	"	do	do	5'6"	160 lbs	Fit
13	Harris	William R.	do	do	do	No	18	"	do	do	5'6"	150 lbs	Fit
14	Rhyth	Unest R.	do	do	do	No	17	"	do	do	5'7"	150 lbs	Fit
15	Ruse	Philip	Miss Steward	23.3.17	Plymouth	No	44	"	do	do	5'5"	135 lbs	Fit
16	Nyphall	Arthur	Gunner	28.3.17	do	No	22	"	do	do	5'6"	150 lbs	Fit
17	Pellett	John	Gunner	28.3.17	do	No	25	"	do	do	5'5"	160 lbs	Fit
18	Itz	Roman	Carpenter	19.12.17	New York	Yes	39	"	Russian	Russian	5'8"	160 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
19	Van der Maal	Henri	Sailor	"	"	Yes	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	140 lbs	Fit
20	Krogerwaard	Corneis J.	do	"	"	Yes	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	155 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
21	Rynbergen	John	do	"	"	Yes	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	150 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
22	Bauer	John	do	"	"	Yes	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	165 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
23	Meyer	John	do	"	"	Yes	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	180 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
24	Adem	John A	do	"	"	Yes	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	160 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
25	Lent	Wm. V	Fireman	"	"	Yes	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	150 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
26	Berries	Thomas	do	"	"	Yes	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	160 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
27	Maeris	John	do	"	"	Yes	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	160 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
28	Belmont	Frank	do	"	"	Yes	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	180 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
29	McLau	Ernest	do	"	"	Yes	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	150 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
30	Steen	William	do	"	"	Yes	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	160 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
31	Deasi	Andrew	do	10.1.18	"	Yes	27	"	Irish	Irish	5'6"	150 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
32	Scott	William	do	12.1.18	St. Louis	Yes	24	"	Scottish	Scotland	5'6"	150 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
33	Baganad	Thomas	do	10.1.18	New York	Yes	23	"	Irish	Irish	5'7"	140 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
34	Stewart	John	2nd boat	10.1.18	do	Yes	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	150 lbs	Tattoo on right arm
35	Harrison	Alfred	Marconi	25.10.17	Bordeaux	No	19	"	Scottish	Scotland	6'0"	140 lbs	Fit

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(2)

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Smyth Master, of the Ss Wallace, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of April, 1918

John Smyth  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Starn  
Immigration Inspector.

*Wallace,*  
*April 3, 1918.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

Wallace

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

1 Kasai Andre

2 Scott Willie

3 Baggam an John

4 Stehouwer John

5 Harrison Alena

6

7 Johna Emory

8 J. M. Governor

9

10

11 Dr. Nila

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Wallace

Date

April 30 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Roman Its ✓ Carpenter  
Henri Vande Wael ✓ Sailor  
Cornelius J. van Doogen ✓  
John Rynberger ✓  
John Bauer ✓  
John Meyer ✓  
John Adams ✓  
Arma V. Lent ✓

Master of the Vessel

Wallace

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

ERS OF CREW

57

56

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Indian, Nov 16 1918

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Man 5' 125 lb. Ship Foreman

Eng 5' 150 " " "

5' 140 " " "

5' 130 " " "

Eng 6' 140

10

4

12

35

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wallace, arriving at New York April 3, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, Feb 16, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kassi	Andrew	Fireman	10-1-18	New York	Yes	22	M	Smart	Am	5'5"	125	Ship's fireman
2	Scott	William	"	8-1-18	"	"	34	"	Scott	Eng	5'6"	150	"
3	Baggan	Thomas	Cook	10-1-18	"	Yes	32	"	Irish	"	5'2"	140	"
4	Stehouwer	Thomas	2nd Cook	"	"	Yes	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	130	"
5	Harrison	Alexander	Marconi	10-25-17	Bordeaux	Yes	18	"	Devon	Eng	6'	140	"
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Johna Emory } Inspectors  
J. M. Governor }  
Dr. Friedman

with cards = 10  
without cards = 4  
Net cards issued = 12  
17 & pay off & ship foreign 35

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Wallace, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1918  
Anna Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

L. S. Morgan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

*Skanderborg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Jensen ✓ George
2	Dons ✓ Thomas
3	Petersen ✓ Albert
4	Hansen ✓ Hans
5	Schrodt ✓ And.
6	Andersen ✓ Peter
7	Jensen ✓ George
8	Kuhansen ✓ Hatti
9	Larsen ✓ Johan
10	Larsen ✓ John
11	Batchell ✓ Al.
12	Hidbrecht ✓ H.
13	Darl ✓ H.
14	Ligvardsen ✓ Olaf
15	Larsen ✓ Lars
16	Nilsson ✓ Gustav
17	Gjasta ✓ Hilgat
18	Johansson ✓ Carl L. H.
19	Jensen ✓ Carl G.
20	Olsen ✓ Olaf
21	Kalles ✓ Louis
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

19 with card  
1 for card  
1 W.S.B.  
21

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

*Skanderborg*  
*April 3<sup>rd</sup>*

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Expander Johannes Larsen*  
*C.B. A. Batchell*  
*H. Seal*  
*A. Ligvardsen*  
*Fireman J. Nilsson*  
*H. Trader*  
*O. Olsen*

*Guy Jensen*  
Master of the Vessel *Skanderborg*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

6/9 17	Copenhagen	23
7/8 5	Harford	49
3/8 4	New York	14
4/4 18	"	45

*Johannes* } *Impress*  
*Erk*

## ERS OF CREW

58

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Caribbean Cuba*

59

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	5'10"	187	—
"	5'7"	216	—
"	5'8"	160	Tato both arms
"	5'6"	166	—
"	5'8"	170	—
"	6'0"	185	—
"	5'8"	155	—
Swiss	5'6"	135	—
Danish	5'7"	160	Tato left arm
"	5'8"	150	" right "
Russian	5'9"	170	Tato, foreign
Danish	5'8"	160	Tato both arm
Swedish	5'6"	150	—
Norwegian	5'8"	140	Tato right arm
"	5'6"	145	" both "
Danish	5'9"	175	Tato both arms
"	6'4"	190	" " "
"	5'8"	145	—
Danish	5'5"	156	—
Norwegian	5'6"	110	Tato both arms
American	American	5'5"	145 " U.S. Flag held U.S.N.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Skanderborg, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Parbairum Cuba 59

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	✓ Georg A.	Master	6/19 17	Copenhagen	I - 6	53		Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	187	
2	Dons	✓ Thomas P.	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	"	"	I - 6	38		"	"	5'7"	216	
3	Petersen	✓ Albert	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	I - 6	34		"	"	5'8"	160	Tato both arms
4	Hansen	✓ Hans Chr. P.	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	I - 6	41		"	"	5'6"	166	
5	Schmidt	✓ And. P. K.	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	I - 6	39		"	"	5'8"	170	
6	Andersen	✓ Peter	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	"	"	I - 6	38		"	"	6'0"	185	
7	Jensen	✓ Georg Jan.	Steward	"	"	I - 6	34		"	"	5'8"	155	
8	Kuhansen	✓ Walter	Cook	2/18 18	New York	I - 6	35		British	Swiss	5'6"	135	
9	Jensen	✓ Johannes	Carpenter	2/17 "	"	I - 6	34		Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	160	Tato left arm
10	Jensen	✓ Johannes	Sailor	6/19 "	Copenhagen	I - 6	32		"	"	5'8"	150	" right "
11	Bachhoff	✓ Alexander	"	2/17 "	New York	I - 6	30		Russian	Russian	5'9"	170	Tato both arms
12	Heidebrecht	✓ William C.	"	" "	"	I - 6	31		Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	160	Tato both arms
13	Darl	✓ Herman	"	3/4 "	"	I - 6	35		Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	150	
14	Ligvardsen	✓ Olaf	C. "	3/4 "	"	I - 6	18		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	140	Tato both arms
15	Lorsen	✓ Lars	Fireman	3/17 "	"	I - 6	33		"	"	5'6"	145	" both "
16	Kilsson	✓ Gusto W. B.	"	"	"	I - 6	39		"	Swedish	5'9"	175	Tato both arms
17	Gjeda	✓ Wilgat	"	"	"	I - 6	37		"	"	6'4"	190	" " "
18	Johansson	✓ Carl L. H.	"	6/19 17	Copenhagen	I - 6	33		"	"	5'8"	145	
19	Jensen	✓ Carl E.	"	7/25 "	Norfolk	I - 6	49		"	Danish	5'8"	136	
20	Olson	✓ Olaf	Boy	3/18 "	New York	I - 6	14		"	Norwegian	5'6"	110	Tato both arms
21	Waller	✓ Louis	Crew	4/4 18	"	I - 6	45		American	American	5'5"	145	" U.S. Flag photo U.S.N.
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, George J. Hunt, of the SS. Skanderborg, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 1918

George J. Hunt  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harry J. Hunt  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Skanderborg*  
*April 3, 1918.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Prospero*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Kennedy Richard
2	McNeil Thomas
3	Pope Charles
4	Cody Dennis
5	Walsh Francis
6	Field John
7	Crocker William
8	Moyst Joseph
9	Ash Ernest
10	Porcen Peter
11	Hickey William
12	Ryan Thomas
13	Trotter Richard
14	Moyrick James
15	Kelly Frank
16	Pearcy William
17	Davis John
18	McKinley James
19	Clarke James
20	Giles Sidney
21	Murphy James
22	Power William
23	Leach Robert
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	Except <sup>18-19-21-22-23</sup> <del>24-25</del> who were not on Board
29	at time of inspection (Mar. 19/18 - 8 <sup>45</sup> am)
30	

Tourist Steamers for HALIFAX, Nova Scotia and ST. JOHNS, Newfoundland.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:  
BOWRING, NEW YORK.

RED CROSS LINE

AGENTS:  
G.S. CAMPBELL & CO.  
HALIFAX, N.S.  
HARVEY & CO.  
ST. JOHNS, N.F.

THE LINE TO THE NORTH

BOWRING & COMPANY

GENERAL AGENTS

17 BATTERY PLACE

PASSENGER DEPARTMENT

NEW YORK April 13, 1918

The Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N.Y. Harbor.

Sir:

Re your letter of the 10th instant in connection  
with the steamer PROSPERO, which vessel was cleared by  
us at the Custom House on April 5, 1918:

Kindly note that none of the crew were paid off  
or discharged.

ACB.B

Yours truly,

BOWRING & COMPANY  
Cashier

60

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

*John F. Mar. 12/18*

(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.10	185		
5.8	161		
5.7	143		
5.8	160		
5.7	140		
5.11	155		
5.10	181		scar under lip
5.9	170		
5.7	142		scar upper lip
5.5	124		
5.7	155		
5.9	163		
5.9	145		
5.9	160		
5.8	152		
5.8	155		
5.7	170		Fattened left hand

4-3

3<sup>rd</sup> Eng.

A. B.

Fireman

no card  
3 36 English Irish 5.8 172

*Asst. Acting*  
*Mr. Alexander* { Inspector

2 with cards  
16 without cards



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Prospero, arriving at New York, March 18, 1918, from the port of St. John's N.F. Mar. 12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kennedy	Nicholas J.	Master	Mar. 18	St. John's N.F.	no card	1 41	m	Irish	St. Brit.	5'10	185	
2	McKee	Lawrence	A. B.	"	"	no card	3 29	"	"	"	5'8	161	
3	Pope	Chas. C.	Ch. Asst.	"	"	no card	1 25	"	"	"	5'7	153	
4	Cody	Dennis	A. B.	"	"	no card	1 30	"	"	"	5'8	160	
5	Walsh	Francis	"	"	"	no card	1 22	"	"	"	5'7	140	
6	Field	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Off.	"	"	no card	1 50	"	"	"	5'11	215	
7	Crocker	William	Boatman	"	"	no card	1 58	"	"	"	5'10	181	scar under lip
8	Moyst	Joseph	Steward	"	"	no card	1 33	"	English	"	5'9	170	
9	Ash	Ernest	A. B.	"	"	no card	1 25	"	"	"	5'7	142	scar upper lip
10	Porcen	Peter	Fireman	"	"	no card	3 35	"	"	"	5'5	124	
11	Hickey	William	Mess Room Att.	"	"	no card	1 46	"	Irish	"	5'7	155	
12	Ryan	Michael	Fireman	"	"	no card	3 43	"	"	"	5'9	163	
13	Trotter	Richard R.	"	"	"	no card	3 30	"	"	"	5'9	195	
14	Moyrick	James	Wireless Op.	"	"	no card	1 19	"	"	"	5'9	160	
15	Kelly	Frank	Cook	"	"	no card	1 49	"	"	"	5'8	152	
16	Pearcy	William	2 <sup>nd</sup> Eng.	"	"	no card	1 34	"	"	"	5'8	155	
17	Davis	John	Donkeyman	"	"	no card	1 41	"	English	"	5'7	170	Fattened left hand
18	McKinley	James	Chief Eng.	"	"								
19	Clarke	James	3 <sup>rd</sup> Eng.	"	"								
20	Giles	Sidney	A. B.	"	"	no card	3 36	m	English	St. Brit.	5'8	172	
21	Murphy	James	Fireman	"	"								
22	Power	William	"	"	"								
23	Leach	Robert	"	"	"								

18-19-21-22-23  
Except ~~24-25~~ who were not on Board  
at time of inspection (Mar. 19/18 - 8<sup>45</sup> am)

A. A. Archibald  
Inspector

2 with cards  
16 without cards



# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

61

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens States.

1918, from the port of *St. John's N.F. Mar. 12/18*

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
card 41 m		<i>Irish</i>	<i>St. Brit. New Found.</i>	5.10	185	
card 29	"	"	"	5.8	161	
card 25	"	"	"	5.7	153	
card 30	"	"	"	5.8	160	
card 22	"	"	"	5.7	140	
card 30	"	"	"	5.11	215	
card 58	"	"	"	5.10	181	scar under lip
card 33	"	<i>English</i>	"	5.9	170	
card 25	"	"	"	5.7	142	scar upper lip
card 35	"	"	"	5.5	124	
card 46	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	5.7	155	
card 43	"	"	"	5.9	163	
card 30	"	"	"	5.9	175	
card 19	"	"	"	5.9	160	
card 49	"	"	"	5.8	152	
card 34	"	"	"	5.8	155	
card 41	"	<i>English</i>	"	5.7	170	Fattened left hand

card 36 m *English St. Brit. New Found. 5.8 172*

*Apalachting*  
*W. Alexander* { *Inspectors*

2 with cards  
16 without cards

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *"Prospero"*  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *March*, 191*8*

*Apalachting*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*My Kennedy*  
Master, *Prospero*

### LIST OF

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1360



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Prospero*, arriving at *New York*, *April 3*, 1918, from the port of *St. John's Nfld.* *3/24/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kennedy	Nicholas J.	Master	7/3/18	St. John's Nfld.	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5-10	180	None
2	Pope	Charles E.	Mate			Yes	25				5-7	135	
3	Field	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate			Yes	49				5-11	216	Two fingers gone
4	Moyst	Joseph	Steward			Yes	27				5-9	170	None
5	Kelly	Frank	cook			Yes	49				5-8	150	None
6	Nickey	William	M. R. Steward			Yes	45				5-7	155	None
7	Brocker	William	Boiler			Yes	57				5-10	182	Scar on lip
8	Goody	Denis	A.B.			Yes	30				5-8	175	None
9	Walsh	Frank J.	do			Yes	22				5-3	146	None
10	Giles	Sidney	do			Yes	37				5-4	150	None
11	Ash	Ernest	do			Yes	25				5-7	140	Scar on lip
12	McKinlay	James	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer			Yes	54		Scotch		5-5	190	None
13	Pearcey	William	2 <sup>nd</sup> do			Yes	34		English		5-8	150	Tattoo Arm
14	Clark	James	3 <sup>rd</sup> do			Yes	41				5-10	168	None
15	Davis	John	Donkeyman			Yes	41				5-7	165	Tattoo left Hand
16	Ryan	Michael	Fireman			Yes	43				5-9	160	None
17	Murphy	James	do			Yes	41				5-5	180	None
18	Purcell	Peter	do			Yes	36				5-2	130	None
19	McNeie	Warren	A.B.			Yes	24				5-4	160	None
20	J. B. Myrick	James B.	Wireless			Yes	19				5-10	160	Scar on Ankle
21	Power	William	Trimmer			Yes	43				5-7	140	Tattoo Arm
22	Leir	Robert	do			Yes	20				5-2	140	None
23	Piercey	George	Fireman			Yes	31				5-8	154	None
24	Brenner	Arthur S.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward			Yes	26				5-10	180	None
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, Nicholas J. Kennedy, of the S.S. Prospero, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Nicholas J. Kennedy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1918

W. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Prospero,*  
*April 3, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Runa*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Gunderson* *Chris*
- 2 *Gabrielsen* *Kris*
- 3 *Norun* *Rolf*
- 4 *Thomsen* *Thos*
- 5 *Larsen* *Har*
- 6 *Norin* *Kon*
- 7 *Kramme* *Mag*
- 8 *Thorsaldsen* *Alfre*
- 9 *Bastold* *Pede*
- 10 *Indosh* *Gerat*
- 11 *Johnsen* *Lar*
- 12 *Dahl* *Car*
- 13 *Pedersen* *Al*
- 14 *Jacobsen* *Ped*
- 15 *Christoffersen* *Al*
- 16 *Holmquist* *Em*
- 17 *Larsen* *Alfr*
- 18 *Borge* *Gatfr*
- 19 *Androis* *George*
- 20 *Pedersen* *Ingolf K*
- 21 *Hansen* *Anton*
- 22 *Bae* *Peder*
- 23 *Hogberg* *Charles*
- 24 *Gilberg* *Peder*
- 25 *Erikson* *Rivstian*
- 26 *Larsen* *Eduard*
- 27 *Brunstrom* *George*
- 28 *Mrs Gunderson* *Mabel*
- 29
- 30

Form 889

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Runa* (Vow)

Date *April 9th* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *San Francisco*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Hansen Anton* *Fireman 29 Nov*

Master of the Vessel *Chas. M. Jones*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Supervisor*  
*F. M. Gorman*

MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Preston, Cuba* *Mar 29/18*

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*Norway* *5-9 180*

*"* *5-8 172*

*"* *5-10 165*

*"* *5-11 155* *new Card*

*"* *5-11 158* *no card*

*Sweden* *5-11 160*

*Norway* *5-7 150*

*"* *5-6 180*

*"* *5-5 130*

*British* *5-10 175* *no card*

*Norway* *5-8 160*

*Sweden* *5-11 140* *no card*

*Denmark* *5-9 160*

*"* *5-11 168*

*"* *5-12 180*

*Sweden* *5-6 140*

*Norway* *5-11 165*

*"* *6 143* *no card*

*Greek* *Greek* *5-8 170* *no ship fresh*

*Scand* *Norway* *5-11 153* *no ship fresh*

*"* *5-10 152*

*"* *5-12 138* *no ship fresh*

*Sweden* *5-11 155* *no ship fresh*

*"* *5-11 155* *no ship fresh*

*"* *5-8 150*

*Norway* *5-8 165*

*Swedish* *5-8 160*

*Norway* *5-11 157*

*with cards* = *23*

*without cards* = *4*

*new cards issued* = *1*

*8 to pay off & 2 - ship fresh*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Runa*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given
1	Gunderson	Christ	
2	Gabrielsen	Krist	
3	Norun	Rolf	
4	Thomsen	Thora	
5	Larsen	Hans	
6	<del>Norun</del> Norun	Kour	
7	Kramme	Magn	
8	Thorsvaldson	Alfred	
9	Barold	Pede	
10	McIntosh	Geral	
11	Johnsen	Lars	
12	Dahl	Carl	
13	Pedersen	Willa	
14	Jacobsen	Pede	
15	Christoffersen	Pede	
16	Holmquist	Emil	
17	Larsen	Alber	
18	Borge	Golfr	
19	Andraio	George	✓
20	Pedersen	Ingolf K	✓
21	Hansen	Anton	✓
22	Boc	Peder	✓
23	Hogberg	Charles	✓
24	Gilberg	Peder	✓
25	Erikson	Kristian	✓
26	Larsen	Eduard	✓
27	Brunstrom	George	✓
28	Mrs Gunderson	Mabel	✓
29			
30			

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Runa*

Date, *April 3*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Gerald McIntosh</i> ✓	<i>Melee Boy</i>
<i>Albert Larsen</i> ✓	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Golfr Borge</i> ✓	<i>"</i>
<i>Leif Andraio</i> ✓	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Ingolf K. Pedersen</i> ✓	<i>"</i>
<i>Peder Boc</i> ✓	<i>"</i>
<i>Chas. Groghen</i> ✓	<i>"</i>
<i>Peder Gilberg</i> ✓	<i>"</i>

*S. Gabrielsen*  
Master of the Vessel *Runa* *13/4*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

63

Port of *Preston, Cuba* *Mar 29/18*

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

<i>d. Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>172</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>new Card</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Bulsh</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>d. Denmark</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>re ship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>re ship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>re ship foreign</i>
<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>re ship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>re ship foreign</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>re ship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>re ship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>161</i>	
<i>Iceland</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Butan</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>157</i>	
<i>with cards = 23</i>			
<i>without cards = 2</i>			
<i>new cards issued = 1</i>			
<i>8 to ship &amp; 2 to ship foreign</i>			



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Runga, arriving at New York, Apr 3, 1918, from the port of Preston, Cuba Mar 29/18

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gunderson	Christian	Master	Mar 1911	Christiania	no	53	M.	Scand.	Norway	5-9	180	
2	Gabrielsen	Kristian	1st Officer	May 1916	New York	no	39	"	"	"	5-8	172	
3	Norun	Rolf	2nd "	Sept 1917	Christiania	no	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	
4	Thomsen	Thoralf	1st Eng	Oct 1917	"	no	39	"	"	"	5-8	155	new Card
5	Larsen	Hans	2nd "	Sept 1917	"	no	29	"	"	"	5-8	158	no card
6	Norun	Konrad	3rd "	July 1917	New Orleans	no	36	"	"	Sweden	5-11	160	
7	Kramme	Magnus	Steward	Mar 1918	New Orleans	no	24	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	
8	Thorsaldsen	Alfred	Cook	Jan 1918	"	no	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Bratold	Peder	Cabinboy	"	"	no	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	
10	McIntosh	Gerald	Messboy	Mar 1918	Cuba	yes	22	"	Apple	British	5-10	175	no card
11	Johnsen	Lars	Carpenter	" 1911	Christiania	no	65	"	Scand	Norway	5-8	160	
12	Dahl	Carl Johan	Donkeyman	" 1918	New Orleans	no	25	"	"	Sweden	5-11	140	no card
13	Pedersen	William	Sailor	"	"	no	26	"	Scand	Denmark	5-9	160	
14	Jacobsen	Peder	"	"	"	no	37	"	"	"	5-7	168	
15	Christoffersen	Peder	"	"	"	no	57	"	"	"	5-2	180	
16	Holmquist	Emil	"	"	"	no	25	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	149	
17	Larsen	Albert	"	Jan 1918	Newport News	yes	20	"	"	Norway	5-11	156	no card
18	Borge	Gustaf	"	"	"	yes	18	"	"	"	6	143	no card
19	Andraos	George	Fireman	Mar 1918	Cuba	yes	32	"	Greek	Greek	5-8	170	no card
20	Pedersen	Ingolf K.	"	Jan 1918	Newport News	yes	23	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	153	no card
21	Hansen	Anton	"	Feb. 1918	Chile	no	29	"	"	"	5-10	152	
22	Bac	Peder	"	Jan "	Newport News	yes	25	"	"	"	5-7	138	no card
23	Hogberg	Charles	"	"	"	yes	25	"	"	Sweden	5-11	155	no card
24	Tilberg	Peder	"	Feb "	"	yes	36	"	"	"	5-11	155	no card
25	Erikson	Kristian	"	Mar "	New Orleans	no	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	
26	Larsen	Eduard	Coalpasser	"	"	no	37	"	"	Norway	5-8	165	
27	Brunstrom	George	"	"	"	no	32	"	"	Aust	5-8	160	
28	Mrs Gunderson	Mabel	Stewardess	Mar 1918	Christiania	no	40	F	"	British	5-5	157	
29	with cards = 23												
30	without cards = 4												
	New Cards issued = 1												
	Total Cards = 28												

with cards = 23

without cards = 4

new cards issued = 1

8 to Reg. app. & 1 to ship

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Runa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of April, 1918  
Anna Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Runa,

April 3, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form No. 577  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

sailing from (last foreign port) San Francisco, 19 18  
Arriving at Port of New York, 19 18

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	Horne	Peter	64	Master	British		Jan 22	Barry	
2	Luan	B. H.	25	Sty. Off.	Chinese				
3	Evans	J. H.	23						
4	Brig	James	33						
5	Thomas	S. J.	30						
6	Lampiere	Jos	23						
7	Jenkins	John	20						
8	Davis	Leah	24						
9	Watson	S. L.	27						
10	Attenborough	Harley	23						
11	Booth	Ralph	32						
12	Peaton	R. H.	50						
13	Judor	S. H.	24						
14	Long	Robert	22						
15	Reagan	J. H.	21						
16	Mac Donald	William	48						
17	Sheppard	Harry	37						
18	Solomon	C. H.	39						
19	Gray	James	51						
20	Bailefield	W. H.	41						
21	Appley	George	30						
22	Carlson	Sven	61						
23	Green	Wm. H.	22						
24	Vogay	Wm.	16						
25	Allen	S. J.	18						
26	Ball	W. H.	57						
27	Sullivan	J. H.	58						
28	Welford	Harry	25						
29	Powell	C. J.	18						
30	Grogan	Wm. H.	20						

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

Name of vessel Hotham NewtonDate April 3, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Kristian EggertsonFriemanMaster of the Vessel Hotham Newton

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1223

Line, 20  
Owners, Wm. H. Green  
Local Agents, Wm. H. Green  
Port of Clearance, New York  
Destination, New York

I, Wm. H. Green, of the Wm. H. Green, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 3 day of April, 1918.Wm. H. Green Immigrant Inspector.Wm. H. Green Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-1223



NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

67

Name of vessel Hotham Newton

Date, April 3, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Kristian Eggertsen

Fireman

Master of the Vessel Hotham Newton

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, reshipping, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Line, 20  
Owners, Wm. C. C. Co.  
Local Agents, Wm. C. C. Co.  
Port of Clearance, New York  
Destination, London

I, Wm. C. C. Co., of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 3rd day of April, 1918

Wm. C. C. Co. Immigrant Inspector.

P. Horn Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-255



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form No. 571  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

*William Hinton*, sailing from (last foreign port) *St. Michael, Agos*  
Arriving at Port of *New York* *3d*

*March 1st*, 191*8*  
67

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	Horne	Peter	64	Master	Scottish	no	Jan 22-1918	Barrage	5-5 1/2 210
2	Luan	B. N.	25	Sty. Off.	Wales	no			5-9 1/2 156
3	Evans	J. N.	23	Sty.	do	no	do	do	5-8 161
4	Crain	James	33	Boat	Scotland	no	do	do	5-5 146
5	Thomas	S. J.	20	A.B.	Wales	Welsh	do	do	5-6 150
6	Lampriere	Ivor	23	A.B.	Wales	Welsh	do	do	5-7 135
7	Jenkins	John	20	A.B.	England	English	do	do	5-7 146
8	Davis	Leslie	24	A.B.	Wales	Welsh	do	do	5-8 145
9	Watson	S. L.	27	A.B.	Wales	English	do	do	5-10 1/2 168
10	Attenborough	Herbert	22	A.B.	England	English	do	do	5-8 160
11	Booth	Ralph	32	A.B.	Ireland	Irish	do	do	6-0 170
12	Pacton	R. H.	50	Sty. Off.	England	English	do	do	5-11 180
13	Tudor	C. K.	25	Sty.	Wales	Welsh	do	do	5-8 1/2 196
14	Long	Arant	22	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-7 136
15	Reagan	J. H.	21	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-4 137
16	MacDonald	William	48	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-4 135
17	Shepherd	Henry	34	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-10 1/2 146
18	Salomon	C. H.	39	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-10 1/2 180
19	Gray	James	51	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-7 1/2 137
20	Caulfield	W. William	48	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-8 168
21	Appley	George	30	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-8 1/2 156
22	Carlson	Sven	61	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-6 161
23	Green	Wm. H.	22	Ship Cook	Wales	Welsh	do	do	5-3 157
24	Vogary	Wm.	16	Sty.	Wales	Welsh	do	do	5-5 135
25	Allen	C. J.	18	Mk. Hld	England	Eng	do	do	5-5 145
26	Bell	W. H.	38	Sty.	England	Eng	20th do	do	5-9 160
27	Sullivan	J. H.	39	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-3 1/2 175
28	Welford	Harry	25	Sty.	England	Eng	do	do	5-5 146
29	Powell	C. J.	18	Winehouse	England	Eng	do	do	5-6 150
30	Grogan	W. H.	24	Sty.	Wales	Welsh	22nd do	do	5-1 131

Line, *20th*  
Owners, *Wm. H. Hinton*  
Local Agents, *Wm. H. Hinton*  
Port of Clearance, *New York*  
Destination, *New York*

I, *Wm. H. Hinton*, of the *St. Michael, Agos*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this *22nd* day of *March*, 191*8*  
*Wm. H. Hinton* Master, *First or Second Officer*  
*Wm. H. Hinton* Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



11

2

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

[illegible]

Discharged: { To ship foreign \_\_\_\_\_  
To remain in U. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
In transit \_\_\_\_\_

Tax assessed, \$.....

Act  
ul.  
54

*Officer.*

*Immigration Officer.*



add

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

(2)

Form No. 577  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

*S. H. Hutton* *Newton*, sailing from (last foreign port) *St. Michaels* *April 3d*, 19*18*  
Arriving at Port of *St. Michaels*, *April 3d*, 19*18*

68

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	<i>Brown</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23/1/18</i>	<i>Barry</i>	<i>5-6-140</i>
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24/4/18</i>	<i>Barry</i>	<i>5-9-150</i>
3	<i>York</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9-150</i>
4	<i>Sampson</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7-150</i>
5	<i>Harold</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Spencer</i>	<i>Kenton</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18/3/18</i>	<i>St. Michaels</i>	<i>5-10-158</i>
7	<i>H. Barnes</i>	<i>Edw.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>App.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23-1-18</i>	<i>Barry</i>	<i>5-6-150</i>
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Art  
ul.  
54

Line, \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners, \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents, \_\_\_\_\_  
Port of Clearance, \_\_\_\_\_  
Destination, \_\_\_\_\_

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, *W. H. Hutton*, of the *Newton*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *3* day of *April*, 19*18*  
*W. H. Hutton*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*J. A. Hutton*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.  
company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said disease or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



add

11

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

②

[illegible]

Tax assessed, \$

7 Hatham Newton

April 3, 1918.

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

14-255

*Immigration Officer.*



add

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

(2)

I, Edmond Ponchuk, Surgeon of the Imperial, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of Medical College, Odesa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Apr, 19 18

at My W. C. Panssee

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 26 1918  
arr April 4 1918

Act of New  
Cal. 54  
Est. Tot. 54  
35 Manifests

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of *New York**April 4*

1918

70

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes: Yes or No. Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien landed in previous visit to the United States.	Whether alien landed in previous visit to the United States.	Whether alien landed in previous visit to the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Russ Vol Fleet	\$100	1916 N.Y. 1917 avastor	Russ Vol Fleet Office Vladivostok	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	57	11	Br	Blue	Russia	Petrograd
2	"	"	\$100	1916 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	Vladimir
3	"	"	\$300	1917 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Br	Br	"	Blackmet
4	"	"	\$500	1917 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Br	Blue	"	Kursk
5	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	Br	Br	"	Simbirsk
6	"	"	\$500	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Br	Gray	"	Chopin
7	"	"	\$300	1917 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Br	Blue	"	Vitebsk
8	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Br	Blue	"	Taesch
9	"	"	\$400	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58½	"	"	"	"	Minsk
10	"	"	\$400	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	Br	"	"	Riga
11	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Br	Gray	"	Warsaw
12	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Br	"	"	Moscow
13	"	"	\$200	1918 N.Y. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Br	Br	"	Vies
14	"	"	\$200	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Br	Gray	"	Vologda
15	"	"	\$500	1917 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Br	Blue	"	Simferopol
16	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	511	"	Br	"	"	Riga
17	"	"	\$200	1918 N.Y. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Br	Br	"	Arhangelsk
18	"	"	\$250	1918 N.Y. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Br	Blue	"	Moscow
19	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	511	"	Br	Br	"	Orsk
20	"	"	\$200	1918 N.Y. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Br	Blue	"	Arhangelsk
21	"	"	\$200	1918 N.Y. Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Br	"	"	"
22	"	"	\$400	1917 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	"	"	"	Kadnikov
23	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Br	Blue	"	Orsk
24	"	"	\$300	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55½	"	Br	Blue	"	Tikhofka
25	Yes	Russ Vol Fleet	\$230	1918 N.Y. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Br	Gray	"	Warsaw

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the SS Intypek, from Brooklyn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Carroll  
as Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918  
at Brooklyn, N.Y.  
W. J. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Semen Penchuk, Surgeon of the Yu Lyah, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, Odessa  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of apr, 19 18  
at my  
W. C. Penhall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Delph* #10. Passengers sailing from *Archangel* 10-13, *Oct 24, 1918*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Safonoff	Ivan	28	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	Russia	Leningrad
2	TRANSIT	Schmidt	Karl	31	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Riga	Russia	Riga
3	TRANSIT	Pobrenuk	Chariton	31	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Admiral	Russia	Admiral
4	TRANSIT	Opakoff	Vasyk	20	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Archangel	Russia	Archangel
5	TRANSIT	Jubelinsky	Anton	21	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Archangel	Russia	Archangel
6	TRANSIT	Lilie	an	34	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Wladimir	Russia	Wladimir
7	TRANSIT	Amara	Wladimir	32	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Wladimir	Russia	Wladimir
8	TRANSIT	Krivakoff	Wasyk	30	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Schadrinsk	Russia	Schadrinsk
9	TRANSIT	Juber	Harry	31	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Riga	Russia	Riga
10	TRANSIT	Gorschkoff	Iefan	44	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Archangel	Russia	Archangel
11	TRANSIT	Yatzak	Isewold	24	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Kush	Russia	Kush
12	TRANSIT	Kourshakoff	Leonide	24	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
13	TRANSIT	Burke	Krist	20	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Wladimir	Russia	Wladimir
14	TRANSIT	Leiss	Axel Alfred	38	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Wiborg	Russia	Wiborg
15	TRANSIT	Seinek	Ian	26	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Goldberg	Russia	Goldberg
16	TRANSIT	Gartm	Waldemar	28	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Riga	Russia	Riga
17	TRANSIT	Somoff	Melenty	36	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
18	TRANSIT	Hebe	Maltys	22	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
19	TRANSIT	Hebe	Peter	24	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
20	TRANSIT	Schupchmalm	Alexander	21	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
21	TRANSIT	Delowski	Nicholas	16	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
22	TRANSIT	Zaitzeff	Afanasy	20	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
23	TRANSIT	Jakoboff	Dimity	29	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
24	TRANSIT	Gdougoff	Wasyk	18	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
25	TRANSIT	Merknieff	Rafael	17	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
26	TRANSIT	Imofeff	Andrew	22	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
27	TRANSIT	Vanoff	Sergy	18	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
28	TRANSIT	Kremianski	Engel	37	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
29	TRANSIT	Kuznetz	Elmer	17	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg
30	TRANSIT	Sawchuk	Peter	23	m	fireman	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	Russia	St. Petersburg

22

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *April 4 New York*

*April 4*, 1918

72

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes. No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6-118



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer of the St. Jago, from Arkangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918  
at New York  
W. C. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



No Medical officer on board.  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Perchuk, Master of the Artist, sailing there, will  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April, 19

1918

at

New York

John R. Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 Aliens

1 Ind. 16  
1 Sil.

✓







List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. British <sup>10-13</sup> Passengers sailing from Archangel, Feb 21, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Jakovleva	Ksenia	21	f	none	Yes	Russian	Russia	Saratov, Saratov Province, Russia	U.S.	New York
2	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Priemyskaia	Piotr Alex	5	m	"	No	"	"	Sevastopol, Sevastopol, Russia	U.S.	New York
3	ADMITTED	"	Antonina A.	30	f	"	Yes	Russian	"	Bathurst, " "	U.S.	New York
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

23

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April  
March of, 1918

74

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Intyrk, from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. M. Mararoff.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1918  
at New York, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Tritysh, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race	(6) Occupation	(7) Date of birth	(8) Place of birth	(9) Country of birth	(10) Date of arrival	(11) Date of departure	(12) Remarks
1	Makaroff	Georgy									
2	Lacovleff	Dimitry									
3	Viris	Ihoi									
4	Kueshanoff	Leonid									
5	Gorshoff	Stepan									
6	Bremiansky	Eugeny									
7	Shanoff	Vasily									
8	Golovchenko	Ivan									
9	Penchys	Semen									
10	Ostrovimoff	Nicolay									
11	Cheloboff	Ivan									
12	Sichevoy	Semen									
13	Reys	Rusel									
14	Fedorenko	Iosiff									
15	Purin	Ivan									
16	Leiner										
17	Slavinsey	Alexander									
18	Breshnain	Victor									
19	Karvanosoff	Ivan									
20	Sidorov	Ivan									
21	Slov	Karl									
22	Piatoff	Ivan									
23	Lomoff	Konstantin									
24	Lobelinsky	Antoi									
25	Somoff	Melity			Crew Cook						
26	Semenoff	Pavel			Boatman						
27	Jarabson	Edolf			Sailor						
28	Sicheff	P. Efim			Machinist						
29	Shuber	Flary									
30	Hmara	Wladulart									

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 20, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lewis E. Lavine 25 USA  
Thos M. Linthicum 30 "  
J. Maynard Linthicum 25 "  
Burk J. Flannery 18 "  
S. H. Greenwich 21 BWI  
Ben Fernandeth 21 Spain

*Signed on before Shipping Commission*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Phillip Dietly 21 USA  
E. Schneider 27 "  
Joe. J. Campbell 30 "  
Chas E. Mc Cormack 28 "  
Sam Bashellow 20 "  
Mike Latinsky 19 "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Age: Nationality: Place and date of departure:

*Thomas C. Evans*

Master of the Vessel IRISH

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.  
Shipping Board filed under Russian Registry.

July 1/17	"	No	I 19	"	Russian	"	5'8" 165	Manifested
Jan 15/18	"	No	I 29	"	"	"	5'5" 150	"
May 3/16	"	No	I 18	"	"	"	5'1" 140	"
June 1/17	"	No	I 25	"	Lettsch	"	5'7" 155	Reship for
Nov 27/17	"	No	I 19	"	Russian	"	6'5" 200	Reship for
Jan 1/18	"	No	I 23	"	"	"	5'5" 160	Manifested
Jan 8/18	"	No	I 21	"	"	"	5'5" 152	Manifested
March 1/17	"	No	I 38	"	"	"	5'6" 170	Reship for
May 4/17	"	No	I 35	"	"	"	5'7" 163	Reship for
Nov 1/17	"	No	I 27	"	Lettsch	"	6'2" 172	"
Aug 2/14	Vladivostok	No	I 37	"	Russian	"	5'6" 150	Manifested
May 1/17	Archangel	No	I 30	"	Lettsch	"	5'8" 180	Manifested
Nov. 14/14	Vladivostok	No	I 32	"	Russian	"	5'6" 145	Manifested

*John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector*



LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Ittysh"

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

- | No. on list | Family name |            |
|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 1           | Manaroff    | Geo        |
| 2           | Lanovoff    | Jim        |
| 3           | Viris       | Sho        |
| 4           | Kushanoff   | Leo        |
| 5           | Gorshnoff   | St         |
| 6           | Premiansky  | Er         |
| 7           | Shanoff     | Vas        |
| 8           | Golovchenko | Leo        |
| 9           | Penchys     | Sam        |
| 10          | Ostrosimoff | Nic        |
| 11          | Cheloboff   | Leo        |
| 12          | Sichevoy    | Sam        |
| 13          | Reys        | Leo        |
| 14          | Fedorenko   | Leo        |
| 15          | Purin       | Leo        |
| 16          | Leiner      | Leo        |
| 17          | Slavinsky   | Leo        |
| 18          | Breshnain   | Vinter     |
| 19          | Karnanosoff | Ioan       |
| 20          | Sidorov     | Ioan       |
| 21          | Slon        | Karl       |
| 22          | Piotnoff    | Ioan       |
| 23          | Lomoff      | Konstantin |
| 24          | Labelinsky  | Antoi      |
| 25          | Somoff      | Melby      |
| 26          | Semenoff    | Pavel      |
| 27          | Gorabson    | Idolf      |
| 28          | Sicheff     | P. Efim    |
| 29          | Shuber      | Henry      |
| 30          | Hamara      | Wladislav  |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Archangel Russia

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Russian	5'9"	165	✓
"	5'11"	160	✓ Manifested
"	5'7"	160	✓ Reship for
"	5'6"	155	✓ Manifested
"	5'7"	150	✓ Manifested
"	5'6"	165	✓ Manifested
"	5'7"	145	✓ Reship for
"	5'9"	155	✓ Manifested
"	5'5 1/2"	140	✓ Manifested
"	5'7"	135	✓ "
"	5'6"	168	✓ "
"	5'5"	190	✓ "
Irish	5'7"	160	✓ Manifested
Russian	5'7"	185	✓ "
"	5'7"	170	✓ "
"	5'4"	140	✓ Manifested
"	5'7"	170	✓ "
Irish	5'8"	165	✓ Manifested
"	5'5"	150	✓ "
"	5'1"	140	✓ "
"	5'7"	155	✓ Reship for
"	6'5"	200	✓ Reship for
"	5'5"	160	✓ Manifested
"	5'5"	182	✓ Manifested
"	5'6"	170	✓ Reship for
"	5'7"	103	✓ Reship for
"	6'2"	172	✓
"	5'6"	150	✓ Manifested
"	5'8"	180	✓ Manifested
"	5'6"	145	✓ Manifested



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tetysh", arriving at New York, April 4, 1918, from the port of Archangel Russia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Manarov	Georgy	Captain	June 20/17	Archangel	No	44	M	Russian	Russian	5'9"	165	✓
✓ 2	Lazovlev	Dimitry	Chief officer	Jan 10/18	"	No	29	"	"	"	5'11"	160	✓ Manifested
✓ 3	Viris	Ishu	2 <sup>d</sup> officer	Aug 5/15	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	✓ Reship for
✓ 4	Kushanoff	Leonid	3 <sup>d</sup> officer	Dec 1/17	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155	✓ Manifested
✓ 5	Gorshoff	Stepan	Chief engineer	Dec 1/17	"	No	44	"	"	"	5'8"	150	✓ Manifested
✓ 6	Premiansky	Evgeny	3 <sup>d</sup> engineer	July 1/16	"	No	37	"	"	"	5'6"	165	✓ Manifested
✓ 7	Shanoff	Vasily	3 <sup>d</sup> engineer	Nov 20/17	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'7"	145	✓ Reship for
✓ 8	Golovchenko	Ivan	Cadet	June 20/16	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'9"	155	✓ Manifested
✓ 9	Penchys	Semen	Surgeon	Jan 20/18	"	No	36	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	140	✓ Manifested
✓ 10	Ostromoff	Nicolay	Wire operator	Nov 19/16	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	✓ "
✓ 11	Cheloboff	Ivan	"	Nov 1/17	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'6"	168	✓ "
✓ 12	Sichevoy	Semen	Boatman	Dec 5/17	"	No	44	"	"	"	5'5"	190	✓ "
✓ 13	Reys	Israel	Carpenter	Jan 9/18	"	No	38	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	160	✓ Manifested
✓ 14	Fedorenko	Iosiff	Sailor	Jan 20/17	"	No	35	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	185	✓ "
✓ 15	Purin	Ivan	"	May 1/16	"	No	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	✓ "
✓ 16	Leinex	Ivan	"	Nov 13/17	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'4"	140	✓ Manifested
✓ 17	Slavinsey	Alexander	"	Nov 14/17	"	Yes	30	"	Polish	"	5'7"	170	✓ "
✓ 18	Breshnain	Viktor	"	July 8/17	"	No	19	"	Russian	"	5'8"	165	✓ Manifested
✓ 19	Karnanosoff	Ivan	"	Jan 15/18	"	No	29	"	"	"	5'5"	150	✓ "
✓ 20	Sidorov	Ivan	"	May 3/16	"	No	18	"	"	"	5'1"	140	✓ "
✓ 21	Slon	Karl	"	June 1/17	"	No	25	"	Letish	"	5'7"	155	✓ Reship for
✓ 22	Piatoff	Ivan	"	Nov 2/17	"	No	19	"	Russian	"	6'5"	200	✓ Reship for
✓ 23	Lomoff	Konstantin	"	Dec 2/17	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'5"	160	✓ Manifested
✓ 24	Kabelinsky	Antoni	"	Jan 8/18	"	No	21	"	"	"	5'5"	152	✓ Manifested
✓ 25	Samoff	Melky	Crew Cook	March 1/17	"	No	38	"	"	"	5'6"	170	✓ Reship for
✓ 26	Semenoff	Pavel	Baker	May 4/17	"	No	35	"	"	"	5'7"	103	✓ Reship for
27	Gorabson	Edolf	Sailor	Nov 1/17	"	No	27	"	Letish	"	6'2"	172	✓
✓ 28	Sicheff	P. Efim	Machinist	Aug 2/17	Vladivostok	No	37	"	Russian	"	5'6"	150	✓ Manifested
✓ 29	Shuber	Harry	"	May 21/17	Archangel	No	30	"	Letish	"	5'8"	180	✓ Manifested
✓ 30	Smara	Wladulart	"	Nov. 14/17	Vladivostok	No	32	"	Russian	"	5'6"	145	✓ Manifested

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Intysh, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918

E. M. M. M.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Intysh,*  
*April 4, 1918.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Itlysh arriving at New - York April 4, 1918 from the port of Archangel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 31	Sile	Ihon	✓ Machinist	Nov. 1/17	Archangel	No	I 33	M	Russian	Russian	5'5"	180	✓ Manifested
✓ 32	Karklin	Vladimir	✓ "	Jan 11/17	"	No	I 28	"	Lithuanian	"	5'8"	160	✓ Manifested
✓ 33	Beljaeff	Itemy	✓ "	Nov 9/17	Vladivostok	No	I 47	"	Russian	"	5'4"	155	✓ "
✓ 34	Shanchar	Gerasim	✓ Fireman	Nov 17/17	Archangel	No	I 33	"	"	"	5'6"	140	✓ "
✓ 35	Galxin	Sergey	✓ "	March 1/18	At Sea	No	I 20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	✓ "
✓ 36	Burne	Krist	✓ "	Jan 6/18	Archangel	No	I 20	"	Lithuanian	"	5'11"	185	✓ Manifested Lettish both arms
✓ 37	Kurnec	Elmar	✓ "	Dec 10/17	"	No	I 17	"	"	"	5'8"	170	✓ Reship
✓ 38	Savchuk	Peter	✓ "	Nov 20/17	"	No	I 23	"	Russian	"	5'6"	145	✓ Manifested Lettish both hands
✓ 39	Brednikoff	Semen	✓ "	Jan. 10/18	"	No	I 32	"	"	"	5'7"	160	✓ Manifested
✓ 40	Bobershtajus	Shariton	✓ "	March 6/18	At Sea	No	I 30	"	Ruthenian	"	5'10"	170	✓ Manifested
✓ 41	Gashoff	Andrey	✓ "	Oct 21/17	Archangel	No	I 19	"	Russian	"	5'5"	145	✓ "
✓ 42	Kildat	Peter	✓ "	Jan 20/18	"	No	I 22	"	Lithuanian	"	5'10"	165	✓ "
✓ 43	Kebbe	Matvey	✓ "	Jan 10/18	"	No	I 22	"	Lithuanian	"	5'8"	160	✓ Manifested
✓ 44	Martusevich	Vladislav	✓ "	Jan 10/18	"	No	I 25	"	Lithuanian	"	5'7"	165	✓ Reship for
✓ 45	Ulmair	Itota	✓ "	Jan 6/18	"	No	I 19	"	Russian	"	5'9"	178	✓ " "
✓ 46	Libex	Peter	✓ "	Dec 4/17	"	No	I 23	"	"	"	5'9"	165	✓ Manifested
✓ 47	Servtjanoff	Semen	✓ "	Jan 6/18	"	No	I 20	"	"	"	5'1"	124	✓ "
✓ 48	Wismann	Vasily	✓ "	July 19/17	"	No	I 19	"	Estonian	"	5'8"	160	✓ Reship for
✓ 49	Rogoff	Peter	✓ "	Nov 25/17	"	No	I 17	"	Russian	"	5'4"	140	✓ Manifested
✓ 50	Ivanoff	Sergey	✓ "	Dec 22/17	"	No	I 19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	✓ Manifested
✓ 51	Gashoff	Sevolod	✓ "	Nov 17/17	"	No	I 28	"	"	"	5'11"	153	✓ Manifested
✓ 52	Radishewsky	Manar	✓ "	Feb 16/17	"	No	I 19	"	"	"	5'6"	155	✓ "
✓ 53	Malroff	Andrey	✓ "	August 14/17	Vladivostok	No	I 36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	✓ "
✓ 54	Shishmolin	Alexander	✓ Cook	Nov 20/17	Archangel	No	I 21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	✓ Manifested
✓ 55	Swinsky	Bronislav	✓ "	July 17/17	"	No	I 18	"	"	"	5'6"	145	✓ Reship for
✓ 56	Timofieff	Andrey	✓ Steward	Dec 10/17	Archangel	No	I 23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	✓ Manifested
✓ 57	Laitzeff	Itanacy	✓ Cabin boy	July 7/17	"	No	I 20	"	"	"	5'5"	150	✓ Manifested
✓ 58	Ldrogoff	Vasily	✓ "	May 3/17	"	No	I 18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	✓ Manifested
✓ 59	Murruy	Rafail	✓ "	Jan 13/17	"	No	I 17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	✓ Manifested
✓ 60	Prelovsky	Nicolay	✓ "	Nov 22/17	"	No	I 15	"	"	"	5'6"	142	✓ Manifested

John R. Montgomery  
Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Intysk, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

G. M. Morris  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Litysh", arriving at New - York, April 4, 1918, from the port of Archangel, Russia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
✓ 61	Safonoff	Ivan	✓ <u>Master</u>	<u>July 25/17</u>	<u>Archangel</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>I 28</u>	-	<u>Russian</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>150</u>	✓ <u>Manifested</u>
✓ 62	Romanoff	Galaktion	✓ "	<u>July 25/17</u>	"	<u>No</u>	<u>I 20</u>	-	"	"	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>155</u>	✓ "
✓ 63	Oparoff	Vasily	✓ "	<u>July 25/17</u>	"	<u>No</u>	<u>I 20</u>	-	"	"	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>160</u>	✓ <u>Manifested</u>
✓ 64	Skivenko	Vasily	✓ "	<u>July 25/17</u>	"	<u>No</u>	<u>I 30</u>	-	<u>Russian</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>150</u>	✓ <u>Manifested</u>
✓ 65	Gamanin	Nikolai	✓ <u>Fireman</u>	<u>Jan 20/18</u>	"	<u>No</u>	<u>I 19</u>	-	"	"	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>Reship for</u>
✓ 66	Labunsky	Izold	✓ "	<u>Jan 22/18</u>	"	<u>No</u>	<u>I 42</u>	-	<u>Polish</u>	"	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>170</u>	✓ " "
✓ 67	Schmitt	Karl	✓ "	<u>Jan 22/18</u>	"	<u>No</u>	<u>I 32</u>	-	<u>Letish</u>	"	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>140</u>	✓ <u>Manifested</u>
✓ 68	Vetrovsky	Leslav	✓ <u>Sailor</u>	<u>Jan 25/18</u>	"	<u>No</u>	<u>I 22</u>	-	<u>Letish</u>	"	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>170</u>	✓ "
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John Montgomery  
C. W. Muntz Inspectors

Entire crew paid off - see notations column 12  
Apr 12/18  
Peaslee Inspectors  
Shogony

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Intysh, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918

Joh R Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

G. M. Ward  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Intysh,  
April 4, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

577  
S. S. Intysh

Russian Volunteer  
arrived April 9, 1918.

*M.*

*from*

79

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Dryden Smylie, Surgeon of the S.S. "CANOPTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9 aliens  
1 Transit  
1 member of office



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CANOPIC" <sup>6-8</sup> sailing from <sup>2-6</sup> GENOA 3rd March 1918. 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			van HUYSE	Edward	19	M	S Steward	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian	USA	New York	Father Jacobus van Huysse Belgian Pilot. Flushing Holland								
2			TERZANI	Luiz	16	M	S Scullion	yes yes	Argentine	Spanish	Italy	Turin	no one								
3	TRANSIT		NOBRE	Ferdinand	36	M	S Trimmer	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Mother Espaga, L. Nobre, Pinto. Rue de la cruz 141 Lisbon								
4	TRANSIT		RODRIGUES	Leontino	28	M	M Greaser	yes yes	do	do	do	Viseo	Wife, Teresa Rocha Predusa. Viseo Portugal								
5	TRANSIT		PORTELLI	John	46	M	S Steward	yes yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Island of Malta		no one								
6	TRANSIT		GABIATI	Domingo	23	M	S Trimmer	yes yes	Argentine	Spanish	Italy	Genoa	no one								
7	TRANSIT		VELA	Eleuterio	40	M	S Greaser	yes yes	Peru	Peruvian	England	Liverpool	no one								
8	TRANSIT		ANDRADE	Manuel Rodrigues	34	M	S Cook	yes yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Provence	Father Jose Rodrigues Andrade Provence Portugal								
9	TRANSIT		LLAMES	Luis	25	M	M Chaffeur	yes yes	Argentine	Spanish	Italy	Milan	Wife Giovannina LLAMES Via S. Simeoniano 5 Milano Italy								
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Able to read what language he speaks, or if incapable, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after expiring temporary permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1	Yes, Fr. & Dutch & English	no	Perm	yes	no
2	Yes, Spanish	no	"	no	no
3	Yes, Span. & Port.	no	1 yr	yes	no
4	Yes, 36/18	no	"	no	no
5	Yes, 46/8	no	"	yes	no
6	Yes, 60/4	no	"	yes	no
7	Yes, 60/2	no	"	yes	no
8	Yes, 4-6/16	no	"	yes	no
9	Yes, 4/8	no	1 yr	yes	no

I, George B. Metcalfe, Master of the "CANOPIC" from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,  
at Genoa,  
Immigration Officer.

I, George B. Metcalfe, Master of the "CANOPIC" from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,  
at Genoa,  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with African blood is classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Notes.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Joseph,  sailing from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College March 13<sup>th</sup> 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 19 18

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 55	26	81
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		
11th Cabin		
12th Cabin		
13th Cabin		
14th Cabin		
15th Cabin		
16th Cabin		
17th Cabin		
18th Cabin		
19th Cabin		
20th Cabin		
21st Cabin		
22nd Cabin		
23rd Cabin		
24th Cabin		
25th Cabin		
26th Cabin		
27th Cabin		
28th Cabin		
29th Cabin		
30th Cabin		
31st Cabin		
32nd Cabin		
33rd Cabin		
34th Cabin		
35th Cabin		
36th Cabin		
37th Cabin		
38th Cabin		
39th Cabin		
40th Cabin		
41st Cabin		
42nd Cabin		
43rd Cabin		
44th Cabin		
45th Cabin		
46th Cabin		
47th Cabin		
48th Cabin		
49th Cabin		
50th Cabin		



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, MARCH 12th, 1918.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.				Country.	City or town.	State.
1		GRIFFITH	ROBERT. W.	38		M S Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	English	Welsh.	U.S.A. Ashville. N.C.	Friend. Mr. Chas.S. Bryant. Ashville. N.C.	N.C. Ashville.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL. 4th., 1918.

Note. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or full or partial law or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the same in printed or public oral talks or who teaches or teaches the national destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disorder in its objects or organized or controlled or which teaches the national destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of inlaw or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Barrett Master, of the St. George, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Barrett  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918  
at New York  
W. J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

14-211

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such fixed destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Doyle, Surgeon of the Gacapa, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, N.Y.C. 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911  
at 1037

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ZACHARY

Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA. 6-1

MARCH 23rd.

1918

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ZACAPA** Passengers sailing from **CARTAGENA**, **6-1**, **MARCH 23rd.**, **1918**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Acebes	Ladislao	26	M	S Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.C. N.Y. City.	Dr. Richards Dyspeptic Tablet Association. 53. Worth St. N.Y.C N.Y. N.Y. City
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.  
† Last address will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL. 4th.

191 8

85

[illegible]

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who conspires or is affiliated with any organization entailing and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio M. de la Cruz, of the S/S "Yacapa", from Castroville, do solemnly swear, and truly believe, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio M. de la Cruz  
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1917  
at Castroville  
W. H. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po; i. e., comprising the Kingdoms of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answers should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period or years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the U. S. Z. 224, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belleau Hospital Medical College Wash. D. C. 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1915

at Wash. D. C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, MARCH 24th, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL  Family name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.  Read.	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
										Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
1		Hoyos	JUAN	21	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Marinilla	Father. Mr. M. Hoyos. Marinilla. Col.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2		HOYOS	JOSE	36	M M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		GALLEGO	MANUEL	22	M S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. Mr. J. Gallego. Marinilla. Col.	do	do
4	admitted 8/26/36 (M)	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE	24	M	Wdr Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Bogota	Mother. Mrs. Grosia S. Rodriguez Bogota.	do	do	
5	admitted 8/26/36 (M)	DE VARGAS	HORTENSIA	62	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Son. Mr. Jorge. Vargas S. Bogota. Col.	do	do	
6	admitted 8/26/36 (M)	ECHEVERRI	LUCIA	14	F S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle. do do do	do	do	
7	admitted 8/26/36 (M)	ECHEVERRI	JORGE	11	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do	do	
8	admitted 8/26/36 (M)	ECHEVERRI	HERNANDO	10	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do	do	
9	admitted 8/26/36 (M)	COSTA	MARIE	38	F M	Wife	do	do	do	Italian	do	do	Husband. Mr. Carlos Costa. Bogota. Col.	do	do	
10		GUERRERO	ALBERTO. L.	18	M S	Student	do	do	do	Colombia	do	do	Father. Mr. Luis. Guerrero. Bogota. Col.	do	do	
11		OVALLE	CLEMENTINA	30	F	Wa maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister. Lucretia Ospina. Bogota. Col.	do	do	
12		SANDEVAL	CARLOS. E.	23	F S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Libano	Father. Mr. J.E. Sandoval. Libano. Col.	do	do	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence. If last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL. 4th., 1918

87

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, a person member of or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barcott, Master, of the S. Jacapa, from P. Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Barcott  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 19 11

at Bay

W. O. Barcott  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barcott, Master, of the St. Jacapa, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 19 18  
at San Juan  
W. O. Barcott  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The country in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens whose permanent residence is the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien resides).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Doyle, Surgeon of the S.S. Zucchi, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, N.Y.C. 13-1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

John M. Doyle

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1918

at N.Y.C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Barrett, Master, of the Sp. Jacopa, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. O. Barrett  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1911  
at San Francisco  
W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-duew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is unnecessary for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes, ticket" or "No, no ticket".

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Doyle, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belleme Hospital Medical College Mich. 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Apr, 19 11

at NY

(Signature and title of some other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. ZACAPA

## Passengers sailing from

K I N G S T O N . J C A .

MARCH. 30th.

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		HADOW	ETHEL	50	F Wd None	Yes English	Yes English	English	U.S.A. N.Y.City	Friend. Mr. S.T.Peters. 117. E. 37th St. N.Y.City	N.Y. N.Y.City
2	TRANSIT	HOLGATE	HENRY	54	M M Engineer	do do	do Canada	do	Canada Montreal.	Wife. Mrs. B.B.Holgate. 44. Rosemont Av. Montreal	Can Montreal
3	TRANSIT	PENNOYER	ALEXANDER ROSS	47	M M Surgeon	do do	do do	Scotch	do do	Wife. Mrs. M.G.Pennoyer. 418. Mackay St. Montreal	do do
4		NOBLE	NORMAN H.	32	M M Clergy	do do	do English	English	do Ont.	Friend. Mr. N.F.Sutton. Norwood. Ontario.	do Norwood. Ontario.
5		NOBLE	HARRIETT ALICE	38	F M Wife	do do	do do	do	do do	do do do	do do
6	UNDER 16	NOBLE	CHARLES. B.	15	M S None	No ----	No do	do "	do do	do do do	do do
7		NOBLE	WILLIAM THEODORE	4	M S do	No ----	No do	do "	do do	do do do	do do
8	TRANSIT	GEMMEL	ROBERT. M.	36	M M Banker	Yes do	Yes Canada	Scotch	do Regina	Friend. Mr. H.Black. Regina. Sask.	do Regina.
9		CROCKETT	HANLEY. H.	28	M S do	do do	do English	do	Newfd. Carbonear	Bank of Nova Scotia. Carbonear. Newfoundland.	N'd Carbonear.
10		MACINTYRE	GERALD. ROBERT.	46	M S do	do do	do do	do	N.Y. N.Y.City	Brother. Mr. W.H.Macintyre. 68. Wall St. N.Y.City.	N.Y. N.Y.City.
11		EDEN	HENRY. H.	58	M M Clerk	do do	do Jamaican	Afn-Blk	do Kingston.	Brother. Mr. L.Nunes. Kingston. Jca.	do do
12		EDEN	MARIE. O.	47	F M Wife	do do	do do	do	do do	do do do	do do
13		EDEN	MARIE KATHLEEN	14	F S Student	do do	do do	do	do do	Uncle. do do Mother. Mrs. A.T.Ferro. 24. Hanover St. Kingston	do do
14		FERRO	HAZEL LOUISE	22	F S grapher	do do	do do	do	do do	Friend. Rev. A.Kirby. Kingston. Jca.	do do
15	TRANSIT	METTAM	ROBERT	35	M M Clergy	do do	do English	English	do do	do do do	N.S. Halifax.
16		METTAM	ELSIE	28	F M Wife	do do	do do	do	do do	do do do	do do
17		METTAM	ELSIE LORNA	2	F S None	No ----	No do	do	do do	do do do	do do
18	TRANSIT	WEATHERHEAD	HUGH	39	M M Attorney	Yes do	Yes do	Scotch	Bar: Bridgetown	Wife. Mrs. H.Weatherhead. Bridgetown. Bar.	Bar Bridgetown.
19		DAWE	MORLEY. T.	37	M S urist.	do do	do do	English	Colombia San Lorenzo	Friend. Restrepo Riviera. San Lorenzo. Colombia.	Col. San Lorenzo.
20		HOPWOOD	CHLESTE RUTH	49	F M None	do do	do Jamaican	do	Jca. St. Ann.	Husband. Mr. Alex Hopwood. Lilyfield. Bamboo. Jca.	Can. St. Ann. IN POSSESSION
21		HOPWOOD	SYBIL MONICA	20	F S Student	do do	do do	do	do do	Father. do do	Can Toronto.
22		HOPWOOD	CORA. M.	18	F S do	do do	do do	do	do do	do do do	do do

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ZACAPA <sup>5-10</sup> Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JCA. <sup>5-9</sup> MARCH. 30th. 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		HADOW	ETHEL	50	F Wd	None	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	Friend. Mr. S.T. Peters. 117. E. 37th St. N.Y. City	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	TRANSIT	HOLGATE	HENRY	54	M M	Engineer	do	do	do	Canada	do	Canada	Montreal.	Wife. Mrs. B.B. Holgate. 44. Rosemont Av. Montreal	Can	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	PENNOYER	ALEXANDER ROSS	47	M M	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do	Wife. Mrs. M.G. Pennoyer. 418. Mackay St. Montreal	do	do
4		NOBLE	NORMAN H.	32	M M	Clergy	do	do	do	English	English	do	Norwood. Ont.	Friend. Mr. N.F. Sutton. Norwood. Ontario.	do	Norwood. Ontario.
5		NOBLE	HARRIETT ALICE	38	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	UNDER 16	NOBLE	CHARLES. B.	1 6	M S	None	No	----	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	UNDER 16	NOBLE	WILLIAM THEODORE	4 1	M S	do	No	----	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	TRANSIT	GEMMEL	ROBERT. M.	36	M M	Banker	Yes	do	Yes	Canada	Scotch	do	Regina	Friend. Mr. H. Black. Regina. Sask.	do	Regina.
9		CROCKETT	HANLEY. H.	28	M S	do	do	do	do	English	do	Newf'd.	Carbonear	Bank of Nova Scotia. Carbonear. Newfoundland.	N'f'd	Carbonear.
10		MACINTYRE	GERALD. ROBERT.	46	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Brother. Mr. W.H. Macintyre. 68. Wall St. N.Y. City.	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
11		EDEN	HENRY. H.	58	M M	Clerk	do	do	do	Jamaican	Afn-Blk	Jca.	Kingston.	Brother. Mr. L. Nunes. Kingston. Jca.	do	do
12		EDEN	MARIE. O.	47	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		EDEN	MARIE KATHLEEN	14	F S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle. do do Mother. Mrs. A.T. Ferro.	do	do
14		FERRO	HAZEL LOUISE	22	F S	grapher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	24. Hanover St. Kingston	do	do
15	TRANSIT	METTAM	ROBERT	35	M M	Clergy	do	do	do	English	English	do	do	Friend. Rev. A. Kirby. Kingston. Jca.	N.S.	Halifax.
16		METTAM	ELSIE	28	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		METTAM	ELSIE LORNA	2	F S	None	No	----	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	TRANSIT	WEATHERHEAD	HUGH	39	M M	Attorney	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scotch	Bar:	Bridgetown	Wife. Mrs. H. Weatherhead. Bridgetown. Bar.	Bar	Bridgetown.
19		DAWE	MORLEY. T.	37	M S	urist.	do	do	do	do	English	Colombia	San Lorenzo	Friend. Restrepo Riviera. San Lorenzo. Colombia.	Col.	San Lorenzo.
20		HOPWOOD	CELESTE RUTH	49	F M	None	do	do	do	Jamaican	do	Jca.	St. Ann.	Husband. Mr. Alex Hopwood. Lilyfield. Bamboo. Jca.	Gen.	St. Ann. IN POSSESSION
21		HOPWOOD	SYBIL MONICA	20	F S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. do do	Can	Toronto.
22		HOPWOOD	CORA. M.	18	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence will be the intention of the traveler, and will be actual or intended residence, unless otherwise stated.  
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 4th., 1918.

91

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	First in person or otherwise, or whether issued or supported by treaty? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign Government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, or promise, or agreement or contract, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Hair.				Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.C.	Friend. Mr. S.T.Peters. 117. E. 37th St. N.Y.City	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Bld	Blue	None.	England.	Lancs.	Great Crosby.
2	do	do	do	do	1918 do	Wife. Mrs. B.B.Holgate. 44. Rosemont St. Montreal.	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Bwn	Bwn	Second toe off left foot	Ontario	Milton	
3	do	do	do	do	do do do	Wife. Mrs. M.G.Pennmoyer. 418. Mackey St. Montreal.	do	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	Blue	None	Canada	Sherbrooke.	
4	do	do	do	do	do do do	Friend. Dr. N.F.Sutton. Norwood. Ontario.	do	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do	Grey	do	Jamaica	St Elizabeth	
5	do	Husband	do	do	do do do	do do	do	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Ontario	Hornby	
6	do	Father	do	do	do do do	do do	do	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	6	do	do	Bwn	do	do	Norwood	
7	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	do	do	Grey	do	do	do		
8	do	Self	do	do	do do do	Friend. Mr. H. Black. Regina. Sask.	do	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Blue	do	Manatoba	Selkirk.	
9	No	do	do	do	do do do	Bank of Nova Scotia. Carbonear. N.S.	do	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Prince Edward Island	Summerside	
10	Yes	do	do	do	do do do	Colonial Bank. 22. William St. N.Y.City	do	Permanent	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	Grey	do	B.W.I.	Dominica.	
11	Yes	do	do	do	do do 1884 do	Nephew. Ronald Bogle. 586. W. 178th St. N.Y.C	do	2 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dk	Bwn	Bwn	do	Jamaica	Grand Cayman.	
12	do	Husband	do	No	do do do	do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Kingston	
13	do	Father	do	No	do do do	Cousin do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Lt	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do	Self	do	No	do do do	Sister. Mrs. O. Nunes. 586. W. 178th St. do	do	1 year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dk	Bwn	Blk	do	do	do	
15	No	do	do	Yes	1914 N.Y.C	Intransit to Nova Scotia. (McAlpin Hotel) N.Y.C.	do	1 week	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Lt	do	Blue	do	England.	Bakewell. Derby.	
16	No	Husband	do	No	do do do	do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool.	
17	No	Father	do	No	do do do	do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	do	Bld	do	do	do	Jamaica	Lucea.	
18	No	Self	do	No	do do do	Intransit to Barbadoes. Hotel Chelsea. 23rd St. N.Y.C	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	do	Bwn	do	do	do	Barbadoes	Bridgetown	
19	No	do	do	Yes	1914 N.Y.C	Consul General of Colombia. 17. Battery Place. N.Y.C.	do	2 mos.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	England.	Sticklepath. okehampton Devon.	
20	do	Husband	do	No	do do do	Intransit to Canada. 21. E. 26th St. N.Y.C.	do	1 week	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dk	do	Bwn	do	Jamaica	Brownstown	
21	No	Father	do	No	do do do	do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Blue	do	do	St Ann.	
22	No	do	do	No	do do do	do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Bwn	do	do	do	

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign Government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. O. Barratt, Master, of the S. Jacapa, from Kingston, Pa., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. O. Barratt  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 19 18

at Kingston, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. These bases in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is understood for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative).—If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has a ticket to such fixed destination).—The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

92

11-4712

S. S. **ZACAPA.**

sailing from

**CARTAGENA.**

**MARCH 23rd.**

**19 18.**

Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK.**

**APRIL 4th.**

**19 18**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Roberts	HENRY BROWN	37	M M	August 15th. 1880. Winnbogo. Ill.		1522. W. State St. Rockford. Ill
2	Haines	DENNIS ROBERT	47	M M	November 19th. 1870. San Francisco. Cal.		Rosebank. N.Y.
3	Wittick	ALONZO	39	M S	December 31st. 1879. Newark. N.J.		416. 13th Av. Newark. N.J.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. **ZACAPA** sailing from **PUERTO COLOMBIA**, **MARCH 24th**, 19**18**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 4th**, 19**19**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	GLASS	ALPHA. R.	49	M	September 10th. 1868. Jeffersonville. O.		Benton Harbour. Mich.
2	ELMENDORFF	MAE	33	F	September 25th. 1885. Stone Ridge N.Y.		115. Broadway. N.Y. City.
3	HOUSER	CORNELIUS. R.	40	M	January 16th. 1878. McLean Co. Ill.		115. Broadway. do
4	VAN HORNE	CHARLES EDGAR	33	M	June 22nd. 1885. Liverpool. N.Y.		138. Sherman Av. Glenridge N.J.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

MASTER.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

94

S. S. ZAGAPA sailing from NEW YORK, March 12th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 4th, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RICHARDSON.	FRANK. C.				Jersey City, N.J. 1875.	P. P. 7417 - Lansing	17. Tonnele Ave. Jersey City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MASTER.

32

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

95

S. S. SACAPA sailing from SANTA MARTA, MARCH 26th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 4th, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MAXFIELD	WALTER. A.	29	M		January 30th. 1889. Newport. Vt.	P. R. 5664. Lanning	Newport. Vt.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 96

S. S. SACARA sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. MARCH 28th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 4th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ADAMSON	CHARLES	31	M	M	January 13th. 1887. Carrolltown. Ga.	Ly. P.P. 1026 W. J. Price	Hotel Martinique. N.Y. City.
2	ADAMSON	ISABEL	20	F	M	December 26th. 1897. Washington. D.C.		do do
3	ADAMSON	ELLEN		F	S	December 15th. 1917. Cristobal. C.Z.		do do
4	BENDER	HANS PHILIP	35	M	S	January 30th. 1883. Mannheim. Germany. Parents U.S. Citizens.	P.P. 5266 - Luning 1/1/18	461. 8th Av. N.Y. City.
5	BREWER	GEORGE HARVEY	46	M	M	October 26th. 1871. South Bend. Ind.	P.P. 70294 - Luning	23. E. 26th St. N.Y. City.
6	BREWER	SUSAN C.	46	F	M	March 23rd. 1872. Marseilles. Ill.		do do do
7	BRADY	LILLIAN	30	F	S	February 26th. 1888. Pittsburg. Pa.	P.P. 7145 - Luning 1/1/18	77. Henderson St. Pittsburg. Pa.
8	MILLER	LESLIE. H.	22	M	S	November 20th. 1895. Smithfield. Ill.		Smithfield. Ill.
9	NEAL	ROBERT. L.	20	M	S	April 12th. 1897. Temple. Texas.		Port Biskely. Washington.
10	DEVLIN	WILLIAM HENRY	48	M	M	December 8th. 1869. New York City.	P.P. 72965 - Luning 1/1/18	562. Jefferson Av. Brooklyn.
11	PICKFORD.	ALBERT. J.	51	M	M	January 14th. 1867. Bristol. England.	Supreme Court of New York. March 1913. New York City.	187. 68th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
12	BYE	ALBERT	48	M	M	March 29th. 1869. Berkshire. Eng.	Hassau County Court. Mineola. L. I. March 1900.	2708. Av. "Z". Sheepshead Bay. o/o Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. Akron. Ohio.
13	SONTAG	EDWARD MCMAHAN	27	M	S	May 24th. 1890. Evansville. Ind.	P.P. 52752 - Luning	
14	BOWSKI	GUSTAV	45	M	M	December 6th. 1872. New York City.	P.P. 48954 - Luning	953. Anderson Av. New York City
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

97

S. S. SACAPA sailing from KINGSTON. JCA. MARCH 30th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. APRIL 4th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BURNS	HAROLD	28	M	S	November 30th, 1889. Pittsburg. Pa.	P. P. 58307	167, Prospect St. East Orange.
2	HEYER	JOHN PETER	59	M	M	March 30th, 1859. Mount Vernon. N.Y.	P. P. 76380	Northport. Suffolk Co. N.Y.
3	HEYER	AGNES REANY	42	F	M	October 22nd, 1875. Port Elgin. Ont.	Husband U.S. Citizen.	do do
4	MILLAR	FLORENCE. T.	30	F	M	January 9th, 1887. Leipsie. Germany.	P. P. 74494 Father U.S. Consul at Biepsie.	Front Royal. Va.
5	GRUNTAL	VELMA BERRELL	31	F	M	August 25th, 1886. Chicago. Ill.	P. P. 74181	57. W. 75th St. N.Y. City.
6	BERRELL	ROSE. B.	53	F	M	September 21st, 1863. Port Huron. Mich.	P. P. 76065	Westport. Conn.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Z A C A P A, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Loel	Jose
2	Cabreras	Marcus
3	Campos	Ilonso
4	Brun	Jose Antonio
5	Cassiers	Louis
6	Sammels	Ferdinand
7	Jaskines	John
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel San Pedro  
Date April 4, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Jose Loel</u>	<u>Seaman</u>
<u>Marcus Cabreras</u>	<u>Seaman</u>
<u>Ilonso Campos</u>	<u>Seaman</u>
<u>Jose Antonio Brun</u>	<u>Seaman</u>
<u>Louis Cassiers</u>	<u>Seaman</u>
<u>Ferdinand Sammels</u>	<u>Seaman</u>
<u>John Jaskines</u>	<u>Seaman</u>

W. O. Barrett  
Master of the Vessel C. S. Garcia

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

98 F CREW

99

any vessel having such aliens

on Ports, Cristobal C.Z.  
on J'on.

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'8"	140	None (dark eyes)
5'5"	140	do (dark eyes)
5'7"	135	do
5'4"	110	do
5'11"	165	do
5'4"	110	None
5'6"	140	dp

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Z A C A P A, arriving at New York City, April 4th, 1918, from the port of Colombian Ports, Cristobal C.Z.  
Kingston J'ca.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Leal	Jose	Workaway	Mar. 28th	Cristobal	Discharged	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	140	None
2	Cabrera	Marcus	do	do	do	do	24	M	Mexico	Mexico	5'5"	140	do
3	Campos	Ilonso	Cook's Mate	do	do	Paid Off	24	M	Sp-Amer.	Cost Rica	5'7"	135	do
4	Brun	Jose Antonio	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	Colombian	5'4"	110	do
5	Cassiers	Louis	Fireman	Mar. 21	do	do	41	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'11"	165	do
6	Samuels	Ferdinand	Asst. Steward	Mar. 30th	Kingston	Paid Off	21	M	Af-Black	British	5'4"	110	None
7	Jaskines	John	do	Mar. 18	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6"	140	do
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O. Barratt, Master, of the S.S. Zacapa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1918

H. S. Higgins  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*Zacapa,*

*April 4, 1918.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

100

S. S. *Zacapa United Fruit* arrived *April 4*, 191*8*, *M.*, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
62	De Varga, Hortensia, Cat. 6 78	4	Under 16	Del E. O. 4/5-11. 20 am Piaggio Zahajsky											4/5	70	Mon 11	40					
14	Echeverri, Lucia																						
11m	Jorge																						
10m	Hernando																						
38	Costa, Maria, Cat. 6 9	1	Under 16	Del E. O. 4/5-11. 20 am											4/5	70	Mon 11	40					

Zacapa 4/4/18

TOTALS.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Absent	C. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	3
2d Cabin		
3d Cabin	3	3

4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		

✓







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, April 4th, 1918.

102

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after temporary stay in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Entry to place of business or occupation in the United States. Entry for care and treatment of disease, or to be supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
GRANT ALIEN	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cowdrey & Co. Friends 17 Battery Pl. N. Y. Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Gr. Brown	Port	Villa Verde
GRANT ALIEN	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	-	J. H. Stone Friends, 8th Ave & 24th Street, Humberto J. Verdades	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Br Brown	Port	Lisbon
GRANT ALIEN	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friends, 25 Davis Street Fally River Mass. Yes Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Br Brown	Port	Moura
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the R. J. S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert J. Smith  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1915  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien  
non crew

April 6 1918  
Jan April 4 1918



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

11  
Gao

## Passengers sailing from

Lisbon, Port, Mar. 23, 1918

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Ida, from Lisbon Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Lacey  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
at New York  
Paul H. Lovegood  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 24 1918  
Law April 4 1918

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Danish.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20 Aliens

Stow  
12. S.I. deposited

✓







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 4, 1918

106

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any ship, vessel, or aircraft, or by land, or by water, or by air, or by any other means, or by any other mode of transportation.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in United States.								Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.
1		Stowaway	\$1.30	No		Friend - <u>Yakov</u> 108 <u>Milton Ave.</u> <u>Brooklyn</u>										5	9 1/2	Blk	Bro.	Port	Prago
2			\$3.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	6	Dark	"	"	Sisva
3			\$4.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	3	"	"	"	"
4			\$3.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	7	Blk	Blk	"	"
5			\$2.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	5	"	"	"	"
6			\$1.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	6	Blk	Bro.	Port	Sisva
7			\$2.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	8	"	"	"	"
8			\$12.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	4	Blk	Bro.	"	"
9			\$3.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	5	"	"	"	"
10			\$20.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	6	"	"	"	"
11			\$3.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	1	Blk	Bro.	"	"
12			\$15.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	6	"	"	"	"
13			\$15.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	1	"	"	"	"
14			\$10.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	10	"	"	"	"
15			\$10.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	2	"	"	"	"
16			\$20.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	7	"	"	"	"
17			\$12.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	4	"	"	"	"
18			\$12.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	5	"	"	"	"
19			\$3.00	No		<u>From</u> <u>London</u> <u>England</u>										5	4	"	"	"	"
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Ho, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1918  
at New York  
Charles E. Evergood  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Portuguese S/S João* arriving at *Port. Reg.*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	<i>Serrano Dias de Lousa</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	<i>Teles Corria e Silva</i>	<i>Poracio</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	<i>Fortes Figueira</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	<i>Gravato</i>	<i>João</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	<i>Cardoso</i>	<i>Mario</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	<i>Junguêres Priore de Cruz</i>	<i>Jaime</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	<i>Pinto</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	<i>Nascimento Ramalho</i>	<i>Polycarpo</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	<i>Labezat</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	<i>Corria da Silva</i>	<i>Frederico</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	<i>Garcês Antunes</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	<i>Manuel Junior</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13	<i>Jose Bravo</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	<i>Jose Delgado</i>	<i>Guadalupe</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	<i>Rodrigues de Castro</i>	<i>João</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16	<i>Almeida Franco</i>	<i>Joachim</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17	<i>da Lousa</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
18	<i>de Carvalho Junior</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
19	<i>Tilurcio Nunes</i>	<i>Leonor</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20	<i>dos Santos Barros</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
21	<i>Maria</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
22	<i>Victorio Strecher</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
23	<i>do Nascimento</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24	<i>Fernandes</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
25	<i>Ketto</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
26	<i>Tera-bras Pinto</i>	<i>Alvaro</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
27	<i>Joachim Baptista Junior</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
28	<i>Tecunais</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
29	<i>Castro da Silva</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
30	<i>da Rocha</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *João*

Date *April 5*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *Port. Reg.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*Arsenio Jose Trarassos*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Steward*

*manifested to remain in U.S.A.*

Master of the Vessel *João*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

EW

el having such aliens

108

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

150

194

136

134

137

157 1/2

168

146

133

131

134

183

187

146

151

160

145

160

166 144

186

133

126

130

131

133

131

174

176

150

151

ED. MEALS

OFFICE BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER

15/15/15

-1-

15/15

15/15

-1-

-1-

15/15

-1-

15/15

343

-1-

15/15

12

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

15/15

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Portuguese S/S Goa, arriving at New York, April 4, 1918, from the port of Lisbon 108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Loureiro Dias de Louro	Pedro	✓ Captain	19-2-18	Lisbon	nc	43	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.82	150	
2	Thomaz Corria e Silva	Horacio	✓ Chief mate	"	"	nc	44	m	"	"	1.71	194	
3	Fortes Figueira	Pedro	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> officer	"	"	nc	22	m	"	"	1.59	136	
4	Gravato	João	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> officer	"	"	nc	18	m	"	"	1.60	134	
5	Cardoso	Mario	✓ Wireless	"	"	nc	25	m	"	"	1.58	137	
6	Gaugahes Pereira de Cruz	Jaime	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> wireless	"	"	nc	20	m	"	"	1.71	157½	
7	Pinto	Julio	✓ Boatsman	"	"	nc	34	m	"	"	1.71	168	Lat ear
8	Vasimonto Ramalho	Polycarpo	✓ Carpenter	"	"	nc	43	m	"	"	1.75	146	
9	Labrecat	Alberto	✓ Cassie officer	"	"	nc	17	m	"	"	1.75	133	
10	Corria da Silva	Frederico	✓ " "	"	"	nc	15	m	"	"	1.55	131	
11	Garcia Antunes	Carlos	✓ " "	"	"	nc	23	m	"	"	1.59	134	
12	Manuel Junior	Jose	✓ Steward	"	"	nc	36	m	"	"	1.75	183	
13	Jose Bravo	Francisco	✓ " "	"	"	nc	52	m	"	"	1.65	187	
14	Jose Delgado	Guadalupe	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> cook	"	"	nc	18	m	"	"	1.54	146	
15	Rodrigues de Castro	João	✓ " "	"	"	nc	28	m	"	"	1.68	151	
16	Almeida Franco	Joachim	✓ " "	"	"	nc	26	m	"	"	1.46	160	
17	da Lenc	Manuel	✓ " "	"	"	nc	34	m	"	"	1.62	145	
18	de Carvalho Junior	Jose	✓ " "	"	"	nc	36	m	"	"	1.66	160	
19	Tiburcio Nunes	Leonor	✓ " "	"	"	nc	25	m	"	"	1.66	144	
20	dos Santos Correa	Jose	✓ " "	"	"	nc	39	m	"	"	1.86	186	
21	Maria	Jose	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> cook	"	"	nc	25	m	"	"	1.57	133	
22	Victorio S. Avelar	Jose	✓ " "	"	"	nc	18	m	"	"	1.50	126	
23	do Nascimento	Antonio	✓ " "	"	"	nc	27	m	"	"	1.49	130	
24	Fernandes	Julio	✓ " "	"	"	nc	17	m	"	"	1.50	131	
25	Nieto	Emilio	✓ " "	"	"	nc	17	m	"	"	1.59	123	
26	Tera-Cruz Pinto	Alvaro	✓ " "	"	"	nc	21	m	"	"	1.68	131	
27	Joachim Baptista Junior	Jose	✓ Chief engineer	"	"	nc	37	m	"	"	1.62	174	
28	Tenancio	Arthur	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> engineer	"	"	nc	28	m	"	"	1.67	176	
29	Castro da Silva	Carlos	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> engineer	"	"	nc	41	m	"	"	1.70	150	
30	da Rocha	Antonio	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> assistant	"	"	nc	38	m	"	"	1.72	151	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5200

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet No. 1

ED. MEALS.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

15/6/15

-1-

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

-1-

-1-

15/6/15

-1-

15/6/15

343

-1-

15/6/15

12

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15

15/6/15



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Goa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918

Thomas L. King  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. E. Foregood  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

DINNER.  
SUPPER.

5/16/15

-1-

5/16/15

5/16/15

-1-

-1-

5/16/15

-1-

5/16/15

43

-1-

5/16/15

21

5/16/15

5/16/15

5/16/15

-2-

5/16/15

5/16/15

5/16/15

5/16/15

189



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Portuguese S/S Coa, arriving at New York April, 1918, from the port of Lisbon 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Baptista	Henrique	2 <sup>nd</sup> asst. engineer	192/1918	Lisbon	Yes	34	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.72	145	Cardiac
2	Rodrigues	José	1 <sup>st</sup> asst. engineer	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	1.61	135	"
3	Machado	Antonio	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	1.64	150	"
4	S. Albuquerque	João	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	1.65	168	"
5	Henrique	João	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	1.67	208	"
6	da Costa	José	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	1.65	178	"
7	Trocha	Joaquim	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	49	M	"	"	1.62	147	"
8	Mendes	José	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.55	138	"
9	da Silva	Jacinto	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	55	M	"	"	1.61	130	"
10	Augusto	João	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	1.62	137	"
11	da Silva	Manuel	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.58	137	"
12	de Andrade	Antonio	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	1.59	144	"
13	Maria de Carvalho	José	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	49	M	"	"	1.58	140	"
14	Rodrigues	Manuel	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	1.63	146	"
15	Correia dos Reis	Francisco	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	1.77	168	"
16	da Costa	Antonio	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	1.61	187	"
17	Lopes de Figueiredo	José	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	1.71	163	"
18	Correia dos Santos	Joaquim	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	1.65	141	"
19	Augusto	José	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.66	147	"
20	Cardoso	José	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	1.55	138	"
21	Francisco da Silva	Manuel	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.59	136	"
22	Carlos de Lencastre	Florindo	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	21	M	"	"	1.55	138	"
23	Maria	Antonio	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	1.67	177	"
24	de Mattos	João	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	1.61	136	"
25	Abes de Motta	Domingos	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	1.68	145	"
26	Bandeira	Manuel	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	1.57	178	"
27	Landina	Joaquim	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	1.56	147	"
28	José Rodrigues	João	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	1.63	131	"
29	Yax	João	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.59	138	"
30	Pereira Rodrigues	Carlos	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	1.70	140	"

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Goa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918

John A. [Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Portuguese S/S Goa, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Lisbon 110

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	da Silva Martins	Virgilio	✓ Steward	14-2-1918	Lisbon	no	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.49	143	
2	Azeiteiro	Travassos	✓ -" -	-"	-"	no	41	M	-"	-"	1.75	176	Manifested
3	da Faria e Castro	José	✓ -" -	-"	-"	no	24	M	-"	-"	1.68	180	no
4	António	Manuel	✓ -" -	-"	-"	no	46	M	-"	-"	1.63	143	
5	Rosa	Alexandrina	✓ Gunner	-"	-"	no	36	M	-"	-"	1.64	146	
6	Julio	José	✓ -" -	-"	-"	no	29	M	-"	-"	1.62	133	
7													
8													
9			Inspectors										
10			Instructions										
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Cards of ident - 14

no cards - 51

newly issued - 1

Total 66

Inspector  
St. Stephen

Cards of ident - 14  
no cards - 51  
newly issued - 1  
Total 66



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Se Joa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

*Goa*  
*April 4, 1918.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Goa (Federal)*arrived *April 5, 1918*, *191*

M.,

, from

111

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
18m	1 <i>mon</i> Port, Silvestre <i>Segura</i>	1	9	1	IPC Stowaway	8.00 A M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

*Goa 4/5/18**5/3 1 - 1*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel Mont Ventoux, arriving at New York, April 4, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire Mar 9, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Simon	Gabriel	Master	Feb 2-18	St Nazaire	No	43	M	French	France			ashore
2	Barbin	Bernard	1st Off	Apr 3-17	Marseille		35	"	"	"	5.6	142	
3	Hardel	Joseph	2nd "	"	"		39	"	"	"	5.7	173	
4	Perro	Honor	3rd "	Feb 2-18	Nantes		33	"	"	"	5.7	156	
5	Dupommerville	Rodger	Steward	Apr 3-17	Marseille		24	"	"	"	5.9	143	
6	Drean	Xavier	Ch. Eng	Dec 25-17	Tunis		38	"	"	"	5.7	160	
7	Baurat	Felix	1st "	" 14-17	"		38	"	"	"	5.7	151	
8	Bernice	Paul	2nd "	Apr 3-17	Marseille		42	"	"	"	5.6	138	
9	Roine	Louis	3rd "	Feb 18-18	St Nazaire		35	"	"	"	5.8	150	
10	Lefouix	Louis	Boatman	Apr 3-17	"		43	"	"	"	5.6	210	
11	Saget	Pierre	Steward	Jan 1-18	Bizerta		27	"	"	"	5.6	153	
12	Le Boston	Albert	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.4	143	
13	Floasson	Francois	"	Feb 13-18	St Nazaire		19	"	"	"	5.6	148	
14	Leffroy	Jean	"	Jan 1-18	Bizerta		37	"	"	"	5.3	135	
15	Biger	Sebastien	"	Mar 18-17	St Nazaire		38	"	"	"	5.9	153	
16	Guyonard	Joseph	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.4	132	
17	Flouriot	Julian	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5.7	152	
18	Granier	Pierre	"	Feb 16-18	"		19	"	"	"	5.8	153	
19	Pichoux	Jean Marie	"	Mar 14-18	"		16	"	"	"	5.6	140	
20	Debruydag	Rodger	Apprentice	Feb 2-18	Nantes		17	"	"	"	5.4	131	
21	Le D'au	Jean Louis	Steward	Apr 3-17	Marseille		35	"	"	"	5.7	158	
22	Poidesson	Alfred	"	Sept 1-17	Cardiff		28	"	"	"	5.7	138	
23	Pinezon	Emile	"	Feb 25-18	St Nazaire		38	"	"	"	5.6	143	
24	Lurrr	Jean	Steward	Nov 11-17	Bizerta		31	"	"	"	5.7	156	
25	Cadassus	Pierre	"	Jan 6-17	"		27	"	"	"	5.9	151	
26	Le Peatrec	Louis	"	Feb 24-18	St Nazaire		24	"	"	"	5.7	152	
27	Renard	Casper	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5.10	152	
28	Razer	Vincent	"	Feb 15-18	"		26	"	"	"	5.5	138	
29	Fortin	Baptiste	"	Feb 27-18	"		20	"	"	"	5.5	142	
30	Coribel	Pierre	Steward	Jan 7-18	Bizerta		36	"	"	"	5.4	143	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Thor R. King*  
*First trip*  
*no caps*



(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2d officer, of the Mont Ventoux, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Apr, 1918  
P. Owen  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.  
J. H. [Signature]

*Mont Ventoux*  
*April 4, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mont Ventoux*, arriving at *New York April 4*, 1918, from the port of *St. Nazaire Mar, 9, 18*

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *New York April 24th 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No Changes in the crew

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Changes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Changes

Agent *[Signature]* of the vessel *Mont Ventoux*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
AGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Where								
<i>Class</i>								
<i>Nazan</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>U</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>gita</i>	<i>U</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Nazan</i>	<i>U</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5 1/2</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>2.51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4 1/2</i>	<i>143</i>	
<i>utis</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Nazan</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>141</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8 1/2</i>	<i>157</i>	
<i>gita</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7 1/2</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>utis</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>gita</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>185</i>	

*first trip  
no cards*

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



14-1341



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mont Ventoux*, arriving at *New York*, *April 4*, 1918, from the port of *St. Nazaire*, *Mar. 9, 18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Le Guen	Auguste	Primer	Feb 23-18	St Nazaire	NO	19	M	French	French	5'5"	142	
2	Renaud	Alfred	✓	Feb 22-18	"		18	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
3	Milhe	Laurut	Ch. Stew	Oct 5-17	Bigata		33	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
4	Christian	Adrien	✓ Cook	Feb 3-18	St Nazaire		27	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	148	
5	Le Goff	Julian	✓ Baker	Feb 13-18	"		25	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	143	
6	Sorin	Georges	✓ Steward	Feb 5-18	Nantes		17	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	140	
7	Jehanno	Louis	2nd	Feb 4-18	St Nazaire		19	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
8	Letendre	Francois	2nd Cook	" 8-18	"		17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
9	Martin	Felix	Steward	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'5"	141	
10	Bolan	Eugene	✓	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	157	
11	Modellre	Francois	✓	July 3-17	Bigata		24	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	158	
12	Lambert	Jean	Steward	Oct 5-17	"		20	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	142	
13	Le Clanche	Francois	✓	Jan 4-18	Nantes		35	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
14	Jehanno	Sebastian	✓	Feb 2-18	"		18	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	135	
15	Quervarue	Leopold	✓	Oct 5-17	Bigata		26	"	"	"	5'8"	185	
16	Thor R King { Ink												
17	H. Lowe { first trip												
18	no cards												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, of the St. Mont Ventoux, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Apr, 1915  
P. C. C. C.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.  
J. J. J. J.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Samoliti*, arriving at *New York*, *April*, 191*8*, from the port of *Havre*

(2)

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *April 3rd*, 191*8*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>S. Johannes.</i>	<i>Mc. Balmain's</i>	<i>Charles Edgerhill</i>
<i>Bruni Palastro.</i>	<i>Delicassers</i>	<i>Alfred Hour.</i>
<i>J. Hogburg.</i>	<i>Quist. Matros.</i>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>J. Shoudaris</i> ✓	
<i>J. Cavouras</i> ✓	
<i>B. Cafcalos</i> ✓	
<i>A. Comurdis</i> ✓	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Charles Morris. (Canadian)*

*R. J. Jones.*  
*Master* of the Vessel *"Samoliti"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1246

*T. Paggio* } *Inspectors*  
*2nd*

*Without*  
*records*

back hereof.

urnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1247



ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS O

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

molite", arriving at New York, April 1918, from the port of Ha

(2)

FOR USE O

(9)

Nationality

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

V. P. Raggio } Inspectors  
E. J. Raggio }

M. Withers  
H. R. Rando

on back hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246



REPORT OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Solite*, arriving at *New York*, *April*, 191*8*, from the port of *Italy*

(2)

FOR USE OF

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *April 12*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

AM. CODONI - OILER - <i>Greek</i>	Age <i>23</i>	R. POLETRAS - SAILOR - <i>Holl</i>	Age <i>33</i>
J. SELICABIS - OILER - "	26	C. EDGERELL - COOK - <i>Barbados</i>	24
Cost. MATSAS - OILER - "	33	AL. LOWE - 2ND COOK - "	25
J. S. SCHELLING - SAILOR - <i>Holland</i>	24	J. HAYBERG - SAILOR - <i>Sweden</i>	24

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. GOUNELI - SAILOR - <i>Greek</i>	Age <i>21</i>
J. LEONANIS - OILER - <i>"</i>	28
J. NAVARAS - OILER - <i>"</i>	32
E. CALCALOX - OILER - <i>"</i>	32

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CHAS MORRIS - COOK - <i>Deserted</i>
Age <i>39</i> - <i>British</i>

*D. I. WARDEN* of the Vessel *Brit S SARNOLITE*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

*V. Paggis* } *Inspectors*  
*W. H. H. H.*

*without*  
*no cards*

ek hereof.

sh full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1246



T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS O

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

as letter " arriving at New York April 1918, from the port of Italy

(2)	FOR USE OF
(9)	Nationality
British	British
Canadian	Canadian
Canadian	Canadian
"	"
Canadian	Canadian
"	"
"	"
Greek	Greek
British	British
Canadian	Canadian
"	"
"	"
East Indian	East Indian
Eng	Eng
Greek	Greek
Canadian	Canadian
British	British
Greek	Greek
"	"
"	"
"	"
British	British
Canadian	Canadian
"	"
"	"
British	British

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

1. Piggie } Inspectors  
2. Piggie }

Without  
Records

ek hereof.

sh full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



**T OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF**

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...*colite*..., arriving at *New York*, *April*, 191*8*, from the port of *Hab*

(2)

**IN FULL**

Form 682

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

Name of vessel

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

John Loundaris  
John Cavouras.  
Evangelos Cafcalos.  
Autouris Councilis

OCCUPATIONS.

Calder (Eugene) room  
do do  
do do  
Braman.

5/1/8  
Respected

*R. J. Dours*  
Master of the Vessel

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-174

1. Piazzi } Inspectors  
2. Bell }  
3. Bell }  
4. Bell }  
5. Bell }  
6. Bell }  
7. Bell }  
8. Bell }  
9. Bell }  
10. Bell }

Without  
Anxiety

ek hereof.

with full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-3240



f Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF
-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

118

Name of Vessel *St. Amolite (Canadian)*

Date Apr. 23, 1915

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Height - about 5' 7" Weight - about 160 lbs. Has poor eyesight & cannot read print without glasses

(Signed)

The Sloop "Sarnoclet"

T. P. Saggie } Inspectors  
 C. P. H. H. H.

...k hereof.

Full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Manifest of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Boat*, arriving at *New York*, *April*, 191*8*, from the port of *Hab*

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF			
NAME	AGE	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

NAME	AGE	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
<i>Richard</i>							<i>Irish</i>
<i>Bail</i>							<i>Irish</i>
<i>Adrian</i>							<i>Canada</i>
<i>Andrew</i>							<i>Canada</i>
<i>Thomas</i>							<i>"</i>
<i>Antoine</i>							<i>"</i>
<i>Gordon</i>							<i>Greek</i>
<i>John</i>							<i>British</i>
<i>Edward</i>							<i>Canada</i>
<i>Scott</i>							<i>"</i>
<i>John</i>							<i>Scot</i>
<i>Pichon</i>							<i>Eng</i>
<i>Oswe</i>							<i>Greek</i>
<i>John</i>							<i>Irish</i>
<i>John</i>							<i>Greek</i>
<i>John</i>							<i>"</i>
<i>Evangel</i>							<i>"</i>
<i>Abel</i>							<i>"</i>
<i>Harold</i>							<i>Irish</i>
<i>Charles</i>							<i>Canada</i>
<i>Gilbert</i>							<i>"</i>
<i>William</i>							<i>"</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1264

hereof.

Full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1260



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sarnolite*, arriving at *New York*, *April*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Jours.	Richard Thomas	Master.	Dec 27-17	New York	Yes	36	M	Irish	British	5-10	175	None.
2	Knight	Basil Owen	1st Mate.	" 16-17	Halifax	Yes	26	M	Canadian	Canada	5-10	186	"
3	Lavie	Adhemar Alphonse	2nd "	" 14-15	"	Yes	23	M	Fr. Can.	Canada	5-10	155	"
4	Gauthier	Andree	3rd "	" "	"	Yes	25	F	"	Canada	5-09	170	"
5	O'Hara	Morris	Boiler	" "	"	Yes	24	M	Canadian	"	5-07	150	"
6	Coumelis	Antoine	Steward.	June 25-17	New York	Yes	22	M	Greek	Greek	5-07	156	To reshup foreign
7	Roberts	Gordon	"	Dec 14-17	Halifax	No	18	M	W. Indian	British	5-09	160	Left eye
8	Ryd	John	"	Jan 17-18	"	Yes	19	M	Canadian	"	5-10	140	"
9	Smith	Edwin	"	" "	"	Yes	19	M	Irish	"	5-08	135	"
10	Jours.	Scottland	"	Nov 29-15	"	Yes	18	M	Scotch	Scot	5-04	135	"
11	Sprucer	John	Chief Engineer	Dec 26-17	New York	Yes	40	M	British	Eng	5-10	224	"
12	Santamours	Nicholas	2nd "	June 25-17	"	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5-09	165	"
13	Sitman	Oswell	3rd "	Feb 22-18	Halifax	Yes	22	M	Canadian	British	5-06	145	"
14	Shoudan	John	Boiler	"	New York	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	6-00	160	To reshup foreign
15	Cavouras	John	"	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-08	172	To reshup foreign
16	Charalopoulos	Angelos	Foreman	Dec 14-17	Halifax	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-06	165	To reshup foreign
17	Cafcalos	Evangelos	Boiler	June 25-17	New York	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-04	140	"
18	Courad	Abel	Foreman	Feb 23-18	Halifax	No	20	M	Canadian	British	5-10	160	Scar on right leg.
19	Shadru	Harold	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	Irish	Canada	5-05	145	None
20	Morris	Charles	Steward & Cook	Nov 28-15	"	Yes	39	M	Canadian	"	5-07	160	"
21	Smith	Gilbert	Steward	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-05	130	Scar on upper lip.
22	McBride	William James	W.I. Operator.	Dec 14-18	Halifax	Yes	33	M	Irish	Irish	5-07	154	None.
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

I. Pizzio } Inspectors  
G. F. H. H.

All without cards  
No cards issued



①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard Thomas Jones <sup>Master</sup>, of the Steamship Sarnolite (Pan), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918

Vincent Leppia

Immigrant Inspector.

R. T. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sarnolite,*

*April 4, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the Chrysois, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of my Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918

at New York

More - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

120

2

*April 6 1918*  
*April 5 1918*

*ack + M*  
No. 26 28 54  
Total 26 28 54

X

✓



List ONE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBDEIS" 4-6 Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 5-11, 2ND APRIL, 1916.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		Chambers	Johanna	31	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	J.E. Chambers, brother 5042 Summer St Philadelphia, Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
2	TRANSIT	Cox	Kate L.	33	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	E.T. Waterhouse, friend P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	Deadman	George A.	63	m s	Druggist	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Brussels	Royal Montreal Golf Club Montreal, Mrs. O.A. Deadman, wife	Ont	Brussels
4		Simpson	Henry W.	57	m s	artist	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Brussels, Ont., Canada Mrs. H.A. Simpson, wife	Ont	Toronto
5		Hamsmith	Henry P.	45	m s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	357 1/2 Yonge St Toronto, Ont., Chas. Hamsmith, brother	Ont	Toronto
6		Hamilton	Gulielma	28	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	14 Maitland St Toronto, Ont Mrs. Fred Hamilton, mother-in-law	Ont	Toronto
7	UNDER 16	Hamilton	Catherine	4	f s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda Mrs. Fred Hamilton, grand-mother	Pa	Philadelphia
8	UNDER 16	Hamilton	Elsie M.	3	f s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda Mrs. Fred Hamilton, grand-mother	Pa	Philadelphia
9		Hamilton	Stuart	1	m s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. Fred Hamilton, grand-mother Paget, Bermuda	Pa	Philadelphia
10		Conyers	Helen	26	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Ray Conyers, brother Hamilton, Bermuda	Pa	Philadelphia
11	TRANSIT	Ogle	Edmund	54	m s	mfr civil	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. E. Ogle, wife 91 Wellington St Toronto, Ont.,	Ont	Toronto
12	TRANSIT	Murray	T Aird	52	m s	enr	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	T. Lowes, friend 186 King St W Toronto, Ont	Ont	Toronto
13	TRANSIT	Murray	Margaret E.	48	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	T. Lowes, friend 186 King St W Toronto, Ont	Ont	Toronto
14		Littenfield	Marguerite	28	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. A.E. Littenfield, mother Pembroke, Bermuda	N.J.	Jersey City
15	TRANSIT	Apted	Edward D.	52	m s	Printer	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. E.D. Apted, wife 86 Huntley St Toronto, Ont.,	Ont	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Waller	Hattie	42	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Parish	T. Trott, father Smiths Parish, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
17		Hill	Marjorie	35	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Wm. Stanley friend, 11a Hope Ave Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal
18	UNDER 16	Hill	Donald	2	m s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Wm. Stanley, friend 11a Hope Ave Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal
19	TRANSIT	Thompson	George P.	23	m s	mer	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montague	G.A. Thompson, father Montague, Prince Edward Island	P.E.I.	Montague
20		McNicol	May	24	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	A. McNicol, father Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
21	TRANSIT	Evans	Ernest J.	25	m s	Army	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Bermuda	St Georges	Mrs. F.H. James, mother-in-law St Georges, Bermuda	Bda	St Georges
22	TRANSIT	Evans	Dorothy	20	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Mrs. R. H. James, mother St Georges, Bermuda	Bda	St Georges
23		Brown	Idina	20	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	V. O. Brown, father St Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
24		Shottland	Amelia S.	24	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Russia	English	U.S.A.	New York	M.S. Shottland, husband Hotel Vanderbilt New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
25		Shottland	Stanford	4	m s	none	no	under age	no	Russia	English	U.S.A.	New York	M.C. Shottland, father Hotel Vanderbilt New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
26	TRANSIT	Darrell	Richard	51	m s	mer	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. R. Darrell, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
27		Kent	Margaret	21	f s	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Miss M. Clinton, friend St Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
28	TRANSIT	Smith	Philip B.	40	m s	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	A.D. Smith, brother Paget, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
29		Balfour	Kate	28	f s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	W.J. Newton, father Somerset, Bermuda	New- found- land	St Johns
30																

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

5TH APRIL

1918.

121

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. D. Powell, Master, of the St. Charles, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. D. Powell  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918.  
at Port of Spain

James C. Wright  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 013

S. S. "CHARYEDIS"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

2ND APRIL

1918, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

122

5TH APRIL

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hollister	Mary	60	f m 1868	Madison County, N.Y.	
2	Patterson	Alfred B.	50	m m 1868	New York, N.Y.	Maple Hurst, N.Y.
3	Lange	Evelyn L.	52	f m 1866		35 East 30th St New York, N.Y.
4	Blight	Thomas D.	64	m m 1854	Husband United States Citizen Naturalized 1913 by Supreme Court of New York, N.Y.	Spencer, N.Y.
5	Sell	John G.	32	m m 1886	Hanover, Pa	Letanah, Conn
6	Newman	Robert J.	45	m m 1873	San Francisco, Cal	Sunbury, Pa
7	Newman	Mary E.	37	f m 1881		185 Prospect St Ridgewood, N.J.
8	Newman	Robert J. Jr	7	m m 1911	Brooklyn, N.Y.	185 Prospect St Ridgewood, N.J.
9	Mouquin	Henry F.	49	m m 1869	New York, N.Y.	185 Prospect St Ridgewood, N.J.
10	Mouquin	Jane L.	40	f m 1878	New York, N.Y.	22 Ann St New York, N.Y.
11	Nicola	Marguerite	29	f s 1889	St Paul, Minn	22 Ann St New York, N.Y.
12	Blodget	Henry T.	58	m m 1860	Boston, Mass	436 Portland Ave St Paul, Minn
13	Cass	Helena	31	f s 1887	New Bedford, Mass	2 West 45th St New York, N.Y.
14	Cass	Daniel R.	60	m m 1858	Jersey City, N.J.	Bristol, R.I.
15	Woods	James	52	m m 1866	Minneapolis, Minn	Bristol, R.I.
16	McCausland	John	71	m m 1847		306 E 126th St New York, N.Y.
17	McCausland	Ardelia	60	f m 1857	Father citizen of the United States	425 Angel St Providence, R.I.
18	MacAdams	Hester	24	f s 1894	Husband United States Citizen Naturalized by Superior Court Boston, Mass in 1917.	425 Angel St Providence, R.I.
19	McChristal	Margaret	36	f s 1882	Cambridge, Mass	218 Beach St Riverside Beach, Mass
20	Caruthers	Edna	28	f s 1890	Sag Harbor, N.Y.	Washburn Ave Riverside Beach, Mass
21	Mayer	Hummel	49	m m 1869	Harrisburg, Pa	158 West 81st St New York, N.Y.
22	Mayer	Louisa	49	f m 1869	Harrisburg, Pa	1714 Green St Harrisburg, Pa
23	Eushelmer	Oscar	45	m m 1873	naturalized in 1892 by Superior Court New York, N.Y.	1714 Green St Harrisburg, Pa
24	Eushelmer	Annie	45	f m 1873	San Francisco, Cal	Hotel McAlpin New York, N.Y.
25	Eushelmer	Bessie	20	f s 1898	New York, N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin New York, N.Y.
26	Bevington	John A	55	m s 1863	naturalized 1890 by Federal Court of Boston, Mass	Hotel McAlpin New York, N.Y.
27	Hutchings	William E.	69	m m 1849	naturalized in 1889 by Municipal Court Scranton, Pa.,	49-5th Ave New York, N.Y.
28	Ryer	Louisa	39	f s 1879	New York, N.Y.	Moasic, Pa
29						348 E 50th St New York, N.Y.
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

123

Required under Act of

Vessel *S/S Cha...*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *10 April 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*M. Ferrera* *R. Lindberg*  
*C. Rappaport*  
*M. Blanes*  
*R. Jakobson*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*M. Hernandez* *R. Kromm*  
*S. Santoni* *C. Kromm*  
*R. Bloomfield* *R. Costin*  
*E. Roberts*  
*A. Mookman*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*It on short - 1 only*

*B. Bull*  
*Master* of the Vessel *Thandis*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 4-5 16-1943

(1)  
No. on list  
Family name

1 *Perry*  
2 *Johnson*  
3 *Carter*  
4 *Brescott*  
5 *Hendrickson*  
6 *Clarke*  
7 *Drayton*  
8 *Marshall*  
9 *Soloman*  
10 *Brewster*  
11 *Roberts*  
12 *Smith*  
13 *Patton*  
14 *Harris*  
15 *Merry*  
16 *Powell*  
17 *Tacklin*  
18 *Martin*

19 *Jacobs John*  
20 *Henbrook John*  
21 *Grushields Edmund* *2nd Wireless Operator*  
22 *Mallett Legin* *3rd Mate*  
23 *Bassett Thomas* *Carpenter*

*B. B. Murphy*

MEMBERS OF CREW

128

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)  
acc<sup>o</sup> Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*adrian British 5'8" 160*  
*nick " 5'8" 160*  
*nick " 5'6" 140*  
*" " 5'5" 180*  
*" " 5'6" 175*  
*" " 5'2" 130*  
*" " 5'10" 160*  
*" " 6'0" 173*  
*" Dutch 5'10" 150*  
*" British 5'6" 140*  
*" " 5'6" 149*  
*shot " 5'7" 150*  
*" " 5'10" 130*  
*" W.A. 6'0" 190*  
*" British 4'8" 110*  
*" " 5'8" 150*  
*" " 5'9" 160*  
*" " 5'8" 155*  
*" " 5'7" 160*  
*" Dutch 5'9" 160*  
*" " 5'10" 150*  
*" " 5'8" 160*  
*" " 5'9" 155*



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *S/S Hamilton*

BERS OF CREW

128

atives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(1)	No. on list	NAME IN
		Family name
1		<i>Perry</i>
2		<i>Johnson</i>
3		<i>Cartin</i>
4		<i>Bracott</i>
5		<i>Hendrickson</i>
6		<i>Clarke</i>
7		<i>Drayton</i>
8		<i>Marshall</i>
9		<i>Soloman</i>
10		<i>Brewster</i>
11		<i>Roberts</i>
12		<i>Smith</i>
13		<i>Patton</i>
14		<i>Harris</i>
15		<i>Merry</i>
16		<i>Powell</i>
17		<i>Tacklin</i>
18		<i>Martin</i>
19		<i>Jacobs John</i>
20		<i>Henbrook John</i>
21		<i>Grumshille Edmund</i>
22		<i>Mallitt Lezin</i>
23		<i>Bassett Thomas</i>
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>173</i>	
<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>149</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>W.A.</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>4'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>105</i>	

*O B Murphy*



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *S/S (La)*

(1)	No. on list	NAME IN
		Family name
1		Perry
2		Johnson
3		Carter
4		Brescott
5		Hendrickson
6		Clarke
7		Drayton
8		Marshall
9		Soloman
10		Brewster
11		Roberts
12		Smith
13		Patton
14		Harris
15		Merry
16		Powell
17		Tacklin
18		Martin
19		Jacobs John
20		Henbrook John
21		Grumshilde Edmund
22		Mallett Lejin
23		Bassett Thomas
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 690

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *10 April*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

*C. Contreras* 17 *Chile* 154 6 48 81 7 1/2 *W.C. Mateo*  
*W. Stal* 20 *Strand* 512 11 1/2 7 1/2 *W.C. Firmant*  
*J. Ylancs* 19 *Spain* 418 11 1/2 7 1/2 *W.C. Firmant*  
*T. Livinas* 23 *Spain* 78 11 1/2 7 1/2 *W.C. Firmant*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:  
*This man we have passed to believe drunk to join a ship sailing from Port 9 March 1918*

*B. Powell*  
 Master of the Vessel *Charydis*  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

*O. B. Murphy*

BERS OF CREW

128

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Law British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>175</i>	
	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>173</i>	
<i>Latish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>149</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>USA</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>4'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	
	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *S/S Cha*

(1)	No. on list	NAME IN
		Family name
1		<i>Perry</i>
2		<i>Johnson</i>
3		<i>Cartier</i>
4		<i>Breecott</i>
5		<i>Hendrickson</i>
6		<i>Clarke</i>
7		<i>Brayton</i>
8		<i>Marshall</i>
9		<i>Soloman</i>
10		<i>Brewster</i>
11		<i>Roberts</i>
12		<i>Smith</i>
13		<i>Patton</i>
14		<i>Harris</i>
15		<i>Merry</i>
16		<i>Powell</i>
17		<i>Tacklin</i>
18		<i>Martin</i>
19		<i>Jacobs</i>
20		<i>Wenbrook</i>
21		<i>Grumshields</i>
22		<i>Mallett</i>
23		<i>Bassett</i>
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1344

MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

at of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>173</i>	
<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>149</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>USA</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>4'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>African</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>(Black)</i>			

*O. B. Murphy*



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *S/S Cha*

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

125

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Sheet #1*

Date, *10 April*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>M. Latis</i>	<i>M. Swanson</i>
<i>E. King</i>	<i>Stanley Fox</i>
<i>Raffaello</i>	<i>F. Canavari</i>
<i>H. Stead</i>	<i>M. Carvalho</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>F. Dioghever</i>	<i>M. Luany</i>
<i>Manuel Brangus</i>	<i>G. Vassiliou</i>
<i>E. Campos</i>	<i>F. Lelidus</i>
<i>A. Ullera</i>	<i>D. Catrada</i>
<i>C. Espinoza</i>	<i>C. Northon</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>C. Contreras</i>	
<i>W. Stoh</i>	
<i>F. Williams</i>	
<i>F. Llanos</i>	

*B. Powell*  
*Masters* of the Vessel *"Charptis"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

*Edward British* 5'8" 160

*John* 5'8" 160

*William* 5'6" 140

*"* 5'5" 180

*"* 5'6" 175

*"* 5'2" 130

*"* 5'10" 160

*"* 6'0" 173

*"* Dutch 5'10" 150

*"* British 5'6" 140

*"* 5'6" 149

*"* 5'7" 180

*"* 5'10" 130

*"* WDA 6'0" 190

*"* British 4'8" 110

*"* 5'8" 150

*"* 5'9" 160

*"* 5'8" 155

*"* 5'7" 160

*"* Dutch 5'9" 160

*"* 5'10" 150

*"* 5'8" 160

*"* 5'9" 165

No. on list

NAME IN

Family name

1 *Perry*

2 *Johnson*

3 *Carter*

4 *Prescott*

5 *Hendrickson*

6 *Clarke*

7 *Drayton*

8 *Marshall*

9 *Soloman*

10 *Brewster*

11 *Roberts*

12 *Smith*

13 *Patton*

14 *Harris*

15 *Merry*

16 *Powell*

17 *Tacklin*

18 *Martin*

19 *Jacobs*

20 *Wenbrook*

21 *Grumshields*

22 *Mallett*

23 *Bassett*

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*John*

*John*

*Edmund*

*Lazin*

*Thomas*

*2nd Wireless Operator*

*3rd Mate*

*Corporate*

*G. B. Murphy*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5245



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *S/S (S)*

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	<i>Perry</i>
2	<i>Johnson</i>
3	<i>Cartin</i>
4	<i>Brescott</i>
5	<i>Hendrickson</i>
6	<i>Clarke</i>
7	<i>Brayton</i>
8	<i>Marshall</i>
9	<i>Soloman</i>
10	<i>Brewster</i>
11	<i>Roberts</i>
12	<i>Trith</i>
13	<i>Patton</i>
14	<i>Harris</i>
15	<i>Merry</i>
16	<i>Powell</i>
17	<i>Tacklin</i>
18	<i>Martin</i>
19	<i>Jacobs John</i>
20	<i>Wenbrook John</i>
21	<i>Grumshille Edmund</i>
22	<i>Mallett Lejin</i>
23	<i>Bassett Thomas</i>
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1244

MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>173</i>	
<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>149</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>4'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# DECK DEPT. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 128

Required under Act

127

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S*

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Sheet #2*

Date, *10 April*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

126

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<i>M. Stenada</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>S. Santoni</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>R. Bloomfield</i>	<i>Rankman</i>
<i>R. Roberts</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>A. Modman</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>R. Kromelin</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>E. Gronosky</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>N. Costik</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1)  
No. on list  
FAMILY NAME

1 *Perry*  
2 *Johnson*  
3 *Carter*  
4 *Prescott*  
5 *Hendrickson*  
6 *Clarke*  
7 *Drayton*  
8 *Marshall*  
9 *Soloman*  
10 *Brewster*  
11 *Roberts*  
12 *Frith*  
13 *Patton*  
14 *Harris*  
15 *Merry*  
16 *Powell*  
17 *Tacklin*  
18 *Martin*  
19 *Jacobs*  
20 *Wenbrook*

21 *Grumshildt* *Edmund* *2nd Class Operator*  
22 *Mallett* *Lazar* *3rd Mate*  
23 *Bassett* *Thomas* *Carpenter*

*O. B. Murphy*

Port of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No.	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

*Adrian British* 5'8" 160

*Miss* " 5'8" 160

*Black* " 5'6" 140

" " 5'5" 150

" " 5'6" 175

" " 5'2" 130

" " 5'10" 160

" " 6'0" 173

" *Hatch* 5'10" 150

" *British* 5'6" 140

" " 5'6" 149

" *English* " 5'7" 150

" " 5'10" 130

" *USA* 6'0" 190

" *British* 4'8" 110

" " 5'8" 130

" *Indian* (Black) 5'9" 160

" " 5'8" 155

" " 5'7" 150

" *Hatch* 5'9" 160

" *English* 5'10" 150

" " 5'8" 160

" *Indian* (Black) 5'9" 155

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR I

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Sp. Charyta*

(1) NAME IN FULL

No. on list

Family name

1 *Perry John*

2 *Johnson Gus*

3 *Carter Joseph*

4 *Breecott Cha*

5 *Hendrickson Char*

6 *Clarke Cla*

7 *Drayton Jose*

8 *Marshall Pe*

9 *Soloman Tre*

10 *Brewster Fra*

11 *Roberts Fra*

12 *Frith Jan*

13 *Patton Pau*

14 *Harris Jo*

15 *Merry Ray*

16 *Powell Birch*

17 *Tacklin Jo*

18 *Martin Ch*

19 *Jacobs John*

20 *Wenbrook John*

21 *Greenshield Edmund*

22 *Mallett Legin*

23 *Bassett Thomas*

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 680

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *10 April*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*J. Dioglan*  
*Granados Rengun*  
*E. Campos*  
*A. Yllorca*  
*O. Espinoza*  
*M. Suarez*  
*Los Vassilios*  
*J. L. L. L.*  
*D. Cabrera*  
*C. Northon*

*Engineer*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*

*BB Powell*  
Master of the Vessel *Charyta*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent alien not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

4-5

*O B Murphy*

Sheet No.

127

MEMBERS OF CREW

128

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Hamilton, Bermuda*

(9) (10) (11) (12)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*British 5'8" 160*

*5'8" 160*

*5'6" 140*

*5'5" 180*

*5'6" 175*

*5'2" 130*

*5'10" 160*

*6'0" 173*

*Hatch 5'10" 150*

*British 5'6" 140*

*5'6" 149*

*5'7" 180*

*5'10" 130*

*USA 6'0" 190*

*British 4'8" 110*

*5'8" 180*

*5'7" 110*

*5'8" 185*

*5'7" 180*

*Hatch 5'9" 160*

*British 5'10" 150*

*5'8" 160*

*5'9" 183*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, April 5, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Perry	John	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	4/3/18	N.Y.	I	32	M	Canadian	British	5'8"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	I	29	"	Finnish	"	5'8"	160	
3	Carter	Joseph	✓ Boatswain	"	"	II	50	"	African (Black)	"	5'6"	140	
4	Breecott	Thomas	✓ Q. Master	"	"	II	50	"	"	"	5'5"	180	
5	Hendrickson	Charles	✓	"	"	I	34	"	"	"	5'6"	175	
6	Clarke	Claud	✓	"	"	I	29	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
7	Brayton	Joseph	✓ Sailor	"	"	I	39	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
8	Marshall	Peter	✓	"	"	I	25	"	"	"	6'0"	173	
9	Soloman	George	✓	"	"	I	36	"	"	Dutch	5'10"	150	
10	Brewster	Fredrick	✓	"	"	I	54	"	"	British	5'6"	140	
11	Roberts	Francis	✓	"	"	I	43	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
12	Frith	Jas. W.	✓ Nurse	"	"	I	43	"	English	"	5'7"	150	
13	Patton	Paul R.	✓ Asst	"	"	I	37	"	"	"	5'10"	130	
14	Harris	John M.	✓ Surgeon	"	"	I	52	"	"	USA	6'0"	190	
15	Merry	Reginald	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Wireless Operator	7/3/18	"	I	23	"	"	British	4'8"	110	
16	Powell	Braden	✓ Master	"	"	I	28	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
17	Tacklin	John	✓ Sailor	15/3/18	Bermuda	I	48	"	African (Black)	"	5'9"	160	
18	Martin	Charles	✓	"	"	II	41	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
19	Jacobs	John	✓	"	"	I	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
20	Winbrook	John	✓	"	"	II	39	"	"	Dutch	5'9"	160	
21	Greenshield	Edmund	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Wireless Operator	24/4/18	N.Y.	I	30	"	English	"	5'10"	150	
22	Mallett	Levin	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	24/4/18	"	I	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
23	Bassett	Thomas	✓ Carpenter	4/4/18	Bermuda	I	36	"	African (Black)	"	5'9"	165	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Paurell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918  
Charles E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. P. Paurell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# ENGINEER'S DEPT.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **L**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel S/S "Harybdis", arriving at New York, April 5, 1918, from the port of Charleston, S. Carolina

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Gibson	Robert	Chief Engineer		4/3/18	N.Y.	I	44	M	Polish	British	5'10"	148	
2	Althim	Robbie	2 <sup>nd</sup>				I	26		British		5'8"	162	
3	Fortuyn	Diogenes	4 <sup>th</sup>				I	33		Hutch	Hutch	6'3"	180	
4	Porter	Hugh	3 <sup>rd</sup>				I	30		English	British	5'10"	175	
5	Murray	James	7 <sup>th</sup>				I	30		Polish		5'6"	150	
6	Fernandez	Frank	Cabin		7/1/18		I	34		Spain	Spain	5'8"	180	
7	Mooleman	Alturo					I	40		Spanish	USA	5'8"	170	
8	Yllanes	Enrique			4/1/18		I	24		Spain	Spain	5'7"	165	
9	Oliso	Jose			7/1/18		II	23				5'6"	160	
10	Blanco	Jose					I	24				5'6"	155	
11	Rodriguez	Amendore			4/1/18		I	31		Portuguese	Spain	5'7"	160	
12	Neira	Manuel					I	44				5'7"	160	
13	Rios	Manuel					I	43				5'7"	145	
14	Passos	Jose					II	44				5'8"	135	
15	Cardillo	Francisco					I	26				5'8"	150	
16	DeCosta	Jose	Steward				II	36		Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	160	
17	Neira	Bernito					I	19		Spain	Spain	5'7"	150	
18	Imnoty	John			7/1/18		I	25		Irish	Irish	5'5"	140	
19	Ylorcia	Augusto	Steward				I	26		Spain	Spain	5'7"	180	
20	Suarez	Manuel					I	26		Spanish	Spain	5'5"	140	
21	Bone	Francis	5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer		11/1/18	Barcelona	I	31		English	Spanish	5'8"	160	
22	Costilla	James	6 <sup>th</sup>		11/1/18		I	22		Irish		5'8"	150	
23	Thomas	Abraham	Steward		11/1/18		I	27		Irish		5'7"	140	
24	Gronovsky	Casimil	Steward		7/1/18	N.Y.	I	25		Russian	Russian	6'1"	185	
25	Hromalin	Konstantin					I	19				5'6"	165	
26	Costik	Nicholas					I	30				6'0"	180	
27	Leanis	Theodore					I	23		Irish	Irish	5'7"	160	
28	Vassiliou	George					I	24				5'5"	160	
29	Campes	Emilio					I	23		Spain	Spain	5'6"	150	
30	Yllanes	Fernando					I	19				5'4"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. B. Murphy*  
*D. B. Murphy*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Paurel, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
Charles E. Murphy.  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. F. Fowell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



~~ENGINEER'S DEPT. CONTINUED~~  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel *Sp. (Harytides)*, arriving at *New York*, *April 5*, 191*8*, from the port of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	<i>Hernada</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>Steward</i>		<i>25/11</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Labadada</i>	<i>David</i>					<i>I</i>	<i>30</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Hol</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>					<i>I</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>175</i>	
4	<i>Hernada</i>	<i>Pedro</i>					<i>I</i>	<i>43</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>Espinoza</i>	<i>Octavio</i>					<i>I</i>	<i>14</i>		<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Francisco</i>					<i>I</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>154</i>	
7	<i>Northon</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>I</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Letelike</i>	<i>Leonardo</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>I</i>	<i>21</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*O. B. Murphy*  
*Chief Clerk*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, B. P. Paurell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5

day of

April

, 191 8

Charles E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. P. Paurell  
Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STEWARDS DEPT  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/s "Charlydis"*, arriving at *New York*, *April 5*, 191*8*, from the port of *Hamilton, Bermuda*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Robertson	William T	Chief Steward	4/3/18	N.Y.	I	47	M	English	USA	5'7"	172	
2	Murray	Joseph	2 <sup>nd</sup>			I	37			British	5'6"	155	
3	Smith	Jane	Stewardess	7/3/18		I	45	F	Irish		5'8"	146	
4	Cughton	Henry	Waiter			I	17	M	English		5'5"	140	
5	Redman	Earl	Pantryman			I	24				5'6"	140	
6	Roberts	Eugene A	Asst			I	33		African (Black)		5'8"	172	
7	Adams	Archie	Stewards' Messman	4/3/18		I	26				5'7"	135	
8	Beck	Charles	2 <sup>nd</sup>	7/3/18		I	38				5'6"	135	
9	Tallon	James	Watchman	4/3/18		I	50		English	USA	5'5"	165	
10	Hagward	Stuart	Waiter			I	27				5'6"	135	
11	Belvin	Reuben				I	36				5'10"	150	
12	Collison	John W.				I	27				5'6"	140	
13	Grinnidge	Allan	Chief Cook			I	36		African (Black)		5'10"	150	
14	Gaskin	Alcan	2 <sup>nd</sup>			I	38				5'8"	150	
15	Cairry	James	3 <sup>rd</sup>			I	30				5'6"	125	
16	Brimma	James	Scullion			I	51		English		5'10"	150	
17	Tibbs	Henry	Baker			I	63		African (Black)		5'6"	135	
18	Tucker	James W	Stewards' Messman	1/3/18	Bermuda	I	41				6'1"	170	
19	Smith	Eldred	Waiter			I	25		English		5'9"	140	
20	Bloomfield	Richard	Pantryman	4/3/18	N.Y.	I	21		African (Black)		5'5"	145	
21	Santoni	Santiago	Waiter			I	33		Portino	USA	5'10"	175	
22	Contreras	Carlos				I	17		Chile	Chile	5'8"	160	
23	Whitcross	Fred		4/4/18	Bermuda	I	25		English		5'7"	150	
24	Brathwaite	Whitfield	Stewards' Messman			I	33		African (Black)		5'7"	160	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2501



(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Paurell Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
Charles E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. P. Paurell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Charybdis,  
April 5, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Czar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given
1	Marshall Joseph
2	Forbes Alexan
3	De la Hayde George
4	Webb Henry
5	Dawson Harold
6	Boyle John
7	Coswell Cecil
8	Turbett Charles
9	Avis John
10	McCormack John
11	Smith George
12	Craven David
13	Cooke Phillip
14	Sherrard William
15	Morgan Andrew
16	Doyle Thomas
17	Greeney Richard
18	Robertson Thomas
19	Waters John
20	Fullerton Andrew
21	Burke Thomas
22	Gillian William
23	Traser Norman
24	Crummins John
25	Lowe George
26	Garland William
27	Bosley Howard
28	Rocke Thomas
29	Casus John
30	Walker Richard

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16th April 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

William Sherrard, Q.M. & A.B.

Description. Hazel Eyes Dark Hair

Dark Complexion. Height 5ft 11 inches

Marshall

Master of the Vessel "Czar"

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-5

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Plymouth

133

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Irish	5'7"	152	None.
Irish	5'4"	140	None.
	5'6"	156	Tattoo wrists & chest.
	5'2 1/2"	130	Tattoo marks on both arms
	5'8"	150	and on right hand.
	5'7"	143	Tattoo both arms
	5'11"	170	Australian boat crew tattooed right arm
	5'6"	110	Tattoo both arms
	5'3"	136	Tattoo both arms
	5'5"	140	arm
	5'11"	189	Tattoo on right forearm
	5'8"	164	Various tattoo marks.
	5'8 1/2"	140	None.
	5'8"	134	None.
	5'11"	169	Tattoo both arms
	5'10"	148	Tattoo both arms.
	5'7"	139	None.
	5'10"	161	None
	5'8"	165	do
	5'4"	140	Tattoo both arms
	5'3"	126	Tattoo right wrist.
	5'4"	134	Tattoo marks both arms
	5'11"	164	None
	5'5"	128	Tattoo right forearm
	5'11"	196	Tattoo both arms.
	5'6 1/2"	140	None
	5'4 1/2"	154	Tattoo both arms
	5'8"	138	Tattoo right arm
	5'6 1/2"	168	Tattoo T.R. right wrist.
	5'8"	140	Tattoo marks both arms.
	5'4"	164	None

James L. ...  
E. L. ...



LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Czar*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Marshall Joseph
2	Forbes Alexander
3	De la Hayde George
4	Webb Henry
5	Dawson Harold
6	Boyle John
7	Coswell Cecil
8	Turbett Charles
9	Avis John
10	McComack John
11	Smith George
12	Craven David
13	Cooke Phillip
14	Sheppard William
15	Morgan Alexander
16	Boyle Thomas
17	Keeney Richard
18	Robertson Thomas
19	Waters John
20	Fullerton Frederick
21	Burke Thomas
22	Gillian William
23	Fraser Norman
24	Crummins John
25	Lowe George
26	Garland William
27	Bosley Howard
28	Rocke Thomas
29	Casuy John
30	Walker Richard

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

*Plymouth* 133

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Irish	5'7"	152	None.
Irish	5'4"	140	None.
Irish	5'6"	156	Tattoo wrists & chest.
Irish	5'2 1/2"	130	Tattoo marks on both arms
Irish	5'8"	145	And on right hand.
Irish	5'7"	143	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'11"	150	Australian boat arm tattooed right arm.
Irish	5'6"	110	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'3"	136	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'5"	140	arm.
Irish	5'11"	189	Tattoo on right forearm.
Irish	5'8"	144	Various tattoos marks.
Irish	5'8 1/2"	140	None.
Irish	5'8"	144	None.
Irish	5'11"	169	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'10"	148	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'7"	139	None.
Irish	5'10"	161	None.
Irish	5'8"	140	do
Irish	5'4"	140	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'3"	126	Tattoo right wrist.
Irish	5'4"	134	Tattoo marks on both arms.
Irish	5'11"	164	None.
Irish	5'5"	140	Tattoo right forearm.
Irish	5'11"	196	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'6 1/2"	140	None.
Irish	5'4 1/2"	154	Tattoo both arms.
Irish	5'8"	138	Tattoo right arm.
Irish	5'6 1/2"	168	Tattoo T.R. right wrist.
Irish	5'8"	140	Tattoo marks on both arms.
Irish	5'4"	144	None.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*James L. ...*  
*E. L. ...*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gzar, arriving at New York April, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Marshall	Joseph	Master	✓ 9.3.18	Plymouth	no card	47	M	English	British	5'7" 152		None.
2	Forbes	Alexander	Chief Officer	✓		"	37		Scottish	British	5'4" 140		None.
3	De la Hayde	George	1st	✓		"	41		English		5'6" 156		Tattoo wrists & chest.
4	Webb	Henry E.	2nd	✓		"	62		English		5'2 1/2" 130		Tattoo marks on both arms
5	Dawson	Harold	3rd	✓		"	27		Irish		5'8" 145		Hand.
6	Boyle	John W.	Carpenter	✓		"	38		Irish		5'7" 143		Tattoo both arms
7	Coswell	Cecil	Boatman	✓		"	32		English		5'11" 154		Irish tattooed right arm
8	Turbett	Charles	Boatman's Mate	✓		"	35		Irish		5'6" 140		Tattoo both arms
9	Avis	John	Hamptreimmer	✓		"	35		English		5'5" 140		Tattoo both arms
10	McCormack	John	Quin & A. B.	✓		"	36		Irish		5'11" 189		Tattoo on right forearm
11	Smith	George		✓		"	32		English		5'8" 144		Tattoo marks
12	Craven	David		✓		"	20		English		5'8 1/2" 140		None.
13	Cooke	Phillip		✓		"	21		English		5'8" 134		None.
14	Sheppard	William J.		✓		"	37		Irish		5'11" 147		Tattoo both arms
15	Morgan	Arthur		✓		"	28		Welsh		5'10" 148		Tattoo both arms
16	Doyle	Thomas	Seaman	✓		"	23		Irish		5'7" 138		None.
17	Keeney	Richard		✓		"	30		Irish		5'10" 161		None
18	Robertson	Thomas		✓		"	18		Scottish		5'8" 140		do
19	Waters	John		✓		"	36		English		5'4" 140		Tattoo both arms
20	Fullerton	Frederick		✓		"	47		Irish		5'3" 126		Tattoo right wrist.
21	Burke	Thomas		✓		"	50		Irish		5'4" 134		Tattoo marks both arms
22	Cullivan	William		✓		"	34				5'11" 164		None.
23	Fraser	Norman		✓		"	22		Scottish		5'5" 140		Tattoo right forearm
24	Crummins	John		✓		"	19		English		5'4" 136		Tattoo both arms
25	Lowe	George		✓		"	18		English		5'6 1/2" 140		None.
26	Garland	William		✓		"	69		English		5'4 1/2" 154		Tattoo both arms
27	Bosley	Howard		✓		"	16		English		5'8" 138		Tattoo right arm
28	Rocke	Thomas		✓		"	45		Irish		5'6 1/2" 168		Tattoo T.R. right wrist
29	Casby	John	Seaman	✓		"	20		Irish		5'8" 140		Tattoo marks both arms
30	Walker	Richard		✓		"	18		English		5'4" 134		None.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

James L. [Signature]  
Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marshall Master S.S. "Ezar", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of April, 1918  
John A. Comm  
Immigrant Inspector.

Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Esar, arriving at New York April 1918, from the port of Plymouth 134

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bennett	Harold Reynolds	Purser	✓	9 March Plymouth	no	36	m	English	British	5'11" 172	160	None
2	Glouer	John	Asst Purser	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'10" 160	✓	✓
3	Broderick	Maurice Joseph	Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Irish	✓	5'9" 150	✓	✓
4	Barker	George	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Scottish	✓	5'9" 148	✓	None
5	Cann	Stephen Sydney	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	English	✓	5'7" 122	✓	None
6	Doran	John	A. B.	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Irish	✓	5'8" 162	✓	arm
7	Moses	Vahtenry	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Welsh	✓	5'8" 140	✓	None
8	Parkinson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	English	✓	5'8 1/2" 140	✓	None
9	Old	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	English	✓	5'10 1/2" 140	✓	arm
10	Carron	Hugh	Regimental Quartermaster	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	Scottish	✓	5'10" 198	✓	None
11	Monaghan	Peter	Signaller	✓	✓	✓	78	✓	Irish	✓	5'6" 140	✓	None
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A. Connolly  
Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master, of the S.S. "Ezar", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of April, 1918.  
J. A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cyan, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sten	John	Chief Engineer	1918 March 8	Plymouth	✓	56	Male	Scotch	British	6'1 1/2"	200	None
2	Reid	Johnston	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	35	Male	English	British	6'0 1/2"	170	None
3	Hedderly	Arnold	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	30	Male	English	British	5'10"	166	None
4	Godfrey	Stanley John	4 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	29	Male	English	British	5'10"	158	None
5	McCullagh	Thomas	5 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	30	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2"	140	None
6	Duncan	Robert	6 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	22	Male	English	British	5'10 1/2"	150	None
7	Almond	David	7 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	21	Male	English	British	5'3"	115	None
8	Wilson	John	Boilermaker	✓	✓	✓	30	Male	Risk	British	5'5 1/2"	130	None
9	Hall	Albert	Electrical Engineer	✓	✓	✓	27	Male	English	British	5'7"	152	None
10	Gibbs	Edward	Donkeyman	✓	✓	✓	35	"	English	British	5'3"	131	None
11	McBride	Arthur	Workkeeper	✓	✓	✓	43	"	Risk	British	5'7 1/2"	170	None
12	Hiblock	Samuel	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	35	"	English	British	5'7"	167	None
13	Hitzgerald	Thomas	"	✓	✓	✓	29	"	English	British	5'7 1/2"	150	None
14	Hinnigan	James	"	✓	✓	✓	33	"	Risk	British	5'6 1/2"	130	None
15	Higgins	Albert	"	✓	✓	✓	31	"	Risk	British	5'10"	165	None
16	Cassidy	James	"	✓	✓	✓	31	"	Risk	British	5'6"	160	None
17	Doherty	Patrick	"	✓	✓	✓	40	"	English	British	5'8"	140	None
18	Dooley	Robert	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	25	"	Risk	British	5'8"	138	None
19	Kelly	James	"	✓	✓	✓	54	"	Risk	British	5'4"	150	None
20	Jones	John	"	✓	✓	✓	1	"	English	British	5'11"	156	None
21	Beckfield	Michael	"	✓	✓	✓	18	"	English	British	5'8"	116	None
22	Connor	Thomas	"	✓	✓	✓	42	"	English	British	5'7"	162	None
23	Chadwick	Chas	"	✓	✓	✓	30	"	English	British	5'11 1/2"	168	None
24	Connolly	William	"	✓	✓	✓	42	"	English	British	5'6"	168	None
25	Carey	John	"	✓	✓	✓	25	"	English	British	5'6"	140	None
26	Gray	Peter	"	✓	✓	✓	22	"	English	British	5'11"	145	None
27	Huttall	James	"	✓	✓	✓	36	"	English	British	5'7 1/2"	164	None
28	Gray	Wm	"	✓	✓	✓	22	"	English	British	5'7"	140	None
29	Best	William	"	✓	✓	✓	22	"	English	British	5'6"	140	None
30	Kennwright	Robert	"	✓	✓	✓	24	"	English	British	5'11"	160	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information as to age, sex, race, nationality, height, weight, and physical marks or peculiarities is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John L. ...*  
*E. L. ...*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master, of the "Lyar", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of April, 1918

Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Czar"**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Plymouth** 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Keogh	Peter	Fireman	1918	Plymouth	✓	25	Male	English	British	5'6"	140 lb	Classed head
2	Knowel	Francis	"	✓	✓	✓	34	Male	English	British	5'11"	158 lb	Tattoo on left fore arm
3	Woods	Thomas	"	✓	✓	✓	21	Male	English	British	5'5 1/2"	135 lb	Tattoos on both arms
4	Torman	Patrick	"	✓	✓	✓	30	Male	Irish	British	5'7"	140 lb	none
5	Davitt	Anthony	"	✓	✓	✓	21	Male	English	British	5'6"	149 lb	none
6	Burns	Joseph	Stimmer	✓	✓	✓	19	Male	English	British	5'9"	133 lb	none
7	Waldron	John	"	✓	✓	✓	17	Male	English	British	5'6"	134 lb	none
8	Hea	John	"	✓	✓	✓	21	Male	English	British	5'6"	120 lb	none
9	Curran	James	"	✓	✓	✓	17	Male	English	British	5'7"	126 lb	none
10	Cawley	Christopher	"	✓	✓	✓	20	Male	Irish	British	5'4 1/2"	120 lb	none
11	Summers	Lawrence	"	✓	✓	✓	19	Male	English	British	5'8"	126 lb	none
12	Doyle	Frank	"	✓	✓	✓	20	Male	English	British	5'7"	146 lb	Tattoos on both arms
13	McEvoy	John	"	✓	✓	✓	28	Male	Irish	British	5'8"	175 lb	Tattoo on right arm
14	Myers	Thomas	"	✓	✓	✓	27	Male	English	British	5'6"	155 lb	Tattoos on both arms
15	Rafferty	Patrick	"	✓	✓	✓	26	Male	Irish	British	5'11 1/2"	126 lb	none
16	McKeown	Anthony	"	✓	✓	✓	22	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2"	136 lb	none
17	Richards	James	"	✓	✓	✓	26	Male	Irish	British	5'5"	120 lb	none
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*John T. Curran*  
*Chief Steward*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Marshall Master, of the Eger, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of April, 1918  
Jim A. Egan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Czar, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Plymouth 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Roberts	Arthur	Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	British	5'10"	210	✓
2	Rogers	Perceval	Barkeeper	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	260	✓
3	Rifalas	Edward	Barber	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	English	✓	5'7"	150	✓
4	Parker	John J.	2nd Steward	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'11"	155	✓
5	Jones	John Owen	3rd class do	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Welsh	✓	5'5"	124	✓
6	Carroll	William	Linemaker	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	English	✓	5'10"	169	✓
7	Carter	John	Pastryman	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	English	✓	5'10"	146	✓
8	Makinson	Ernest	Asst do	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'0"	98	✓
9	Clarkson	Joseph	Asst. Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	154	Left foot 3 in. h. side missing
10	Dennison	William	Saloon Steward	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	English	British	5'8"	144	✓
11	Donaldson	John	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Scott	British	5'6"	140	✓
12	Margueret	George	do	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	British	5'8"	146	✓
13	Revell	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	140	✓
14	Moss	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	British	5'5"	130	✓
15	Cook	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	140	✓
16	Banks	Richard	Bedroom Std.	✓	✓	✓	59	✓	English	British	5'6"	142	✓
17	Sherlock	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	136	✓
18	Brett	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	Greek	✓	5'9"	151	✓
19	O'Connor	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	146	✓
20	Auty	William	Nightwatchman	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	English	British	5'6"	154	1st finger short, left hand.
21	Brown	James	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	140	✓
22	Quine	John Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	136	✓
23	Hughes	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	Welsh	✓	5'7"	119	✓
24	Christian	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	64	✓	English	British	5'4"	146	✓
25	Jones	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	140	✓
26	Campbell	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	118	✓
27	Smith	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'0"	117	Left thumb back, Rt. Fore arm
28	Woodcock	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	138	✓
29	Roberts	Albert Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	British	5'7"	140	✓
30	Smullen	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	Irish	✓	5'11"	156	✓

*Matthew J. Inc. castore*  
*E. L. Lanning*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master, of the S.S. Egar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of April, 1918.  
John A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S.S. Egar

April 5, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McGrath	Albert	Waiter				16		English	British	5.4	112	Nil.
2	Lamb	George					17				5.6	126	
3	Lowe	Frank					17				5.6	137	
4	Wilkinson	James				no card	17				5.4	112	
5	Graves	William				no card	16				5.1	110	
6	McCarthy	James				no card	21		English	British	5.9	154	Wounded in head
7	Bayford	Albert				no card	21			Irish	5.7	126	Wounded in head
8	Carson	John				no card	21		Scottish		5.3	126	Wounded in head
9	Savage	Owen				no card	22		Irish	British	5.3	114	Back of R. hand
10	Roberts	Eric				no card	17		English		5.5	116	Nil.
11	Brook	Albert Edwards				no card	17		English		5.8	147	Nil.
12	Wood	William				no card	17				5.8	126	
13	Barnett	Emanuel				no card	17				5.6	126	
14	Reisman	Thomas				no card	16				5.0	104	Nil.
15	Gain	Stephen				no card	16				5.7	126	Nil.
16	Miller	William				no card	16		Irish	British	5.3	112	
17	Mathon	Thomas	Boy			no card	15		English	British	4.8	80	Tattoo marks on
18	Lewis	Harry				no card	15		English	British	4.10	119	Both arms
19	Smith	Samuel	Chief			no card	40		English	British	5.9	158	Blind in R. eye
20	Harrison	Arthur	2nd Cook			no card	27				5.3	140	Nil.
21	Sauterway	George	3rd			no card	21		English		5.4	146	Nil.
22	Corns	Henry Clifford	First			no card	19				5.2	134	Tattoo both
23	Beckett	Henry	Ship's Cook			no card	40		English	British	5.7	150	Left arm
24	Phillips	Baden	Asst			no card	17				5.9	140	Nil.
25	Barlow	Richard	Troops			no card	23				5.7	140	Tattoo on both
26	McKay	Alexander	Asst			no card	17		Scottish		5.9	150	Nil.
27	Somerville	Thomas				no card	17				5.7	112	Tattoo R. arm
28	Price	Isaac				no card	18		Scottish		5.4	140	Nil.
29	Bart	Samuel	Chief Baker			no card	24				5.6	140	
30	Kinley	John	2nd			no card	39		Irish	British	5.7	168	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. A. C. H. S. Jackson  
E. L. Hannan



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master, of the S.S. "Egas", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of April, 1918

J. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. E. Egan  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Curley	George	3 <sup>rd</sup> Baker.			<i>no card</i>	27	M	English	British	5-3	115	Scars on abdomen
2	Barnes	Walter	3 <sup>rd</sup> ✓			<i>no card</i>	30	"	✓	✓	5-3	125	Nil
3	Joyon	Thomas	Chief Butcher.			<i>no card</i>	32	M	✓	✓	5-4	150	Yellow RT forearm
4	Harding	William	2 <sup>nd</sup> ✓			<i>no card</i>	46	"	✓	✓	5-4	160	Nil
5	Blackhurst	Charles	3 <sup>rd</sup> ✓				18	M	✓	✓	5-10	140	✓
6	Saul	John	Asst ✓				17	M	✓	✓	5-4	152	✓
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

with cards =  
without cards =  
New cards issued -

*John L. ...  
E. L. ...*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master, of the S.S. Egar, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of April

1918

J. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Connor  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed; while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. E. Whitman M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Zulia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtysfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 and 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
at St. Alexander

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

act & Rev

Aliens	C. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	9
2nd Cabin	11	x 11
steerage		
Total	18	9 27

16 PP Pass  
13 PP Pass

25	12	37
125	7	32
3	15	8
3	40	15
3	55	55

Porto Rican Pass

28  
28  
28

April 6 1918  
arr April 5 1918

5

140

X



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OF DEPARTURE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Zulia"

## Passengers sailing from

Maracaibo Venezuela

Mar. 27, 1918, 191

191

S. S. "Zulia"													Passengers sailing from		Maracaibo Venezuela		8-12		Mar. 27, 1918		191	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. <small>(* intended future permanent residence.)</small>							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.								
1	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Austin	Edward C.	48	6	M	Missionary	Yes	Spanish	Yes	British	English	Venezuela	Caracas	D. E. Finstrom							
2	<del>TRANSIT</del>	Urdaneta	Orestes	62	5	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Edmundo Urdaneta	Canada Toronto						
3		Urdaneta	Edmundo	22	4	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Maracaibo Venezuela						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Mr. Alexander } Inspectors  
J. Scaringe }

41

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

April

191<sub>8</sub>

141

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether passenger of U.S., and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Was alien invited to come to United States? Is he coming to assist in carrying claims in case of bankruptcy proceedings in United States?</small>	Length of time since alien last resided in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Eng in game or amusement, or looking after business interests, or employed by charity? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Under a treaty or law, is he in advance the authorities by force of the Government of the United States? (See instruction for full text of this question.)	What reason for removal of any date, expressed or implied, is there in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	July 1917 New York	Wife Mrs Mary K. Austin <i>Aug. 6-14 Los Angeles</i>	No	20 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Brown	None	England London
2	No	Myself	Yes	No	No No	Innocencio Spinetti 135 Front St. New York	Yes	20 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Grey	Brown	None	Venezuela Maracaibo
3	No	My Father's	No	No	No No	Innocencio Spinetti 135 Front St. New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela Maracaibo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris Master, of the S. S. Zulie, from Maracaibo Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 and 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
at NY  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. E. Whitman M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Zulie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 and 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
at NY

W. Alexander  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Zulia"

Passengers sailing from Curacao D.W.I. 6-12

Mar. 28, 1918

Venezuela U.S. New York  
Wm Alexander J. Scarpizzi

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

April, 1918

143

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	
			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	(Brother) Chas C. Boom	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Brown	None	Curacao D.W.I. Willemstad
2	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Years N.Y.	804 Bloomfield St Hoboken N.J.	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Black	None	Spain Riudarenas
3	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	Hotel Bristol	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Black	None	Spain Riudarenas
4	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	West 49th St. New York	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	None	Curacao D W I Willemstad
5	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	106 Lorimer St. B'klyn N.Y.	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Black	None	Venezuela Caracas

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris Master, of the S. S. Zulia, from Curacao D. V. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 and 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
at NY  
Mr. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

"Zulia"

sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela

Mar. 27, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1918

144

5<sup>th</sup>

1918

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 Bach

Thomas J.

36

11

M

M

P.O. 66, Special Caracas Vm

Port of Registration, from U.S. Consul

Cook County Ill.

Dec. 11, 1905

20 N. Askland Blvd. Chicago Ill.

2 Bach

Anna

36

11

F

M

Chicago Ill.

April 3rd 1881

20 N. Askland Blvd Chicago Ill.

3 Bach

Elizabeth

10

F

S

Feb. 13, 1908

20 N. Askland Blvd Chicago Ill.

4 Bach

Holgar

7

11

M

S

April 29, 1910

20 N. Askland Blvd Chicago Ill.

5 Bach

Helen

4

F

S

Aug. 2, 1913

20 N. Askland Blvd Chicago Ill.

6 Bach

Esther

2

10

F

S

May 12, 1915

20 N. Askland Blvd Chicago Ill.

7 Bach

Ida

F

S

Sept. 3, 1917

20 N. Askland Blvd Chicago Ill.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

W. Alexander } Inspector  
J. Scaringi } S. Morris  
Master.

7 City

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

11-572

S. S. "Zulia"

sailing from Curacao D.W.I., Mar. 28, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1918

145

1918

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1 Merrill	Nathan E.	31 11	M M	Waterville Me	Apr. 11, 1886	68076. R.L.
2 Merrill	Eva B.	28 9	M M	Ashland Mass.	June 7, 1889	64268 * *
3						592 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass
4						592 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

W. Alexander }  
J. Leavitt }  
S. S. Harris }  
Master

2 City

*W. Alexander*  
*J. Scaringi*  
*S. I. Harris*  
Master

*2 City*

592 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass  
592 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S.

Zulia

sailing from Mayaguez P.R.

Mar. 30,

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

146

April

1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Brughman	Geronina	23	F M	Mayaguez P.R.	Mar. 1st 1894	Emilio Brughman (Husband)
2	Brughman	Hilda	2	F S	Mayaguez P.R.	Sept. 22, 1915	345 W 54 St. N.Y.
3	Echevarria	Ernesto	18	M S	San Sebastian P.R.	May 8, 1889	340 West 40 St. N.Y.
4	Martinez	Antonio	32	M S	Lajas P.R.	April 18, 1885	Brother) Severiano
5	Monge	Jose	32	M M	Ponce P.R.	July 19, 1885	27 West 64 St. N.Y.
6	Monge	Eusebea	45	F M	Guayanilla P.R.	Jan. 8, 1872	Friend) Enrique Martin
7	Monge	Josefina	7	F S	Ponce P.R.	Jan. 19, 1911	85 Fifth Ave. N.Y.
8	Monge	Lidia	5	F S	Ponce P.R.	Mar. 14, 1913	17274 Stercie St. Phila. Pa.
9	Lugo	Maximino	20	M S	San German P.R.	Mar. 31, 1898	17274 Stercie St. Phila. Pa.
10	Pesante	Juan	19	M S	Mayaguez P.R.	Nov. 10, 1890	51 Prince St. New York
11	Ruiz	Emilio	38	M M	San Sebastian P.R.	Mar. 20, 1880	Friend) Eugenio Ruiz
12	Ruiz	Domingo	34	M M	San Sebastian P.R.	Nov. 5, 1883	187 Washington St. B'klyn
13	Rios	Bandilio	19	M S	Rincon P.R.	May 20, 1898	Brother) Eugenio Ruiz
14	Vargas	Emilio	20	M S	Sabana Grande P.R.	Aug. 7, 1897	187 Washington St. B'klyn
15	Williams	Olive G.	50	F S	Gordonsville Tenn.	May 14, 1867	27 West 64 St. New York
16	Sanchez	Santiago	18	M S	Sabana Grande P.R.	Jan. 12, 1900	51 Prince St. New York
17							Main St. Troy Ohio
18							51 Prince St. New York
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Part of Reg.

Mr. Alexander. Inspector

Scaringe

Master.

16 City

Mr. Alexander, Inspector  
Scaringe

Master.

L. I. M. M.

16 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. E. Whitman M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Zulia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 and 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
at NY

Wm. Alexander  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Zulia"

## Passengers sailing from Curacao D.W.I.

Mar. 28

1918

Passengers sailing from Curacao D.W.I. 6-1-1918													Mar. 28, 1918				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
1		Alvarez	Salome de	40 5	F	M Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Husband) Emilio Alvarez			
2		Alvarez	Ana R.	17 1	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Caracas Venezuela		N.Y.	New York
3		Barnola	Lucas	51 4	M	M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Caracas Venezuela		N.Y.	New York
4		Barnola	Josefa	38 3	F	M Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Teresa de Castro		N.Y.	New York
5		Barnola	Teresa	20 6	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Caracas Venezuela		N.Y.	New York
6		Barnola	Lola	18 9	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Teresa de Castro		N.Y.	New York
7		Barnola	Maria L.	17 4	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Caracas Venezuela		N.Y.	New York
8	UNDER 16	Barnola	Joaquin	14 1	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Teresa de Castro		N.Y.	New York
9	UNDER 16	Barnola	Josefina	8 10	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Caracas Venezuela		N.Y.	New York
10	UNDER 16	Barnola	Lucas	5 8	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	American	Venezuela	Caracas	Teresa de Castro		N.Y.	New York
11		Pietersz	Willem	18 7	M	S Student	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Willemstad	Curacao D.W.I.		N.Y.	New York
Wm. Alexander } Inspectors J. Scaringe }																	
46																	

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers, SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ..... 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

Apr 11

1918

148

		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>(Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom at once, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.)</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a longer or shorter period than one year, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	Antonio Barnola cousin Frank Hill 124 W. 102 St. 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
2	No	My Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Son) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
3	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	Son) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Grey	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
4	No	My Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Brother) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
5	No	My Father	Yes	No	No	No	Brother) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
6	No	My Father	Yes	No	No	No	Brother) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
7	No	My Father	Yes	No	No	No	Brother) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
8	No	My Father	Yes	No	No	No	Brother) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
9	No	My Father	Yes	No	No	No	Brother) Antonio Barnola 81 Westers St. B'klyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
10	No	My Father	Yes	No	No	No	Brother) Chas Pietersz 804 Bloomfield St. Hoboken N.J.	Yes	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Dark Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas		
11	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No																								No	No	5	7	Fair Blond	Brown	None	Curacao D.W.I.	Willenstad			

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris Master, of the S.S. Zulia, from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 and 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918  
at NY  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. Julia

sailing from Mayaguez P.R.

Mar. 30, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

149

April 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Acamachi	Jose	19		M	Cabo Rojo P.R.	Mar. 10, 1899	with #9
2	Gonzalez	Manuel L.	33		M	San Sebastian P.R.	Sept. 14, 1884	508 Lennox Ave. New York
3	Martinez	Justo	20		M	Anasco P.R.	July 28, 1897	153 West 22nd St. New York
4	Morales	Pedro	34		M	Arroyo P.R.	June 20, 1883	153 West 22nd St. New York
5	Morales	Susana	30		F	Mayaguez P.R.	Nov. 11, 1887	Friend) Julio Sanchez Martinez
6	Matias	Agustin	21		M	Anasco P.R.	Dec. 3, 1896	47 Sackett St. B'klyn
7	Ramos	Carlos	19		M	Yauco P.R.	May 1st 1898	for Jose Cruzados
8	Ramirez	Juan I	19		M	Lajas P.R.	Aug. 10, 1898	153 West 22nd New York
9	Suarez	Isidoro	20		M	Aguadilla P.R.	April 16, 1898	153 West 22nd St. New York
10	Santana	Rosa M.	37		F	Las Maria P.R.	Oct. 21, 1879	Angel H. Veloz
11	Santana	Juana M.	17		F	Mayaguez P.R.	Mar. 13, 1901	947 3 Ave New York
12	Visil	Beatriz	33		F	Arroyo P.R.	Oct. 30, 1884	Friend) Rafael Quintana
13								508 Lennox Ave. New York
14								for Rafael Otero
15								153 West 22nd St New York
16								153 West 22nd St. New York
17								47 Sackett St. New York
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. Alexander Inspector  
J. Scaringi Master  
L. S. Morris

12 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Zulia", arriving at New York, April 5, 1918, from the port of Curacao D.W.I. 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
99377	1	Cuales	Julio	✓	Sailor	Mar. 23	Curacao	✓	reship	31	M	African	L.P.S. Tatoo on right forearm
99074	2	Ogenio	Antonio	✓	Pantryman	" 28	Curacao	✓	reship	39	M	African	Scars on nose
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*W. Alexander } Inspectors.  
J. Scavizzi }*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

1

I, S. S. Morris Master, of the S. S. Zulia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of April, 1918

S. S. Morris  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. S. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Zulia,*

*April 5, 1918.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of APRIL, 19 18.

None. If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and if a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>34</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>75</u>
2nd Cabin <u>52</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>88</u>
Steerage		
Total <u>86</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>163</u>

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>33</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>74</u>
2nd Cabin <u>52</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>88</u>
Steerage		
Total <u>85</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>162</u>

Revised



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. NEW YORK. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th. MARCH, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	✓ TRANSIT	Kenny.	Henry, Porrens.	59	- M	Colonel	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Bedford	Wife. Mrs Kenny. 63, Bowverie Rd. W. Polkstone	N.Y. New York.
2	✓ DIPLOMAT	Hobbs.	Basil, Deacon.	23	- M	Aviator	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Felixstowe	Father, J. W. Hobbs. Sault St. Marie.	D.C. Washington.
3	✓ DIPLOMAT	Miller.	Ernest.	38	- M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	MOTHER: Mrs A. P. Miller Wells. Redcot, Arundel Rd. Tunbridge	N.Y. New York.
4	✓ DIPLOMAT	Daniels.	Percy.	42	- M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	Wife. Mrs P Daniels. 40, North Audley St. London.	N.Y. New York
5	✓ TRANSIT	Darward.	Kenneth.	51	- M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England London	Wife. Mrs Darward. London. Ulster House, Conduit St.	N.Y. New York.
6	✓	Prye.	John, Wilkie.	48	- M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	Wife. Mrs E.A.M. Prye. Ldn. 162, Clarence Gate Gardens.	N.Y. New York
7	✓	MacKendrick.	William, Pollock.	55	- M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England London	Daughter. Faith MacKendrick. The Cedars, Bickley, Kent.	N.Y. New York.
8	✓ DIPLOMAT	Borland.	James, H. G.	26	- M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Irvine	Embarcation Commandant. Liverpool.	N.Y. New York
9	✓ DIPLOMAT	Brisco-Owen.	Clarence, M.	39	- M	R.F.C. Capt.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	England Surrey	Ada Brisco-Owen. 54, Parliament St. London.	D.C. Washington.
10	✓ DIPLOMAT	Cleghorn.	David, B.	42	- M	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England Windsor	Wife. Catherine Cleghorn. 251, St. Leonards Rd. Windsor	D.C. Washington.
11	✓	Cook.	Rupert.	27	- M	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Farnboro.	Wife. Edith M Cook. Dragon Park, Handley, Chester	D.C. Washington.
12	✓	Hammond.	Joseph, Joel.	30	- M	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	Aeroplane Co. Bristol. Eng. H.J. Thomas. Works Manager -	D.C. Washington.
13	✓ DIPLOMAT	Harrow-Bunn.	Arnold, Lawson.	21	- M	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Manchester	FATHER: A. Harrow-Bunn. Avenham, Buxton, Derbyshire.	D.C. Washington.
14	✓ DIPLOMAT	Nicolls.	Robert, Malcolm.	21	- M	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Oxford.	MOTHER: Mrs J. S. Nicolls. 14, Billitter St. London.	D.C. Washington.
15	✓	Tyman.	Frederick.	28	- M	R.F.C. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	England London	Wife. Mrs Tyman. London. 14, Oxford Terrace, Hyde Pk.	D.C. Washington.
16	✓	Wilson.	Arthur, L.	26	- M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Farnboro	Wife. Mrs E. Wilson. 4, Clevedon Rd, Penge. S.E.20	D.C. Washington.
17	✓ TRANSIT	Seymour.	Harold, Walter.	41	- M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	SISTER: Mrs Fraser. 20, Queens Rd, Brighton.	N.Y. New York.
18	✓ TRANSIT	PROWSE	MONTAGUE WILLIAM	26	- M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	KINGSTON	FATHER: W.W. PROWSE CORSOMBE, KINGSTON, SURREY.	MASS. YARMOUTH
19	✓ DIPLOMAT	FRIPP	SAMUEL T.	27	- M	ROYAL FLYING CORPS	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	MOTHER: MRS. FRIPP, 'BEAUMONT'; TORQUAY DRIVE, LEIGH-ON-SEA, ESSEX.	WASHINGTON

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 5TH, 1916.

152

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 N.Y.	C/O FELLOWS MEDICAL MFG. CO. 26, Christopher St., New York.	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Brown	Large ears.	England	Norfolk. Banningham.
2	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Admiralty Duty. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	England	Reading.
3	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	British War Mission. 681, Fifth Avenue, New York.	Yes 3/4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair	Gray	England	Manchester.
4	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	British War Mission. Washington.	Yes 3/4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Dark	Brown	Gray	England	London.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, N.Y.	Yes 6/8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scotland	Aboyne.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	C/O ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. 26, Broadway, New York City.	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Gray	Gray	Blue	England	London.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 N.Y.	C/O ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. 26, Broadway, New York City.	Yes 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scotland	Glasgow.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Government Duty. New York.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Slr	Black	Gray	Scotland	Irvine.
9	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Blk	Gray	Wales	Anglesey. Llangod.
10	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	No	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scotland	Berwick.
11	Yes	War Office	Yes	Yes 1912 Seattle	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	England	Blackburn.
12	Yes	War Office	Yes	Yes 1913 Transit	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Fair	Blue	New Zealand	Fielding.
13	Yes	War Office	Yes	No	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	England	Chorlton-cum-Hardy.
14	Yes	Government	Yes	No	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Fair	Blue	India	Begelly.
15	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	No	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Gray	Wales.	Cresselly.
16	Yes	War Office	Yes	Yes 1913 Portland.	Government Duties. Washington, D.C.	Yes definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	England	London.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910	HOTEL BELMONT, NEW YORK CITY.	Yes 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Full	Black	Brown	England	London.
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	MOTHER: CLARA WARREN PROWSE C/O S. LOVELL, YARMOUTH.	Yes 3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 11	FR.	BWN.	BWN.	ENGLAND	LONDON
19	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	No	ON GOVERNMENT DUTIES.	Yes 6 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10 1/2	DK.	DK.	BLUE	ENGLAND	LONDON

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1910.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 16.

at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## ALL ALIENS

ALIENS.

S. S. "NEW YORK".

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

, 27th. MARCH.

1918.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

The Hon. Secy of Legation  
 Julius Muscott

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such.

The entries ~~in this book~~ must  
be typewritten ~~and printed~~.

NEW YORK.

APRIL 5TH, 1918.

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. Lewis  
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

IN TRANSIT

S. S.

NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27th MARCH

1913

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 27th. MARCH., 1919.														
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	✓ TRANSIT	Cor.	Benjamin, P.	41	M	M Agent	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	FRIEND: J. Walters. C/o Hall & Pickles. Australia
2	✓ TRANSIT	Naikishiro.	Naikishiro.	48	M	M Admiral	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	54, Lime Street, London. E.C. Vio. Elsternwick.
3	✓ TRANSIT	Shimii.	Shimii.	38	M	M Officer	Yes	French	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Viscount Chinda. Japanese Embassy 10, Grosvenor Square, London. Japan Tokyo.
4	✓ TRANSIT	Hayao.	Hayao.	35	M	M Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	WIFE: Roku Hata. Aoyama. Tokio. Japan. Japan Yokohama.
5	✓ TRANSIT	Shita.	Shita.	42	M	M Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Taka. Sendagayo. Tokyo. Japan. Japan Yokohama.
6	✓ TRANSIT	Zacharo.	Zacharo.	40	M	M Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Fami. Ushigome. Tokyo. Japan. Japan Yokohama.
7	✓ TRANSIT	Cardiol.	Julian.	32	M	M veller	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	North Italian	England	Nottingham	WIFE: Emma Wakayama. Shibusya. Tokyo. Japan. Japan Yokohama.
8	✓ TRANSIT	Soranson.	Federico, A.	38	M	M Ben'ive	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Spanish	Scotland	Paisley	Pather. B. Cardiol. Bobbio Pellioe, Mr. Turin. S. Av Rio de Brasil Janeiro.
9	✓ TRANSIT	Howells.	John, William.	42	M	M chant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	P.I.	Yloilo	COUSIN Major P. T. Wessel. 2, Lansdowne Rd. London. S.W. wife Buenos Aires.
10	✓ TRANSIT	Norman.	Norman, Lee.	29	M	M Mining	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Dorset	Wife. Mrs J. W. Howells. 21, Granville Street, Glasgow. P.I. Manila.
11	✓ TRANSIT	Hebb.	Oswald, Charles.	52	M	M Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	BROTHER: S. H. Jenks. Herne Lee, Lyme Regis. Dorset. bix. Narmato. Brother. C. B. Hebb. The Limes, Ashstead. Surrey. N.Z. Wellington.
12	✓ TRANSIT	Gibbs.	John.	61	M	M ector.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Cheltenham	Wife. Mrs J Gibbs. Ocala, Eldorado Rd. Cheltenham N.S.W. Sydney.
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 5TH, 1918.

156

										APRIL 5TH, 1918.										156			
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.									Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Wife. Mrs Cox. Elizabeth St. Elsterwick. N.Y.	No	18 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	England	Portsmouth.		
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	HOME	In	About	14	days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	England	Portsmouth.		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In	In	1763-1827	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In	In	1763-1827	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In	In	1763-1827	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In	In	1763-1827	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In	In	1763-1827	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
8	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	The London & River Plate Bank Ltd. Buenos Aires.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Transit	Manilla, Philippine Islands.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
10	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1911	Butte.	Manhattan Hotel, New York.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
11	Yes	Lever Bros	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Lever Bros. Wellington. New Zealand.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.		
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	C/O THE MERCHANTS & TRADERS ASSN. 7, Moore Street, Sydney.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med DarkBlue	None	Japan	Tokyo.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

8. S.

NEW YORK

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27th March, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

157  
APRIL 5TH

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Cropper	Charles, William	34	M	New Zealand	Superior Court of the State of Washington. 13/12/1902.	1928, 46th Avenue S.W. Seattle.
2	do.	Carrie, Warner	33	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1928, 46th Avenue S.W. Seattle.
3	do.	Lawrence, Walter	15	M	Tacoma, Washington.		1928, 46th Avenue S.W. Seattle.
4	Chapman	Harry, Edward	38	M	Hartford, Conn.		C/o American Radiator.
5	Handels	Marion, Winnifred	30	F	Foxborough, Mass.		816, South Michigan Ave. Chicago.
6	Francis	Arthur, J.	43	M	England	Cook County Court, Chicago, Ill. 10/3/1902.	Home, Foxborough, Massachusetts.
7	Hill	Davis, Grant	20	M	Chicago, Ill.		6915, Jeffery Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
8	do.	Georgia, D.	40	F	Houston, Texas.		1718, La Branch Street, Houston.
9	Mellinger	Edward, A.	45	M	Morning Sun, Ia.		1718, La Branch Street, Houston.
10	Palmer	Charles, A.	33	M	Portland, Oregon		1001, Van Buren Street, Chicago.
11	Reagan	Arthur	42	M	England		21, Mount Vernon Street, Boston.
12	West	Billy, S.	52	F	England		124, East 28th Street, New York.
13	Stuart	Forrest	28	M	Wardboro, Idaho.		"Long Acre Hotel", New York City.
14	Hamilton	Charles	41	M	Indianapolis, Ind. JUNE 9TH 1877.		24, State Street, New York City.
15	Budge	Albert, Edward	30	M	England		C/o The Washington Times.
16	do.	Lissie, Robinson	45	F	"		Washington, D.C. U.S.A.
17	do.	Mary, Elisabeth	3	F	"		C/o International Harvester Co.,
18	La Motte	Louis, Howell	21	M	Westminster, Md.		Harvester Building, Chicago, Ill.
19	Isle	William, Edgar	33	M	Marceline, Mo.		C/o International Harvester Co.,
20	Korn	Chester, F.	46	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.		Harvester Building, Chicago, Ill.
21	Poisson	Frederick, Cutlar	52	M	Wilmington, N.C.		C/o International Harvester Co.,
22	Thompson	William, B.	51	M	Washington, Pa.		Harvester Building, Chicago, Ill.
23	Field-King	Julia	77	F	Montgomery, Ill.		C/o International Harvester Co.,
24	Kennedy	Stephen, R. M.	39	M	New Orleans, La.		Harvester Building, Chicago, Ill.
25	Miller	Walter, K.	35	M	Birdsboro, Pa.		99, Claremont Avenue, New York.
26	Bloomer	Howard, Jasper	45	M	Burlington, Iowa.		812, Wojandotte St, Kansas City.
27	Conn	William, T.	37	M	Baltimore, Md.		"Haddon Hall", Cincinnati, Ohio.
28	Diffin	Frank, G.	41	M	Monroeville, Penna.		2, Reotor Street, New York City.
29	Ehrman	Edwin, H.	51	M	Chicago, Ill.		Home, Masonville, New Jersey.
30	Howard	Douglas, L.	33	M	Annapolis, Md.		Thorndyke Hotel, Boston, Mass.

99 lots

W. Stessel  
John A. M. Robert

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



2  
S. S.

Form 600  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

158

2

NEW YORK

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27th March

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL 5TH

1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				
✓ 1	Selden.	Lynde.	26	M	M Duluth, Minn.	10/11/1891. U.S.A	D.C.
✓ 2	Fry.	Horace, Garfield.	37	M	S Philadelphia, Pa.	26/7/1880. PP. 42841 Lansing	U.S. Aircraft Board, Washington.
✓ 3	Fallon.	Eugene.	34	M	S Boston, Mass.	22/3/1884. U.S.A	480, Quinoy Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 4	Gay.	Jesse, Bishop.	37	M	M Kankakee, Ill.	6/3/1881. U.S.A	Navy Department, Bureau of Nav.- Aviation, Washington, D.C. U.S.A.
✓ 5	James.	Laoy, Wortham.	37	F	M St. James, Mo.	13/9/1880. PP. 72410 Lansing	42, Rhode Island Ave, Newport, R.I.
✓ 6	Michaelis.	Horace, Prospero.	30	M	M	23/12/1887. American Parentage. PP. 382	St. James, Missouri, U.S.A.
✓ 7	Morrow.	Frank, James.	45	M	M Fort Douglas, Utah.	25/3/1873. U.S.A	498, West End Avenue, New York City
✓ 8	LOOMIS	FRANCIS W.	28	M	S Parkersburg, W. Va.	AUG. 4TH 1884. U.S.A	Quarters 75, Fort Sheridan, Ills.
✓ 9	QUARTON	HAROLD B.	30	M	S ALGONA, LA.	FEB. 8TH 1886. U.S.A	HOTEL LUDLOW, COPLEY SQ, BOSTON
✓ 11	NOLAND	GEORGE A.	30	M	M CASHBURN, VA.	10 MARCH 7TH 1888. U.S.A	CASHBURN, VA. Va
✓ 12	BLACK	AMMETT	34	M	M McKEESPORT, PA.	DEC. 4TH 1883/88. U.S.A	BENTLEYVILLE, PA.
✓ 13	MC. INTOSH	WILLIAM P.	32	M	M NEW ORLEANS, LA.	MARCH 2ND 1886/88. U.S.A	GLENWOOD, LA. La.

12 City

W. C. Steele

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **G. J. PETTIT**, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5TH** day of **APRIL**, 19 **18**.  
at **NEW YORK**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

6

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MARCH 27th, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Quayle	Wilfred	27	M	S Rancher	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Peel	Sister, Miss E.E. Quayle, Albany Rd, Peel, I.O.Man.
2			Mountford	Kenneth Greaves	15	M	S Scholar	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Shrewsbury	Mother, Mrs A.L. Matthews, 3, Butcher Row, Shrewsbury. Shrops.
3	TRANSIT		Dempster	William	44	M	S 1st Mate	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Brother, John Dempster, 58, Finnerd St, Greenock. Scotland.
4			Gys	Jeanne	45	F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	Liverpool	Son, Mrs J. Gys, 23, Bank Rd, Bootle, Liverpool.
5			Devos	Anna Marie	37	F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Steel, 19, Kitchener Drive, Orrell Park, Liverpool
6	UNDER 16		Devos	Adrienne	10	F	S Scholar	Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Steel, 19, Kitchener Drive, Orrell Park, Liverpool
7			Hepston	Morris	48	M	M Music Hall	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	S. Africa	Kimberley	Benoni, Transvaal, South Africa.
8			Tasibosh	Frantz	61	M	M Music Hall	No No	S. Africa	Hotentot	S. Africa	Kimberley	Friend, Mr. Hepston, Benoni, Transvaal, South Africa.
9	TRANSIT		Tonnesen	Jens Christian	19	M	S Sailor	Yes Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Sister, Miss Tonnesen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
10	TRANSIT		Raen	Arne	24	M	S Sailor	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Mother, Marie Olsen Raen, Paulus Plads 4, Christiania, Norway
11			LIEBENBERG	Christian Eliza	38	M	M Engineer	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs Liebenberg, 172, Bexley Rd, Northumberland Heath, Erith.
12			Szymanski	Michael Alexander	31	M	S Engineer	Yes Yes	Russia	Polish	England	London	Mother, Mrs Wladislawa Szymanski, (Kent), Piekna St 21, Warsaw, Russia.
13			Laing	William Robertson	36	M	M Engineer	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Hartlepool	Wife, Mrs Laing, 14, Cladstone St, Hartlepool, Durham, Eng.
14	TRANSIT		Dacuna	Julio	20	M	S Seaman	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	BROTHER: ANTONIO DUCUNA BALENCIA, SPAIN.
15	TRANSIT		Hal'iwell	Joseph Benedict	43	M	S Stonemason	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Southport	Brother, Mr. T.A. Hal'iwell, 36, Hart St, Southport, Lancs, England.
16			LARSON	Alexander	26	M	S Seaman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Andrian Larsen, Bergen, Norway.
17			Johansson	Karl Erick	23	M	S Seaman	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Huskvarna	Mother, Anne Johansson, Huskvarna, Sweden.
18			Glasner	Niels Henry	19	M	S Seaman	Yes Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother, Catherine Glasner, Copenhagen, Denmark.
19	TRANSIT		Trondsen	Lief	21	M	S Seaman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Sister, Mrs. BORGHILL, Borghel, St. Paul, U.S.A.
20	UNDER 16		Carter	Francis	14	M	S Schoolboy	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Uncle, William O'Connor, Mungeret St, Limerick, Ireland.
21			Carter	Mary	52	F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Brother, William O'Connor, Mungeret St, Limerick, Ireland.
22			Grove	Edward Ingram	47	M	Civil Engineer	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Whitstable	Mother, Mrs Grove, Le Huerta, Rayham, Whitstable, England.
23			Jones	Evan	39	M	M Mariner	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Aberayvon	Mother, Margaret Jones, 2, Mason Row, Aberayvon, Wales.
24			Thomas	Garmon EVAN	23	M	S Mariner	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Aberayvon	MOTHER: MARTHA THOMAS ABERAYVON, WALES.
25			Kelly	Louis	54	M	M Builder	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Daughter, Mrs Annie Kelly, 21, Dingle Grove, Liverpool.
26			Hillstrom	Oscar	33	M	M Carpenter	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	NIL
27	TRANSIT		Crow	George Frederick	32	M	M Comm. Off.	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Staten Island	Wife, Mrs Crow, 2,000, Arthur Hill Rd, Roseville, Staten Is.
28			Marks	Edward Owen	55	M	Pottery worker	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	N. Zealand	Auckland	Friend, Mr. H.H. Andrew, 21, Talbot St, Southport, Lancs, England.
29			Montague William	Ernest Alfred	19	M	S Operator	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Brightlingsea	Father, Mr. Hardman, 14, Lower Park Rd, Brightlingsea, Eng.
30			Hardman	Ernest Alfred	19	M	S Operator	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Brightlingsea	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 5TH, 1918.

List

160

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Calif	Bishop	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 Bishop														
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	\$5	No	Uncle, R.G. Newman, 31 & 32nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Pale	Dark Grey	None	Isle of Man	Glen May.
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	various times ports	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fresh	Dark Blue	Scar on L temple	England	Shrewsbury
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband, Mr. Daniel Gys, 452 W 30th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Light Blue	Tattoo on L hand	Scotland	Greenock
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband, Henry Devos, 353 W 22nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Belgium	Antwerp
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No	Father, Henry Devos, 353 W 22nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	9 mths New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Bronze	Black Hazel	None	Ireland	Dublin
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	9 mths New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Bronze	Black Hazel	None	Ireland	Dublin
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times ships	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Dark	Black Hazel	None	8 Africa	Bochansland
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times ports	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Denmark	Samsø
11	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. R.B. Ader, Owen Bldg, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Polskjund
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Antonin Lawadzki, 134 E 16th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Fair	Brown Brown	Mark on right eyebrow	Africa	Piquetberg
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Self	Yes	No	C/O EMERGENCY SHIPPING BOARD, NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark Dark	None	Poland	Mguiszew
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 wk Pensacola	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
15	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Tattoo on L arm	Spain	Guatill
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	Tattoo on R hand	England	Warrington
17	Md	Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	Tattoo on arm	Norway	Bergen
18	Md	Baltimore	No	Self	Yes	YES 1 WK. FOLK	814, S Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Blue	Tattoo on arms	Sweden	Huskvarna.
19	Md	Baltimore	No	Self	\$30	Yes	6 MTH. BALT.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Tattoo on arms	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No	Sister, Mary Moloney, 323 W 17th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Norway	Bergen
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Daughter, Mary Moloney, 323 W 17th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	OK.	OK. BLUE	None	Ireland	Limerick
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Miss J. Grove, 29 E 29th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey Blue	None	At sea.	
23	Texas	S/S War Mystery	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times ports	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Florid	Brn Grey	Scar on back of neck	England	Chellean
24	Texas	s.s. "War Mystery"	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	various times ports	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Blue	Tattoo on R wrist	Wales	Aberayvon
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	Tattoo on both arms	Wales	Aberayvon
26	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey Blue	None	I.O.F. Man	Douglas.
27	N.Y.	Staten Is.	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	14 yrs New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brn Brown	None	Sweden	Gardstampa
28	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times ports	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Grey	Scar over R eye	England	London
29	Mass	Yarmouth	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Bridgeport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Poole
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown Brown	None	England	London



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)		
1 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
2 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
3 ENGLISH	YES	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO	
4 English	No	uncer	No	No	No	
5 English	No	uncer	No	No	No	
6 English	No	uncer	No	No	No	
7 English	Yes	11mths	No	No	No	
8 None	Yes	11mths	No	No	No	
9 Danish	uncer	uncer	No	No	No	
10 Norwegian	uncer	uncer	No	No	No	
11 ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO	
12 RUSSIAN	"	"	"	NO	NO	
13 English	Yes	11 yrs	No	No	No	
14 Spanish	No	uncer	Yes	No	No	
15 ENGLISH	UNCER.	"	UNCER.	NO	NO	
16 Norwegian	No	uncer	No	No	No	
17 Sweden	No	uncer	No	No	No	
18 Danish	Yes	uncer	No	No	No	
19 Swedish	No	uncer	No	No	No	
20 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
21 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
22 French	Yes	uncer	uncer	No	No	
23 ENGLISH	UNCER.	"	"	NO	NO	
24 " "	"	"	"	NO	NO	
25 English	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No	
26 English	No	always	Yes	No	No	
27 English	No	uncer	Yes	No	No	
28 English	No	always	No	No	No	
29 French	Yes	11 yrs	No	No	No	
30 English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No	

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the right of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, H. R. LEWIS, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, beam polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a journeyman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of ship arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (X) (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race but whose property came under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTHERN).**  
The people of the northern part of the Italian Peninsula, including the Alpine and Maritime compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**  
The people of the southern part of the Italian Peninsula, including the Adriatic and Ionian compartments of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Whether a person is a member of a family brought to the United States by the same vessel).**—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry in column 11 should show the name and address of the family member.

**Column 11 (Whether a person is a member of a family brought to the United States by the same vessel).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry in column 12 should show the name and address of the family member.

**Column 12 (Whether a person is a member of a family brought to the United States by the same vessel).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry in column 13 should show the name and address of the family member.

**Column 13 (Whether a person is a member of a family brought to the United States by the same vessel).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry in column 14 should show the name and address of the family member.

**Column 14 (Whether a person is a member of a family brought to the United States by the same vessel).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry in column 15 should show the name and address of the family member.

**Column 15 (Whether a person is a member of a family brought to the United States by the same vessel).**—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry in column 16 should show the name and address of the family member.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **G. J. PETTIT**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "NEW YORK"**, **SAILING THEREWITH** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5TH** day of **APRIL**, 1918.

at **NEW YORK**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, March, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	D. E. Citizens.	Exemption.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Exemption.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese to U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.							City or Town.			
1											Greenfield	Robert Henry	31	M	Journalist	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife, Mrs. Greenfield, 25 Caryslat Av. Blackrock, Dublin
2											Finch	Albert Edward	19	M	Motorist	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Father, Mr. Finch, 107 Westfield Road, Kings Heath, Birmingham
3											<del>Finster</del>	<del>Carl</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Mechanic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Switzerland</del>	<del>Swiss</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>Wife, Mrs. Finster, 12 Nibbingsale Road, Clapton, London, E.C.</del>
4											Miyaseo	Tokuichi	31	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Friend, Capt. Ikeda, Broadway Ct, Westminster, London, S.W.
5											Suzuki	Eitaro	34	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Friend, Capt. Ikeda, Broadway Ct, Westminster, London, S.W.
6											Orloff	Alexander	50	M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Friend, Miss. McCormack, Holy Island, Northumberland, England

*J. M. Scott*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet



## List .....

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

APRIL 5TH, 1918.

162

APRIL 5TH, 1918.												162																							
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		Marks of Identification.		Country.		City or Town.							
State.		City or Town.		Yes or No.		If Yes— Year or period of years.		Where?		No		No		No		No		Feet.		Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.							
1	N.S.W.	Paramatta	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Brown, Gladstone St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	11	5	Fresh Brown	Grey	right cheek	Ireland	Banbridge													
2	Q. Land	Charters Towers	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Mr. Ulett, Charters Towers, Queensland.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Falebrown	None	None	England	Birmingham													
3	Japan	Tokyo	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friends, L. H. M. & Co., Tokyo, Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med. Brn	Brown	None	Switzerland	Surich													
4	Japan	Sasebo	Yes	Jap. Govt.	No	No	-	-	Wife, Mrs. Miyazoe, 74, Matsubara, Sayo-shi, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Medium	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Matsubara												
5	Japan	Tokyo	Yes	Jap. Govt.	Yes	No	-	-	Wife, Mrs. Suzuki, Kugo, Yokosuka, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Yokosuka												
6	China	Shanghai	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friends, B. Martens & Co., Shanghai	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Falebrn	Brn	Scar on	Rus ia	Petrograd													



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	5-063rd English	No	1 mo.	No	No	No
2	14-620 ENGLISH <del>English</del> <del>German</del>	--IN TRANSIT--	in	NO	NO	NO
3	German	No	Transit	No	No	No
4	Japanese & English 26-7-63	in transit	No	Np	No	No
5	Japanese & 3-0620	in transit	No	No	No	No
6	RUSSIAN 3-0620	--IN TRANSIT--	NO	NO	NO	NO
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

**NOR.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of private property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful restraining and teaching discipline in labor or of affiliated with any organization, or who advocates the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the theft, necessity, or propriety of the use of force against persons or property, or who advocates the murder, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, by the Government, or who advocates the death of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.  
at NEW YORK.

CHIEF. *Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CHEN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN · SOUTH ·

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., commitments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

*Ordinary first permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The host country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the host permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The courts in evidence to should show the country of ordinary residence of permanent residents. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or nationality of race.

Abuse of force and permanent boundary of the United States and are entering them, even though should be presented as limitation on United States' sovereignty or law possession, respectively.

**Table 11.1** Name and example values of named functions found in existing software systems. The entry for *find* should generate an output that is complete. If no such resource history, name, name and address found

*Comment 1: Foreign residence.*—I should like to permit a residence shall be the third destination. An extended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should then denote the place of entry. I should permit permanent residence, if within the United States, to mean in the United States.

*Comment 14:* Whether Internet is a tool or a medium should not matter. If the entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, or Yes/No, or No/Yes.

*Lemma 15.* *If  $R_1$  has one passage point, then every maximal  $\Gamma$ -orbit  $\gamma$  is dense, by whose passage the point  $\gamma$  is self-identified, and the function  $\gamma$  is continuous on  $\Gamma$  and  $\gamma$  is  $\delta$ -continuous, etc.*

Guideline 16: Whether a person is a member of a family. The person must have lived with one or more individuals of the family, and must have been dependent on the family. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States restore, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (e.g., 1840, Philadelphia).

*Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

MARCH 27th, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	D. & C. Exem.	Wardens of	Special Inquiry	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.
1						Skilbeck	William Edward	32	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hendon Sunderland	Wife, Mrs Skilbeck, 12, Eden St, Hendon, Sunderland.
2						Archbold	Frederick	26	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Spennymoor	Wife, Mrs Archbold, 38, Stratton St, Spennymoor, Durham, Eng.
3						Prichard	Robert	22	M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	New Brighton.	Mother, Mrs Prichard, 25, Prescott St, New Brighton, Cheshire, Eng.
4						Nodland	Peder Rasmussen	44	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Wife, Mrs Nodland, 23, Brattebergaden, Stavanger, Norway.
5						Swers	Janis	34	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Liban	Russian Consul, Liverpool
6						ROSA	Audrey	26	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Riga	Russian Consul, Liverpool
7						Silde	Gustav	28	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russia Estonia	Estonian	Russia	Reval	Friend, Mr. Edward, 3, James Watt St, Glasgow, Scotland.
8						Saar	Alfred	29	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Russia Estonia	Estonian	Russia	Reval	Russian Consul, Liverpool.
9						Purweet	Julius	35	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Riga	Russian Consul, Liverpool.
10						Page	Albert Edward	27	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Brother, Henry Page, 13, Victoria St, Gillman, Kent. Eng.
11						Brodell	Robert	30	M	Marine Officer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Walmer	Mother, Mrs Brodell, Walmer, Livonia.
12						Milne	George	22	M	Mer. Ser.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Father, G. Milne, 7, Lennox Place, Portgordon, Scotland.
13						Piggott	Harry Willis	18	M	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sherringham	Father, H.F. Piggott, Sunny Holme, Augusta St, Sherringham.
14						Reed	Henry William	18	M	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Clackton	Father, H.V. Reed, Coach & Horses, Old Rd, Clackton on Sea.
15						Hoppe	Edward Alexander	42	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark		
16						CRANSTON	CHARLES	34	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	MOTHER: ELIZABETH CRANSTON, 299 KEPPOCHHILL RD., GLASGOW, SCOT.
17						BROADWICK	SEVERN	30	M	DO	YES	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	DO	DO	FATHER: K. BROADWICK, 4 KEYSERGADE, CHRISTIANIA, NORWAY.
18						ANTONIADIS	JOANNIS	32	M	DO	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	DO	DO	SISTER: MISS ANTONIADIS, 28 APOLLO ST., CALLAMA, GREECE.
19						CARETTE	FELIX	20	M	DO	YES	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. A. CARETTE, "THE FERNS" MERSEY LANE, WILMSLOW, CHESHIRE.
20						PAPAVASILIS	THOMAS	27	M	DO	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	DO	DO	FRIEND: E. PAPIS, 3 HERBERT ST., CARDIFF, WALES.
21						HANSEN	VIGGO KRISTIAN	19	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	FLO.	NEW ORLEANS	MOTHER: MRS. K. HANSEN, SKOVDOGEN 8, ODENSE, DENMARK.
22						COX	ARCHIBALD	45	M	WD. ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	FRIEND: A.E. RIDER, AIR BOARD OFFICE, LONDON.
23						COSTELLO	CATHERINE	32	F	WAITRESS	YS.	YES	DO	IRISH	IRELAND	SPIDDALE	MOTHER: MARGARET COSTELLO, SPIDDALE, CO. GALWAY, IRELAND.
24						OLSEN	THOMAS CHRISTIAN	26	M	MACHINIST	YS.	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	MOTHER: CUSTAINA OLSEN, OLLBERG, DENMARK.
25						SIMONSEN	KNUT	25	M	DO	YES	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	DO	DO	MOTHER: IMIA SIMONSEN, ERGEN NORWAY.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**.

APRIL 5TH, 1916.

164

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or contract, or for any other purpose, to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or employment in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Texas	Orange	Yes	Ministry of shipping	Yes	Yes 1915 ports	JOINING S.S. "WAR MYSTERY" ORANGE, TEXAS.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None	England	Washington	
2	Texas	s.s.	Yes	Ministry of shipping	Yes	Yes times ports	- DO -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Newcastle on Tyne
3	Texas	Orange	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes 1 WK. New Yk	Joining s.s. "Breiford" at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes 1905 Norfolk Phila. Salt.	Friend, James Meekie, 135 E. 127th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Fossan.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes times ports	Friend, C. Newman, 266, Audubon Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	RUDDY BWN.	Blue	None	Russia	Tulskum	
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, Fred. Saar, 109, Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Russia	Riga
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	COUSIN: Fred. Saar, 109, Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Russia	Reval
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes 1908 Brooklyn	Friend, Mr. G. Tuke, 2035, Ridge Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Reval
9	Pa	Philadelphia	NO	SELF	Yes	Yes 1918 Brooklyn	Friend, Mr. John Flood, 1315, Race St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Riga
10	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes 1914 various ports	Friend, Mr. Gutman, 141, E 58 St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 New Yk	Friend, Thomas Hill, 302 W. 47th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Walmer
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes times ports	British s.s. C/O MARCONI COMPANY New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Ruddy	Fair	Grey	Tatto on r thumb.	Scotland	Portgordon
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- DO -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Cromer
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- DO -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Claeton on sea
15	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES 1916 AS 1918 SEAMAN	SISTER: MRS. BOLTON LA GRANDE, OREGON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR FR.	GREY	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
16	PA.	DO	YES	DO	YES	YES 1907 VAR.	BROTHER: MR. G. BROADWICK 3015 ARAMINGO AVE., PHILA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR FR.	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	CHRISTIANIA.	
17	PA.	DO	YES	DO	YES	YES 1917	BROTHER: P. ANTONIADIS 2942 RICHMOND ST., PHILA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	DK.	BLUE	NONE	GREECE	THESALA
18	PA.	DO	YES	DO	YES	YES 1915 VAR.	FRIEND: MR. G. FAJERBLAD 3149 BAMBREY ST., PHILA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
19	PA.	DO	YES	DO	YES	YES 1917	FRIEND: A. BATTIS 2842 RICHMOND ST., PHILA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BK.	BLUE	NONE	GREECE	PEREUS
20	PA.	DO	YES	DO	YES	YES 1918 PHILA.	NORWEGIAN SAILORS HOME 45 WHITEHALL ST., NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BWN.	GREY	NONE	DENMARK	ODENSE
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 GALVE- STON.	POST OFFICE VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	RUDDY BWN.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	SOUTH-AMPEON	
22	CANADA	VANCOUVER ST.L.	SELF	SELF	YES	YES IN TRANSIT 1908	SISTER: MRS. WHALLON 10 HALLON ST., DORCHESTER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BWN.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	SPIIDEL
23	MASS	DORCHESTER	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1916 DORCH.	LODGINGS: 12 SECOND PLACE, BROOKLYN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	DK.	BWN.	NONE	DENMARK	BJORNS
24	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	BERGEN
25	N.Y.	DO	YES	DO	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	BERGEN



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
2	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
3	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
4	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
5	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
6	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
7	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
8	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
9	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
10	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
11	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
12	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
13	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
14	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
15	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
16	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
17	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
18	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
19	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
20	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
21	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
22	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
23	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
24	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
25	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
26	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
27	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
28	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
29	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							
30	ENGLISH	UNCER.	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO																							

I, H. R. LEWIS, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

H. R. Lewis  
Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

H. R. Lewis  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Name of people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race—people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race but properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTHERN).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (southern)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An individual resident of any country shall designate his last permanent residence. The last country in which he then resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence shown. The entries in column 10 should show the country and the name of the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and have resided in a year should be reported as immigrants as if they had come to the country at last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 12 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 13 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 14 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 15 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 16 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 17 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 18 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 19 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 20 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 21 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 22 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 23 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 24 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 25 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 26 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 27 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 28 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 29 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 30 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 31 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 32 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 33 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 34 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 35 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 36 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 37 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 38 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 39 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 40 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 41 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 42 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 43 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 44 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 45 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 46 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 47 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 48 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 49 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 50 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 51 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 52 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 53 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 54 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 55 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 56 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 57 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 58 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 59 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 60 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 61 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 62 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 63 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 64 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 65 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 66 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 67 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 68 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 69 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 70 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 71 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 72 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 73 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 74 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 75 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 76 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 77 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 78 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 79 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 80 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 81 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 82 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 83 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 84 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 85 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 86 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 87 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 88 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 89 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 90 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 91 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 92 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 93 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 94 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 95 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 96 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 97 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 98 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 99 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 100 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 101 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 102 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 103 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 104 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 105 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 106 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 107 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 108 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 109 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 110 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 111 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 112 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 113 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 114 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 115 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 116 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 117 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 118 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 119 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 120 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 121 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 122 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 123 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 124 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 125 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 126 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 127 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 128 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 129 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 130 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 131 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 132 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 133 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 134 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 135 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 136 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 137 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 138 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 139 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 140 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 141 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 142 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 143 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 144 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 145 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 146 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 147 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 148 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 149 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 150 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 151 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 152 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 153 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 154 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 155 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 156 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 157 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 158 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York, N. Y." or "London, England." The entry in column 159 should show the name of the last permanent residence, as for example, "New York,



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **G. J. PETTIT**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "NEW YORK"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this **5TH** day of **APRIL**, 19 **18**.  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24-218



6

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

March 27th, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. China. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Quarantine U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.												Given Name.	Yrs.
1	TRANSIT		MeEachern	Angus	52	M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Chatham	Claims none.
2	TRANSIT		Macdonald	Cyrene	28	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Canada	Georgetown	Claims None
3	TRANSIT		Hope	Edward Alexander	42	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Canada	Saskatoon	Sister, Mrs Davidson, Ulster Bank, Omagh, Co Tyrone, Ireland.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

APRIL 5TH, 1918.

166

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	English	in transit	No	No	No		
2	English	in transit	No	No	No		
3	ENGLISH	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO		
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

I, **H. R. LEWIS**, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5TH** day of **APRIL**, 19 **18**.

at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupations).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people properly comes under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to their country should be recorded as returning to United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of next of kin.

**Column 12 (Place of birth).**—Intended permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place of birth, name, permanent address, home, and residence, if situated in the United States, or the place of birth, name, permanent address, home, and residence, if situated in a foreign country, and should be the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether married or single).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No.

**Column 14 (Whether married or single).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, by whom money was paid, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative, or company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether married or single).**—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, by whom money was paid, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative, or company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether married or single).**—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No, by whom money was paid, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative, or company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether married or single).**—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes or No, by whom money was paid, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative, or company, etc.

**Column 18 (Whether married or single).**—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes or No, by whom money was paid, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative, or company, etc.

**Column 19 (Whether married or single).**—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes or No, by whom money was paid, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative, or company, etc.



11-4712

S. S. N.E.W. Y.O.R.K.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27th March

1918, Arriving at Port of New York

167

APRIL 5TH 1918.

Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Green	David Elmer	20	M	25th January, 1898, Perry, Iowa	102 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa
2	Exly	Frederick Percival	30	M	SEPT. 2ND 1887. Philadelphia, Pa.	112 State Street Harrisburgh, Pa.
3	Exly	Clive May	20	M		112 State Street Harrisburgh, Pa.
4	Nock	Robert	23	M	OCTOBER 6TH 1895. Pittsburgh, Pa.	Darragh, Westmoreland Co. Penn.
5	Cooper	Thomas V.	19	M	20th April, 1898, Ottoway, Ill.	200 S. Cal. Ave., Chicago, Ill.
6	Gilbert	Walter C.	24	M	5th May, 1893, Palmyra, N.Y.	16, Parbert St. New York, N.Y.
7	McClellan	Cecil F.	21	M	19th April, 1896 Martinsville, Ind.	5460 Hillside Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio
8	Bold	Frank V.	19	M	1th August, 1898, Philadelphia, Pa.	11 Cedar Ave, Woodlyne, N.Y.
9	DeTman	WILLIAM	18	M	1th October, 1897, Washington, Mo.	Washington, Mo.
10	O'Reilly	Edward	20	M	6th May, 1898, New York, N.Y.	69 W 14th Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Morgan	Samuel F.	18	M	10th May, 1898, Waynesburg, Ky.	Waynesburg, Ky.
12	Beck	Edward F.	18	M	20th June, 1898, Jonesfield, Ill.	Lenahan, Ill.
13	De Mans	William F.	19	M	12th October, 1898, New Bedford, Mass.	8 Highland Ave. Lineville, Mass.
14	Shade	Charles Ralph	20	M	21st May, 1898, Hillsboro, Ohio	Hillsboro, Ohio.
15	Rosenberg	Howard F.	20	M	24th December, 1897, Philadelphia, Pa.	190 Chestnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Lefler	Louis E	20	M	14th August, 1898, St. Louis, Mo.	Berghaus, Mo.
17	Adams	Francis Powell	21	M	Jan 6 1899 No 4449 7th Aug 1898	106 P... Delva, Colorado
18	Fronman	David	18	M	Not documented	1 Chester St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Abrahamsen	Sigurd	29	M	Not documented	3839, Almond St. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Hinnegan	Joseph F.	27	M	NOVEMBER 8TH 1890 Philadelphia, Pa.	2633 W Lehigh, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Leider	Leo	27	M	Not documented	153, Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
22	Toole	Charles Daniel	32	M	Not documented	Framington, Mass.
23	Edwards	Emmett	19	M	September 6th, 1898, Atlanta, Ga.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Jensen	Paul	19	M	January 6th, 1898, Racine, Wis.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	White	Clyde Raymond	34	M	February 2nd, 1884, Franklin, Pa.	1167, Otter St, Franklin, Pa.
26	Powell	Louis	21	M	Not documented	Deer View, P.O. Virginia
27	Flander	Joseph L.	44	M	Not documented	87, Wallace St, W. Somerville.
28	Sicard	Armand M.	17	M	November 21st, 1900, Sacc, Me.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Smith	Charles WILLIAM	17	M	December 6th, 1900, Revere, Mass.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	McManus	John A.	17	M	November 27th, 1900, Boston, Mass.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.

US Navy  
Jan 15 1899 - No 4449, W. P. Page  
by Marriage - No 4449 - No 4449  
No 4449 - No 4449 - No 4449

US Navy  
US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

US Navy

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## Number

*sailing from*

L I V E R P O O L

MARCH 26th

1918...., Arriving at Port of New York

168

APRIL 5TH, 1918.

11-471



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of APRIL, 1918, at NEW YORK.  
John M. Richard  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual springs and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act & Res  
Total 18  
als 13  
5  
S.D. Transmits

30  
2 members of crew will  
Seaman Steel

April 8 1918  
April 5 1918

11  
6  
165



2

ADMITTED

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

NO STATE 3-1

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 MAR 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
27168					McCarthy	Timothy	63	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	English	Ireland	Cork	Wife, Mrs. McCarthy. 50 Madlens Buildings, Cork.	
2					Nicholls	Emerio. O.	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Philadelphia	Sister, Mrs. Duck, 238 Cato Road. Clapham, London, S.W.1.	
3					McClusky	William	35	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs. McClusky, Ormonde St. South Shields, England	
4					Dwyer	Patrick	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Philadelphia	Father, Michael Dwyer. 34 The Coombe Dublin, Ireland	
5					Page	Albert Ed	27	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Philadelphia	Brother, Henry Page, 15 Victoria St. Gillingham, Kent, England	
6					Granston	Charles	34	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs. Granston, (Sister) 299 Keppochmill Rd. Glasgow.
7					Godien	Alfred J.	32	M	Motor Man	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Liverpool	Brother, Frederick Godien, 37 Thurga Grove, Manchester.	
8					Rawlinson	Victor	25	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Philadelphia	Aunt, Mrs. Tyas. Dolphinholme, Lancaster, England	
9					Feeney	Michael	38	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Philadelphia	Brother, James Feeney, Balnacurran Road, Limerick, Ireland	
10					Miller	William	27	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Wife, Mary Miller, 33 Turner Ave. Schenectady, New York, N.Y.
11					<p>#2-3-4-8-9 Returning seaman of Am. ship Ss Atlantic Sun—returning with Captain of this vessel for purpose of reshipping (vessel was torpedoed)</p>											
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet and to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

APRIL 5TH, 1918.

170

### List

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.												
1	N.J.	Bayonne	No	Self	100	1882 N.Y.	Son, T. McCarthy, Tracey Towing Line, Bayonne, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork									
2	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1909 Boston	Friend, Mrs. Larne, 1525 S. 12th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	London								
3	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918 AS	Friend, Mr. Jones, 212 Washington Av Newport News Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	W. Hartlepool								
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1915 AS	Friend, Ried, Johnson, 414 19th St 10th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Dublin								
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918 AS	Friend, Mr. J. Flood, 1315 Race St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London								
6	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918 AS	Sister, Mrs. Bolton, La Grande, Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1915 AS	Friend, Mrs. McGarry, 2nd St. Marcus Hook, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Australia	Melbourne								
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1912 AS	Friend, Mr. Burns, 223 Dock St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Limerick								
9	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Schenectady	Wife, Mrs. Mary Miller 33 Tuener Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Fit	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Scotland	Dundee								



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
2-574				
1 English No	Always	Yes	No	No
2-459				
2 English No	Always	Yes	No	No
4-559				
3 English No	Always	Yes	No	No
3-359				
4 English No	Always	Yes	No	No
English No	Always	Yes	No	No
English No	Always	Yes	No	No
2-359				
8 English No	Always	Yes	No	No
4-591				
9 English No	Always	Yes	No	No
2-254				
10 English Yes	3 wks	No	No	No

I, H. R. LEWIS, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the lawful government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S. S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

John A. M. Perkins  
Immigration Officer.

14-813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

70 37A12 3-1

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 MAR 1918, IQI

60 #17-18-19-21-22-23-24-27-28. Returning seaman of Am. Ship *U.S. Atlantic Sun* - returning with Captain of this vessel for purpose of reshipping (vessel was torpedoed) *U.S. Navy* { Inspector

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

TO STATE SHIP

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 MAR 1918, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.			
27163			TRANSIT		Scalepov	Alexender	19	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	N.Y.	New York	FRIEND: ANDRE VISALCROY					
4			TRANSIT		Tin	Otto	26	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Liverpool	ARCHANGEL, Velozde, Russia					
86504			TRANSIT		Anderson	August	21	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Liverpool	Father, Johan Tin, Arensburg					
27164					Petrovitch	Karl	20	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Lifland, Russia					
5			TRANSIT		Olssen	Karl Fredrik	31	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gottenberg	Father, W. Anderson, Range					
6			TRANSIT		Bratlid	Jorgen Amendsen	19	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sannikkendal	Lifland, Russia					
7			TRANSIT		Frey	Karl Lindor	21	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Blackstad	Father, E. Petrovitch					
27167					Moreira	Francisco	33	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	England	Liverpool	12 Water St. Windau, Russia					
9					Machado	Jose Teixeira	32	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father, K.O. Olssen, 17 Karl					
10					De Souza	Reynaldo	35	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Johansgatan, Gottenberg, Sweden					
11					Gonzalves	Albert	21	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father, A. Bratlid, Sannikkendal					
12					Gomes	Manuel	35	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	pr Kragerd, Sannikkendal, Norway					
13					Comacho	Cezar Gomes	23	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father, Theodore Frey, 5, Hangotton					
27168					Broadwick	Cevern	30	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Blackstad, Sweden					
15					Antoniadis	Ucannis	32	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Mother, Johanna Desilver					
16					Carette	Felix	20	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Oporto, Portugal					
17					Koort	Antony	19	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Wife, Mrs. Laura Machado					
18					Auer	Anti	27	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	115, Traveissa Dos Campos, Oporto					
19					Ageitos	Manuel	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Father, Mr. M. De Souza, Rua de					
20					Papavasilis	Thomas	27	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	St. Bartholemew 34, Oporto					
21					Bendtsen	Jens	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister, Carmen Gonzalves					
22					Anokas	Vaini	34	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Villafranca, Xires, Portugal					
23					Lisborg	Emanuel	19	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Brother, Mr. Geser, Gomes					
24					Nilsson	Herman	20	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	Boston	123 Pearl St. Manchester, N.H.					
25					Feeney											Friend, Mr. Manoel Silva, Rua Serpa					
26					Rawlinson											Pinto 2, Funchal, Madeira					
27					Lopez	Raymon	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Father, K. Broadwick					
28					Serantes	Josepu	36	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	4, Keysergade, Christiania, Norway					
29					Lind	August Cornelius	27	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	New York	Sister, Miss. Bendtsen					
30					Hansen	Viggo Kristian	19	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.			12 Saxogate, Copenhagen, Denmark					

60 #17-18-19-21-22-23-24-27-28 Returning seaman of Arm. Ship 7/8 Atlantic Sun - returning with Captain of this vessel for purpose of reshipping (vessel was torpedoed) 5/6/38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

7

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

April 6 - 1918



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APRIL 5TH

1918.

172

3

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any of the following organizations: I. O. O. F., A. O. U. W., K. of C., L. O. J., P. O. N. E. S., etc.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes—	Year or years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$56	Yes	1914	None - to work on shore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Russia	Vologde
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1912	Boarding House, 232 Hamilton Ave. New York, NY.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Russia	Sakarest
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1916	Boarding House, 232 Hamilton Ave. New York, NY.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Range
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	EMPLOYERS	\$150	Yes	1916	FRIEND: MICHAEL GOGHCOMB, 3760 16TH ST., BROOKLYN.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Tattoo girl's head, R. arm	Russia	Windau
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1917	Sailors Home, 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	Tattooed both arms	Sweden	Gotenberg
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$40	Yes	1917	Sailors Home, 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Lgt.	Blue	None	Norway	Sannikkendal
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$40	Yes	1915	Boarding House, 120 Halmington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	both arms	Sweden	Blackstad
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	\$400	Yes	1915	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Portugal	Oporto.
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	\$50	Yes	1917	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brn.	None	Portugal	Oporto
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	\$50	Yes	1915	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Blk.	Brn.	None	Portugal	Oporto
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	\$70	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None	Portugal	Villafranca
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	\$80	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Blk.	Brn.	None	PORTUGAL	Madeira
14	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Sallow	Drk.	Brn.	Tattooed Left Hand	PORTUGAL	Madeira
15	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Christiansund
16	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Greece	Thessalon
17	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
18	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	FAIR	BWN.	BLUE	Mole near left eye	Finland	Arensborg
19	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Wiborg
20	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Palmeire
21	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Greece	Pereus
22	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Borgs
24	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Frederiks-shavn.
25	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Nova Sandby
26	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Redondela
27	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Ferrol
28	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Tanum
29	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employers	\$100	Yes	1918	Friend, Frank Dilbon, 120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Odense



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
3-357x						
1 RUSSIAN	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
2 Russian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
3-259x						
3 English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4 Russian	No	Uncer	No	No	No	
1-557x						
5 Swedish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
1-559x						
6 Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
1-5591						
7 Swedish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
8 Portuguese	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
Portu- 4-159x	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No	
9 guese						
10 guese	No	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
11 guese	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
12 guese	No	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
13 guese	No	Uncer	No	No	No	
Norwegian						
4-159x						
14 English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
15 English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
16 Russian	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
17 English	Uncer	Uncer	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
18 English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
19 Spanish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
20 English	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No	
4-159x						
21 English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
22 Swedish	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
23 English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
24 Swedish	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
25						
4-457x						
26 Spanish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-259x						
27 Spanish	No	Always	Yes	No	No	
4-159x						
28 Swedish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
29 English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	
4-159x						
30 Danish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, H. R. LEWIS, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE STATE NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 18.

at NEW YORK.

John A. M. Richards  
Immigration Officer.

14-813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-212



4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

STATE ENT NO

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 MAR 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Read.	Write.	
1	TRANSIT		Godien	Alfred J.	32	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Brother, Frederick Godden, 37 Thurga Grove, Manchester
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

23-111020-4/20/42-50/...  
F. J. M. Godden }  
C. English }  
Apr 6, 1918 } Inspector

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-515



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

*List.*

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APRIL 5TH

... 1918.

174

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

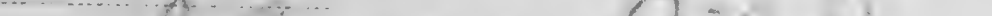
PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if assumption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
2-4594	No	2 MTHS.	No	No	No	No	No	
1	English	No	2 MTHS.	No	No	No	No	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Now, — Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who dares in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or group, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or group, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this* \_\_\_\_\_ *day of* \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
  
\_\_\_\_\_ Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS (State whether master, first or second officer.) CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.  
at NEW YORK.  
  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

(b) *Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

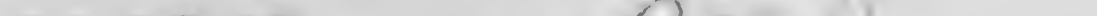


	Able to read what language (or, if circumplein claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1	2-4514 English.	No	2 MTMS.	No	No	No	No	No	
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.  
at NEW YORK.  
  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States for country of last permanent residence."

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF  
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 16.  
at NEW YORK.

John A. R. Richards  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 MAR 1918, 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Married or Single		Calling or Occupation		Able to—		Nationality		Race or People		Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	TRANSIT		Pedersen	Karl	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Mr. Th. Syke, Scanderborgade 1, Copenhagen					
2			Rodriguez	Antonio	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Hispanic	U.S.	New York	Father, Mr. Jose Rodriguez, Calzada de Vives 78, Habana, Spain					
3			Izaguirre	Girardo	28		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Hispanic	U.S.	New York	Sister-in-law, Mrs. M. Grande, Calle Oriente, Esquina a Prado, Guantanamo, Cuba					
4			Rodriguez	Jose	49		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Hispanic	U.S.	New York	Wife, Mrs. M. Rodriguez, San Fernando 72, El Ferrol, Spain					
<p><i>The above are returning seamen to re ship</i></p> <p><i>Not Counted</i></p> <p><i>F. J. W. Jones</i> <i>English</i> <i>Apr 6-1918.</i></p>																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 62

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ART.]**

5

APRIL 5TH....., 1918.

176

APRIL 5TH, 1916.												176																							
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.															
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Sailors Home, 25 South Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blond	Fair	Blue	Tattooed	Denmark	Hearslev													
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Cuba	Habana													
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clrd.	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Sagua la Grande.													
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brn	Brn.	R. Hand.	Spain	Ferol.													



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if attempted, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been or is being thrown by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
Danish	No	Uncer	Yes	No	No	No	
English	No	Uncer	No	No	No	No	
Spanish	No	Uncer	No	No	No	No	
Spanish	No	Uncer	No	No	No	No	
Spanish	No	Uncer	No	No	No	No	

I, H. R. Lewis, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. Lewis, CHIEF OFFICER of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE  
OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 22 day of APRIL, 1918.

at NEW YORK.

John A. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, MARCH 27TH, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			FINN	JOHN J.	27	M	S PRINTER YES YES	YES YES	Canada Irish	English	U. S. A.	SOMERVILLE	WIFE: ELLEN STOTT 1 BRIDGEWATER ST., OLDHAM, ENGLAND
2			STOTT	JAMES EDWARD	47	M	M LABOURER YES YES	YES YES	English	English	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	WIFE: AMY ELLEN WILLIAMS 13 MELVERN RD., LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-013



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 5TH., 1910.

178

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  <small>If Yes—</small> <small>Year or period of years. Where?</small>		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in place or business, or for education for one year, or longer, in the United States, or in any foreign country? If so, when?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	MASS	BOSTON	NO	MEMBER	✓	1891	MASS	SISTER: MARGARET FINN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BWN.	BWN.	SCAR OF LEFT CHEEK	CANADA	HALIFAX
	YOKON	DAWSON CITY	NO	-DO-	✓	1891	YOKON	FRIEND: WILLIAM V. WALL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BWN.	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	OLDHAM
3																						
4																						
5	MEMBER			MEMBER	✓	1891	YOKON	NIL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BWN.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing contract, or if in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
2-5574	ENGLISH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO
2-5574	ENGLISH	YES	1 WK.	NO	NO
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, SWC FREEMAN, FIRST OFFICER, of the NEW YORK from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, SWC FREEMAN, FIRST OFFICER, of the NEW YORK from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 1918.  
at NEW YORK

John A. H. Rubin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1/11/18  
H. P. D. 18

SS - New York  
April 19-1918  
Apr. 5/18  
am

✓ 0



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Am. S. S. New York* sailing from *Liverpool* 2-12, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Cranston	Charles	34	M	Steward	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scot.	Glasgow	<i>mother Elizabeth</i> <i>299 Kippachhill Rd</i> <i>Spring Burn, Glasgow</i> <i>Scot</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Phila. file 3985/93*  
*N.Y. file 98734/164*

64



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

180

4--21







(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 MAR 1918

, 19\_\_\_\_, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK :

181

APRIL 5TH 1918.

65

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "NEW YORK"

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, APRIL 5TH, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

# 273 JOHN WINN  
285 V. DE KINDER  
286 JUAN MI CHAUX  
287 JAMES E. STOTT

COALPASSER

Master of the Vessel "NEW YORK".

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

OF CREW

182 vessel having such aliens

ENGLAND

183

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical Marks or  
LBS. peculiarities

5-9 230

5-9 154

5-9 150

5-8 135

5-7 135

5-7 150

5-3 110

5-7 130

5-5 156

5-6 142

5-3 136

5-4 136

5-7 145

5-8 135

5-4 140

5-9 145

5-4 140

5-5 200

5-7 156

5-4 150

5-8 158

5-6 154

5-6 140

5-5 160

5-9 156

5-5 150

5-8 152

5-9 158

5-7 136

5-3 130

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892

Vessel **NEW YORK**

Sheet No. **1**

## CREW

Vessel having such aliens

ENGLAND

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
301	STAINES	WILLIAM R.
2	ANDERSON	THOMAS
3	FISH	BERT
4	SMITH	HAMILTON
5	DEARY	CHARLES
6	MC.MASTER	ANDREW
7	GRINDLEY	KATE
8	BENNETT	MABEL
311	ROGAN	MARY A.
3	GRAYTHORNE	ALFRED
4	DONNELLY	CHARLES
5	BYRNE	GEORGE
6	VALENTINE	JOHN
7	QUINN	JOSEPH
8	RYAN	MICHAEL
9	OLSEN	LARS PETER
320	WILLIAMS	REGINALD P.
1	MC.CHLERIE	WILLIAM
3	CHANDLER	JOHN R.
4	BLACKWELL	THOMAS
5	GREENE	FRED V.
6	LARSON	CHARLES V.
7	MC.GARVEY	EDWARD
8	ROSSI	JULIO
9	SLOBURN	ALBERT V.
330	KAME	PATRICK
1	AGNEW	JOHN
2	WATSON	GEORGE
3	ELLIS	CHARLES ROBERT
5	WILLIAMS	GEORGE

✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5-5	200
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	156
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-4	150
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-8	158
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCAND.	DENMARK	5-6	154
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	160
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	156
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	150
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	152
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	56	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	158
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-7	136
✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-3	130

(10) Height	(11) Weight LBS.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5-9	230	
5-9	154	
5-9	150	
5-8	135	
5-7	135	
5-7	150	
5-3	110	
5-7	130	
5-5	156	
5-6	142	
5-3	136	
5-4	136	
5-7	145	
5-8	135	
5-4	140	
5-9	145	
5-4	140	
5-5	200	
5-7	156	
5-4	150	
5-8	158	
5-6	154	
5-6	140	
5-5	160	
5-9	156	
5-5	150	
5-8	152	
5-9	158	
5-7	136	
5-3	130	

W. 21

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NEW YORK**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 5TH**, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND**

183

No. on list	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)-(11)							(12)	
		NAME IN FULL			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight LBS.		
		Family name	Given name			1918.										When
301	1	STAINES	WILLIAM R.	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	MARCH.27	LIVERPOOL	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	230			
2	2	ANDERSON	THOMAS	✓ SECOND	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-9	154			
3	3	FISH	BERT	✓ SENR. STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	150			
4	4	SMITH	HAMILTON	✓ ASST.	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-8	135			
5	5	DEARY	CHARLES	✓	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	BRITISH	5-7	135			
6	6	MC.MASTER	ANDREW	✓ PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-7	150			
7	7	GRINDLEY	KATE	✓ STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	50	M	WELSH	U.S.A.	5-3	110			
8	8	BENNETT	MABEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130			
311	9	ROGAN	MARY A.	✓ MATRON	DO	DO	NO	39	M	IRISH	DO	5-5	156			
3	10	GRAYTHORNE	ALFRED	✓ 2ND SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	142			
4	11	DONNELLY	CHARLES	✓ BAGGAGE STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	136			
5	12	BYRNE	GEORGE	✓ ASST. SALOON STWD.	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	136			
6	13	VALENTINE	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7	145			
7	14	QUINN	JOSEPH	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	135			
8	15	RYAN	MICHAEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	140			
9	16	OLSEN	LARS PETER	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	SCAND.	DENMARK	5-9	145			
10	17	WILLIAMS	REGINALD P.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140			
1	18	MC.CHLERIE	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5-5	200			
3	19	CHANDLER	JOHN R.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	156			
4	20	BLACKWELL	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-4	150			
5	21	GREENE	FRED V.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-8	158			
6	22	LARSON	CHARLES V.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCAND.	DENMARK	5-6	154			
7	23	MC.GARVEY	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140			
8	24	ROSSI	JULIO	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	160			
9	25	SLOBURN	ALBERT V.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	156			
330	26	KANE	PATRICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	150			
1	27	AGNEW	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	152			
2	28	WATSON	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	56	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	158			
3	29	ELLIS	CHARLES ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-7	136			
5	30	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓ SALOON BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-3	130			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the STEAMSHIP "NEW YORK", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

H. R. Lewis  
~~Master of Steamship~~  
CHIEF OFFICER

Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 5TH, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

184

Supper

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION SERVICE						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities		
			When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)			
						Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight LBS.			
337	1 WITTER	JAMES	✓	DECK STEWARD	MARCH.27	LIVERPOOL	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	155	
8	2 MANLEY	SIDNEY	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	156	
9	3 COFFEY	CHRISTOPHER	✓	1ST BEDROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-4	158	
340	4 HANCOCK	CHARLES	✓	BEDROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	BRITISH	5-8	157	
2	5 WILLIAMS	KLON J.	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-3	150	Ship
3	6 HUGHES	HARRY	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-2	130	
4	7 FORDE	JOSEPH F.	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-4	152	U.S.A.
5	8 CAIN	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	165	
6	9 KRUDITORY	PHIL	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-8	155	
7	10 SHONE	JOSEPH	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	146	
8	11 HARPER	STANLEY	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	
350	12 STEWART	RODERICK	✓	HOSPITAL STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	158	
1	13 ATKINSON	ARTHUR	✓	LAVATORY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	146	
2	14 EVANS	ARTHUR	✓	SMOKE-ROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	164	
3	15 HOUSE	FREDERICK	✓	1ST PANTRY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-4	144	
4	16 WOOD	JAMES P.	✓	2ND " "	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-1	137	
5	17 GREENWAY	HENRY	✓	PANTRY BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	BRITISH	5-3	130	
6	18 MC.DONALD	JAMES	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	125	
7	19 HOLCROFT	HOWARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	130	
8	20 WRIGHT	THOMAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-5	132	
9	21 NEAL	ARCHIBALD	✓	1ST BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-5	134	
360	22 BAYLEY	HENRY C.	✓	2ND " "	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-3	138	
1	23 MATTHEWS	JOHN C.	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-5	134	
2	24 MEARNS	ERNEST A.	✓	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	14	M	DO	DO	5-0	94	
3	25 WALKER	EDWARD	✓	" "	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	4-11	90	
4	26 GARNER	ALBERT E.	✓	CHIEF 2ND CL. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-7	164	
5	27 TONER	THOMAS	✓	2ND " "	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	158	
6	28 SPANTON	GEORGE	✓	2ND CLASS PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	
7	29 WILSON	GEORGE T.	✓	PANTRY BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	110	
8	30 GIBSON	JOHN J.	✓	2ND CLASS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the STEAMSHIP "NEW YORK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

*H.R. Lewis*  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
CHIEF OFFICER

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 5TH, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight LBS.	
369	WHARTON	RICHARD	✓ ASST. 2ND CL. STWD.	MARCH 27	LIVERPOOL	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	153	
370	WILLIAMS	LLEWELLYN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	WELSH	DO	5-6	164	
1	ROSS	DAVID W.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	146	
2	HELME	PERCY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	
3	RAVENSCROFT	GEORGE R.	✓ 2ND CLASS BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-3	128	
4	RODRIGUEZ	WALTER	✓ ASST. 2ND CL. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	20	M	SPANISH	DO	5-3	142	
5	MC. CANN	JOSEPH	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	150	
6	GIBSON	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	BELGIAN	DO	5-8	151	
7	MILLER	WILLIAM E.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	148	
8	RATH	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	
381	HUGHES	THOMAS JAMES	✓ 2ND CLASS BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-6	128	
4	TOWNSEND	CHARLES E.	✓ CHIEF 3RD CL. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	44	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	194	
5	HOWARD	THOMAS J.	✓ 2ND " " "	DO	DO	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	146	
6	HERTELL	ANDREW	✓ INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	72	M	SCAND.	SWEDEN	5-9	190	
7	COLSON	ROBERT	✓ 3RD CLASS BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	120	
8	MC. GREGOR	GORDON	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	115	
9	O'DONGHUE	FRANCIS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-4	110	
390	ROSNEY	JOSEPH	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-5	112	
1	BAYLISS	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-4	108	
2	GOODMAN	HYMAN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-7	115	
3	MELLOR	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-5	112	
4	MC. NAMEE	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	100	
5	CASTELL	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	102	
6	KENNEDY	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-0	100	
7	HILTON	LESLIE G.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	105	
8	SHAW	RICHARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-0	100	
9	PEERS	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-4	110	
400	SMITH	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-0	102	
1	BLAIN	HUGH	✓ ASST. 3RD CL. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	
2	JONES	THOMAS L.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	WELSH	DO	5-5	150	

See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. R. LEWIS, CHIEF OFFICER, of the STEAMSHIP "NEW YORK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

*H. R. Lewis*  
Master ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
CHIEF OFFICER

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NEW YORK" arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 5TH 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1918.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight LBS.						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
403	MORRISON	THOMAS	✓ ASST. 3RD CL. STWD.	MARCH 27	LIVERPOOL	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
4	GEE	WILLIAM ARTHUR	✓ CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-6	220	
5	BERRIDGE	ERNEST A.	✓ 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	
6	STEVE	JAMES	✓ 3RD "	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-6	158	
7	CUMBERLIDGE	JOHN	✓ ENTREE "	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	158	
8	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	✓ MESS "	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-2	143	
9	JUNGBLUTH	EMILE	✓ 1ST VEG. COOK	DO	DO	NO	46	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5-6	160	
410	HOATHER	JOHN A.	✓ 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	146	
2	BOWNESS	WILLIAM	✓ SCULLERY BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	4-11	115	
3	LINDSAY	JAMES	✓ SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-9	120	
4	SWEENEY	WILLIAM	✓ SCULLERY BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-3	117	
5	SPRINCE	MICHAEL	✓ HEBREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	29	M	HEBREW	RUSSIA	5-6	146	
6	ENGLAND	HENRY H.	✓ 1ST 2ND CLASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	175	
7	CORNEY	THOMAS	✓ 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	160	
8	JACKSON	ARTHUR	✓ SCULLERY BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-1	120	
9	JARVIS	ARTHUR HENRY	✓ 1ST 3RD CLASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	
420	CHAMBERS	THOMAS H.	✓ 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	
1	ROSCOE	ALBERT V.	✓ SCULLERY BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	120	
2	THRELFALL	JOSEPH	✓ CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	
3	BRADLEY	ARTHUR	✓ ASST. CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-7	125	
4	TOWNLEY	GEORGE	✓ SCULLERY BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	BRITISH	5-3	110	
5	PICKNELL	JOHN	✓ 1ST BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	
6	THYGESEN	AUGUSTUS	✓ 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-6	170	
7	NICHOLAS	CHARLES	✓ 3RD "	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	155	
8	PARSONS	FRANK	✓ BUTCHER'S BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	130	
9	RALPH	ALLEN	✓ 1ST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	190	
430	JOHNSON	GEORGE W.	✓ 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	
1	CAINE	WILLIAM P.	✓ 3RD "	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-5	145	
2	BOYLE	JOHN T.	✓ 4TH "	DO	DO	NO	29	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	158	
3	POWELL	WALTER	✓ SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	154	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the STEAMSHIP "NEW YORK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

*H.R. Lewis*  
CHIEF OFFICER

*J. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NEW YORK"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **APRIL 5TH**, 191**8** from the port of **LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.** 187

APRIL 5TH, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.												187			
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER						(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities		
												LBS.			
434	1	SIMPSON	GEORGE	✓	PASTRY BAKER	MRCH.27	LIVERPOOL	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	150	
5	2	CURREN	JOHN	✓	OFFICERS' STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	48	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	140	
6	3	BLINKINSOP	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	135	
7	4	GRADY	JOHN	✓	ENGINEERS' STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	25	M	IRISH	DO	6-0	164	
8	5	BELLIS	JOHN	✓	ENGINEERS' BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-2	110	
9	6	MC.GRATH	EDWARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	4-8	85	
440	7	SANGER	ARTHUR	✓	CAPTAIN'S STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	
1	8	AVERY	ARCHIBALD I.	✓	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	
2	9	REA	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	IRISH	DO	5-1	110	
3	10	ROBERTS	ALBERT E.	✓	ENGINEERS' BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	120	
4	11	CUNNINGHAM	DANIEL	✓	STOREKEEPERS' LAB.	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	
5	12	MAYCOCK	TOM	✓	STEWARDS' BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-4	125	
6	13	CAMPAGNE	ALFRED	✓	SCULLERY BOY	DO	DO	YES	17	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-6	130	U.S.A.
7	14	CARR	ERNEST A.	✓	1ST SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	BRITISH	5-8	150	
27	15	SHOLT	PETER	✓	A.B.	MRCH.23	DO	YES	26	M	DO	U.S.A.	5-10	152	U.S.A.
68	16	LEWIS	HENRY R.	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	MARCH 26	DO	YES	40	M	WELSH	DO	5-11	170	
102	17	CARSTAIRS	ANDREW	✓	1ST ASST. ENGINEER	MRCH.27	DO	YES	38	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	160	Perhaps
257	18	TILLERY	AUGUSTUS C.	✓	COALPASSER	DO	DO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	154	U.S.A.
273	19	FINN	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	BRITISH	5-6	155	Married
285	20	DE KINDER	VICTOR	✓	DO	DO	DO	YES	42	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5-11	160	Perhaps
286	21	MICHAUX	JAN	✓	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	
287	22	STOTT	JAMES E.	✓	DO	DO	DO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	158	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

142  
38

At Home  
Mrs. J. J. Jones

M. L. Carr 93  
William 38  
New Carr 11  
Total 142

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

M. L. Cards 93.  
William 38.  
New Cards 11  
Total 142.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER, of the STEAMSHIP "NEW YORK", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 1918.

*H. R. Lewis*  
CHIEF OFFICER

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

*S. J. New York*  
*April 5 1918*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *New York* (American) arrived *April 5*, 1918, *M.*, from *189* No. \_\_\_\_\_

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	No.		No. PERSONS.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
62m 1	Tailorsh, Frank	2	8	1	Dec 2. 9. 4/6 - 1.15 P.M. Diaggis																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

*New York 4/5/18*

TOTALS



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the  
condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien  
(manifest crew)

11  
1908  
April 5/18  
arr

✓  
8



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Lexington b.

### Passengers sailing from

Liverpool 2-12

1918

Members of Crew to Land in U.S.  
ships on coastwise vessels  
or work on shore.

CA English } Inspectors  
Westerel }

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York March 5, 1918

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to perform military or naval service, or for other purpose?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	By crew	25	Yes	1917	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Br	Blue	Right forearm	Scars	Potterdam
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ss Lexington, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ledonne  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1918  
at New York N.Y.  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *% Lexington*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name
1	<i>Ledsome.</i>
2	<i>Butler.</i>
3	<i>McInnes.</i>
4	<i>McLee.</i>
5	<i>Jones.</i>
6	<i>McDonald.</i>
7	<i>Yox.</i>
8	<i>MacKie.</i>
9	<i>Barrett.</i>
10	<i>Stevens.</i>
11	<i>Scott.</i>
12	<i>Hughes.</i>
13	<i>Shorten.</i>
14	<i>Brislan.</i>
15	<i>Daniel.</i>
16	<i>Milne.</i>
17	<i>Jones.</i>
18	<i>Howard.</i>
19	<i>Gray.</i>
20	<i>Hird.</i>
21	<i>Scholtz.</i>
22	<i>Barrett.</i>
23	<i>Lubkman.</i>
24	<i>Quinn.</i>
25	<i>Mirer.</i>
26	<i>boscherie.</i>
27	<i>BRUSSEL.</i>
28	<i>offerman.</i>
29	<i>Larrod.</i>
30	<i>Granger.</i>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Liverpool, Mar 21-1918*

	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
h	British	5-11	183 1/2	No Card
h	British	5-6	158	No Card
h	Do.	5-2	140	New Card
h	Do.	5-5	140	No Card
h	Do.	5-9	141	New Card
h	Do.	5-9	160	No Card
h	Do.	5-6	130	New Card
h	Do.	5-9	150	No Card
h	Do.	5-2	126	New Card
h	Do.	5-4	96	New Card
h	Do.	5-7 1/2	119	New Card
h	Do.	5-2 1/2	120	No Card
h	Do.	5-3 1/2	125	New Card
h	Do.	5-5 1/2	138	No Card
h	Do.	5-10	150	New Card
h	Do.	5-5	135	New Card
h	Do.	5-6	155	No Card
h	Do.	5-5	140	No Card
h	Do.	5-7	155	No Card
h	Do.	5-8	150	No Card
h	Dutch	5-7 1/2	158	No Card
h	British	5-9 1/2	147	No Card
h	Dutch	5-7	172	No Card
h	British	5-9	140	New Card
h	Dutch	5-5	160	No Card
h	British	5-5	150	New Card
h	Dutch	5-11 1/2	183	New Card
h	Dutch	5-8	175	No Card
h	South America	5-8	151	No Card
h	British	5-6 1/2	175	New Card

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*no 28 manifest to remain in U.S.*  
*Imported Mar 7, 1918 at 10:00*

*without cards 15*  
*with cards 20*  
*new cards 20*  
*very genuine*  
*not on board*  
*Total 43*



## LIST OF

Required under Act of Co

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

193

Vessel Lexington

Name of Vessel "LEXINGTON"

Date 17 April 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ----- **NEW YORK**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
A. Croguati ✓	16	Liverpool	LIVERPOOL	NEW YORK	LIVERPOOL
JOHN HEFFERMAN ✓	30	IRELAND	" "	" "	" "
PABLO COSCHERIE ✓	25	Malta	" "	" "	" "
H. Scholton ✓	40	Holland	" "	" "	" "
Pablo Laroude ✓	23	Argentina	" "	" "	" "
T. D. Van, Brussel ✓	26	Holland	" "	" "	" "
J. E. Lubkeiman ✓	27	" "	" "	" "	" "
J. Mackie ✓	22	Scotch	" "	" "	" "
P. Barrett ✓	29	British	" "	" "	" "
AQUINN ✓	32	" "	" "	" "	" "

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignor, or Master)

(Ship

19	Gray.	Oliver.	Doakman.	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 028	D <sup>2</sup> English	D <sup>2</sup> 5-7	153	Class Card
20	Hird.	John.	Greaser & Veriman	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 027	D <sup>2</sup> English.	D <sup>2</sup> 5-8	150	No Card.
21	Scholtz	Adhemar	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 240.	D <sup>2</sup> Dutch.	Dutch 5-7	158	No Card
22	Barrett.	John Patrick.	Yirman & Yimmer	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 229.	D <sup>2</sup> English.	British 5-9	147	No Card.
23	Lubkman.	Johannes E	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 024.	D <sup>2</sup> Dutch	Dutch 5-7	172	No Card
24	Quinn.	Arthur.	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 032.	D <sup>2</sup> English.	British 5-9	140	New Card
25	Mirer.	Christian	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 038.	D <sup>2</sup> Dutch.	Dutch 5-5	160.	No Card.
26	Coscherie	Paul.	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 325.	D <sup>2</sup> Malta	British 5-5	156	New Card
27	<sup>V. D. BRUSSEL</sup> Branch.	Johannes A	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 026.	D <sup>2</sup> Dutch	Dutch 5-11/2	183	New Card
28	Offerman.	Bernelino	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	Yes. 024.	D <sup>2</sup> Dutch	Dutch 5-8	175	Class Card
29	Larrond's.	Fabls.	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	No. 023.	D <sup>2</sup> Argentine	South America 5-8	151.	No Card.
30	Grainig.	Thomas	D <sup>2</sup> D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup>	D <sup>2</sup> 035.	D <sup>2</sup> Malta.	British 5-6	175	New Card

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

14-1240

no 28 manifested to remain in U.S.  
 Imported <sup>from</sup> ~~from~~ 7.1915 at Boca

Total

## MEMBERS OF CREW

195

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Liverpool, Mar 21-77

	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
h.	British	5-11	183 1/2	140 Cans hones.
h.	British	5-6	158	110 Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-2	140	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-5 1/2	140	No Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-9	141	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-9	140	No Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-6	130	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-9	150	No Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-2	126	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-4	96	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-4 1/2	119	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-2 1/2	120	No Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-3 1/2	125	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-5 1/2	138	No Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-10	150	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-5	135	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-6	155	No Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-5	140	No Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-7	155	New Cans
h.	D <sup>o</sup> .	5-8	150	No Cans
h.	Dutch	5-7 1/2	158	No Cans
h.	British	5-9	147	No Cans
h.	Dutch	5-7	172	No Cans
h.	British	5-9	140	New Cans
h.	Dutch	5-5	160	No Cans
h.	British	5-5	156	New Cans
h.	Dutch	5-11 1/2	183	New Cans
h.	Dutch	5-8	175	New Cans
h.	South America	5-8	151	No Cans
h.	British	5-6 1/2	175	New Cans

See other side

14-1240

07

1



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *% Lexington*

(1) No. on List (2) NAME IN FULL

Family Name

1 *Ledsome.*  
2 *Cottier.*  
3 *McImmes.*  
4 *McLee.*  
5 *Jones.*  
6 *McDonald.*  
7 *Yox.*  
8 *MacKie.*  
9 *Barrett.*  
10 *Stevens.*  
11 *Scott.*  
12 *Lughes.*  
13 *Shorten.*  
14 *Kristian.*  
15 *Daniel.*  
16 *Milne.*  
17 *Jones.*  
18 *Howard.*  
19 *Gray.*  
20 *Aird.*  
21 *Scholten.*  
22 *Barrett.*  
23 *Lubkman.*  
24 *Quinn.*  
25 *Mirer.*  
26 *Boscherie.*  
27 *BRUSSEL.*  
28 *Offerman.*  
29 *Larrouds.*  
30 *Grammer.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-234

MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Liverpool, Mar 21-1917*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>183 lb.</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>96</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>New Card</i>
<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>English.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140 No Card</i>
<i>English.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>153 No Card</i>
<i>English.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150 No Card</i>
<i>Dutch.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>158 No Card</i>
<i>English.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>147 No Card</i>
<i>Dutch.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>172 No Card</i>
<i>English.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140 New Card</i>
<i>Dutch.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160 No Card</i>
<i>Malta</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>156 New Card</i>
<i>Dutch.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>183 New Card</i>
<i>Dutch.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175 No Card</i>
<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>151 No Card</i>
<i>Malta</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>175 New Card</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*no 28 manifest to remain in U.S.*

*Dismissed 7. 1918 at noon*

*Total*







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel *1/2 Lexington*, arriving

Sheet No. *1*

REW

195

vessel having such aliens

*Liverpool, Mar 21-19*

(1) No. on List  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family Name Given Name

1	Ledsome	J. B.
2	Littler	Arthur
3	M. Jones	James
4	M. Lee	John
5	Jones	R. H.
6	M. Donald	Murdoch
7	Gore	Patrick
8	MacKie	James
9	Barrett	Fred
10	Stevens	Charles
11	Scott	E. M.
12	Hughes	William
13	Shorten	Fred
14	Brislan	James
15	Daniel	Thomas E.
16	McIntire	Robert H.
17	Jones	Arnold
18	Howard	John
19	Gray	Oliver
20	Hird	John
21	Scholtz	Adolf
22	Barrett	John Patrick
23	Lubkman	Johannes E.
24	Quinn	Arthur
25	Mirer	Christian
26	Coscherie	Paul
27	BRUSSEL Branch	Franklin
28	Hoffman	Bernelina
29	Larrod	Paul
30	Granger	Thomas

*Liunderspraak 28*

(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	183 1/2	No Card
2	158	No Card
3	140	New Card
4	140	No Card
5	141	New Card
6	160	No Card
7	130	New Card
8	150	No Card
9	126	New Card
10	96	New Card
11	119	New Card
12	120	No Card
13	125	New Card
14	139	No Card
15	150	New Card
16	135	New Card
17	115	No Card
18	140	No Card
19	5-7 155	Class Card
20	5-8 150	No Card
21	5-7 158	No Card
22	5-7 147	No Card
23	5-7 172	No Card
24	5-9 140	New Card
25	5-5 160	No Card
26	5-5 156	New Card
27	5-11 183	New Card
28	5-5 175	Class Card
29	5-8 151	No Card
30	5-6 175	New Card

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*no 28 manifest to remain in U.S.*

*Inspected 2.19.15 at dock*

*very genuine*  
*not a fraud*  
*14-1240*  
*43*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel *Loxington*, arriving at *New York* *April 5* 1918, from the port of *Liverpool* *March 21-1918*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Leedsome</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>15 Mar 18</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>183 lb</i>	<i>No Card</i>
2	<i>Cottier</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Ch. Officer</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>33</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>No Card</i>
3	<i>McInnes</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>44</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
4	<i>McLear</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>48</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
5	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>38</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>New Card</i>
6	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Murdoch</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>48</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
7	<i>Yox</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>36</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>New Card</i>
8	<i>MacKie</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>A.B. &amp; Lookout</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>21</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No Card</i>
9	<i>Barrett</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>Seaman &amp; Lookout</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>19</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>New Card</i>
10	<i>Stevens</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>18</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>96</i>	<i>New Card</i>
11	<i>Scott</i>	<i>E. M.</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>18</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>New Card</i>
12	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>22</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No Card</i>
13	<i>Shorten</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>18</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>New Card</i>
14	<i>Tristan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>31</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>New Card</i>
15	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>Thomas E.</i>	<i>Ch. Engineer</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>31</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>New Card</i>
16	<i>Melms</i>	<i>Robert H.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>28</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>New Card</i>
17	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>28</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>No Card</i>
18	<i>Howard</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>25</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
19	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>Deckman</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>28</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>New Card</i>
20	<i>Hird</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Crewman &amp; Stimmer</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>27</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No Card</i>
21	<i>Scholtz</i>	<i>Adrian</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>40</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>No Card</i>
22	<i>Barrett</i>	<i>John Patrick</i>	<i>Stimmer</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>29</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>No Card</i>
23	<i>Lubkman</i>	<i>Johannes E.</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>24</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>No Card</i>
24	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>32</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>New Card</i>
25	<i>Mirer</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>38</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No Card</i>
26	<i>Coscherie</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>25</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Malta</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>New Card</i>
27	<i>BRUSSEL</i>	<i>Franswa</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>26</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>New Card</i>
28	<i>Offerman</i>	<i>Cornelius</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>44</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>New Card</i>
29	<i>Larrod</i>	<i>Fabio</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>23</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>South America</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>No Card</i>
30	<i>Granger</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>35</i>	<i>D<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Malta</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>New Card</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*no 28 manifest to remain in U.S.*  
*Dismissed April 7, 1918 at 10:00*

*with 20 cards*  
*new cards 20*  
*total 40*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Ledome of the S/S Lexington, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

April

, 1918.

C. English

Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Ledome  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 196

Vessel H. Lexington, arriving at New York April 5, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Feb 21-1918

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Ledome of the S.S. Lexington, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918.  
C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Ledome  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Lexington,

April 7, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

(SCHOONER)

Vessel *Harold B. Cousens*

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Schr. Harold B. Cousens*

Date, *April 9<sup>th</sup>*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Geo. S. Summers* *Mute*

*Geo. F. Ward*

Master of the Vessel

*Harold B. Cousens*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Sheet No.

OF CREW

198

197 of any vessel having such aliens

*John B. Feb 13, 1918.*

(10) (11) (12)

Age Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5-9*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Summers George S.</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



U.S. Registry  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 198

\* Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Schooner)  
Vessel *Harold B. Cousens*arriving at *New York*, *Apr 3*, 1918, from the port of *St. John N.B. Feb 13 1918*.

, 1918, from the port of <i>Johnston</i> <i>Feb 13 1918</i>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Summers</i>	<i>George L</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Shipped</i>	<i>Feb. 29, 1918</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-9</i>		
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1540



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

①

I, Master, of the American Petroleum Harold B. Cousins, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. L. Ward  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sch. Harold B. Cousins

April 5, 1918 LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 202

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *S/S. Augwald*

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

199

Date, *April 18th* 191*9*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>Niklas Erikson</i>	<i>Elis Ohlsson</i>
<i>Oskar Pedersen</i>	<i>Wihelm Muelberg</i>
<i>Jakob Pedersen</i>	<i>Johan Björk</i>
<i>Johan Ekström</i>	<i>Andreas Eriksson</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>Erik Lundin</i>	<i>Pedro Gomez</i>
<i>Erik Markblom</i>	
<i>Emanuel Henriksen</i>	
<i>Hans P. Madsen</i>	
<i>Erik Grasmann</i>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>Alfred J. J. J.</i>	
<i>Oskar H. H.</i>	
<i>Christian D. D.</i>	
<i>Christian F. F.</i>	

*H. H. H.* of the Vessel *S/S. Augwald*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Hager	Hans
✓	2	Amundsen	August
✗	3	Ekelsom	Niklas
✓	4	Pedersen	Oskar
✓	5	<sup>Petter</sup> Løkke	Jakob
✓	6	Ekström	Johan
✗	7	Lundin	Erik
✓	8	Henriksen	Emanuel
✗	9	Markblom	Erik
✓	10	Thorsen	Arnold
✓	11	Boella	Tomas
✓	12	Pedersen	Arne
✓	13	Nilsen	Andreas
✓	14	Kristensen	Kristian
✓	15	Pedersen	Alfred
✓	16	Ernes	Erne
✓	17	Madsen	Hans
✓	18	Høegh	Hans
✓	19	Grasman	Erns
✓	20	Dam	Kristian
✓	21	Nykanen	Alfred
✓	22	Hedlund	Oskar
✓	23	Gomez	Pedro
✓	24	Fredrikson	Christian
✓	25	Muelberg	Wilhelm
✓	26	Björk	Johan
✓	27	Olson	Elis
	28		
	29		
	30		

*Police (France)*

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>240</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'4"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'10"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>6'0"</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>

<i>18-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Finnish Finnish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>12-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Scand. Swedens</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>12-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Spanish Spanish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>31-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Scand. Danes</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>18-18</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Scand. Swedens</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>18-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>31-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign card</i>

*JOS Fitzgerald* Inspector

*3 No cards*  
*24 With cards*  
*21*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

OF CREW

202

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S.S. Augsburg*

*-Pallice (France)*

(1)	(2)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name		Given name
1	<i>Hager</i>		<i>Hans</i>
2	<i>Amundsen</i>		<i>August</i>
3	<i>Ekelson</i>		<i>Niklas</i>
4	<i>Pedersen</i>		<i>Oskar</i>
5	<i>Petter</i>		<i>Jakob</i>
6	<i>Ekstrom</i>		<i>John</i>
7	<i>Lundin</i>		<i>Erik</i>
8	<i>Hennrichsen</i>		<i>Emanuel</i>
9	<i>Alkohlom</i>		<i>Erik</i>
10	<i>Thorsen</i>		<i>Arnald</i>
11	<i>Snella</i>		<i>Tomas</i>
12	<i>Pettersen</i>		<i>Arne</i>
13	<i>Nilsen</i>		<i>Andreas</i>
14	<i>Kristensen</i>		<i>Kristian</i>
15	<i>Pederson</i>		<i>Alfred</i>
16	<i>Enas</i>		<i>Ekne</i>
17	<i>Madren</i>		<i>Hans</i>
18	<i>Wagh</i>		<i>Hans</i>
19	<i>Grasman</i>		<i>Erns</i>
20	<i>Dam</i>		<i>Kristian</i>
21	<i>Nykanen</i>		<i>Alfred</i>
22	<i>Edlund</i>		<i>Oskar</i>
23	<i>Gomez</i>		<i>Pedro</i>
24	<i>Erdrikum</i>		<i>Christian</i>
25	<i>Mosberg</i>		<i>Wilhelm</i>
26	<i>Bjork</i>		<i>Jakob</i>
27	<i>Olsen</i>		<i>Edis</i>
28			
29			
30			

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(10)	(11)	(12)
City	Height	Weight
		Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>161 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>240 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>185 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>157 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135 no card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>125 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>125 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>127 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>147 no card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'0"</i>	<i>180 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135 card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>205 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>172 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>Paris</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>158 Re-ships foreign card</i>

<i>191-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yps</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Finnish Finnists</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>12-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Scand Swedens</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>12-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Spanish Spanists</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135 card</i>
<i>31-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Scand Danes</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>205 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>18-18</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yps</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Scand Swedens</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>172 Re-ships foreign card</i>
<i>19-18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>
<i>31-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>

*Yps Fitzgerald* } *Inspectors*  
*J. J. Gurnea*

*3 No cards*  
*24 With cards*  
*21*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S.S. Augwald*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Hager</i> ✓ <i>Hans</i>
2	<i>Amundsen</i> ✓ <i>August</i>
3	<i>Stelsson</i> ✓ <i>Nikola</i>
4	<i>Pedersen</i> ✓ <i>Oskar</i>
5	<i>Setter</i> ✓ <i>Jakob</i>
6	<i>Eksstrom</i> ✓ <i>John</i>
7	<i>Lundin</i> ✓ <i>Erik</i>
8	<i>Henriksen</i> ✓ <i>Emanuel</i>
9	<i>Alorblom</i> ✓ <i>Erik</i>
10	<i>Thorsen</i> ✓ <i>Arnold</i>
11	<i>Snella</i> ✓ <i>Tomas</i>
12	<i>Pedersen</i> ✓ <i>Arne</i>
13	<i>Nilsen</i> ✓ <i>Andreas</i>
14	<i>Kristensen</i> ✓ <i>Kristian</i>
15	<i>Pedersen</i> ✓ <i>Alfred</i>
16	<i>Enes</i> ✓ <i>John</i>
17	<i>Madsen</i> ✓ <i>Hans</i>
18	<i>Hagih</i> ✓ <i>Hans</i>
19	<i>Grasman</i> ✓ <i>Erns</i> ✓ <i>Firdman</i>
20	<i>Dam</i> ✓ <i>Kristian</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
21	<i>Nykanen</i> ✓ <i>Alfred</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
22	<i>Thedlund</i> ✓ <i>Oskar</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
23	<i>Gomez</i> ✓ <i>Pedro</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
24	<i>Fredrikson</i> ✓ <i>Christian</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
25	<i>Mischberg</i> ✓ <i>Wilhelm</i> ✓ <i>Trimmer</i>
26	<i>Bjork</i> ✓ <i>John</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
27	<i>Olson</i> ✓ <i>Elias</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
28	
29	
30	

Form 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S.S. Augwald*

Date, *Apr. 6*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *N.Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Alfred Nykanen</i> ✓	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Wilhelm Westberg</i> ✓	<i>Coal Passer</i>
<i>Emanuel Henriksen</i> ✓	<i>AB</i>
<i>Erik Lundin</i> ✓	<i>AB</i>
<i>Oscar Pederson</i> ✓	<i>Boatman</i>
<i>Ernst Grasman</i> ✓	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Oscar E. Neilund</i> ✓	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>John P. Pedersen</i> ✓	<i>Carpenter</i>
<i>John P. Pedersen</i> ✓	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>Andreas P. Pedersen</i> ✓	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>Hans P. Pedersen</i> ✓	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>Ernst P. Pedersen</i> ✓	<i>Trimmer</i>
<i>Elias Olsen</i> ✓	<i>Coal Passer</i>

Master of the Vessel *S.S. Augwald*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1249

## F CREW

202

any vessel having such aliens

*Pallice (France)*

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
----------------	----------------	---

<i>5'7" 150</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7" 161</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'11" 240</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6" 170</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'9" 185</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8" 165</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6" 157</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'7" 160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'11" 160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7" 135</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'1" 110</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8" 125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7" 160</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'6" 125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9" 160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6" 127</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8" 140</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'10" 147</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'8" 180</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'8" 175</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6" 165</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'5" 128</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6" 135</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'0" 205</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'7" 172</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7" 180</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9" 158</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>

*JOS Fitzgerald* } *Inspectors*

*3 No cards*  
*24 With cards*  
*27*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S/S. Augvalde*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Hager</i> ✓ <i>Hans</i>
2	<i>Amundsen</i> ✓ <i>August</i>
3	<i>Stelsson</i> ✓ <i>Viktor</i>
4	<i>Pedersen</i> ✓ <i>Oskar</i>
5	<i>Seetter</i> ✓ <i>Jakob</i>
6	<i>Eckström</i> ✓ <i>John</i>
7	<i>Lundin</i> ✓ <i>Erik</i>
8	<i>Hennrichsen</i> ✓ <i>Emanuel</i>
9	<i>Alvén</i> ✓ <i>Erik</i>
10	<i>Jensen</i> ✓ <i>Arnald</i>
11	<i>Snella</i> ✓ <i>Tomas</i>
12	<i>Pedersen</i> ✓ <i>Arne</i>
13	<i>Nilsen</i> ✓ <i>Andreas</i>
14	<i>Kristensen</i> ✓ <i>Kristian</i>
15	<i>Pedersen</i> ✓ <i>Alfred</i>
16	<i>Enas</i> ✓ <i>Arne</i>
17	<i>Madsen</i> ✓ <i>Hans</i>
18	<i>Høegh</i> ✓ <i>Hans</i>
19	<i>Grasman</i> ✓ <i>Eerns</i> ✓ <i>Firdman</i>
20	<i>Dam</i> ✓ <i>Kristian</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
21	<i>Nykanen</i> ✓ <i>Alfred</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
22	<i>Hedlund</i> ✓ <i>Oskar</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
23	<i>Gomez</i> ✓ <i>Pedro</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
24	<i>Fredrikson</i> ✓ <i>Christian</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
25	<i>Mosberg</i> ✓ <i>Wilhelm</i> ✓ <i>Trimer</i>
26	<i>Bjork</i> ✓ <i>Jahn</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
27	<i>Olson</i> ✓ <i>Edis</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
28	
29	
30	

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

201

F CREW

202

any vessel having such aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *18/4*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Johan Thorsen* ✓ *O. Karlson*  
*Loren Pedersen* ✓ *Nils Nilsen*  
*Ole Olson* ✓ *K. Oscar Anderson*  
*A. Aarling* ✓ *Carlson Anderson*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Ole Christoffersen* ✓ *Arnald Gjertsen* ✓  
*F. Ingvaldsen* ✓  
*Erik of Swenson* ✓  
*K. A. Kalaminen* ✓  
*Vigo Swenson* ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Joar Ludwigsen* ✓  
*Emil Martinson* ✓  
*Narya Gjertsen* ✓  
*Fridolf Pedersen* ✓

*H. Hær* of the Vessel *S/S. Augvalde*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

*Pallice (France)*

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>240</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'10"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'0"</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Re-ships foreign</i>

*JOE Fitzgerald* } *Inspector*  
*J. J. Sullivan* }

*3 No cards*  
*24 with cards*  
*21*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S/S. Augsburg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Hager</i> <i>Hans</i>
2	<i>Amundsen</i> <i>August</i>
3	<i>Stelbom</i> <i>Viktor</i>
4	<i>Pedersen</i> <i>Oskar</i>
5	<i>Seetter</i> <i>Jakob</i>
6	<i>Eksstrom</i> <i>John</i>
7	<i>Lundin</i> <i>Erik</i>
8	<i>Munro</i> <i>Emanuel</i>
9	<i>Skovblom</i> <i>Erik</i>
10	<i>Sorensen</i> <i>Arnold</i>
11	<i>Snell</i> <i>Tomas</i>
12	<i>Pedersen</i> <i>Arne</i>
13	<i>Nilsen</i> <i>Anders</i>
14	<i>Kristensen</i> <i>Kristian</i>
15	<i>Pedersen</i> <i>Alfred</i>
16	<i>Enos</i> <i>John</i>
17	<i>Madren</i> <i>Hans</i>
18	<i>Wagh</i> <i>Hans</i>
19	<i>Grasman</i> <i>Erns</i>
20	<i>Dam</i> <i>Kristian</i>
21	<i>Nikonen</i> <i>Alfred</i>
22	<i>Edlund</i> <i>Oskar</i>
23	<i>Gomez</i> <i>Pedro</i>
24	<i>Fredrikson</i> <i>Christian</i>
25	<i>Wahlberg</i> <i>Wilhelm</i>
26	<i>Bjork</i> <i>John</i>
27	<i>Olsen</i> <i>Elias</i>
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

OF CREW

202

any vessel having such aliens

*Police (France)*

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>240</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'10"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>6'0"</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Re-shipping foreign card</i>

*JOE Fitzgerald* { *Inspector*

*3 No cards*  
*24 with cards*  
*27*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel S. Augvald, arriving at New York, 5th April, 1918, from the port of La-Pallice (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hager	Hans	Master	17-16	Ræum	No	31	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'7"	150	card
2	Amundsen	August	Chief mate	29-12	Philadelphia	"	25	"	"	do	5'7"	161	card
3	Stelsson	Nikola	Second mate	22-12	Marseille	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	240	card
4	Pedersen	Oskar	Boatswain	14-1	Philadelphia	Yes	40	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	170	Re-ships foreign card
5	Seetter	Jakob	Carpenter	29-12	do	"	31	"	"	do	5'9"	185	Re-ships foreign card
6	Eckström	John	Steward	19-1	do	No	28	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	card
7	Lundin	Erik	do	19-1	do	Yes	27	"	"	do	5'6"	157	Re-ships foreign card
8	Henriksen	Emanuel	do	19-1	do	Yes	29	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'7"	160	Re-ships foreign card
9	Merkblom	Erik	do	19-1	do	No	21	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'11"	160	card
10	Jensen	Arnold	do	12-18	New York	Yes	21	"	Scand	Danes	5'7"	135	no card
11	Snellha	Tomas	do	19-12	New York	No	21	"	Span.	Chilli	5'11"	110	card
12	Pedersen	Arnt	Steward	19-1	New York	No	25	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	125	card
13	Nilsen	Andreas	Coak	19-1	Philadelphia	Yes	22	"	"	do	5'7"	160	Re-ships foreign card
14	Kristensen	Kristian	Steward	4-17	Lisbon	No	21	"	"	do	5'6"	125	card
15	Pedersen	Alfred	Chief engineer	19-1	Kristiania	"	33	"	"	do	5'9"	160	Re-ships foreign card
16	Enes	Arne	Second do	29-12	Philadelphia	Yes	27	"	"	do	5'6"	127	card
17	Madsen	Hans	Third do	7-12	New York	No	39	"	"	Danes	5'8"	145	card
18	Wægh	Hans	Donkeyman	12-18	New York	No	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	147	no card
19	Grasman	Erns	Fireman	19-1	Philadelphia	Yes	25	"	Scand	Swedish	5'0"	180	Re-ships foreign card
20	Dam	Kristian	do	19-1	do	Yes	50	"	"	Danes	5'8"	175	Re-ships foreign card
21	Nykomen	Alfred	do	19-1	do	Yes	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	165	Re-ships foreign card
22	Hedlund	Oskar	do	12-18	New York	"	23	"	Scand	Swedish	5'5"	128	Re-ships foreign no card
23	Gomez	Pedro	do	19-12	New York	No	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	135	card
24	Fredrikson	Kristian	do	31-1	New York	"	31	"	Scand	Danes	6'0"	205	Re-ships foreign no card
25	Mosberg	Wilhelm	Fireman	19-1	Philadelphia	Yes	25	"	Scand	Swedish	5'7"	172	Re-ships foreign card
26	Rjøik	Jakob	do	19-1	do	"	25	"	"	do	5'7"	180	Re-ships foreign card
27	Olson	Edis	do	31-1	New York	"	24	"	"	do	5'9"	155	Re-ships foreign card

JOS Fitzgerald } Inspectors  
J. J. Quinn }

3 No Cards  
24 with cards  
21

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the S/S Augvald, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918

August. Thun Olsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Augvald  
April 5, 1918

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel *Hermes*, arriving at

vessel having such aliens

*3/31/18*

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDE & CO., INC.  
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS  
810 BRIDGE STREET  
NEW YORK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

Date, *April 4th*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

A. Yttergren

G. Andersson

J. d. M. J. E.

R. Rasmussen

B. Bergerson

O. Karlson

R. Langhlin

### OCCUPATIONS.

Sailor

Sailor

Fireman

Holtrimmer

*W. Larsson*

Master of the Vessel *S. J. Hermes*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

*Reship foreign*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN
	Family name	Given name	
1	Larsson	Herman W.	Chief
2	Andersson	Loen D.	Chief
3	Nilsson	Per. H.	Chief
4	Forsberg	Bernhard	Chief
5	Stalstrom	Karl C. N.	Chief
6	Abrahamson	Emil J.	Chief
7	Stenholm	Nils G. N.	Chief
8	Carlsson	Josef W.	Chief
9	Johansson	Loen W.	Chief
10	Loensson	Johannes	Chief
11	Kristianson	Ernst L.	Chief
12	Mattson	Ligfid	Chief
13	Yttergren	Alfred	Chief
14	Andersson	Gustaf	Chief
15	Jod Myde	Johannes	Chief
16	Eickson	Gustaf L.	Donk
17	Johansson	Karl H.	Donk
18	Karlsson	Oving	Donk
19	Rasmussen	Reider	Donk
20	Bergerson	Bernhard	Donk
21	Langhlin	Ray	Donk
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

*J. J. Morrison*  
*Thos R King*

*With cards 16*  
*Without cards 2*  
*Card issued 2*  
*US Cit 1*  
*Total crew 21*

*\* no card*  
*hand as R.D.*  
*Apr 6, 1918.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hermes*, arriving at *New York* *april 5*, 1918, from the port of *Prague* *3/31/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Larsson	Hemik W.	Master	2/17	Gotenborg	No	151	m.	Scand.	Swed	6' 200		
2	Andersson	Loen D.	Chief Mate	2/17	"	"	129	m.	"	"	6' 206		
3	Nilsson	Per. H.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	18/5/17	"	"	144	m.	"	"	5' 4" 160		
4	Forsberg	Bernhard	Chief Eng	18/5/17	"	"	137	"	"	"	6' 2" 196		
5	Helstrom	Paul C. N.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Eng	3/1/17	"	"	130	"	"	"	6' 4" 201		
6	Abrahamsson	Emil J.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Eng	19/5/17	"	"	126	"	"	"	5' 6" 180		
7	Stenholm	Nils G. N.	Steward	18/5/17	"	"	125	"	"	"	5' 2" 146		head lost
8	Carlsson	Josef W.	Black	19/5/17	"	"	122	"	"	"	5' 7" 145		
9	Johansson	Loen W.	Missbeg	19/5/17	"	"	116	"	"	"	5' 8" 145		
10	Loensson	Johannes	Carpenter	19/5/17	"	"	150	"	"	"	5' 8" 175		
11	Kristiansen	Ernst L.	Painter	11/4/17	"	"	220	"	"	"	5' 6" 140		
12	Mettsen	Lippid	"	18/5/17	"	"	126	"	"	"	5' 6" 150		
13	Yttergren	Alfred	"	11/11/17	New York	Yes	133	"	"	"	5' 6" 170		Reship foreign
14	Andersson	Gustaf	"	13/3/18	New York	No	148	"	"	"	5' 6" 150		"
15	Jodmyde	Johannes	"	13/3/18	New York	Yes	121	"	Holland	Holland	5' 6" 155		"
16	Eriksson	Gustaf L.	Donkeyman	18/5/17	Gotenborg	No	129	"	Scandi	Swed	5' 6" 155		
17	Johansson	Paul H.	Fireman	18/5/17	"	No	124	"	"	"	5' 6" 150		
18	Carlsson	Oving	"	13/3/18	New York	Yes	120	"	Norwige	Norwige	5' 8" 170		Reship foreign
19	Resmussen	Reider	"	6/2/18	"	"	117	"	"	"	5' 6" 140		"
20	Bergersen	Bernhard	"	13/3/18	"	"	136	"	"	"	5' 8" 140		"
21	Laughlin	Reg	Kolpasser	13/3/18	New York	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5' 11" 170		U.S. Seaman's cert. 0237 - Norfolk, Va.
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Morrison }  
Thor R King } Insp's.

With cards 16  
Without cards 2  
Cards issued 2  
No. cit 1  
Total crew 21

\* new card  
Issued as R.D.  
april 6, 1918.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. W. Larsson Master, of the S.S. Hermes, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918  
P. J. Morrison  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. W. Larsson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S.S. Hermes  
April 5, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S.S. 43 Nordholm

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Wilson	George
2	Findlay	William
3	Parsons	Thomas
4	Bowen	Thomas
5	Thomas	Owen
6	Woodall	Percy
7	Owens	Dennis
8	Margenau	William
9	Wilkes	Robert
10	Bowler	William
11	McKenzie	Windsor
12	Milligan	Kenneth
13		
14	Boutcher	George
15	Vaughan	John
16	Dutton	Henry
17	Rigby	Albert
18	Lee	Anders
19	Atkins	Blanche B. Applegate
20	Duff	William
21	Jones	Bethel P.
22	Morton	John P.
23	Wong Yung	Chin Boon
24	Chen	Yung Ah Lamp
25	Lat	Chong Ah Kuant marker
26	Yun	Ah Ping
27	Lee	Chung
28	Dang	Ah Sang
29	Chen	See Mai Sailor
30	Yin	Ah

Form 600

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

Date, April 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

Bo Kee  
Lin Poh

### DESCRIPTIONS.

Age 34 Height 5 ft 4 in No marks  
Age 25 Height 5 ft 3 in No marks

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. Wilson of the Vessel S.S. Nordholm  
(Captain, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

## CREW

vessel having such aliens

209

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

165-  
168-  
11 12-00  
150-  
11 11-00  
140-  
10 10-00  
150-  
9 11-00  
165-  
9 12-00  
150-  
8 12-00  
160-  
11 12-00  
140-  
8 10-00  
140-  
9 10-00  
150-  
5 10-00  
140-  
9 10-00

120-  
4 9-0  
120-  
8 9-0  
140-  
6 10-0  
140-  
4 10-0  
130-  
8 10-0  
126-  
5-6 9-0  
126-  
5-7 9-0  
133-  
5-8 9-0  
133-  
5-8 9-0  
140-  
5-11 10-0  
140-  
5-9 10-0  
126-  
5-8 10-0  
132-  
5-3 9-0  
126-  
5-11 10-0  
131-  
5-7 9-0  
5-6 142  
5-6 146

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## CREW

vessel having such aliens

209

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
8-11	168 = <del>12-10</del>	
- 11	168 = <del>12-10</del>	
- 11	152 = <del>11-10</del>	
- 10	140 = <del>10-10</del>	
9-11	152 = <del>11-10</del>	
9	168 = <del>13-10</del>	
8	152 = <del>12-10</del>	
11	164 = <del>12-10</del>	
8	140 = <del>10-10</del>	
9	140 = <del>10-10</del>	
5	140 = <del>10-10</del>	
9	144 = <del>10-10</del>	
4	126 = <del>9-0</del>	
5	126 = <del>9-0</del>	
- 6	140 = <del>10-0</del>	
4	140 = <del>10-0</del>	
8	152 = <del>10-0</del>	
- 6	126 = <del>9-0</del>	
7	126 = <del>9-0</del>	
8	133 = <del>9-5</del>	
8	133 = <del>9-5</del>	
- 4	140 = <del>10-0</del>	
4	140 = <del>10-0</del>	
8	140 = <del>10-0</del>	
- 3	132 = <del>9-0</del>	
4	126 = <del>10-0</del>	
7	131 = <del>9-0</del>	
6	142 = <del>10-0</del>	
6	146 = <del>10-0</del>	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S S 43 Nordholms

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Wilson George
2	Findlay William
3	Morgan Thomas
4	Bowen Thomas
5	McThomas Owen
6	Woodall Percy
7	Owen Denis
8	Margenaut William
9	Wilkes Robert
10	Bowler William
11	McKenzie Windsor
12	Milligan Kenneth
13	
14	Boutcher George
15	VanGham John
16	Dutton Henry
17	Rigby Albert
18	Lee Andrew
19	Atkins Claude B.
20	Duff William
21	Jones Nathan B.
22	Morton John B.
23	Hong Yung Ah
24	Burns Yung Ah
25	Fat Ah
26	Yun Ah Ping
27	Lee Ah Hung
28	Dang Ah Sang
29	Burns See Moi
30	Yin Ah

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

206

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 19<sup>th</sup> April 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Kew. York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Co. Kee  
Lin Poh

P. Wilson of the Vessel S S 43 Nordholms  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

## CREW

7 vessel having such aliens

209

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

165

168

11 12-00

11 11-00

140

10 10-00

150

9 11-00

168

11 12-00

140

10 10-00

140

9 10-00

140

5 10-00

140

9 10-00

120

4 9-0

120

5 9-0

140

6 10-0

140

10-0

150

8 10-0

120

5-6 9-0

120

5-7 9-0

130

5-8 9-0

130

5-8 9-0

130

5-8 9-0

130



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S S Fredholm*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>George</i>
2	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>William</i>
3	<i>Progers</i>	<i>Thomas</i>
4	<i>Bowen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>
5	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Owen</i>
6	<i>Woodall</i>	<i>Percy</i>
7	<i>Owens</i>	<i>Dennis</i>
8	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>William</i>
9	<i>Wilkes</i>	<i>Robert</i>
10	<i>Bowler</i>	<i>William</i>
11	<i>McKenzie</i>	<i>Windsor</i>
12	<i>Widdigan</i>	<i>Kenneth</i>
13		
14	<i>Boutcher</i>	<i>George</i>
15	<i>Vaughan</i>	<i>John</i>
16	<i>Dutton</i>	<i>Henry</i>
17	<i>Rigley</i>	<i>Albert</i>
18	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Andrew</i>
19	<i>Atkins</i>	<i>Blanche B. Atkins</i>
20	<i>Duff</i>	<i>William</i>
21	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Rather B. Jones</i>
22	<i>Proctor</i>	<i>John B. Proctor</i>
23	<i>Hong Yung</i>	<i>Chin B. Brown</i>
24	<i>Chin</i>	<i>Yung Ah Lambo</i>
25	<i>Fat</i>	<i>Chong Ah Kuatvmarku</i>
26	<i>Yun</i>	<i>Ah Ping</i>
27	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Chung</i>
28	<i>Dang</i>	<i>Ah Sang</i>
29	<i>Chen</i>	<i>See Mei</i>
30	<i>Yin</i>	<i>Ah</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## CREW

vessel having such aliens

209

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	168	
5-4	120	
	168	
5-11	120	
	172	
5-11	110	
	140	
5-10	140	
	150	
5-9	110	
	168	
5-10	120	
	150	
5-10	120	
	160	
5-11	120	
	160	
5-10	120	
	140	
5-9	100	
	140	
5-10	100	
	140	
5-9	100	
	140	
5-8	120	
	126	
5-6	120	
	126	
5-7	120	
	133	
5-8	133	
	133	
5-8	133	
	140	
5-4	140	
	140	
5-4	140	
	140	
5-8	140	
	132	
5-3	132	
	126	
5-4	126	
	131	
5-7	131	
	142	
5-6	142	
	146	
5-6	146	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S.S. Brodhalme

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Wilson George
2	Findlay William
3	Morgan Thomas
4	Bowen Thomas
5	Thomas Owen
6	Woodall Percy
7	Owens Dennis
8	Margenau William
9	Wilkes Robert
10	Bowler William
11	McKenzie Windsor
12	Phillips Kenneth
13	
14	Boutcher George
15	Vaughan John
16	Dutton Henry
17	Rigby Albert
18	Lee Anders
19	Alheim Olaf
20	Duff William
21	Yonv Arthur
22	Morton John
23	Hong Yung Ah
24	Chun Yung Ah
25	Tat Chong Ah
26	Yun Ah Ping
27	Lee Chong
28	Dang Ah Sang
29	Chun See Hoi
30	Yin Ah

Form 800

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Brodhalme

207

Date 19 April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel J. Wilson

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convening, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

## CREW

vessel having such aliens

209

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

165		
165		
11 12 00		
150		
11 11 00		
140		
10 10 00		
150		
9 11 00		
165		
9 12 00		
150		
8 12 00		
160		
11 12 00		
160		
8 10 00		
140		
9 10 00		
140		
5 10 00		
140		
9 10 00		
120		
4 9 00		
120		
5 9 00		
140		
6 10 00		
140		
4 10 00		
150		
8 10 00		
120		
5 6 9 00		
120		
5 7 9 00		
133		
5 8 9 00		
133		
5 8 9 00		
140		
5 4 10 00		
140		
5 4 10 00		
132		
5 3 9 00		
120		
5 4 10 00		
131		
5 7 9 00		
5 6 14 2		
5 6 14 6		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel SS Brodholme

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Age	(4) Subject of	(5) Port at which joined	(6) First port of arrival in United States	(7) Vessel where from
1	Wilson George					
2	Findlay William					
3	Morgan Thomas					
4	Bowen Thomas					
5	Thomas Owen					
6	Woodall Percy					
7	Owens Dennis					
8	Margenau William					
9	Wilkes Robert					
10	Fowler William					
11	McKenzie Windsor					
12	Twiggan Kenneth					
13						
14	Boulton George					
15	Vaughan John					
16	Dutton Henry					
17	Rigby Albert					
18	Lee Andrew					
19	Albin Claude B.					
20	Duff William					
21	Yonno Arthur P.					
22	Morton John P.					
23	Hong Yung Ah					
24	Chun Yung Ah					
25	Tat Chong Ah					
26	Yun Ah Ping					
27	Lee Ah Hung					
28	Dang Ah Sang					
29	Chun See Mei					
30	Yin Ah					

Form 600

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Brodholme

Date 21 April

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
Lo Kee	24	China	L'pool	New York	L'pool
Lin Poh	25				
Lang How	26				

E.Y. Chinese No. 3221/175

April 23, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, New York.

G. J. Pierce  
Acting Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

G. Wilson

(Owner, Agent, or Master)

Brodholme

(Ship)

208

CREW

vessel having such aliens

209

(10) (11) (12)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

168

168

11 12 00

168

11 11 00

140

10 10 00

150

9 11 00

168

9 12 00

150

8 12 00

160

11 12 00

140

8 10 00

140

9 10 00

140

5 10 00

140

9 10 00

120

4 2 0

120

5 9 0

120

6 10 0

140

4 10 0

150

8 4 0

126

5 6 0

126

5 7 0

133

5 8 0

133

5 8 0

140

5 4 0

140

5 4 0

140

5 8 0

132

5 3 0

126

5 4 0

131

5 7 0

5 6 142

5 6 146

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280



## F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

209

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-11	168	
5-11	168	
5-11	168	
5-11	168	
5-10	160	
5-9	150	
5-9	165	
5-9	150	
5-9	150	
5-11	164	
5-9	160	
5-9	160	
5-9	160	
5-9	160	
5-4	9-0	
5-5	9-0	
5-6	10-0	
5-4	10-0	
5-8	150	
5-6	126	
5-7	9-0	
5-8	9-5	
5-8	133	
5-4	100	
5-9	140	
5-8	140	
5-3	132	
5-4	126	
5-7	131	
5-6	142	
5-6	146	

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19-49



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Fred Hobbs arriving at New York April 5, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wilson	George	Master	11-3-18	Liverpool	Yes	39	M	English	British	5-11	165	
2	Fordley	William	1st Officer	12-3-18	"	Yes	36	M	English	"	5-11	168	
3	Morgan	Thomas	2nd Officer	"	"	Yes	24	M	English	"	5-11	150	
4	Bowen	Thomas	3rd Officer	12-3-18	Liverpool	Yes	23	M	English	"	5-10	140	
5	Thomas	Owen	Carpenter	"	"	Yes	34	M	English	"	5-9	150	
6	Woodall	Percy	Chief Engineer	"	"	Yes	41	M	"	"	5-9	165	
7	Owens	Dennis	Second Engineer	"	"	Yes	29	M	Irish	"	5-8	150	
8	Margamont	William	Third Engineer	"	"	Yes	26	M	English	"	5-11	160	
9	Wilkes	Robert	Fourth Engineer	"	"	Yes	24	M	English	"	5-8	140	
10	Bowler	William	Fifth Engineer	"	"	Yes	20	M	English	"	5-9	140	
11	McKenzie	Windsor	Chief Refrigerating Engineer	"	"	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5-5	140	
12	Milligan	Kenneth	2nd " "	"	"	Yes	23	M	English	"	5-9	140	
13													
14	Boulton	George	Wireless operator	"	"	Yes	18	M	English	"	5-4	120	
15	Vaughan	John	Do Do	13-3-18	"	Yes	14	M	English	"	5-5	90	
16	Dutton	Henry	Alb. Steward	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-6	100	
17	Rigby	Alfred	Do Do	"	"	Yes	20	M	English	"	5-4	100	
18	Lee	Andrew	Do Do	"	"	Yes	35	M	Irish	"	5-8	150	
19	Atkins	Charles B.	Apprentice	"	"	Yes	14	M	English	"	5-6	90	
20	Duff	William	"	"	"	Yes	15	M	Irish	"	5-7	90	
21	Jones	Arthur R.	"	"	"	Yes	14	M	English	"	5-8	95	
22	Morton	John	"	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-8	95	
23	Hong Yung	Chin	Boiler	"	"	Yes	21	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	100	
24	Chun	Yung Ah	Steward	"	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	5-4	100	
25	Fat	Chong Ah	Quartermaster	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-8	140	
26	Yun	Ah Ping	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	"	5-3	130	
27	Lee	Chung	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-4	120	
28	Dang	Ah Sang	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-7	131	
29	Chun	See Mei	Sailor	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-6	142	
30	Yi	Ah	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-4500



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Booth, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

April

, 191 8

John A. McRobertson

Immigrant Inspector.

E. Wilson

Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1290

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Broadhorn, arriving at New York, April 12, 1916, from the port of Liverpool 210

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Li	Long	Sailor	11-2-18	Liverpool	MC	3	24	M	Chinese	5-6	142	
2	Sung	Ah	"	"	"	MC	3	30	"	"	5-6	138	
3	Yin	Sing Ying	"	"	"	MC	3	38	"	"	5-6	141	
4	Yaung	Hing Ah	"	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-7	148	
5	Wan	Chung & hm	"	"	"	MC	3	42	"	"	5-6	153	
6	Sui	Long	"	"	"	MC	3	30	"	"	5-4	138	
7	Lee	Sung	Sailors Cook	"	"	MC	3	29	"	"	5-5	152	
8	Hoo	Ah	Sailor	"	"	MC	3	36	"	"	5-5	149	
9	Far	Wong	Fireman	"	"	MC	3	36	"	"	5-7	139	
10	Kui	Lo	"	"	"	MC	3	33	"	"	5-6	141	
11	Sung	Choi	"	"	"	MC	3	33	"	"	5-5	144	
12	Choi	Wong	Donkeyman	"	"	MC	3	30	"	"	5-7	140	
13	Hing	Ah	"	"	"	MC	3	34	"	"	5-5	142	
14	Hing	Long	Stow	"	"	MC	3	30	"	"	5-5	143	
15	Chung	Wong	Fireman	"	"	MC	3	28	"	"	5-6	143	
16	Hing	Long	"	"	"	MC	3	23	"	"	5-5	148	
17	Kow	Ah	"	"	"	MC	3	28	"	"	5-5	144	
18	Wan	Yat	"	"	"	MC	3	36	"	"	5-7	147	
19	Yu	Hui	"	"	"	MC	3	33	"	"	5-6	136	
20	Poy	Ah	Fireman	"	"	MC	3	34	"	"	5-5	139	
21	Choi	Chung	"	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-5	128	
22	Low	Hing	"	"	"	MC	3	28	"	"	5-5	127	
23	Sing	Ah	"	"	"	MC	3	35	"	"	5-2	134	
24	Poh	Lin	"	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-4	132	
25	Lee	Loock	"	"	"	MC	3	34	"	"	5-5	138	
26	Yah	Chun	"	"	"	MC	3	33	"	"	5-6	143	
27	Hop	Long	"	"	"	MC	3	28	"	"	5-5	135	
28	Yong	Ah	"	"	"	MC	3	30	"	"	5-6	138	Red eye
29	Yat	Ah	"	"	"	MC	3	44	"	"	5-5	130	
30	Thun	Hing	"	"	"	MC	3	28	"	"	5-4	126	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1201



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Brooklyn, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1918

G. Wilson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. R. R. R. R. R.  
Immigrant Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-12840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel B. and B. Co., arriving at New York, April 20, 1918, from the port of Europe

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Y. H.	Liung	Fireman	11-2-18	Europe	MC	3	24	MC	Chinese	5-6	146	
2	Sang	Y. aung	"	"	"	MC	3	23	"	"	5-3	126	
3	Kow	Lang	"	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-6	146	
4	On	Li	"	"	"	MC	3	22	"	"	5-6	138	
5	Kong	Li	"	"	"	MC	3	30	"	"	5-5	133	
6	Kath	Liung	"	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-3	128	
7	H. g	York	"	"	"	MC	3	24	"	"	5-7	130	
8	Yow	Y. or	Fireman book	"	"	MC	3	24	"	"	5-6	138	
9	Sang	Shang John	1st Steward	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-4	150	
10	Li	Yin Ho	"	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-6	132	
11	Sing	Liung	2nd Steward	"	"	MC	3	24	"	"	5-3	131	
12	John	Li	"	"	"	MC	3	25	"	"	5-5	124	
13	King	Y. or	3rd Steward	"	"	MC	3	24	"	"	5-2	133	
14	Henry	Wh	"	"	"	MC	3	21	"	"	5-6	146	
15	Y. or	Wh	Chief book	"	"	MC	3	31	"	"	5-3	142	
16	Long	Li	"	"	"	MC	3	30	"	"	5-5	127	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-4240

1 With Card  
7 With Card  
Total 75  
54 Chinese ordered held on board for  
Chinese Inspector



(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Martin, of the Brodholme, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

, 191

J. Wilson

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. A. B. B. B.

Immigrant Inspector.

Brodholme,  
April 5, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Pennmarah, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Bickford	George S.	Master
2	Lane	John S.	1st
3	McCann	James A.	2nd
4	Thomas	George	3rd
5	Rodriguez	Vincent	4th
6	Aguard	James Jacob	Cook
7	Osborne	Harold	Assistant
8	Lulberg	Jacob	Carpenter
9	Hertnett	William	Boatman
10	Omato	Emile	Steward
11	Alli	Key	Steward
12	Bakim	Abou	Steward
13	Abram	Lom	Steward
14	Barnat	Tallie	Steward
15	Hassan	Hessin	Steward
16	Nordu	Nangit	Steward
17	Delantoni	Nicolas	Steward
18	Middleton	George	Chief Engineer
19	Lanner	Frank	2nd
20	Gones	William	3rd
21	Alanagan	John G.	4th
22	Papadopoulos	S. Zacharias	Fireman
23	Senimaton	Nicolas	do
24	Nicklarn	John	do
25	Sofilos	Demetri	do
26	Caulaurski	Peter	do
27	Preysakos	Nicolas	do
28	Riggianis	Socrates	do
29	Repelis	Costas	do
30	Horsburgh	Lockhart	Gunner

Form 662

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

212

Name of vessel Pennmarah

Date April 5, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Omato Emile	Sailor
Alli Key	"
Bakim Abou	"
Abram Lom	"
Barnat Tallie	"
Hassan Hessin	"
Nordu Nangit	"
Delantoni Nicolas	"
Papadopoulos Zacharias	Fireman
Senimaton Nicolas	"
Nicklarn John	"
Sofilos Demetri	"
Caulaurski Peter	"
Preysakos Nicolas	"
Riggianis Socrates	"
Repelis Costas	"

Master of the Vessel George S. Bickford

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

17/6/16	Good	1	47	do	do	British	64	180
29/3/17	St. Mary	no	1	25	do	do	5-6	140
29/10/17	do	no	1	37	do	do	5-9	180
28/10/17	do	no	2	41	do	do	5-8	150
21/12/17	H. H.	dischd	33	do	do	do	5-4 1/2	160
do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	150
do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6 1/2	145
do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-6	158
do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-8	160
do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	158
do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	145
do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-10	170
24/3/17	do	no	1	21	do	do	5-9	162

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

214



PENMORVAH  
133347-S.S.  
FALMOUTH.  
2711 NET TONS 371 N.H.P

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Penmorvah arriving at

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 25th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

L. Baun	L. Naman
A. Boulbadas	M. Duvalden
M. Cateskes	A. Hohen
M. Moomea	Wm. Houlten
T. Fioves	W. Scott

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES OF THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Compagnie Generale Transatlantique  
French Line

Agent of the Vessel PENMORVAH  
(Owner, Agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

W

such as

214'

213'

ION OFFICERS

(11)	(12)
Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION
	Family name	Given name

1	Bickford	George S.	Ma
2	Lane	A. S.	Ma
3	Mc Cann	James A.	2 <sup>nd</sup>
4	Thomas	George	3 <sup>rd</sup>
5	Rodriguez	Vincent	1 <sup>st</sup>
6	Aguard	James	1 <sup>st</sup>
7	Osborne	Harold	1 <sup>st</sup>
8	Lulberg	Jacob	1 <sup>st</sup>
9	Hertnett	Wm	1 <sup>st</sup>
10	Omato	Emile	1 <sup>st</sup>
11	Alli	Key. S.	1 <sup>st</sup>
12	Bakim	Abre	1 <sup>st</sup>
13	Abram	Tom	1 <sup>st</sup>
14	Barnat	Tallie	1 <sup>st</sup>
15	Hassan	Hessin	1 <sup>st</sup>
16	Hordu	Maigis	1 <sup>st</sup>
17	Delongro	Nicklas	1 <sup>st</sup>
18	Middleton	George	1 <sup>st</sup>
19	Lanner	Frank	2 <sup>nd</sup>
20	Jones	William	3 <sup>rd</sup>
21	Hlanagan	John G.	4 <sup>th</sup>
22	Papadopolus	A. Jachman	1 <sup>st</sup>
23	Benimaton	Nicklas	do
24	Micklan	John	do
25	Sofilos	Demetri	do
26	Caulsurski	Peter	do
27	Oruyankis	Grass	do
28	Ripagianis	Socrates	do
29	Repelis	Coston	do
30	Worsburgh	Lockhart	1 <sup>st</sup>

17/6/16	April	1	24	do	White	56	162
29/3/17	St. Mary	1	47	do	British	64	180
25/10/17	Save	1	25	do	"do"	5-6	140
28/10/17	do	1	37	do	"do"	5-9	180
21/12/17	A. H.	1	41	do	"do"	5-8	150
do	do	3	24	do	"do"	5-8	150
do	do	3	25	do	"do"	5-6	145
do	do	1	18	do	"do"	5-5	158
do	do	2	32	do	"do"	5-8	160
do	do	1	24	do	"do"	5-6	158
do	do	1	22	do	"do"	5-9	145
do	do	8	26	do	"do"	5-10	170
23/3/17	Save	1	21	do	British	5-9	162

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel *Pennmorva*

Sheet No.

ERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

214

*Bordeaux March 9/18*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

*British 5-7 190*

*" 5-7 150*

*" 5-11 140*

*" 5-6 140*

*Irish 5-8 120*

*" 5-7 176*

*Irish 5-4 112*

*Irish 5-6 147*

*Irish 5-8 175*

*Irish 5-8 120*

*" 5-0 110*

*Irish 5-8 140*

*Irish 5-6 115*

*Irish 5-5 112*

*" 5-6 130*

*" 5-7 123*

*" 5-6 162*

*British 6-1 180*

*" 5-6 140*

*" 5-9 180*

*" 5-7 150*

*Irish 5-4 160*

*" 5-8 150*

*" 5-6 145*

*" 5-6 158*

*" 5-8 160*

*" 5-6 158*

*" 5-9 145*

*" 5-10 170*

*Irish 5-6 162*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



PENMORVAH  
133347-S.S.  
FALMOUTH.  
9711 NET TONS 371 N.H.P.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel Pennmorvah arriving at New York April 5<sup>th</sup> 1918, from the port of Bordeaux March 9/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Bickford	George S.	Master	17/6/16	Spain	no	55	Male	White	British	5-7	190	
2	Lane	Robert S.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	22/2/18	Bordeaux	no	27	Male	"do	"do	5-7	150	
3	Mc Cann	James A.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	22/2/18	do	no	42	do	Irish	"do	5-11	140	
4	Thomas	George	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	29/3/17	Havre	no	18	do	Welsh	"do	5-6	140	
5	Rodriguez	Ynenu	Steward	3/7/17	New York	no	22	do	Spanish	Spain	5-2	120	
6	Aguard	James Jacob	Cook	27/1/18	Bordeaux	no	29	do	Dutch	Dane	5-7	176	
7	Osborne	Harold	Asst. Cook	28/10/17	Havre	no	16	do	Welsh	British	5-4	112	
8	Lulberg	Jack	Carpenter	22/3/18	Bordeaux	no	31	do	Scottish	Russian	5-6	147	
9	Hertnett	Wm	Boatswain	27/4/18	do	no	59	do	Irish	British	5-8	175	
10	Omato	Emile	Sailor	21/12/17	N.Y.	dischd	22	do	Colombian	Yale	5-8	120	reship foreign
11	Alli	Key S.	do	do	do	yes	27	do	"do	"do	5-0	110	
12	Bakim	Abre	do	do	do	yes	26	do	"do	German	5-8	140	
13	Abram	Lom	do	do	do	yes	25	do	"do	Portuguese	5-6	115	
14	Barnat	Sallie	do	do	do	yes	24	do	"do	do	5-5	112	
15	Hassan	Hessin	do	do	do	yes	27	do	"do	"do	5-6	130	
16	Horden	Naigir	do	do	do	yes	23	do	"do	"do	5-8	123	
17	Delongro	Nicolas	Drakeyman	11/2/17	do	yes	24	do	White	Swiss	5-6	162	reship foreign
18	Middleton	George	Chf Engr	17/6/16	Spain	yes	47	do	English	British	6-4	180	
19	Lanner	Frank	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	29/3/17	St. Nazaire	no	25	do	"do	"do	5-6	140	
20	Gones	William	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	28/10/17	Havre	no	37	do	Welsh	"do	5-9	180	
21	Alanagan	John G.	4 <sup>th</sup> do	28/10/17	do	yes	41	do	"do	"do	5-8	150	reship foreign
22	Papadopolus	S. Zacharias	Steward	21/12/17	N.Y.	dischd	33	do	Greek	Greek	5-4	160	reship foreign
23	Senimaton	Nicolas	do	do	do	yes	24	do	"do	"do	5-8	150	
24	Micklam	John	do	do	do	yes	25	do	"do	"do	5-6	145	reship foreign
25	Sofilos	Demetri	do	do	do	yes	18	do	"do	"do	5-5	158	reship foreign
26	Caulauraki	Peter	do	do	do	yes	32	do	"do	"do	5-8	160	reship foreign
27	Brayshaw	Charles	do	do	do	yes	24	do	"do	"do	5-6	158	
28	Piggianis	Socrates	do	do	do	yes	22	do	"do	"do	5-7	145	reship foreign
29	Repelis	Costas	do	do	do	yes	26	do	"do	"do	5-10	170	
30	Harshburgh	Lockhart	Steward	27/3/17	Havre	no	21	do	Scottish	British	5-6	162	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. Penninah, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918  
A. Aschinger  
 Immigration Inspector.

Carl Rickford  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Bickford Master, of the SS Pennmorvah, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918.  
[Signature] Immigration Inspector.  
Carl Bickford Master, First or Second Officer.

Pennmorvah,  
April 5, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Malay.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act of Rev

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Stowaway	1	1
Total	1	1

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowaway		
Total		



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Iceland* <sup>5-6</sup>

sailing from *Reykjavik* <sup>13-14</sup>

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	M. M.	Elect-rician	Yes Yes	Iceland	Iceland	* Last Permanent Residence		
											Country.	City or Town	
1			Kjartansson	Sigurður	20	M. M.	Elect-rician	Yes Yes	Iceland	Iceland	Iceland	Reykjavik	Laugaveg 13 Reykjavik
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

67

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

## Arriving at Port of New York

1918

217

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
English Yes	Months. No No	Yes	
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I, J. H. Hestberg, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. H. Hestberg, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel *S/S Island*

Name of Vessel *Island*

218

Date *10 April*, 1918

Name of the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
<i>un. Rasmus. Larsen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Rykyjavik</i>
<i>egge. Egilium. Larsen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>un. Albert. Jensen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>un. Rudolf. Petersen</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>un. Nafarson</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Rykyjavik</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) *S/S Island*  
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of *Rykyjavik (Iceland)* *Mar. 24/18*

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>un. Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>173</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>159</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>193</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>147</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>157</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>Tattooed both hands</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>217</i>	<i>" both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>Tattooed both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>R.P. right hand.</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Tattooed both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>" right arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>181</i>	<i>Resh. foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>Tattooed both arms</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Resh. foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>Tattoo right arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>161</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>123</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>Tattoo left arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>143</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>127</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>Tattoo left arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>131</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>125</i>	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel *Island*, arriving at *N*

Sheet No.

219

having such aliens

*Mar. 24/18*

*(Iceland)*

ITION OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN S
	Family name	Given name	
1	Aalberg	Johann	1 Ma
2	Madsen	Aage	1 Chief
3	Bosrup	Joachim	1 2
4	Hegner	Egon	1 3
5	Gjellerup	Aage	1 Schuf
6	Lund	Hans	1 2
7	Jensen	Thorvald	1 3
8	Tofte	Mattias	1 Assis
9	Pöby	Axel	1
10	Berggreen	Paul	1 Worker
11	Rosenberg	Niels	1 Stea
12	Bäck	Gustaf	1 Coa
13	Hansen	Hans	1 Carp
14	Madsen	Hans	1 Pai
15	Christensen	Jens	1
16	Andersen	Otto	1
17	Pedersen	Emil	1
18	Fousson	Gudmund	1
19	Kristjansson	Gils	1
20	Olsen	Lauritz	1
21	Pedersen	Jens	1
22	Pedersen	Jörger	1 Finmann
23	Larsen	Glorj	1
24	Holloway	Toru	1
25	May	Fre	1
26	Carlsson	Ludvig	1
27	Narfason	Eikute	1
28	Andersen	Christiane	1 Warden
29	Larsen	Hans	1 Cook
30	Jensen	Knut	1
31	Basse	Kaj	1 Musicians
32	Larsen	Wiggo	1 Cabin
33	Olsen	Margareta	1 Stewardess

16/12-17	Island	"	1	39	"	"	"	5.7 160	Tattoo both arms
23/3-18	" record	"	1	25	"	"	"	5.7 155	" right arm
4/2-18	New York	Yes	1	29	"	"	"	5.7 181	Res. foreign
4/2-18	New York	Yes	1	34	"	"	"	5.7 184	Tattoo both arms
30/3-17	Copenhagen	No	1	33	"	"	"	5.3 120	Res. foreign
"	" record	"	1	25	"	"	"	5.9 107	Tattoo right arm
4/2-18	New York	Yes	49	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. 5.10 168	
4/2-18	New York	Yes	34	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. 5.9 153	
21/3-18	Island	No	1	26	"	"	"	Scandinavia 5.10 168	Tattoo left arm
23/3-18	Island record	"	1	24	"	"	"	Danish 5.8 143	
30/3-17	Copenhagen	"	1	36	"	"	"	Danish 5.8 150	
"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	14 5.5 127	
"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5.7 132	Tattoo left arm
"	" record	"	3	15	"	"	"	5.5 110	
"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5.7 131	
"	"	"	1	44	"	"	"	5.6 145	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340

with cards 26  
without " 5  
2 U.S. Cit. 2  
33



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Island*, arriving at *New York*, *6 April*, 1918, from the port of *Reykjavik (Iceland)* *Mar. 24/18*

Arriving at _____, 1918, from the port of <u>Reykjavik (Iceland)</u>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarberg	Johann	Master	30/3-17	Copenhagen	No	60	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6 1/2	173	
2	Madsen	Aage	Chief mate	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	175	
3	Bosrup	Fraenke	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	180	
4	Hegner	Egon	3rd "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	159	
5	Gjellerup	Aage	Schiffingenieur	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11	170	
6	Lind	Hans.	2nd "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	193	
7	Jensen	Thorvald	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	180	
8	Toft	Mattias	Assistant	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	147	
9	Pöby	Arcl	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	157	
10	Berggreen	Paul	Watches operator	24/3-17	New York	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	150	
11	Rosenberg	Niels	Steward	30/3-17	Copenhagen	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	148	
12	Büch	Gudger	Cook.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	170	Tattoo both arms
13	Hansen	Hans	Carpenter	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	212	Tattooed both arms
14	Milner	Hans	Sailor	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	217	" both arms
15	Christensen	Jens	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	191	Tattooed with arms
16	Andersen	Otto	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Swedish	5'7	144	
17	Pedersen	Emil	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Danish	5'7	150	R.P. right hand.
18	Fousson	Gudmund	"	16/2-17	Iceland	"	39	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	160	Tattooed both arms
19	Kristjansson	Gils	"	23/3-18	" record	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	155	" right arm
20	Olson	Lauritz	"	4/2-18	New York	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'7	181	Res. foreign Tattooed both arms
21	Pedersen	Jens.	"	4/2-18	New York	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'11	184	Res. foreign
22	Pedersen	Jorgen	Fireman	30/3-17	Copenhagen	No	35	"	"	"	5'3	126	
23	Larsen	Olaf	"	"	" record	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	167	Tattoo right arm
24	Holloway	Sam	"	4/2-18	New York	Yes	49	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10	168	
25	May	Frederick	"	4/2-18	New York	Yes	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9	133	
26	Carlsson	Ludvig	"	21/3-18	Iceland	No	26	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10	168	Tattoo left arm
27	Narfason	Eirikur	"	23/3-18	Iceland record	"	24	"	"	Danish	5'8	143	
28	Andersen	Christiane	Waiter	30/3-17	Copenhagen	"	36	"	"	Danish	5'8	150	
29	Larsen	Hans	Cook's boy	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	127	
30	Jensen	Knut	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	132	Tattoo left arm
31	Basse	Kaj	Microscopist	"	" record	"	15	"	"	"	5'5	110	
32	Larsen	Viggo	Cabin boy	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	131	
33	Olson	Margaretta	Stewardess	"	"	"	44	female	"	"	5'6	145	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

with cards 26  
without " 5  
2 in S. Cit. 2  
53



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Island", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918

J. H. Haskins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. J. Haskins  
Immigrant Inspector

S.S. Island  
April 6, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

221

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chief Officer, of the S. Aggersborg, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lawrence  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 19 18  
at New York, N.Y.  
John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Den Ss Aggersborg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Finsen	Anton Ad
2	Soerensen	Sims Sven
3	Nathanson	Viggo
4	Nielsen	Thorvald
5	Finsen	Carsten P
6	Jensen	Axel Vre
7	Schmidt	Leart Peter
8	Throgg	Hay Abg
9	Lue	Marius
10	Olsson	Ulas Olof
11	Finsen	Fendrik
12	Rodosekko	Niklas
13	Nielsen	Fino A
14	Olson	Leonard
15	Olson	Nikola
16	Packer	Hjalmar
17	Nadson	Simon J.
18	Nallen	Albert Nikolai
19	Nielsen	Theodor
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel Aggersborg 222Date April 5, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

K. O. E. Olsson ✓ Sailor  
W. Rodosekko ✓ "  
Fens A. Nielsen ✓ "  
Leonard Olsson ✓ "  
Nikolaj Olsson ✓ Fireman  
Hjalmar Packer ✓ "  
Simon H. Madsen ✓ "  
Albert W. Moller ✓ "

## OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

memo - no 19 Transferred to alien Manifest

## Recapitulation

With Cards 18

Without Cards 1

S. I. 1

Johna Emmert  
Inspector

CREW 224

by vessel having such aliens

La Grande Cultr

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5' 2"	260	
5' 6"	180	
5' 6"	140	
5' 6"	170	
5' 5"	140	
5' 8"	140	
5' 9"	180	
6'	150	
5' 2"	160	Reship foreign
5' 5"	167	do
5' 9"	170	—
5' 6"	160	Reship Foreign
5' 7"	165	do
5' 2"	150	do
5' 8"	158	Reship foreign
5' 4"	145	do
5' 8"	155	do
5' 10"	162	do
5' 6"	140	Not a seaman held for S. I. alien shipping

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel San Is Aggersborg, ar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Fensen Anton Adolf
2	Sorensen Sins Srensens
3	Mathiasen Viggo
4	Nielsen Thomas
5	Flsen Carsten Peter
6	Tenson Aksel Vreldm
7	Schmidt Carl Pensen
8	Krogh Kay Asgar
9	Aue Marius Oluf
10	Oleson Elias Olof Edwin
11	Fensen Hendrik Backe
12	Rodosekko Niklas
13	Nelson Fins A.
14	Olsen Leonora
15	Olsen Nikolay
16	Packer Fjalmar
17	Madsen Simon H.
18	Nielsen Albert Nikolai
19	Nielsen Theodor

memo - no 19 transferred to alien manifest

*John A. Lamm*  
*Inspector*

Recapitulation  
With Cards 18  
Without Cards 1  
S. d. 1

*John A. Lamm*  
*Inspector*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15 of April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

S. E. Pedersen 19 year sailor Dane  
J. E. Jensen 27 " " "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N. Rodoschko 20 year sailor Russian  
H. Olson 28 year sailor Dane

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Martin* of the Vessel San Is Aggersborg  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

7 March 1918 Philadelphia Yes 1 32

20 March 1918 Harina Yes 2 30

223

CREW 224

vessel having such aliens

La Grande Cote

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5'2 260  
5'6 180  
5'6 140  
5'6 170  
5'5 140  
5'8 140  
5'9 180  
6 150  
5'2 160 Reship foreign  
5'0 167 do  
5'9 170 —  
5'6 160 Reship foreign  
5'2 165 do  
5'2 150 do  
5'8 158 Reship foreign  
5'4 145 do  
5'8 155 do  
5'10 162 do  
5'6 140 not a crewman held for S. I. alien charging



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel San S's Jagersborg, arriving at

Sheet No. 1  
**224**

having such aliens

and Cuba

OFFICERS

(12)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Fensen	Anton Adolf	
2	Sorensen	Sims Srensen	1
3	Mathiasen	Viggo	2
4	Nielsen	Thomula	1
5	Flsen	Carsten Peter	2
6	Tersson	Aksel Metelm	3
7	Schmidt	Leart Petersen	
8	Throg	May Edgar	
9	Aue	Marius Oluf	ea
10	Oleson	Ileas Olof Edvin	
11	Fensen	Hendrik Backer	
12	Rodosekko	Nikkas	
13	Nelson	Fino A.	
14	Olsen	Leonara	
15	Olsen	Nikolay	
16	Packer	Fjalmar	
17	Madsen	Simon H.	
18	Nollen	Albert Nikolai	" 7 March Philadelphia Yes 1 52
19	Nielsen	Theodor	" 2 March Havana Yes 2 30

160 Restup foreign  
167 do  
70 —  
160 Restup foreign  
165 do  
150 do  
158 Restup foreign  
145 do  
155 do  
162 do  
140 Not a seaman held for S. I. alien shipper

memo - no 19 Transfers to alien Manifest

John Linnar  
Inspector

Recapitulation  
With Cards 18  
Without Cards 1  
S. I. 1

John Linnar  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-2246

Line: Munson  
Owners: C. K. Hansen, Copenhagen  
Local Agents: Munson & Co.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San S. Jagersborg, arriving at New York the fifth day of June, 1918, from the port of Sagua la Grande Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Jensen	Anton Adolf	Master	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	44	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5' 7"	260	
2	Sorensen	Sims Sorenson	1 officer	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	48		"	"	5' 6"	180	
3	Nathanson	Viggo	2 "	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	27		"	"	5' 6"	140	
4	Nielsen	Thomas	1 engineer	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	43		"	"	5' 6"	170	
5	Filson	Carsten Peter	2 "	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	27		"	"	5' 5"	140	
6	Jensen	Axel Vrethel	3 "	20 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	20		"	"	5' 8"	140	
7	Schmidt	Carl Petersen	steward	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	40		"	"	5' 9"	180	
8	Krogh	Ray Edgar	cook	19 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	21		"	"	6'	150	
9	Aue	Marius Oluf	carpenter	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	27		"	"	5' 9"	160	Redup foreign
10	Oleson	Ilas Olaf Edvin	sailor	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	28		"	Swedish	5' 8"	167	do
11	Jensen	Henrik Backe	"	19 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	19		"	Danish	5' 9"	170	
12	Rodosevko	Niklas	"	18 June 17	Copenhagen	No. 1	22		Russian	Russian	5' 6"	160	Redup foreign
13	Nelson	Fino A.	"	5 March 18	Philadelphia	No. 1	30		Scandinavian	Danish	5' 7"	165	do
14	Olsen	Leonard	"	7 March 18	Philadelphia	No. 1	22		"	Norwegian	5' 2"	150	do
15	Olsen	Nikolay	fireman	7 March 18	Philadelphia	No. 1	32		"	"	5' 8"	158	Redup foreign
16	Packer	Fjalmar	"	7 March 18	Philadelphia	No. 1	34		"	Danish	5' 4"	145	do
17	Nadson	Simon H.	"	7 March 18	Philadelphia	No. 1	39		"	"	5' 8"	155	do
18	Moller	Albert Nikolai	"	7 March 18	Philadelphia	No. 1	52		"	"	5' 10"	162	do
19	Nelson	Thor	Stewardess	20 March 18	Harina	No. 2	30		"	Danish	5' 6"	140	Not a crewman held for S. I. alien employment

memo - no 19 transference to alien manifest

John A. Emmer  
Inspector

Recapitulation  
With Cards 18  
Without Cards 1  
S. I. 1

John A. Emmer  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-124  
Munson  
C. K. Hansen, Copenhagen  
Local Agent: Munson



Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918  
John A. [Signature]  
John A. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

S S Aggenborg  
April 5, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

14-1240

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

225

S. S. Aggersborg (Munich) arrived April 6

, 1918.

M.

from

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTION.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF. - EXCL.

REHEARING.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND  
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DATE. RECORD  
No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

DEPART.

DINING.

SUPPLY.

30m 1 Nielsen, Theodor

1 1 1 LPC Susp. Alien Enemy Williams

4/9 168MS4<sup>10</sup>

Aggersborg (Ba 4/4)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6013

Apr 3-6 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 11 1943, 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 11 1943 .....  
Date

..... Eva Jackson .....  
Camera Operator



Volume No. 6014.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 6, 1918 to Apr. 8, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets
Apr. 6, 1918 :	Maraval ✓	: Demerara, Grenada	: 7
" :	Cedric ✓	: Liverpool	: 14
" :	Hermion ✓	: Kristiania, Norway	: 1
" :	Vancouver ✓	: Cardiff	: 2
" :	Vauban ✓	: Southampton	: 7
" :	Dondo ✓	: Reykjavik	: 2
" :	Karmala ✓	: Glasgow	: 6
" :	Potomac ✓	: Queenstown	: 2
Apr. 7, 1918 :	Esperanza ✓	: Havana, Tampico, Progreso	: 19
" :	Avaro ✓	: Rio de Janiero, Barbados	: 19
" :	<i>May Castle</i> ✓	: Buenos Aires	: 1
Apr. 8, 1918 :	Korona ✓	: West Indies	: 17
" :	William Colding ✓	: Puerto Colombia	: 1
" :	Coamo ✓	: San Juan P R	: 10
" :	Elee ✓	: Santos, Brazil	: 1
" :	Santa Marta ✓	: Havana, Port Limon	: 5
" :	Berit ✓	: Caibarien, Cuba	: 1
" :	Benjamin Brewster ✓	: Talara, Peru	: 2
" :	Silkeborg ✓	: Santiago	: 1
" :	Australien ✓	: Copenhagen	: 1
" :	Leixoes ✓	: Saint Nazaire	: 3
" :	Westhaven ✓	: Belfast	: 1
" :	Lingen ✓	: St Johns N F	: 2

6014



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6014

Apr 6-8-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 11 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943

Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



L. Chavir. L. Rapin

11

6/18

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

at of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
ifest before the affidavit is executed.

ification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

April  
Tamm  
Apr

Act 1<sup>st</sup>

U.S. REG. NO.		EXEMPTIONS		BY		TOTAL		AFTER		TOTAL		S.L.		C.	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8	
U.S. REG. NO.		EXEMPTIONS		BY		TOTAL		AFTER		TOTAL		S.L.		C.	
6						5	11	25	36	1					
6						5	11	25	36	1					

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Volume	U.S.	Total
1st Cubes		
2nd Cubes		
Storage		
Total		

✓



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL" <sup>5-8</sup> Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN DELETTARA, 20th March 1918, 191

Total passengers . . . .	5
U. S. citizens . . . .	3
Aliens . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheron Master, of the British S. S. Marcel, from Demerara D. Guinea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheron  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 19 18  
at N.Y.  
E. J. Thompson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Insley Shad, Surgeon of the United States Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of March, 1918  
at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Henry D. Baker  
Consul of the United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson Master, of the British S. S. Maracaibo, from Trinidad B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson

Officer Matheson

Sworn to before me this

day of

April

19 15

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louisa S. May, M.D., Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 19 15  
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
S. S. MARAVAL 5-9 Passengers sailing from GRENADA 5-9  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

29th March, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Parker	Robert Tottenham	43	M	M Merchant	Yes English	Yes British	Grenada	St George	M.E.H. Martin (Friend)	England London
2		Hanney	Frank Demetrius	26	M	S Butcher	Yes English	Yes British	Grenada	St George	Mrs Isabella Hanney (Mother)	Grenada St George
3		Roche	Sarah Geraldine	45	F	W None	Yes English	Yes British	Grenada	St George	Miss Mary Pseudhomme (Sister)	Grenada St George
4		Roche	Eugene Amedeus	16	M	S None	Yes English	Yes British	Grenada	St George	Miss Mary Pseudhomme (Aunt)	Grenada St George
5	UNDER 14	Roche	Maggie Geraldine	13	F	S None	Yes English	Yes British	Grenada	St George	Young St. St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George
6	UNDER 16	Roche	Iris Lee	9	F	S None	Yes English	Yes British	Grenada	St George	Miss Mary Pseudhomme (Aunt)	Grenada St George
7	UNDER 16	Roche	Alario James	6	M	S None	No	No British	Grenada	St George	Young St. St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

3

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April 6<sup>th</sup>

1918

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson Master, of the British S. S. Mercal, from Grenada B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 19 18

at NY

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. "MAKAVALL" sailing from DEMERARA, 20th March, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 7, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Haines	Oland Austin	33	✓	✓	31st December 1884 Grand Rapids, Michigan, U.S.A.	Stamout 1837 Cell Customs Haines	Thomasville, Ga.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

lost

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

8

11-4712

S. S. "M ARAVAL"

sailing from Trinidad.

28th March

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

April 6<sup>th</sup>

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kahle	Francis	47	M	M	Plumer Penn. Feb 10th '71	no passport	21 Carol St Buffalo N.Y.
2	Ballenberg	Leigh	34	M	M	Cleveland Ohio July 9th '86		26 Broadway New York
3	Raifenyder	Ora	32	M	S	Knox. Pa. July 9th '86		Knox Pa.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 cuts

S. M. Matheron  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 990  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Maraval

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
	Given
1	Fernandez Jose
2	Lopez Manuel
3	Nieto RRMEN
4	Saban <del>Concha</del>
5	Cartell Jose
6	Combeiro Severo
7	Mathews Fitzge
8	Watts Joseph
9	Bernardo Augusta
10	Edgar Stanley
11	Newington Cuthbe
12	Davies David
13	Macfie John
14	Wilson Agne
15	Williams Geo
16	Clark Rana
17	Ford St
18	Hall Stanley
19	Teixeira John
20	Collins John
21	Blunt Richard
22	Bayley Charles H
23	French McEwen
24	Harris William
25	Smith George
26	Gibbs Herbet
27	Sullivan Garnet
28	Hoyt Allen
29	Vasquez Antona
30	

Form 990

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date New York 23 April 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Horacio Udson H W Smith  
Salvador Dove Manuel Iglesias  
Harold Ades  
R Richardson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N Pederson  
Antonio Taura  
Stanley Edgar

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J M Matheson  
Matheson of the Vessel Maraval  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

4-6

## OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

11

British West Indies

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Spain	5.8	150	Card sent?
"	5.8	160	new card for Spain
"	5.11	150	no card
"	5.9	175	C
"	5.8	165	Yui card
"	5.8	160	" "
British	5.9	170	" "
"	5.6	155	e
h.W.I	5.11	165	e
tion	6.2	170	e
ish	5.8	130	Card
ican	5.11	150	Card
ish	5.6	135	(
ish	5.4	141	(
ish	5.4	142	(
	5.6	140	(
	5.5	125	(
	5.4	147	(
	5.6	118	(
	5.11	150	(
	5.5	110	e
	5.6	135	(
	5.9	135	New card
	5.4	110	(
	5.3	140	Card
	5.7	175	New card
	5.6	150	(
	5.7	130	(
	5.6	125	New card

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total 51



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Maraval

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	Fernandez Jose
2	Lopez Manuel
3	Nieto RAMON
4	Sepan <del>Concepcion</del> <i>Concepcion</i>
5	Cartell Jose
6	Gembelero Severo
7	Mathews Fitzgerald
8	Watts Joseph
9	Bernardo Augusta
10	Edgar <i>Stanley</i> Stanley
11	Newington Cuthbert
12	Davies David
13	Macfie John
14	Wilson Agnes
15	Williams George
16	Clark Randy
17	Ford Ed
18	Hall Stanley
19	Teixeira John
20	Collins John
21	Blunt Richard
22	Bayley Charles H
23	French McKen
24	Harris William
25	Smith George
26	Gibbs Herbert
27	Sullivan Garnet
28	Hoyt Allen
29	Vasquez Antona
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

11

British West Indies

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
pain	5.8	150	Card sent?
"	5.8	160	new card
"	5.11	150	no card
"	5.9	175	C
"	5.8	165	new card
"	5.8	160	" "
British	5.9	170	" "
"	5.6	155	e
h.W.I	5.11	165	e
ish	6.2	170	C
ish	5.8	130	Card
erican	5.11	150	Card
tizen	5.6	135	(
ritish	5.4	141	(
ritish	5.4	143	(
"	5.6	140	(
"	5.5	125	(
"	5.4	147	(
Portuguese	5.6	118	(
British	5.11	150	(
African	5.5	110	e
"	5.6	135	(
"	5.9	135	new card
"	5.4	110	(
"	5.3	140	Card
"	5.7	175	new card
"	5.6	150	(
"	5.7	130	(
Spanish	5.6	130	new card
Spain			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total 57



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Maraval

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Fernandez	Jose
2	Lopez	Manuel
3	<i>Nieto</i>	RAMON
4	<i>Sepa Gonzalez</i>	<i>Benigno</i>
5	Cartell	Jose
6	Gombelro	Severo
7	Mathews	Fitzgerald
8	Watts	Joseph
9	Bernardo	Augusta
10	<i>Eager Stanley</i>	Stanley
11	Newington	Guthbert
12	Davies	David
13	Macfie	John
14	Wilson	Agnes
15	Williams	George
16	Clark	Randolph
17	Ford	St Clair
18	Hall	Stanley
19	Teixeira	John
20	Collins	John
21	Blunt	Richard
22	Bayley	Charles H
23	French	McEwen
24	Harris	William
25	Smith	George
26	Gibbs	Herbert
27	Sullivan	Garnet
28	Hoyt	Allen
29	Vasquez	Antona
30		

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Maraval

Date, Apr 6, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*All men crew will  
sign off + sign on to  
re-ship for same  
same ship*

Master of the Vessel D. H. Gatherson

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

## OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

11

British West Indies

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
ain	5.8	150	<i>Card sent?</i>
"	5.8	160	<i>new card</i>
"	5.11	150	<i>no card</i>
"	5.9	175	<i>C</i>
"	5.8	165	<i>new card</i>
"	5.8	160	<i>" "</i>
ish	5.9	170	<i>" "</i>
"	5.6	155	<i>C</i>
h.W.I	5.11	165	<i>C</i>
tish	6.2	170	<i>C</i>
tish	5.8	130	<i>Card</i>
ican	5.11	150	<i>Card</i>
izen	5.6	135	<i>C</i>
tish	5.4	141	<i>C</i>
tish	5.4	142	<i>C</i>
"	5.6	140	<i>C</i>
"	5.5	125	<i>C</i>
"	5.4	147	<i>C</i>
19	5.6	118	<i>C</i>
33	5.11	150	<i>C</i>
40	5.5	110	<i>C</i>
51	5.6	135	<i>C</i>
23	5.9	135	<i>new card</i>
16	5.4	110	<i>C</i>
28	5.3	140	<i>Card</i>
45	5.7	175	<i>new card</i>
22	5.6	150	<i>C</i>
28	5.7	130	<i>C</i>
23	5.6	135	<i>new card</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total 31



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maraval, arriving at NEW YORK, April 6th, 1918, from the port of Grenada British West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Fernandez	Jose	Fireman	6.3.18	New York		32	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	150	Card sent?
2	Lopez	Manuel	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5.8	160	new card
3	Nieto	RAMEN	"	19.1.18	"		37	M	"	"	5.11	150	no card
4	Concepcion	Amador	"	19.1.18	"		24	M	"	"	5.9	175	C
5	Cartell	Jose	"	6.3.18	"		33	M	"	"	5.8	165	new card
6	Gembeiro	Severo	Coal Passer	6.3.18	"		29	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
7	Mathews	Fitzgerald	"	28.3.18	Trinidad		34	M	African	British	5.9	170	"
8	Watts	Joseph	"		Grenada		30	M	"	"	5.6	155	e
9	Bernardo	Augusta	"	13.11.17	Trinidad		26	M	African	Dutch.W.I	5.11	165	e
10	Edgar Stanley	Stanley	1st Wireless	17.10.7	New York		20	M	Scotch	British	6.2	170	C
11	Newington	Cuthbert	2nd Wireless	21.1.18	"		19	M	English	British	5.8	130	Card
12	Davies	David	Chief Steward	17.10.17	"		62	M	English	American Citizen	5.11	150	"
13	Macfie	John	Second Steward	13.11.17	Trinidad		24	M	Scotch	British	5.6	135	(
14	Wilson	Agnes	Stewardess	17.10.17	New York		43	F	Scotch	British	5.4	141	(
15	Williams	George	Pantry Man	"	"		22	M	African	British	5.4	142	(
16	Clark	Randphol	Waiter	"	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	140	(
17	Ford	St Clair	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5.5	125	(
18	Hall	Stanley	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5.4	147	(
19	Teixeira	John	"	"	"		19	M	Portuguese	British	5.6	118	(
20	Collins	John	"	29.10.17	Grenada		33	M	African	"	5.11	150	(
21	Blunt	Richard	"	11.2.18	Trinidad		40	M	"	"	5.5	110	e
22	Bayley	Charles-H	"	14.11.17	Grenada		51	M	"	"	5.6	135	(
23	French	McKwen	Officers Mess	25.3.18	Trinidad		23	M	"	"	5.9	135	new card
24	Harris	William	Firemens Mess	12.10.17	New York		16	M	"	"	5.4	110	(
25	Smith	George	Chief Cook	15.12.17	Trinidad		28	M	"	"	5.3	140	Card
26	Gibbs	Herbet	Baker	17.10.17	New York		45	M	"	"	5.7	175	new card
27	Sullivan	Garnet	Cook Mate	1.2.18	Trinidad		22	M	"	"	5.6	150	(
28	Hoyt	Allen	Scullery Man	1.2.18	Trinidad		28	M	"	"	5.7	130	(
29	Vasquez	Antona	Fireman	6.3.18	New York		23	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	130	new card
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson Master, of the British S.S. Maraval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigration Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

Vessel S.S. MARVAL, arriving at New York U.S., April 6th, 1918, from the port of Grenada British West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Matheson	D. M	Master	17.10.17	New York		34	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank	1st Mate	"	"		36	M	"	"	5.10	150	
3	Pederson	Karl	2nd "	"	"		28	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	170	
4	Cockrens	Lawson	3rd	7.3.18	"		29	M	Scotch	Canadian	5.5	145	
5	Stember	Phillip	Carpenter	17.10.17	"		36	M	Dutch	W.I. West Indies	5.8	183	
6	Birchwood	Thomas	Boatswain	14.12.17	Trinidad		26	M	West Indian	British	5.6	165	
7	Perreria	Joseph	Quartermaster	17.10.17	New York		28	M	Portuguese	British	5.6	161	
8	Gerring	Joseph	"	11.2.18	Trinidad		31	M	African	British	5.6	175	
9	Bibby	Joseph	"	14.12.17	"		25	M	"	"	5.10	170	
10	Branch	Fritz	"	"	"		24	M	"	"	5.8	160	
11	Harrison	Simon	Sailor	17.10.17	New York		29	M	"	"	5.6	160	
12	Madura	Joseph	"	"	"		33	M	Venezuelian	American	5.0	135	
13	Smith	Leo	"	11.2.18	Grenada		21	M	African	British	5.2	120	
14	Collis	Joseph	"	17.10.17	New York		19	M	"	"	5.5	140	
15	Roberts	Adolphus	"	14.12.17	Trinidad		54	M	"	"	5.9	150	
16	Williams	John	"	15.12.17	"		64	M	"	U.S.A.	5.5	150	
17	St John	Uriah	"	23.3.18	"		29	M	"	British	5.11	165	
18	Gutierrez	S. Gutierrez	"	11.2.18	"		24	M	"	"	5.6	150	
19	Meyers	Godfrey	0.8	23.3.18	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	145	
20	Isbestir	James	Chief Engineer	17.10.17	New York		45	M	Scotch	"	5.10	196	
21	Martin	Frederick	Second Engineer	"	"		32	M	English	"	5.7	138	
22	Galloway	Henry	Third Engineer	"	"		25	M	Scotch	"	5.10	142	
23	Sandey	Adolph	Fourth Engineer	17.10.17	"		32	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.6	145	
24	Prez	Manuel	Fifth Engineer	23.11.17	"		28	M	Spanish	Spain	5.4	140	
25	Farina Farrin	Antony	Oiler	17.10.17	"		28	M	"	"	5.6	162	
26	Prego	Ramon	Oiler	"	"		34	M	"	"	5.8	175	
27	Lopez	Enrique	Oiler	"	"		33	M	"	"	5.7	160	
28	Bellan	Louis	Fireman	6.3.18	"		30	M	"	"	5.5	145	
29	Segura	Jose	"	6.3.18	"		30	M	"	"	5.6	150	
30	Fields	Arthur	"	17.10.17	"		22	M	African	British	5.8	146	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson Master, of the British S.S. Maraval, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918

James W. Wood  
Immigration Inspector.

D. M. Matheson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*S.S. Maraval*  
*April 4 1918*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BRKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

ETC.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T. A. Gibb, Surgeon of the Port of Call, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A. Glasgow

14

(1)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. A. Gibb. M.D. C.M. 8

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918

Immigration Officer

*April 8-1918*  
*arr apr 6/18*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which all its spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Total		

*none connected*  
*1 Pilot connected*  
*1 connecting officer*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. **CEDRIC**

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

28 MAR 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Single or Married.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Values to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1			Jones	Samuel	44	M	Pilot	Yes Yes	Gr. Britain	Welsh	England	Liverpool
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Samuel Jones, pilot of the Cedric from Liverpool and due to rough weather it was impossible to place him on board returning tug. He will return on the same ship (Cedric).*

*Attest {  
Carving { Inspectors*

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

most upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

6 APR 1918

101

16

X See back for instructions as to filling in this form. X

## WHITE STAR LINE.

Contract Ticket No.

### NOTICE TO FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS.

All passengers, whether travelling in First, Second or Third Class, now require to be manifested, in order to comply with the United States Immigration Laws, and all the Questions Nos. 2 to 29 on this form REQUIRE ANSWERING BY ALL ALIEN PASSENGERS. FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS WHO ARE CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES ONLY REQUIRE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 18.

The declaration must in every case be signed by the intending Passenger.

NOTE—It is very important that the full Christian Names be given, also that all the questions be fully answered by Aliens, otherwise serious delay may be caused to the Passengers on arrival.

Questions to be answered by First Class Passengers before booking.

In accordance with the United States Immigration Laws.

Name

Date when booked

Agent's Name

Agent's place of business

Name of Steamer for which booked

Sailing from

Date

1. No. on List

2. CHRISTIAN NAME AND SURNAME OF EACH PASSENGER IN FULL

3. AGE

4. SEX

5. MARRIED OR SINGLE

6. CALLING OR OCCUPATION

7. Able to Read

Write

8. NATIONALITY

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS (COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT)

9. Race or People (see back)

10. Last Residence—(Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)

11. Name and Address in full of the nearest Relative or friend in the Country from which Alien comes

12. Final Destination (City or Town) (State)

14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination

15. By whom was passage paid?

16. Whether in possession of \$50 or upward, and if less, how much?

17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where

18. STATE FULL ADDRESS TO WHICH YOU ARE GOING, AND IF TO JOIN A RELATIVE OR FRIEND, STATE WHAT RELATIVE OR FRIEND, WITH NAME AND ADDRESS

19. Whether ever in Prison or Almshouse, or an Institution, or Hospital for the care and treatment of the Insane, or supported by Charity

20. Whether a Polygamist

21. Whether an Anarchist

22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States

23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical

24. Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and Cause

This information is not required from children under 14 years of age.

25. Height—Feet, Inches

27. Color of Hair

28. Marks of Identification

29. Place of Birth (Country) (City or Town)

1. Liverpool

2. England

I hereby certify that I have made true answers to the questions which were asked in language understood by me, and which answers have been recorded above.

(Sign here) Samuel Jones

### NOTICE.

If it is found upon the arrival of the passenger in the United States that the questions have not been correctly answered, the passenger may be returned. The passenger will be required to swear to the truth of the answers, if it be called for by the Commissioner of Immigration at the Port of arrival in the United States. (A false oath will subject the passenger to fine or imprisonment.)

NOTICE REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

27 28 29

Color of—

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification.

Eyes.

Country.

City or Town.

Tattoo.

Fore-arm.

England.

Liverpool.

Hazel.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

6 APR 1918

16

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP DECLARATIONS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or Single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or Wd (widowed).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each passenger, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers, farm laborers, etc.*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

- 1.—A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for another.
- 2.—A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates a farm.
- 3.—A *laborer* performs labor requiring no skill or training, other than domestic service.
- 4.—A *servant* is one who hires out at regular domestic service. A married woman should be entered as *Housewife*.

**Column 9 (Race or People).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list below.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which passenger resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important that passengers accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Passengers who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on declaration as United States for country of last permanent residence.

For example:—

- 1.—A passenger leaving England, who has been in the United States before, and who, when he left the United States, intended to reside in England one year or longer, should be recorded under "Last Permanent Residence," column 10, as England, and the town where he resided.

2.—A passenger leaving England, who has been in the United States before, and who, when he left the United States, intended to reside in England for a period of less than one year, should be recorded under "Last Permanent Residence," United States and the City or Town in the United States, where he resided.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence passenger came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and full address of Parents (if living). If Parents not living, give name and full address of nearest relative or friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States, and must agree with City or Town and State given in column 18.

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17.—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where;**

Yes or No.	If Yes—	
	Year or period of Years.	Where?
Yes, in Transit.	1901 to 1905.	NEW YORK.

Full particulars to be given in this column, as per example above.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Entry should be made as per example:—

Mother, Jane Smith, 24, Doe Street, Chicago, Illinois.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28	29
Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Tattoo	Country.
Fore-arm	City or Town.
	England
	Liverpool



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

6 APR 1918

191

16

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Have you ever been convicted of any crime for which you were sentenced to imprisonment for one year or more, or for which you were deported from the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any treaty, agreement, contract, or other arrangement with the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes	No	Yes	No								Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	N Y	New York	Yes	W.S. Line	Yes	No			Returning same Ship Over-carried	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	Liverpool
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
<p>Whether alien intends to return to country where he became citizen, or is passing temporarily in pursuing parents in the United States.</p>	<p>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.</p>	<p>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all laws, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)</p>
<p>Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).</p>			<p>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.</p>

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigation Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918  
at New York  
E. A. (T. T.)  
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.—*The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in law or is opposed to law, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is connected with, any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or who teaches or advocates the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 215



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T. A. Ellis, Surgeon of the Police, Employed do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A. Parsons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

T. A. Ellis M.B. Ch.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1916

at New York

EXATID

Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-216



1  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CEDRIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MARCH 28th.

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Casual. Other.	Resident of Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Read.					Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1					Laing	Edward George	27	M	S	Military	Yes	Yes	St Britain	English	British Army		Mother, Mrs Laing, 16, Stokenchurch St, Fulham, London.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Contract Ticket No.

UNITED STATES LITERACY TEST.

United States laws prohibit the entry of any passengers over 14 years of age who are unable to read, with the following exceptions:-

United States Citizens, and the undernoted relatives (if otherwise admissible) of a United States Citizen, or of a person already legally admitted to the United States:-

Father or Grandfather over 55 years of age.  
Wife.  
Mother.  
Grandmother.  
Daughter, unmarried or widowed.

All aliens who have been lawfully admitted to the United States, and who have resided therein continuously for five years, and who return to the United States within six months from the date of departure therefrom.

**NOTE** - It is very important that the full Christian Name be given. Also that questions 3 to 22, inclusive, be fully answered by ALL Passengers (other than children of the United States).

Passengers who are Citizens of the United States  
only need to answer questions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS BEFORE BOOKING. In accordance with the United States Immigration Laws.

Agent's Name

Name of Steamer for which booked CEDRIT

Agent's place of business

Date of sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 28 MARCH 1918

**NOTICE.**—If it is found upon the arrival of the passenger in the United States that the questions have not been correctly answered, the passenger may be returned.

The passenger will be required to swear to the truth of the answers, if it be called for by the Commissioner of Immigration at the Port of arrival in the United States. (A false oath will subject the passenger to fine or imprisonment.)

I hereby certify that I have made true answers to the questions which were asked in language understood by me, and which answers have been recorded above, and I further certify that copy of the United States laws of February 5th, 1917, relative to immigration was submitted to me, and my attention called to same before taking.

(SIGN HERE)

● Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible]



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP DECLARATIONS.

**COLUMN 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**COLUMN 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**COLUMN 6 (Married or Single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**COLUMN 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm labourers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

**COLUMN 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**COLUMN 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**COLUMN 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

**COLUMN 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**COLUMN 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**COLUMN 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**COLUMN 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**COLUMN 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**COLUMN 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and, if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**COLUMN 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**COLUMN 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**COLUMNS 20 to 33.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labour has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

... 1978

19

-4-918



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
	Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after ceasing tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	return on same ship		No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization established for such purpose, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-413

<i>I,</i>	<i>of the</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>do</i>
solemnly, sincerely, and truly	that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon		
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the			
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets	in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own		
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or			
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous			
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or			
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an			
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a			
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that			
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said			
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.			

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

I, J. O. Carter - Master, of the St. Marie from Liverpool do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether master, first or second officer.)</sup> swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19  
at .....

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (*can read and write*), No—No (*can neither read nor write*), or Yes—No (*can read but not write*).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, April 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

20

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A Jorgensen SeamanJ Larica ABC Jensen doHb Madsen doJ Garsol doP Stelt doHb Muggelberg doHb Madsen do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E Hawsald SeamanA Jorgensen SeamanA Gadgaley doJ Garsol doJ Graw doD Smith doA Morteson doA Johnson doC Jensen doHb Drayton do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Watt SeamanC Dixon SeamanJ Mc Knight doJ Connor doJ Briem ABJ Collingwood doW A Potter SeamanHb Stark do

Master of the Vessel Bedric  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1208



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, April 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>J. Houston</u> Fireman	<u>S. Soriano</u> Fireman
<u>J. Rodriguez</u> do	<u>M. Lacadas</u> do
<u>J. Cano</u> do	<u>M. Gusman</u> do
<u>C. Rumbau</u> do	<u>P. Morales</u> do
<u>M. Olacio</u> do	<u>L. Carlisle</u> Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>W. Phillips</u> Steward	
<u>W. Darkin</u> do	
<u>A. Fitzen</u> do	

Martin

Master of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

Date, April 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Gahel trimmer  
J. Esquera do  
H. Madsen Seaman  
H. Madsen do  
J. Garcia do

J. Greaney Seaman  
E. W. Taylor do  
T. Thompson do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master W. Carter  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

J. Watt 1  
J. Mc Knight  
J. Bruen  
W. A. Lotte  
E. Dixon 1

## DESCRIPTIONS.

A. B. Age 35  
A. B. do 22  
Seaman do 30  
Fireman do 24  
do do 25

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Age 35

14-1264

J. B. Carter  
Master of the Vessel Cedric  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

4-6



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

Date, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

<u>J Connor</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>age 38</u>	<u>British</u>
<u>J Collingwood</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>age 36</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>H Stork</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do 21</u>	<u>Dutch</u>
<u>W Phillips</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>do 14</u>	<u>British</u>
<u>W Darkin</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do 26</u>	<u>do</u>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

J. B. Carter  
Master of the Vessel Bedrie  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)



**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

A. Fitzen ✓  
G. E. F. Lidd ✓  
W. Macnamara

## DESCRIPTIONS.

Steward age 22 British  
Steward age 14 British  
do do 16 do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14-1244

J. B. Carter  
Master of the Vessel  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, *April 12th*, 191*8*

26

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Peter Brook**3rd Class Chief Steward**H. Morgan**3rd Officer*

*The above have been transferred  
to SS Canonic*

*4/16/18  
Inspected*

*Master  
"Bednie"*

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1917.

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<u>A. Longan</u>	<u>3rd Mate</u>
<u>E. Oswald</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>A. Tongale</u>	<u>- do. -</u>
<u>Joe. Tran</u>	<u>- do. -</u>
<u>A. Mortison</u>	<u>- do. -</u>
<u>Carl. Jensen</u>	<u>- do. -</u>
<u>Aril Jorgensen</u>	<u>- do. -</u>
<u>Ra. Torsol</u>	<u>- do. -</u>

J. H. Carter  
Master of the Vessel P. Cedue

Not Impeded

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

Date, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Will. Smith</u>	<u>Pienar</u>
<u>Albert. Johnson</u>	<u>— do —</u>
<u>Thomas. Drayton</u>	<u>— do —</u>
<u>James. Donston</u>	<u>— do —</u>
<u>P. Rodriguez</u>	<u>— do —</u>
<u>C. Carr</u>	<u>— do —</u>
<u>C. Pumbaa</u>	<u>— do —</u>
<u>Velados. Elacio</u>	<u>— do —</u>

W. B. Carter 4/6/18  
Master of the Vessel P. C. Cedue Inspected

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

Date, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Roberto. Rovino</u>	<u>Puerner</u>
<u>E. Baeder</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>J. Puerner</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>Pedro. Morales</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>Louis. Carlisle</u>	<u>Puerner</u>
<u>J. Tahul</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>Papito. Cigrena</u>	<u>- do -</u>
<u>Wm. Madsen</u>	<u>- do -</u>

W. B. Carter 4/6/18  
Master of the Vessel E. Cedre Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

J. C. Madden  
Frank. Davis  
Las. Casanova  
D. W. Taylor  
L. P. Thompson

Seaman.- do -- do -Dischargee.A. B.

Master of the Vessel  
J. Carter 4/6/18  
J. Cedric Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Cedric*, arriving at *New York*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool England*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
1	<i>Hardie</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Scullion</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>new card</i>
2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Chief Baker</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>168</i>	
3	<i>Fairbanks</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>2nd do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>142</i>	
4	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>2nd do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>Tomlinson</i>	<i>Brandon</i>	<i>Assist Baker</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
6	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Baker's Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Thos J.</i>	<i>Chief Baker</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>154</i>	
8	<i>McEamus</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>2nd do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>510</i>	<i>148</i>	
9	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>3rd do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>126</i>	
10	<i>Van der Werf</i>	<i>Hugo</i>	<i>Assist.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>137</i>	
11	<i>Woods</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Butcher's Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>new card</i>
12	<i>Wally</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>new card</i>
13	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>Glory Hole Stk.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>new card</i>
14	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>128</i>	
15	<i>Southwell</i>	<i>Thos.</i>	<i>Barber</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Contused wound on skin knee</i>
16	<i>Lampert</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>140</i>	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

15  
New cards issued by Murphy & Burke 57  
without 16  
old cards 42  
Total 119



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the H. E. Erie, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918

Charles E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector

J. O. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Cedric*, arriving at *New York*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool England*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY												
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Gahel	Joseph	Stimmer	28 3 18	Liverpool	Yes	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-3	131	Born in active Pa Aug 3, 1880.
2	Carlisle	Louis	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Esmeralda	Perfecto	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-1	127	Reship foreign
4	Wadson	Hans	Seatonian	do	do	no	20	do	Scand	Denmark	4-10	150	Reship foreign
5	Wadson	Hank	do	do	do	no	25	do	Scand	British	5-9	153	Reship foreign Jan 1, 1883
6	Garcia	Frank	do	do	do	do	35	do	American	U.S.A.	do	do	Born in San Francisco
7	Caraney	Charles	do	do	do	no	31	do	Irish	British	5-10	160	To reship foreign Cautious cert 4-26-18
8	Layler	Walter	Horseman	do	do	do	61	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	130	no card
9	Thompson	Leonard H.	A.B.	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5-10	154	to reship foreign
10	Hughes	Joe	Frederick	do	do	no	21	do	Irish	do	5-5	140	def speech
11	Boj	Small	do	do	do	no	36	do	American	U.S.A.	do	5-5	166
12	Brown	William	do	do	do	no	28	do	English	English	5-4	140	do
13	Heavily	John	Fireman	do	do	no	23	do	English	English	5-6	144	New card
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the St. Louis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

April

, 1918

Chas. E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Cedric, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gollingwood	Joseph	Fireman	28 3/8	Liverpool	no	36	M	English	English	5 4	130	scar on right cheek
2	Thomas	James	✓ do	do	do	mc	38	M	English	English	5 6	126	
3	Samson	Geo.	✓ do	do	do	mc	36	M	English	English	5 4	132	
4	Thomas	Frank	Leading	do	do	do	34	M	English	English	5 8	154	new card
5	McNaughton	Henry	do	do	do	cs	32	M	do	do	5 6	140	
6	Horan	Patrick	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 10	159	
7	Lewis	Thomas	✓ Fireman	do	do	mc	35	M	English	English	5 5	140	
8	Johnson	Sam	✓ do	do	do	no	30	M	English	English	5 10	168	
9	Stewart	James	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	do	5 4	151	reshed for
10	McGeough	James	✓ do	do	do	mc	36	M	English	English	5 1 1/2	146	
11	Bipme	Joe	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 5	152	
12	Scott	William	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	6 0	154	
13	Brown	James	do	do	do	no	29	M	do	do	5 5	146	
14	Traney	John	do	do	do	cs	33	M	do	do	5 2	140	
15	Brooks	James	✓ do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5 4	149	new card
16	Dudd	James	✓ do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 4	142	new card
17	Delaney	John	do	do	do	no	20	M	Irish	do	5 8	140	
18	Grail	Joe	do	do	do	cs	20	M	English	do	5 3	140	
19	McDonald	John	do	do	do	cs	24	M	do	do	5 2	144	
20	Murphy	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 5	146	new card
21	Bowen	Edward	do	do	do	cs	39	M	do	do	5 6	150	
22	Raydon	Michael	✓ do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6	146	new card
23	Stanton	John	do	do	do	cs	25	M	do	do	5 6	156	
24	Berry	James	do	do	do	cs	24	M	do	do	5 6 1/2	144	
25	Henny	Chas	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 9	150	
26	McVeigh	John	✓ do	do	do	cs	32	M	Irish	do	5 6	146	new card
27	Brady	Pat	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	do	5 4 1/2	130	
28	Grady	Geo.	✓ do	do	do	do	48	M	Scotch	Scotch	5 10	145	new card
29	Heaton	John	✓ do	do	do	mc	23	M	English	English	5 5	130	
30	Bassup	Patrick	do	do	do	cs	34	M	Irish	do	5 8	142	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1840



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*W. Carter* Master, of the *Polonia*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *April*, 191*8*

*O. S. Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*W. Carter*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Cedric, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Brien	Thor	Seaman.	28 3 18	Liverpool	no	30	M	Irish	English	5 8 1/2	168	
2	Watson	andrew	A.B.	do	do	no	50	do	do	do	5 4	154	
3	Caplan	John	do	do	do	no	34	do	English	do	5 4	156	
4	Lowe	Joe	do	do	do	no	21	do	do	do	5 5	139	
5	Turner	Joe	do	do	do	no	38	do	do	do	5 8	156	
6	Brissell	Samuel	do	do	do	no	55	do	do	do	5 4	140	
7	Jeffries	Joe	do	do	do	no	30	do	do	do	5 6	140	
8	Knights	Reg.	do	do	do	no	24	do	Irish	do	5 8	160	reship foreign
9	Thomas	Elizabeth	Seaman	do	do	no	19	do	Welsh	do	5 4 1/2	132	
10	Hitchings	Will	A.B.	do	do	no	24	do	English	do	5 9	168	
11	Seagraves	Edw.	do	do	do	no	38	do	do	do	5 4	146	
12	Cooper	Percy	do	do	do	no	33	do	do	do	5 4	146	
13	Lumival	L.	Seaman	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 1	130	Died April 3, 1918
14	Geeraert	Frank	do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 10 1/2	161	reship foreign
15	Howell	Arthur	A.B.	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 2	110	
16	Adkins	John	do	do	do	no	15	do	do	do	5 2	114	
17	Backbill	Walter	do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 7	133	reship foreign
18	Stokes	Albert	do	do	do	no	15	do	do	do	5 6	140	
19	Truce	Edmund	do	do	do	no	15	do	do	do	5 0	112	
20	Andrews	Edmund	do	do	do	no	15	do	do	do	4 10	108	reship foreign
21	Cooper	Thor	do	do	do	no	15	do	do	do	4 6	90	
22	Costello	Joe	Mess Room Steward	do	do	no	34	do	do	do	5 5	160	
23	Gibb	John	Surgeon	do	do	no	52	do	Scottish	do	6 0	154	
24	Walsh	Samuel	Telegraphist	do	do	no	25	do	English	do	5 10 1/2	154	
25	Mitchell	Arthur	do	do	do	no	19	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	140	
26	Owen	Rowland	4th Mate	do	do	no	26	do	Welsh	do	5 11	200	
27	Backham	Lester	5th do	do	do	no	28	do	English	do	5 5 1/2	146	
28	Rowe	William	Chief Engvr.	do	do	no	52	do	do	do	5 6	150	
29	Brown	Joe	2nd do	do	do	no	34	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	165	
30	Simmons	Joe	3rd do	do	do	no	33	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	154	

Ex 22, 2429

W. O. Murphy, Surgeon  
Edm 403, Surgeon

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. O. Carter Master, of the St. Louis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
Charles E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. O. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Beddie*, arriving at *New York*, *Apr 2*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
				When	Where								
1	Carte	J.O.	Master	28 3. 18	Liverpool	No	55	M	English	British			
2	Western	William	Chief Mate	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5 8	200	
3	Learmouth	Henry	1st do	do	do	do	42	do	Welsh	do	5 6	160	
4	Walters	John	2nd do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5 7	148	
5	Morgan	Henry	3rd do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 8	144	
6	Macaulay	Thomas	Carpenter	do	do	do	36	do	Scotch	do	5 8	158	
7	Hughes	John	do Mate	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5 4 1/2	143	
8	Holland	William	Boatswain	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 7 1/2	144	reshipped
9	Walsh	Martin	do Mate	do	do	do	40	do	Irish	do	5 5	154	
10	Ledder	William	Petty Officer	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5 8	182	reshipped Foreign
11	Guy	John	Land & A.B.	do	do	do	35	do	Scotch	do	5 8 1/2	163	"
12	Hughes	John	Steward & A.B.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 6	160	"
13	Evans	Walter	Q.M. & Seaman	do	do	do	26	do	Welsh	do	5 11 1/2	145	
14	Patcliffe	Lawrence	do & A.B.	do	do	do	57	do	English	do	5 4	152	
15	Mellon	William	do do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5 4	144	
16	Kelly	James	do do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 4	144	
17	Kennedy	Will	do do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	154	
18	Ashworth	Rich	do do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 4 1/4	136	
19	Thorn	David	L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 5	156	
20	Morris	Charles	do do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	163	
21	Liss	Robert	L.O. & Seaman	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 4	130	reshipped Foreign
22	Howard	James	do & A.B.	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 3	140	"
23	Kerr	Robt	do do	do	do	do	30	do	Scot	Canadian	5 5	144	
24	Last	Isaac	do do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5 11	168	
25	Black	John	do A.B.	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	182	reshipped Foreign
26	Matheson	Howard	do do	do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5 11 1/2	145	"
27	Moore	Frank	do do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5 8	182	
28	Watt	James	do do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 5	140	"
29	Reilly	Bernard	do do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 5	145	reshipped Foreign
30	Walters	Frank	do do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 4	126	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*A. D. Carter* Master, of the *S. S. Cedric*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
*Charles E. Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*J. H. Carter*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Bedie, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Joyce	Sam	Trimmer	28 3 18	Liverpool	no	14	✓	Mo	English	British	5 6 144	
2	Gardiner	Thor	do	do	do	do	21	✓	do	do	do	5 5 124	med memo.
3	McCauley	Thor	do	do	do	do	21	✓	do	do	do	5 4 140	Long of leg
4	O'Neil	Joseph	do	do	do	no	18	✓	do	do	do	5 4 110	
5	Halligan	John	✓	do	do	do	16	✓	do	do	do	5 1 120	new card
6	McGreary	Richard	✓	do	do	do	23	✓	Irish	Irish	do	5 4 115	new card
7	Leaney	Patrick	✓	do	do	no	14	✓	Eng	Eng	do	5 3 120	
8	McNamara	John	✓	do	do	no	18	✓	Irish	do	do	5 6 119	
9	Colvin	William	Miss room Steward	do	do	do	24	✓	do	do	do	5 4 131	
10	Grieffiths	John	do	do	do	do	14	✓	do	do	do	5 4 140	
11	Jones	Edwin	✓	do	do	do	18	✓	do	do	do	5 6 140	new card
12	Hawald	Ernest	Fireman	do	do	yes	41	✓	Swiss	Swiss	5-9	160	To reship foreign
13	Gonzalez	Alvin	✓	do	do	no	29	✓	Spanish	Spain	5-4	165	To reship foreign
14	Graw	Jose	✓	do	do	no	25	✓	do	do	5-9	150	To reship foreign
15	Montinissou	Antonio	✓	do	do	no	40	✓	do	do	5-6	155	To reship foreign
16	Jensen	Carl	✓	do	do	do	31	✓	Dane	Denmark	5-4	135	To reship foreign
17	Jorgensen	Arvid	✓	do	do	do	38	✓	do	do	5-6	150	new card
18	Gorsol	Pat	✓	do	do	do	28	✓	Dutch	Holland	5-10	160	To reship foreign
19	Smith	Will	✓	do	do	no	23	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	150	Born in Beacon
20	Johnson	Albert	✓	do	do	no	25	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	165	To reship foreign
21	Drayton	Norman	✓	do	do	no	22	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6	170	Born in Chicago
22	Houston	James	✓	do	do	no	21	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	Jan 4 1895
23	Rodriguez	Peter	✓	do	do	do	23	✓	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-7	140	To reship foreign
24	Cano	Plaisance	✓	do	do	do	38	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
25	Rumbau	Bastos	✓	do	do	do	34	✓	do	do	5-3	130	
26	Elacio	Helader	✓	do	do	no	50	✓	do	do	5-5	137	for add
27	Sotano	Sotano	✓	do	do	no	35	✓	do	do	5-3	136	finger de
28	Laedas	Hector	✓	do	do	do	33	✓	do	do	5-7	139	To reship foreign
29	Guyonusee	Manuel	✓	do	do	no	27	✓	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-5	160	To reship foreign
30	Morales	Pedro	✓	do	do	no	32	✓	do	U.S.A.	5-6	150	To reship foreign

1-14, 16, 20, 22, 25-28

Edward J. Gierke  
V. J. M. B. C.

104, 8, 10, 20, 25 to 28

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1260



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. O. Carter*, Master, of the *Albion*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of April, 1918

*Chas E Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*J. O. Carter*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. "Bedie"*, arriving at *New York*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	O'Donnell	Hugh	✓ Fireman	28 3 18	Liverpool	no ①	36	M	English	English	5 5 1/2	134	new card
2	McLoughlin	Matthew	✓ do	do	do	no ③	36	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	144	
3	Dixon	Esther	✓ do	do	do	no ①	35	M	do	do	5 2	145	
4	Weller	John	✓ do	do	do	no ①	43	M	Scotch	Scotch	5 6 1/2	148	
5	Holland	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	no ②	28	M	Eng	Eng	5 2 1/2	130	Defective speech new card
6	Conner	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	no ①	38	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	140	new card
7	Macgarr	Pat	✓ do	do	do	no ②	49	M	Irish	Irish	5 2	126	
8	Stark	Hendrick	✓ do	do	do	no ③	21	M	Dutch	Holland	5 0	162	cut on left arm, temp. disabled.
9	Wilson	James	do	do	do	no ③	22	M	English	English	5 10	154	
10	Walker	Terri	do	do	do	no ③	35	M	Irish	Irish	5 2	126	
11	McBaffey	Michael	Trimmer	do	do	no ①	23	M	English	do	5 3	140	
12	McGeehan	James	✓ do	do	do	no ①	45	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	161	new card
13	Anderson	John	do	do	do	no ①	38	M	English	Eng	5 6	135	
14	Morris	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	no ①	48	M	American	U.S. cit	5 8	145	
15	Baffey	Thos	✓ do	do	do	no ①	25	M	English	English	5 4	132	new card
16	Finchley	John	✓ do	do	do	no ①	35	M	do	do	5 10	156	
17	Mullin	Peter	✓ do	do	do	no ①	35	M	do	do	5 2 1/4	140	
18	Harrison	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	no ①	31	M	do	do	5 4	142	new card
19	Doyle	Martin	✓ do	do	do	no ①	37	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	150	new card
20	Jackson	Edward	✓ do	do	do	no ①	30	M	do	do	5 5	140	new card
21	Bordley	Wm	✓ do	do	do	no ①	21	M	Eng	Eng	5 10	134	new card
22	Ruddy	James	✓ do	do	do	no ①	30	M	do	do	5 3 1/2	130	
23	Lord	Jeremiah	✓ do	do	do	no ②	14	M	do	do	5 3	112	new card
24	Cart	William	✓ do	do	do	no ①	14	M	do	do	5 3	144	
25	Moaguir	James	✓ do	do	do	no ①	33	M	Irish	Irish	5 4	140	
26	McKeale	Michael	do	do	do	no ②	54	M	Eng	Eng	5 6	144	
27	Bell	John B P	do	do	do	no ②	19	M	Eng	Eng	5 3	116	new card
28	Clarke	John	do	do	do	no ②	14	M	do	do	5 4	123	
29	Thompson	John	✓ do	do	do	no ②	23	M	Eng	Eng	5 5	126	new card
30	Shaw	James	✓ do	do	do	no ①	19	M	Scotch	English	5 3 1/2	126	

3, 4, 10, 11, 13, 20, 26.

*Edward A. Jones*  
Singer 3, 4, 10, 11, 13, 20, 26.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Carter Foster*, of the *St. Louis*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*7th* day of *April*, 191*8*  
*Charles E. Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*J. Carter Foster*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. O. Carter Master, of the Alcedo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of April, 1918  
Chas E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Cedric, arriving at San Francisco, 1916, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Winkus	Ernest	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	30	M	English	English	5 8 1/2	158	
2	Winkus	Arvid	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	26	M	English	English	5 9	164	
3	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	21	M	Scottish	Scottish	5 8	150	
4	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	1	M	English	English	5 9	165	
5	Winkus	Thomas	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	30	M	English	English	6 0	142	
6	Winkus	Peter	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	no	20	M	Swish	Swish	5 5	142	
7	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	24	M	English	English	5 10 1/2	152	
8	Winkus	Robert	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	23	M	English	English	5 8	160	
9	Winkus	Alfred	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	24	M	English	English	5 4	140	
10	Winkus	Henry	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	1	M	English	English	5 8	208	
11	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	1	M	English	English	5 8 1/2	160	
12	Winkus	Robert	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	22	M	English	English	6 0	154	new card
13	Winkus	Reginald	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	32	M	English	English	6 0	168	
14	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	24	M	English	English	5 6	146	
15	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	28	M	English	English	5 8	145	new card
16	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	48	M	English	English	5 10	190	
17	Winkus	James	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	35	M	English	English	5 3	126	
18	Winkus	James	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	29	M	English	English	5 4 1/2	142	
19	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	25	M	English	English	5 8	154	
20	Winkus	Christopher	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	26	M	English	English	5 2	140	
21	Winkus	James	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	49	M	English	English	5 4	134	
22	Winkus	William	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	40	M	English	English	5 6	142	
23	Winkus	Alfred	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	31	M	English	English	5 8	120	
24	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	35	M	English	English	5 4 1/2	168	
25	Winkus	Christopher	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	54	M	English	English	5 6	161	
26	Winkus	James	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	24	M	English	English	5 5	140	
27	Winkus	Joseph	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	41	M	English	English	5 8	158	
28	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	c	37	M	English	English	5 9	140	
29	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	no	25	M	English	English	5 6	156	
30	Winkus	John	✓ Eng. 2d Class	do	do	no	24	M	English	English	5 10	164	

4, 10, 11, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30. Edward J. Winkus Eng. 2d Class

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*A. D. Carter* Master, of the *Elodie*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

April

1918

*Chas E Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*A. D. Carter*  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Bedric", arriving at New York, 1916, from the port of Liverpool England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY										
			When	Where									
1	Smith	J. H.	✓ Bed Room Steward	28 3 18	Liverpool	✓	45	M	English	English	5 4 1/2	120	
2	Moasters	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	149	
3	Fluck	William	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	140	
4	Moorehouse	Ellis	✓ Chief Purser	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	138	
5	Brown	Wm. B.	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 6	143 1/2	
6	Benson	John J.	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 6	140	
7	Hauseluf	James William	✓ Purser Boy	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 4	110	
8	Evans	Robert W.	✓ Chief Cook	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 11 1/2	155	
9	Lerner	Charles T.	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	130	
10	McLean	Hugh	✓ do	do	do	no	26	do	do	do	5 6	140	
11	Fitzgen	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 2	122	
12	Lancashire	Art	✓ Steward Boy	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5 1	96	
13	Patton	Geo.	✓ do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 3	119	
14	Orme	Thomas	✓ Plate Steward	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	108	
15	Whithead	Charles T.	✓ Steward Boy	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5 4	104	
16	Hannay	W. B.	✓ do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5 3	94	
17	Weston	A. E.	✓ do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 6	126	
18	Spencer	John	✓ Chief Cabin Stai.	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	154	
19	McNeil	Ralph	✓ 2nd Class Saloon do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	180	
20	Conway	John	✓ Steward	do	do	do	25 1/2	do	do	do	6 1	183	
21	Phillips	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 8	150	
22	Hudson	John	✓ 2nd Class S. Room Stai.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 8 1/2	156	
23	Burnett	James S.	✓ do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5 3	136	
24	Shattuck	James	✓ 3rd Room	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	168	
25	Waghorn	Harry	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	145	
26	Plant	Jack	✓ do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 5	154	
27	Pazey	Donald	✓ 2nd Class Purser	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 6	180	
28	Holland	George	✓ Chief 2nd Class do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 8	204	
29	Spook	Peter	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	160	
30	Cornell	John	✓ Hospital	do	do	no	34	do	do	do	5 3	126	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. O. Carter, Master, of the St. Louis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

April

1918

Chas E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Nedric*, arriving at *New York*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where									
	Family name	Given name											
1	Rooney	John	✓ Purser	28 3 18	Liverpool	Mo	61	M	English	English	5 8	185	
2	Warton	H. E.	✓ Clerk	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 11	165	
3	Bird	John	✓ Writer	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 3 1/2	147	
4	Jones	John	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 6	145	
5	Glover	John	✓ Asst. do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 11	160	
6	Nevin	John	✓ do do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 7	136	
7	I. Smith	Thomas	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 10 1/2	205	new card
8	Bristow	John	✓ do do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 8	160	
9	Hawney	John	✓ Saloon do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	168	
10	White	George	✓ II class S do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5	134	
11	Doyle	Richard	✓ II Saloon do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 8	164	new card
12	Bussell	James	✓ Steward	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6	210	
13	McIntyre	William	✓ do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 11 1/2	158	
14	Harris	William H.	✓ do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 9	150	
15	Poschmann	John	✓ do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 6	165	new card
16	McCallum	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	130	new card
17	Thornton	Benjamin	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 5	132	
18	Hockey	David	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 7	130	
19	Schmidt	Christian	✓ do	do	do	do	37	do	Swiss	Swiss	5 7	144	
20	McArthur	James	✓ do	do	do	do	39	do	English	English	5 10	168	
21	Hughes	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	Irish	5 4	160	
22	Hibson	James	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	English	English	5 9	150	new card
23	Patterson	James H.	✓ Deck Lounge Steward	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 5	155	
24	Burke	William	✓ Smoke Room do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	Irish	5 10 1/2	148	
25	Richardson	David	✓ Boy do	do	do	do	17	do	English	English	5 3	112	new card
26	Reid	William	✓ Capt. do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	145	
27	Northington	George	✓ Bath do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 7 1/2	160	
28	Loe	John	✓ Printer do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 5	140	
29	Johnson	Henry	✓ Linenkeeper do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	150	
30	Sydney	W. J.	✓ Bed Room St. do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 9	154	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1040



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the Galadrie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

April

1918

Chas E Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Carter  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Cedric, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evans	Arthur	3rd Class Party Ste.	28 3 18	Liverpool	no	38	M	English	English	5 4	144	
2	Edgar	W.	Steward	do	do	no	31	do	do	do	5 4	118	
3	Howe	Francis	✓ do	do	do	no	23	do	do	do	5 8	120	new card
4	Wilson	Richard	✓ do	do	do	no	54	do	do	do	5 10	145	
5	Frake	W. J. J.	✓ do	do	do	no	40	do	do	do	5 5	130	new card
6	Harvey	Robert	✓ do	do	do	no	22	do	do	do	5 4	144	new card
7	Elite	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	no	43	do	do	do	5 6	140	new card
8	Law	Robert	✓ do	do	do	no	32	do	do	do	5 6	126	
9	McClary	Marcus	✓ do	do	do	no	30	do	do	do	5 3	130	
10	Whitely	James	✓ do	do	do	no	64	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	133	
11	Mooney	David	✓ do	do	do	no	32	do	do	do	5 4	148	new card
12	McKenzie	Aldo	✓ do	do	do	no	34	do	English	English	5 4 1/2	144	new card
13	Telly	Thomas A.	✓ do	do	do	no	25	do	English	English	5 9 1/2	156	new card
14	Marshall	William	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 10	140	new card
15	Darwin	William	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 4	126	new card
16	Hutchings	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 8	146	new card
17	Holburn	Harry	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 6	136	new card
18	Howard	Albert	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 6	130	new card
19	Clay	John	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 9	136	new card
20	Reid	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 6	122	new card
21	Law	John	✓ Steward	do	do	no	18	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	140	new card
22	Evans	Adolf	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 3	104	new card
23	Collett	Raymond	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	4 9	96	new card
24	Turney	Herbert	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 5	114	new card
25	Blanchard	Oliver	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 5	120	new card
26	Jordan	John	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 8	138	new card
27	Kerr	George	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 3	105	new card
28	Blair	John	✓ do	do	do	no	14	do	do	do	5 3	112	new card
29	Boulter	Robert	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 4	118	new card
30	Dunphy	Michael	✓ do	do	do	no	16	do	do	do	5 4	118	new card

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Signature*



12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*McCartin Master* of the *Bedric*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *April*, 191*8*  
*Chas E Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*J. B. Carter*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Bedric,*  
*April 6, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Hermion", arriving at New York, April 6<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Kristiania (Norway)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ellingsen	Gottfred	Master	15/2 17	Norway	I	41		Scandinavian	Norway			
2	Ellingsen	John	1st Mate	22/2		I	29						
3	Rasmussen	Gerner	2nd "	8/4		I	31						
4	Nilsen	Johan	3rd "	12/3 18		I	27						
5	Reithaug	Karl	1st Eng	22/2 17		I	39						
6	Andresen	Magnus	2nd "	22/2		I	31						
7	Tuominen	Johan	3rd "	27/4		I	33		Finland	Finland			
8	Jacobsen	Artur	Carpenter	22/2		I	33						
9	Lindros	August	Sailor	27/4		I	24						
10	Borgersen	Johan	"	12/3 18		I	21		Scandinavian	Norway			
11	Andersen	Johan	"	12/3		I	32						
12	Sen	Karl	"	20/2 17		I	17						
13	Harraldstad	Ilarius	"	8/4		I	18						
14	Boye	Bjorn	"	12/3 18		I	16						
15	Rasmussen	Kornelius	"	12/3		I	17						
16	Forbeck	Thorolf	"	12/3		I	16						
17	Olsen	Hans	Donkeyman	23/1	Norway	I	24						
18	Magnussen	Trygve	Fireman	12/3	Norway	I	21						
19	Iversen	Jorgen	"	12/3		I	21						
20	Bye	Johan	"	12/3		I	22						
21	Marcussen	Eivind	"	12/3		I	23						
22	Johansen	Nicolas	"	12/3		I	20						
23	Pedersen	Thor	"	12/3		I	22						
24	Andreassen	Anton	"	12/3		I	25						
25	Andersen	Victor	Trimmen	12/3		I	17						
26	Nilsen	Christoffer	"	12/3		I	18						
27	Grue	Olaf	"	12/3		I	20						
28	Braaten	Ingvald	Steward	8/4 17		I	36						
29	Christensen	Carl	Cook	12/3 18		I	21						
30	Reiersgaard	Karsten	Cooksboy	12/3		III	15						
31	Skalstad	Aage	Messboy	12/3		I	16						

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, St. Mate, of the S. Mate, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Hermion*

*April 6, 1918*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vancouver, arriving at Hampton Roads + New York 4/6, 1918, from the port of Cardiff 3/17/18 45

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 17th April 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of 132 NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Joe Barre Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. F. Thomas Carpenter

Joe Woull Steward

Henry B. Buckingham Steward Boy

Thomas Wheeler Eng. Boy

Alvin Mitchell

Master of the Vessel Vancouver

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-6

23	Quodray	James	✓ Greaser	16-3-18
24	Masen	Albert	✓ do.	16-3-18
25	Nelson	William	✓ do.	16-3-18
26	Jackson	Thomas	✓ Fireman @ Trimmer	16-3-18
27	<del>Smith</del>	Henry	✓ do.	16-3-18
28	Bassie	James	✓ do.	16-3-18
29	Worrell	James	✓ do.	16-3-18
30	Tull	Archibald	✓ do.	16-3-18
31	Greene	Prince Albert	✓ do.	16-3-18
32	SMITH	William	✓ do.	16-3-18

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Where								
Cardiff	do	30	17	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2"	144	
do	C	1 46	"	do	do	5'8"	144	
do	NC	1 24	"	do	do	5'10 1/2"	166	
do	NC	1 32	"	do	do	5'9 1/2"	168	
do	NC	1 48	"	do	do	5'3 1/2"	133	
do	NC	1 32	"	do	do	5'10"	170	
do	NC	1 44	"	English	British	5'10 1/2"	203	
do	NC	1 23	"	Scotch	do	5'7 1/2"	147	
do	NC	1 19	"	English	do	5'8"	145	
do	NC	1 18	"	do	do	5'8"	126	
do	NC	1 18	"	do	do	5'11 1/2"	162	
do	NC	1 17	"	Scotch	do	5'8"	145	
do	NC	1 42	"	Scand.	Swedish	6'	196	
do	C	1 44	"	Russian	Russian	5'11 1/2"	203	
do	NC	2 46	"	Irish	British	5'6"	140	
do	NC	1 30	"	do	do	5'9"	161	
do	NC	3 29	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'7 1/2"	160	
do	NC	1 24	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'9"	164	
do	NC	1 32	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'9 1/2"	154	
do	NC	1 16	"	Welsh	British	5'3"	91	
do	NC	3 16	"	do	do	5'4 1/2"	119	
do	C	3 42	"	Scotch	do	5'11 1/4"	163	
do	NC	1 40	"	West Indian	do	5'7 1/2"	150	
do	NC	1 39	"	do	do	5'10 1/2"	147	
do	NC	1 41	"	do	do	5'6 1/2"	196	
do	NC	1 32	"	do	do	5'10 1/2"	147	
do	NC	1 26	"	do	do	5'8 1/2"	163	
do	NC	1 32	"	do	do	5'7 1/2"	175	
do	NC	1 28	"	do	do	5'10"	165	
do	NC	1 20	"	do	do	5'7"	147	
do	NC	1 33	"	do	do	5'10 1/2"	161	
do	NC	1 32	"	do	do	5'6 1/2"	161	

#1 Not on board



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Vancouver, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Mitchell Alexander
2	Slater Windley
3	McGreadie Edward
4	Macdonald Donald
5	Morrison ALEX. <i>Hand</i>
6	Tolmie David
7	Cook Robert Banks
8	Couburgh David
9	Mountford Walter Dyson
10	Key Wilberforce Cooper
11	Viser Ernest Ridley
12	Blain Fredrick
13	Paranstjirma Frithoif
14	Carlson Robert
15	Wallace John
16	Barden Patrick
17	Feltman Ernest
18	Johansen Gagus
19	Verbeck Casey William
20	Ames Stephen
21	Ewers Wyndham
22	Tillmann Juroy Briton
23	Quodray James
24	Masen Albert
25	Nelson William
26	Jackson Thomas
27	<i>Henry</i> Henry
28	Bassie James
29	Worrell James
30	Tull Archibald
31	Greene Prince Albert
32	SMITH William

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

do.	12-3-18	do.	NC.	3	29.	Dutch	Hollander	5'7 1/2	160	
do.	12-3-18	do.	NC.	1	24	"	Scand. Norwegian	5'9"	164	
do.	12-3-18	do.	NC.	1	32	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'9 1/2	154
Deck Boy	12-3-18	do.	NC.	1	16	"	Welsh	British	5'3"	91
do.	12-3-18	do.	NC.	3	16	"	do.	do.	5'4 1/2	119
Donkeyman	16-3-18	do.	C.	3	42	"	do.	do.	5'11 1/4	163
Greaser	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	40	"	do.	do.	5'7 1/2	150
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	39	"	do.	do.	5'10 1/2	147
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	41	"	do.	do.	5'6 1/2	196
Fireman & Trimmer	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	32	"	do.	do.	5'10 1/2	147
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	26	"	do.	do.	5'8 1/2	163
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	32	"	do.	do.	5'7 1/2	175
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	28	"	do.	do.	5'10	165
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	20	"	do.	do.	5'7"	147
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	33	"	do.	do.	5'10 1/2	161
do.	16-3-18	do.	NC.	1	32	"	do.	do.	5'6 1/2	161

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'6 1/2	144	
5'8"	144	
5'10 1/2	166	
5'9 1/2	168	
5'3 1/2	133	
5'10"	170	
5'10 1/2	203	
5'7 1/2	147	
5'11"	145	
5'8"	126	
5'11 1/2	162	
5'8"	145	
6'	196	
5'11 1/2	203	
5'6"	140	
5'9"	161	

#1 Not on board

*Joseph Scavage*  
*John W. Robinson*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vancouver, arriving at Hampton Roads + New York 4/6, 1918, from the port of Cardiff 3/17/18 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mitchell	Alexander	Master	12-3-18	Cardiff	Yes	30	M.	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2"	144	
2	Slater	Wendley	1st. Mate	do	do	C	1	46	"	do	5'8"	144	
3	McGreadie	Edward	2nd. Mate	do	do	NC	1	24	"	do	5'10 1/2"	166	
4	Macdonald	Donald	3rd. Mate	do	do	NC	1	32	"	do	5'9 3/4"	168	
5	Morrison	ALEX. <del>Edw</del>	1st. Engineer	do	do	NC	1	46	"	do	5'5 1/2"	133	
6	Tolmie	David	2nd. do.	17-3-18	do	NC	1	32	"	do	5'10"	170	
7	Cook	Robert Banks	3rd. do.	12-3-18	do	NC	1	44	"	English	British	5'10 1/2"	203
8	Counburgh	David	4th. do.	12-3-18	do	NC	1	23	"	Scotch	do	5'7 1/2"	147
9	Mountford	Walter Dyson	W/T Operator	12-3-18	do	NC	1	19	"	English	do	5'8"	145
10	Kay	Wilberforce Cooper	W/T Operator	16-3-18	do	NC	1	18	"	do	do	5'8"	126
11	Viger	Ernest Ridley	Apprentice	12-3-18	do	NC	1	18	"	do	do	5'11 1/2"	162
12	Blain	Fredrick	do.	12-3-18	do	NC	1	17	"	Scotch	do	5'8"	145
13	Paranstjerna	Fritholf	Bosun	12-3-18	do	NC	1	42	"	Scand.	Swedish	6'	196
14	Carlson	Robert	A.B.	12-3-18	do	C	1	44	"	Russian	Russian	5'	203
15	Wallace	John	do.	12-3-18	do	NC	2	46	"	Irish	British	5'6"	140
16	Bardon	Patrick	do.	12-3-18	do	NC	1	30	"	do	do	5'9"	161
17	Feltman	Ernest	do.	12-3-18	do	NC	3	29	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'7 1/2"	160
18	Johansen	Gegus	do.	12-3-18	do	NC	1	24	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'9"	164
19	Verbeek	Casey William	do.	12-3-18	do	NC	1	32	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'9 1/2"	154
20	Ames	Stephen	Deck Boy	12-3-18	do	NC	1	16	"	Welsh	British	5'3"	91
21	Ewers	Wyndham	do.	12-3-18	do	NC	3	16	"	do	do	5'4 1/2"	119
22	Tillmann	Leroy Bilton	Donkeyman	16-3-18	do	C	3	42	"	Scotian	do	5'11 1/2"	163
23	Quodray	James	Greaser	16-3-18	do	NC	1	40	"	West Indian	do	5'7 1/2"	150
24	Masen	Albert	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	39	"	do	do	5'10 1/2"	147
25	Nelson	William	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	41	"	do	do	5'6 1/2"	196
26	Jackson	Thomas	Fireman & Trimmer	16-3-18	do	NC	1	32	"	do	do	5'10 1/2"	147
27	Henry	Henry	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	26	"	do	do	5'8 1/2"	163
28	Bassie	James	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	32	"	do	do	5'7 1/2"	175
29	Verrell	James	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	26	"	do	do	5'10"	165
30	Tull	Archibald	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	20	"	do	do	5'7"	147
31	Greene	Prince Albert	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	33	"	do	do	5'10 1/2"	161
32	SMITH	William	do.	16-3-18	do	NC	1	32	"	do	do	5'6 1/2"	164

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

#1 Not on board

Joseph Lawrence  
John W. Richardson  
J. J. J.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Alexander Mitchell, of the S/S "Vancouver", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Alex Mitchell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Vancouver"

arriving at Hampton Roads

, 1918, from the port of Cardiff

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
33 1	WILLIAMS	John Peter	Chief Steward	17-3-17	Cardiff	Yes	47	M.	Welsh	British	5'5"	150	
34 2	Buckingham	Henry George	Stewards Boy	16-3-18	do	No	16	"	do	do	5'9 1/2"	126	
35 3	Barnes	William	Ships Cook	15-3-18	do	No	38	"	English	British	5'6"	150	
36 4	Ferrugia	John	Asst. Cook	15-3-18	do	No	45	"	Maltese	do	5'6"	140	
37 5	Wheeler	Thomas	Engineers Boy	16-3-18	do	No	17	"	Welsh	do	5'6"	122	
38 6	Asfouris	George	Fireman & Trimmer	16-3-18	do	No	24	"	Arabian	do	5'11"	161	
39 7	Lachlan McLean	Lachlan	Seaman	12-3-18	do	No	25	"	Scottish	do	5'7 3/4"	161	
40 8	Edwards	David	do.	12-3-18	do	No	30	"	Welsh	do	5'6"	126	
41 9	Barry	Richard	A.B.	18-3-18	do	No	27	"	Irish	do	5'8 1/2"	154	
42 10	Thomas	Albert	Carpenter	14-3-18	do	No	59	"	Irish	do	5'11"	150	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Joseph J. Scarsin*  
*John A. McRae*

*Bygone and in bond*

1 U.S. Citizen  
36 With all Card  
2 With  
1 Not in Bond  
42

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



by U. S. Chinese Insp

②

Alex. Michener  
Master, First or Second Officer

## Immigrant Inspector

1. *Chlorophyll*  
 2. *Chlorophyll*  
 3. *Chlorophyll*  
 4. *Chlorophyll*  
 5. *Chlorophyll*  
 6. *Chlorophyll*  
 7. *Chlorophyll*  
 8. *Chlorophyll*  
 9. *Chlorophyll*  
 10. *Chlorophyll*

Vancouver

April 6, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **"YANBAY"**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Cedagan	Anthony
2	Quayle	Arthur J.
3	Williamson	John C.
4	Roberts	Daniel
5	McKeechie	Jehn
6	Davis	Samuel Austin
7	O'Halloran	Thomas F.
8	Hutchinson	Joseph H.
9	Mala	Ludwig M.
10	Petersen	Einer
11	Lee	Michael
12	Betten	Adolphus
13	Geatsee	Benjamin
14	Faylor	Livingston
15	Waters	Michael
16	Jordan	James
17	Haidy	Heater
18	Kirkwood	Ralph
19	Hibbs	Alfred
20	Valtner	Kustaf
21	Tanaka	Ogo
22	Smith	William
23	Halford	William
24	Hoffatt	Andrew
25	Olsen	Conrad
26	Lyng	Gustave
27	Vallance	Christopher
28	Byrne	John
29	Prentice	Christopher
30	McLeod	Kenneth

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 20<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Vorontsky Fireman  
Alfred S. Medeiros Barber  
Jose Guerrero Trunk Cook  
Thomas L. Phillips Ans.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Continue)  
Edward Belle Assistant Baker for Trunks  
Dominik Lucie Assistant Butcher  
William Holden Trunk Baker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(None)

Lampson & Hall Agents  
Owner & Agent of the Vessel Yanbait

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1343

✓	De	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 35	M	English	England	5. 9 1/2	161	
✓	A.B.	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 41	M	Finnish	Russian	5. 7 1/2	156	
✓	De	✓	De	De	yes	No	III 31	M	Japanese	Japan	5. 5 1/2	151	
✓	De	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 36	M	English	England	5. 2	147	
✓	De	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 28	M	De	Do	5. 8	158	Tattoo both hands
✓	Seaman	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 26	M	Irish	Ireland	5. 7	160	
✓	A.B.	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 39	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5. 8 1/2	147	Tattoo both arms
✓	De	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 46	M	De	Norwegian	5. 8	143	Tattoo both arms & chest.
✓	Seaman	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 19	M	English	England	5. 7	147	
✓	A.B.	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 28	M	Irish	Ireland	5. 9 1/2	152	Tattoo left arm
✓	De	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 42	M	English	England	5. 9 1/2	172	Tattoo both arms
✓	De	✓	De	De	yes	No	I 36	M	Scottish	Scotland	5. 9	157	Scar on neck

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens

49

AMPTON

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

6. 0	175	Tattoo both Arms
5. 7 1/2	149	Scar right Wrist
5. 11	151	
5. 4 1/2	139	
5. 6	151 1/2	
5. 3	140	Born Sanbury Conn June 29, 1857
5. 3	229	
5. 4	147	
5. 4 1/2	148	
5. 2 1/2	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
5. 11	175	
5. 6 1/2	166	Tattoo left hand & arms
5. 1	168	
5. 8	155	
5. 9 1/2	160	
5. 8	132	
5. 5 1/2	142	
5. 6 1/2	143	
5. 9 1/2	161	
5. 7 1/2	156	
5. 5 1/2	151	
5. 2	147	
5. 8	158	Tattoo both hands
5. 7	160	
5. 8 1/2	147	Tattoo both arms
5. 8	143	Tattoo both arms & chest.
5. 7	147	
5. 9 1/2	152	Tattoo left arm
5. 9 1/2	172	Tattoo both arms
5. 9	157	Scar on neck

John K. Moody Inspector  
J. B. Bradley



LIST OR M

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel "VAUBAN"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1 Godegan	Anthony
2 Quayle	Arthur J.
3 Williamsen	John C.
4 Roberts	Daniel
5 McKeehan	John
6 Davis	Samuel Ann
7 O'Halloran	Thomas F.
8 Hutchinsen	Joseph H.
9 Malm	Ludwig M.
10 Petersen	Einer
11 Lee	Michael
12 Batten	Adolphus
13 Coatssee	Benjamin
14 Taylor	Livingston
15 Waters	Michael J.
16 Jordan	James
17 Haidy	Hector
18 Kirkwood	Ralph
19 Hibbs	Alfred
20 Valtener	Kustaf
21 Tanaka	Ogo
22 Smith	William
23 Halford	William
24 Moffatt	Andrew
25 Olsen	Conrad
26 Lyng	Gustave
27 Vallance	Christopher
28 Byrne	John
29 Prentice	Christopher
30 McLeod	Kenneth

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246

✓	De	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 35	M	English	England	5. 9 1/2	161	
✓	A.B.	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 41	M	Finnish	Russian	5. 7 1/2	156	
✓	De	✓	De	De	✓	No	III 31	M	Japanese	Japan	5. 5 1/2	151	
✓	De	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 36 1/2	M	English	British	5. 2	147	
✓	De	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 28	M	Do	Do	5. 8	158	Tattoo both hands
✓	Seaman	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 26	M	Irish	Ireland	5. 7	160	
✓	A.B.	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 39	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5. 8 1/2	147	Tattoo both arms
✓	De	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 46	M	Do	Norwegian	5. 8	143	Tattoo both arms & chest.
✓	Seaman	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 19	M	English	England	5. 7	147	
✓	A.B.	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 28	M	Irish	Ireland	5. 9 1/2	152	Tattoo left arm
✓	De	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 42	M	English	England	5. 9 1/2	172	Tattoo both arms
✓	De	✓	De	De	✓	No	I 36	M	Scottish	Scotland	5. 9	157	Scar on neck

With 28  
Without 2

John R. Montgomerie  
J. Bradley Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information is cause for inadmissibility by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

49

LAMPION

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical Marks or  
peculiarities

48

✓	6. 0	175	Tattoo both Arms
✓	5. 7 1/2	149	Scar right Wrist
✓	5. 11	151	
✓	5. 4 1/2	139	
✓	5. 6	151 1/2	
✓	5. 3	140	Born Oakburg Conn June 29, 1887
✓	5. 3	229	
✓	5. 4	147	
✓	5. 4 1/2	148	
✓	5. 2 1/2	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
✓	5. 11	175	
✓	5. 6 1/2	166	Tattoo left hand & arms
✓	6. 1	168	
✓	5. 8	155	
✓	5. 9 1/2	160	
✓	5. 8	132	
✓	5. 5 1/2	142	
✓	5. 6 1/2	143	
✓	5. 9 1/2	161	
✓	5. 7 1/2	156	
✓	5. 5 1/2	151	
✓	5. 2	147	
✓	5. 8	158	Tattoo both hands
✓	5. 7	160	
✓	5. 8 1/2	147	Tattoo both arms
✓	5. 8	143	Tattoo both arms & chest.
✓	5. 7	147	
✓	5. 9 1/2	152	Tattoo left arm
✓	5. 9 1/2	172	Tattoo both arms
✓	5. 9	157	Scar on neck



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "VAUBAN"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Oadegan Anthony
2	Quayle Arthur J.
3	Williamson John C.
4	Roberts Daniel
5	McKeechie John
6	Davis Samuel Austin
7	O'Halloran Thomas F.
8	Hutchinson Joseph H.
9	Malm Ludwig M.
10	Petersen Einer
11	Lee Michael
12	Batten Adolphus
13	Coatsce Benjamin
14	Taylor Livingston
15	Waters Michael J.
16	Jordan James
17	Haidy Hector
18	Kirkwood Ralph
19	Hibbs Alfred
20	Valtner Kustaf
21	Tanaka Ogo
22	Smith William
23	Halford William
24	Moffatt Andrew
25	Olsen Conrad
26	Lyng Gustave
27	Vallance Christopher
28	Byrne John
29	Prentice Christopher
30	McLeod Kenneth

Form 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Vauban"

Date April 20, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Frank Mc. Carthy Fireman  
This man suffered a fracture of leg & was paid off & left in hospital.

Amos & Agents Master of the Vessel "Vauban"

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens; Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

No.	Name	Occupation	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Physical Marks or Peculiarities
1	Oadegan								
2	Quayle								
3	Williamson								
4	Roberts								
5	McKeechie								
6	Davis								
7	O'Halloran								
8	Hutchinson								
9	Malm								
10	Petersen								
11	Lee								
12	Batten								
13	Coatsce								
14	Taylor								
15	Waters								
16	Jordan								
17	Haidy								
18	Kirkwood								
19	Hibbs								
20	Valtner								
21	Tanaka								
22	Smith								
23	Halford								
24	Moffatt								
25	Olsen								
26	Lyng								
27	Vallance								
28	Byrne								
29	Prentice								
30	McLeod								

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

49

LAMPION

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities
6.0	175	Tattoo both Arms
5.7	149	Scar right Wrist
5.11	151	
5.4	139	
5.6	151	
5.3	140	Scar on right arm June 29, 1907
5.3	229	
5.4	147	
5.4	148	
5.2	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
5.11	175	
5.6	166	Tattoo left hand & arms
6.1	168	
5.8	155	
5.9	160	
5.8	132	
5.5	142	
5.6	143	
5.9	161	
5.7	156	
5.5	151	
5.2	147	
5.8	158	Tattoo both hands
5.7	160	
5.8	147	Tattoo both arms
5.8	143	Tattoo both arms & chest.
5.7	147	
5.9	152	Tattoo left arm
5.9	172	Tattoo both arms
5.9	157	Scar on neck



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VAUBAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6th. APRIL**, 1918, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Oadegan	Anthony	Master	✓	✓	✓	56	M	Irish	British	6. 0	175	Tattoo both Arms
2	Quayle	Arthur J.	1st. Mate	✓	✓	✓	32	M	English	England	5. 7 1/2	149	Scar right Wrist
3	Williamson	John G.	2nd. De	✓	✓	✓	24	M	Scotch	Scotland	5. 11	151	
4	Roberts	Daniel	3rd. De	✓	✓	✓	32	M	Welsh	Wales	5. 4 1/2	139	
5	McKeehan	John	4th. De	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Scotch	Scotland	5. 6	151 1/2	
6	Davis	Samuel Austin	Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	60	M	English	U. S. A.	5. 3	140	Scar on back June 29, 1887
7	O'Halloran	Thomas F.	1st. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	British	5. 3	229	
8	Hutchinson	Joseph H.	2nd. De	✓	✓	✓	21	M	English	England	5. 4	147	
9	Malm	Ludwig M.	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	26	M	Finnish	Russian	5. 4 1/2	148	
10	Petersen	Einer	Carptr's Mate	✓	✓	✓	31	M	Scandinavian	Dane	5. 2 1/2	125	Tattoo right arm & hand.
11	Lee	Michael	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	36	M	Irish	British	5. 11	175	
12	Batten	Adolphus	Boat's Mate	✓	✓	✓	35	M	English	England	5. 6 1/2	166	Tattoo left hand & arms
13	Coatsee	Benjamin	De	✓	✓	✓	32	M	De	De	6. 1	168	
14	Taylor	Livingston	Lamp-trimmer	✓	✓	✓	39	M	African	Do	5. 8	155	
15	Waters	Michael J.	Baggage-Master	✓	✓	✓	31	M	Irish	Do	5. 9 1/2	160	
16	Jordan	James	Q.M.	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Do	Do	5. 8	132	
17	Haidy	Hector	De	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	142	
18	Kirkwood	Ralph	De	✓	✓	✓	25	M	Scotch	Scotland	5. 6 1/2	143	
19	Hibbs	Alfred	De	✓	✓	✓	35	M	English	England	5. 9 1/2	161	
20	Valtner	Kustaf	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	41	M	Finnish	Russian	5. 7 1/2	156	
21	Tanaka	Ogo	De	✓	✓	✓	31	M	Japanese	Japanese	5. 5 1/2	151	
22	Smith	William	De	✓	✓	✓	36 1/2	M	English	British	5. 2	147	
23	Halford	William	De	✓	✓	✓	28	M	Do	Do	5. 8	158	Tattoo both hands
24	Moffatt	Andrew	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	26	M	Irish	Do	5. 7	160	
25	Olsen	Conrad	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	39	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5. 8 1/2	147	Tattoo both arms
26	Lyng	Gustave	De	✓	✓	✓	46	M	Do	Norwegian	5. 8	143	Tattoo both arms & chest.
27	Vallance	Christopher	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	19	M	English	British	5. 7	147	
28	Byrne	John	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	28	M	Irish	Do	5. 9 1/2	152	Tattoo left arm
29	Prentice	Christopher	De	✓	✓	✓	42	M	English	Do	5. 9 1/2	172	Tattoo both arms
30	McLeod	Kenneth	De	✓	✓	✓	36	M	Scotch	Do	5. 9	157	Scar on neck

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## CREW LIST

Number 2

50

S. S. "VAUBAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21st. March

1918. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6th. April, 1918.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid, or or discharged Port of arrival.		Race		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.			When	Where	Yes	No	English	Do "				
1	Woodman	Walter	✓19	✓	M	A.B.	21. March	Southampton	Card	No	I	English	England	5. 6	135	Tattoo both arms
2	Francis	Sydney	✓17	✓	M	Seaman	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 6	134	
3	Maddick	Ernest	✓28	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5.11	167	
4	Tane	Albert	✓31	✓	M	A.B.	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 8	142	Tattoo right arm
5	Humphreys	William	✓24	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 2	121	Tattoo left hand
6	Howard	Douglas	✓30	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5.11½	145	Tattoo both arms
7	Adcock	Charles H.	✓37	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 7	143	Scar on left cheek
8	Hamnett	Eric	✓17	✓	M	O.S.	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 5	124	
9	Wilson	William	✓16	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 3	129	
10	Barber	Ernest	✓34	✓	M	Gunner	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 8½	156	
11	Brooksbank	Edgar	✓29	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 4	140	
12	Elrich	George	✓26	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Scotch	Scotland	5. 8	176	Tattoo both hands & arms.
13	Cuddy	John	✓24	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	English	England	5. 6½	134	
14	McNeil	Roderick	✓41	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Scotch	Scotland	6. 1	179	
15	Perman	John G.	✓39	✓	M	Chief Engineer	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 9	175	
16	Morris	William O.	✓31	✓	M	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	English	Do "	6. 1	155	
17	Wilson	George	✓28	✓	M	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 7½	140	
18	Williams	Morris T.	✓33	✓	M	4th. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Welsh	Do "	5.11½	141	
19	Mills	Frederick	✓23	✓	M	5th. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	English	Do "	5. 8	145	
20	Dearden	John	✓28	✓	M	6th. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 8½	136½	
21	Yonel	Joseph	✓21	✓	M	7th. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 5½	139	
22	Bunting	John	✓20	✓	M	8th. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5.10	152	
23	Bruce	James M.	✓39	✓	M	Chf. Rfg. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 7½	180	Scar over right eye
24	Maldeen	Herbert	✓45	✓	M	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 7	137	
25	Blue	John	✓27	✓	M	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 6½	128	Tattoo left arm
26	Warner	Clare	✓34	✓	M	Electrician	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	U.S.A.	5.11½	171	Born Rochester N.Y. March 11, 1884
27	Cogan	William	✓38	✓	M	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	England	5. 7½	143	Mole on cheek
28	Hutchings	Walter H.	✓24	✓	M	Storekeeper	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 9	162	Tattoo left arm
29	Douglass	John	✓49	✓	M	Refrig. Greaser	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 6	139	Tattoo right arm
30	Painter	Henry G.	✓26	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	I	Do "	Do "	5. 6	149	Little finger off left hand.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## CREW LIST

Number 51

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. "VAUBAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21st. March, 1918.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6th April, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH; IF NOT, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COUNTRY OF BIRTH; IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COUNTRY OF NATURALIZATION.	Whether to be paid or discharged, Port of ar- rival.		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.		Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged When	Where					
1	Wilson	Hugh	✓ 34	✓	M	Refrig. Greaser	21. Mar. 18	Southampton	No	Scotch	5. 6 1/2	133	
2	Ashoreft	Frederick	✓ 38	✓	M	Greaser	Do	Do	No	English	5. 11 1/2	149	Tattoo both arms
3	Gall	Joseph	✓ 30	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 10	176	Tattoo both hands & arms
4	Butt	William	✓ 34	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 9 1/2	146	
5	Harrison	George	✓ 59	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 7	168	Scar on forehead, tattoo left arm.
6	Wuell	Frederick	✓ 51	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 6 1/2	115	Tattoo both arms
7	Rogers	Thomas	✓ 57	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 7 1/2	142	
8	Elliett	William	✓ 39	✓	M	Leading Fireman	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 10 1/2	169	Tattoo chest & arms
9	Wuell	Arthur	✓ 52	✓	M	Dayman	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 7	140	
10	Simms	Frederick	✓ 28	✓	M	Fireman	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 10 1/2	166	Scar on Chest
11	Watts	Albert	✓ 29	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 2 1/2	116	Tattoo both arms
12	Ash	Harry	✓ 23	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 8 1/2	140	Tattoo left arm
13	Wash	Joseph	✓ 25	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 4 1/2	119	Tattoo both arms
14	Knett	Arthur	✓ 41	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 7 1/2	140	
15	Mitchell	William	✓ 22	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 9	127	Tattoo both arms
16	Grant	Frederick	✓ 25	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 5	144	Tattoo left arm
17	Hicks	Henry	✓ 50	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 4	154	
18	Diaper	George	✓ 30	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 7 1/2	141	Tattoo right arm
19	Tomlin	William	✓ 23	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 8 1/2	151	Tattoo both arms
20	White	George H.	✓ 19	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 11	167	Tattoo right arm
21	McCarthy	Frank	✓ 22	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	African	5. 8 1/2	151	Scar on neck
22	McAllen	Thomas	✓ 25	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	English	5. 8 1/2	140	
23	Medley	William	✓ 25	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 6	135	Tattoo both arms
24	Peres	Jose M.	✓ 21	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Spanish	5. 6 1/2	142	
25	Pettit	Charles	✓ 25	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	English	5. 7 1/2	136	Tattoo both arms
26	Gallagher	John	✓ 27	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 10	159	
27	Hall	Bertie J.	✓ 19	✓	M	Trimmer	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 5	124	(Short finger left hand. Tattoo both arms
28	Stickley	Charles	✓ 18	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 4	111	Tattoo right arm
29	Woodford	Ernest	✓ 18	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 11 1/2	147	
30	Palmer	Frederick G.	✓ 19	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	5. 9 1/2	141	Tattoo both arms

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## CREW LIST

Number 4.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. "VAUBAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st. March, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6th April, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged When	Where	Whether to be paid or discharged Port of ar- rival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.									
1	Diggs	Arthur	✓ 22	✓ M	Trimmer	21. Moh. '16	Southampton	yes No I	English	English	5. 9½	129	Scars left arm
2	Oellins	George H.	✓ 20	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5½	121	
3	Eastman	Walter S.	✓ 18	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5½	120	Tattoo both arms
4	Reeper	William	✓ 22	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6	122	Tattoo both arms & chest
5	Fiford	Charles	✓ 17	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 4½	112	
6	Chase	Walter	✓ 23	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	African	England	5. 6½	141	Second finger, right hand short.
7	Stone	Henry J.	✓ 35	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	English	England	4. 11½	124	Moles on face
8	Hunt	John A.	✓ 16	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6½	124	Tattoo right arm
9	Powell	George H.	✓ 20	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7	143	Scar left breast
10	Walton	Gerald	✓ 16	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7½	157	
11	Giggs	William	✓ 39	✓ M	Fireman	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5	119	
12	Parsons	Alfred V.	✓ 23	✓ M	Fireman's Messman	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5½	132	
13	Haley	William	✓ 16	✓ M	Trimmer	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5½	116	
14	Halse	Richard A.	✓ 36	✓ M	Purser	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7½	165	
15	Beckett	Harry S.	✓ 40	✓ M	Asst. Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7½	151	
16	Taylor	James	✓ 41	✓ M	Chief Steward	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 10	157	
17	Chipping	Herbert J.	✓ 37	✓ M	2nd. Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 11½	154	
18	Novelli	Paul	✓ 29	✓ M	Storekeeper	Do	Do	yes No I	Italian (N)	Italy	5. 7½	124	
19	Rowe	John	✓ 40	✓ M	Printer	Do	Do	yes No I	English	England	5. 4	161	Tattoo right arm
20	Austin	Richard	✓ 34	✓ M	Barman	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 4	142	
21	Pritchett	Charles	✓ 47	✓ M	Saloon Steward	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6½	166	Mole on right cheek
22	Pike	Sydney	✓ 35	✓ M	2nd. Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5	135	Moles on face
23	Powell	Percy W.	✓ 35	✓ M	2nd. Obn. Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6½	138	Scar left wrist
24	Hayden	William	✓ 48	✓ M	Do Saloon Stewd.	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 8½	123	
25	Norris	Thomas	✓ 48	✓ M	Chf. Bedroom Stewd.	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	U.S.A.	5. 7½	180	Count Common Cleas Formal Coar 15/98
26	Maltman	Thomas	✓ 37	✓ M	Bedroom Stewd.	Do	Do	yes No I	Scotch	British	5. 8½	156½	
27	Smith	Charles	✓ 29	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	West Indian	Do	5. 10½	168	Tattoo right arm
28	Gahill	Francis	✓ 33	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	English	England	5. 6½	157	
29	Dale	Frederick	✓ 41	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7½	190	
30	Merer	William	✓ 40	✓ M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7½	144	

With 26  
Without 3  
Total 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## CREW LIST

Number 5.

53

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st. March, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th. April, 1918.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid wages or discharged Port of ar- rival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			When	Where						
1	Gardiner	William	✓ 31	✓	M	Bedroom Stewd.	21. Mar. '18	Southampton	Yes No I	English	English	5. 8	125	Scar left hand
2	Gripps	Harry A.	✓ 34	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 4 1/2	132	
3	Batt	Frederick G.	✓ 42	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7	186	Scar over left eye
4	Resbridger	Harry	✓ 26	✓	M	2nd. Obs. B. R. Std.	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	128	Tattoo both arms & left hand.
5	Watson	Edward	✓ 38	✓	M	Bathroom Stewd.	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 9 1/2	164	Mole on upper lip
6	Whittington	Herbert	✓ 21	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7	144	
7	Buckles	Robert J.	✓ 33	✓	M	Smokeroom Stewd.	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 4 1/2	161	
8	Sheath	Ernest	✓ 33	✓	M	Deck	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	124	
9	Taylor	George S.	✓ 25	✓	M	Captain's	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6	129	
10	Thorne	Baden	✓ 18	✓	M	Officer's	Do	Do	Yes No I	West Indian	Do	5. 6 1/2	128	
11	Phillips	Edmund G.	✓ 17	✓	M	Do	Boy	Do	Yes No I	English	England	5. 7	132	
12	Le Cross	Philip	✓ 22	✓	M	Engineer's Std.	Do	Do	Yes No I	French	France	4. 10 1/2	103	
13	Daniel	Charles	✓ 16	✓	M	Do	Boy	Do	Yes No I	English	England	5. 4 1/2	111	
14	Berry	Walter	✓ 35	✓	M	Night Watchman	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7 1/2	128	
15	Jensen	Andreas	✓ 28	✓	M	Chef	Do	Do	Yes No I	Scandinavian	Denmark	5. 4	147	
16	Dale	Edmund R.	✓ 38	✓	M	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	Scotch	Scotland	5. 6	166	
17	Simmons	Andrew	✓ 45	✓	M	Vegetable Cook	Do	Do	Yes No I	English	England	5. 5	151	
18	Ward	James	✓ 26	✓	M	Ship's	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7	124	
19	Graham	William J.	✓ 33	✓	M	Chief Baker	Do	Do	Yes No I	Scotch	Scotland	5. 6	150	
20	Tims	William J.	✓ 38	✓	M	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	English	England	5. 6 1/2	144	
21	Newham	Sydney G.	✓ 47	✓	M	Confectioner	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 8 1/2	142	Mole on forehead Scar on left arm
22	Hewitt	Michael	✓ 34	✓	M	Chief Butcher	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 10 1/2	159	
23	Kellaway	Benjamin	✓ 36	✓	M	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	132	
24	Walker	Alfred G.	✓ 35	✓	M	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	128	Mole on right cheek
25	Chadwick	William	✓ 31	✓	M	1st. Pantryman	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 8 1/2	156	
26	Gladstones	Jean	✓ 47	✓	M	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	Greek	Greece	5. 5	121	Tattoo right hand
27	Davies	Frederick A.	✓ 19	✓	M	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	English	England	5. 5 1/2	121	
28	Webb	Sydney G.	✓ 19	✓	M	Scullion	Do	Do	Yes No I	Do	Do	5. 7 1/2	126	
29	Nelli	Homer	✓ 32	✓	M	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	Yes No I	Italian (S)	Italy	6. 1	178	Tattoo right arm
30	Birmingham	Henry	✓ 42	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	Yes No I	English	British	5. 8	150	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



CREW LIST

Number 6

54

11-4712

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21st March

1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6th April, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in Ship's Company		Shipped or Engaged When	Where	Whether to be discharged or Port of arrival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.											
1	Mabe	Henry M.	✓ 31	M	Asst. Steward	21. Moh. '18	Southampton	yes	No I	English	England	5. 3	128	(Crushed finger Rgt. hand, Scars, forehead)
2	King	William F.	✓ 17	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	English	Do	5. 5 1/2	121	
3	Darley	James F.	✓ 26	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 8	141	
4	Snell	Claude	✓ 31	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	142	
5	Wintram	Reginald J.	✓ 27	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 4 1/2	129	
6	Turner	George	✓ 36	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 3 1/2	116	Tattoo both arms
7	Hayes	George W.	✓ 36	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 6	126	
8	Winter	Thomas W.	✓ 27	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 2 1/2	115	
9	Ware	Edward G.	✓ 28	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 10 1/2	149	(Tattoo dots both arms)
10	Geffney	John	✓ 36	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	124	Scar on forehead
11	Terbeck	Thomas J.	✓ 50	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	136	Tattoo left hand
12	Nicholas	Leonard H.	✓ 26	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 5	144	(Blue mark on forehead)
13	Vick	Frederick W.	✓ 27	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 9 1/2	159	Tattoo both arms
14	Thomas	Charles	✓ 17	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	English West Indian	British Guiana	5. 8	127	
15	Kimish	Harry	✓ 35	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	English	England	5. 5 1/2	114	Scar on chin
16	Phillips	Ernest W.	✓ 21	M	Asst. Veg. Cook	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 8 1/2	137	Tattoo right arm
17	Brown	Frederick	✓ 32	M	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	127	
18	Lloyd	Albert E.	✓ 30	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 5	130	Tattoo right arm
19	Sargeant	William D.	✓ 25	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 10 1/2	156	
20	Lane	Reginald A.	✓ 25	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 7 1/2	118	Tattoo left arm
21	Wilson	Edward F.	✓ 28	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	143	
22	Campbell	John	✓ 25	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 7 1/2	105	Scar on forehead
23	Gisborne	Harry	✓ 38	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 8	158	Tattoo both arms
24	Jenaway	William	✓ 34	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 9 1/2	125	(Scar over right eye)
25	Gedden	Charles H.	✓ 27	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	124	Scar left wrist
26	Heath	Arnold A.	✓ 24	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 10 1/2	128	Tattoo right arm
27	Rooke	Frederick	✓ 35	M	Stewards Messman	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	134	Scar left cheek
28	Whitlock	Frank	✓ 26	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 11	147	
29	Burgess	John	✓ 22	M	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	India	5. 10 1/2	144	Mole right cheek
30	Gibben	Edwin	✓ 21	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No I	Do	Do	5. 8	125	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



CREW LIST

Number 7

55

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st. March, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6th. April, 1918.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be retained or discharged Part of ar- rival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			When	Where						
1	Cummins	Alfred J.	✓ 32	✓	M	Asst. Steward	21. Mar. '18	Southampton	yes No I	English	England	5. 4 1/2	108	
3	Amey	Frederick	✓ 32	✓	M	Lounge Steward	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	132	
3	Broomfield	Walter	✓ 20	✓	M	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 4 1/2	117	Tattoo both arms
4	Gerner	Joseph	✓ 17	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5	123	
5	McBride	Herbert	✓ 21	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	115	
6	Swanton	Terence	✓ 16	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 10 1/2	134	Scar right eye
7	Lambell	Ernest	✓ 33	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 2 1/2	117	
8	Grinyer	Alfred	✓ 25	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	124	
9	Read	James	✓ 16	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 9 1/2	132	
10	Roberts	Henry	✓ 15	✓	M	Bell Boy	Do	Do	yes No II	Do	Do	4. 9 1/2	82	
11	Harding	Percy H.	✓ 14	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes No III	Do	Do	4. 10	79 1/2	
12	Tearnan	Arthur	✓ 32	✓	M	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	yes No I	Do	Do	5. 9	148	Tattoo both arms & chest
13			with cards 178						with II					
14			without cards 12						without I					
15			M. Steward 2											
16			Total 192											
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Seen to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of April 1918.  
John B. Montgomery,  
Inspector

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master of the S.S. "Vauban" do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true List of all the Crew brought  
in said Vessel from any Port or Place during her present voyage.

6th. April 1918.

Anthony Cadogan, Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 29/18

arr apr 6/18

6014

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 alien  
must arrive  
H-1



CREW LIST

Number 7

55

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st March, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6th April, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid or discharged		Part of ar- rival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			When	Where								
1	Cummins	Alfred J.	✓ 32	✓	M	Asst. Steward	21. Mar. '18	Southampton	yes	No	I	English	England British	5. 4 1/2	108	
2	Amey	Frederick	✓ 32	✓	M	Lounge Steward	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	132	
3	Broomfield	Walter	✓ 20	✓	M	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 4 1/2	117	Tattoo both arms
4	Gerner	Joseph	✓ 17	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 5	123	
5	McBride	Herbert	✓ 21	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 5 1/2	115	
6	Swanton	Terence	✓ 16	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 10 1/2	134	Scar right eye
7	Lambell	Ernest	✓ 33	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 2 1/2	117	
8	Grinyer	Alfred	✓ 25	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 6 1/2	124	
9	Read	James	✓ 16	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 9 1/2	132	
10	Roberts	Henry	✓ 15	✓	M	Bell Boy	Do	Do	yes	No	II	Do	Do	4. 9 1/2	82	
11	Harding	Percy H.	✓ 14	✓	M	Do	Do	Do	yes	No	III	Do	Do	4. 10	79 1/2	
12	Tearnan	Arthur	✓ 32	✓	M	Asst. Steward	Do	Do	yes	No	I	Do	Do	5. 9	148	Tattoo both arms & chest

with cards 178  
without cards 12  
M Stignis 2  
Total 192

with 11  
without 1

John B. Montgomery  
Inspector

sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of April 1918.

John B. Montgomery  
Inspector

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master of the S.S. "Vauban" do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true List of all the Crew brought  
in said Vessel from any Port or Place during her present voyage.

6th April 1918.

Anthony Cadogan, Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



7

S. S. Vanbur

April 6, 1918



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 29/18

arr apr 6/18

6014

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 alien  
must arrive  
H-1

✓



Members of crew who deserted vessel

## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ronde 9-10. Passengers sailing from Lisbon 9-10, was 20, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Brilha	José	29	M	In Coal mines	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Wife. Maria Brilha 28 Bressa Rua Lisbon NY	New York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

P.D. Money order for \$5.00 attached

appeared voluntarily for inspection Aug. 28, 1918  
Admitted J. M. ...  
M. H. ... } Inspr.

OK'd Friedman

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11



Members of crew who deserted vessel  
will relinquish calling

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 6, 1918

57

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Dondo*

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE OUR

No. \_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS IN REFERENCE TO:

NEW YORK May 3, 1918.

CONSULATE GENERAL OF PORTUGAL  
TO THE UNITED STATES

58

Sheet No. —

RECEIVED

CREW

el having such aliens

39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Ferreira <i>João Augusto</i>
2	António <i>Pedro Geraldo</i>
3	Rapach Cardozo <i>Rapach do Card</i>
4	Matos Neves Jr. <i>João da</i>
5	Rebello <i>Alfredo Nogueira</i>
6	Costa Bato <i>Alvaro José</i>
7	Viegas <i>António</i>
8	Gaspar do Tacho <i>João</i>
9	Soares <i>Alfredo</i>
10	Guilherme <i>João</i>
11	Brito <i>João</i>
12	Alfons <i>Flauntius</i>
13	Sei <i>Albino Jullian</i>
14	Rico Fragoso <i>Domínguez</i>
15	Valentim <i>João</i>
16	Ladeira <i>Cesar Augusto</i>
17	Perera <i>António</i>
18	Jesus <i>Hermípe</i>
19	Gaspar <i>Francisco</i>
20	Barata <i>João</i>
21	Alfiquel <i>—</i>
22	Soares <i>João Maria</i>
23	Silva Reposo <i>Carlos José 1st Engineer</i>
24	Rocha <i>Carlos Alberto 2nd</i>
25	Tavares Pereira Jr. <i>António 3rd</i>
26	Anjo <i>Raul Affuentio</i>
27	Rapach <i>João</i>
28	Leopoldo Ventura <i>João Foreman</i>
29	Lopes Paz <i>Francisco</i>
30	Oliveira <i>Hermípe</i>

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I hereby certify that the Captain of the Portuguese S/S "DONDO" has complied with all Consular formalities for the clearing of his vessel for Lisbon, Portugal.

This vessel sails from this port with the alterations in the crew below mentioned.

CONSULATE GENERAL OF PORTUGAL AT

NEW YORK

CONSUL GENERAL.

Men who deserted: Alfredo Soares, João de Brito, Henrique de Jesus, Francisco Gaspar, Miguel, José M. Soares, Joaquim P. Bateira, João Castanheiro, Venancio da Almeida, Manuel Soares, José C. Lebeiro, José Briha, Manuel Rebeiro, Antonio Rodrigo, José D. A. Gomes,

X Men mustered in: Marcelino S. Pinho, Joaquim J. A. Primo, Acacio Silva, Jose Fernandes, Jose Cerqueira Braga, Jose A. de Sa, Jose J. Correia, Jose d'Almeida, Augusto C. Fernandes, Jose C. Favares, Luiz F. Tavares, Antonio J. Cerqueira, Antonio I. Gomes, Adelino Fonseca.

(A. Gomes - not sailing)

AK. *Extrante*

Cancel 4-6

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1.62	155	<i>114</i>
1.58	160	
1.59	145	
1.85	160	
1.70	150	
1.63	140	
1.65	190	
1.57	150	
1.68	150	
1.61	145	
1.61	175	
1.63	150	
1.65	160	
1.70	160	
1.71	175	
1.52	185	
1.61	120	
1.46	135	
1.66	140	
1.59	135	
1.73	160	
1.61	145	
1.68	150	
1.67	140	
1.59	150	
1.62	180	<i>scarred</i>
1.69	180	
1.62	160	
1.63	180	
1.59	170	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Wm. Alexander*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dondo, arriving at New York, S. M. S., 1918, from the port of Lisbon.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Ferreira	Joao Augusto	Captain	16-3-18	Lisbon	in Lisbon	53	Man	White	Portuguese	1.62	165	Nil
2	Pelano	Pedro Geraldo	Chief Officer	9-5-17	"	"	1 38	"	Portuguese	"	1.58	150	"
3	Rapach Cardoso	Rapach da Cruz	2nd	11-28-17	"	"	1 27	"	"	"	1.59	145	"
4	Matto Henri	Joao da	3rd	6-20-15	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	1.85	160	"
5	Rebello	Alfredo Nogueira	Apprentice	3-16-18	"	"	1 29	"	"	"	1.70	150	"
6	Costa Bato	Alvaro Jose	Harmonist	11-26-17	"	"	1 27	"	"	"	1.63	140	"
7	Tegaz	Antonio	Boatwain	4-15-17	"	"	6 46	"	"	"	1.65	190	"
8	Joao da Costa	Joao	Carpenter	June 1, 1914	"	"	1 35	"	"	"	1.57	150	"
9	Joao	Alfredo	Sailor	- 16	"	"	1 29	"	"	"	1.68	150	"
10	Guilherme	Joao	"	8-15-17	"	"	3 43	"	"	"	1.61	145	"
11	Brito	Joao	"	7-17-17	"	"	1 42	"	"	"	1.61	175	"
12	Augusto	Flaviano	"	7-10-17	"	"	1 36	"	"	"	1.63	150	"
13	Sei	Albino Felix	"	1-24-17	"	no	2 25	"	"	"	1.65	160	"
14	Pereira	Donato	"	1-28-17	"	no	2 36	"	"	"	1.70	160	"
15	Valentim	Joao	"	3-16-18	"	no	1 23	"	"	"	1.70	175	"
16	Laderna	Cesar Augusto	"	7-18-17	"	no	2 26	"	"	"	1.52	185	"
17	Peruna	Antonio	"	3-16-18	"	"	2 16	"	"	"	1.70	120	"
18	Jesus	Henrique	"	9-5-17	"	"	2 17	"	"	"	1.46	135	"
19	Gaspar	Francisco	"	3-16-18	"	no	2 30	"	"	"	1.66	140	"
20	Barata	Joao	"	1-19-1909	"	no	2 41	"	"	"	1.59	135	"
21	Miguel	-	"	3-16-18	"	no	2 38	"	"	"	1.73	160	"
22	Joao	Joao Maria	"	3-16-18	"	no	2 25	"	"	"	1.6	145	"
23	Silva Reis	Carlos Jose	1st Engineer	6-24-16	"	"	1 27	"	"	"	1.68	150	"
24	Rocha	Carlos Alberto	2nd	3-6-18	"	no	1 31	"	"	"	1.67	140	"
25	Tamara Peruna Jr	Antonio	3rd	3-16-18	"	no	1 30	"	"	"	1.59	150	"
26	Anjo	Raul	Apprentice	9-27-16	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	1.62	140	scar on cheek
27	Raphael	Joao	"	11-26-17	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	1.64	140	"
28	Leopoldo Ventura	Joao	Foreman	7-1-15	"	"	1 37	"	"	"	1.62	160	"
29	Lopes Paz	Francisco	"	4-26-16	"	"	1 27	"	"	"	1.63	150	"
30	Alvina	Henrique	"	4-26-16	"	"	3 42	"	"	"	1.59	190	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Murphy  
W. Alexander



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dondo, arriving at NY April 6, 1918, from the port of Lisbon March 20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) AGE SEX RACE* NATIONALITY HEIGHT WEIGHT						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
31	Alves Abrantes	Jose	Fireman	16-3-18	Lisbon	no	34	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.61	90	Nil
2	Pereira Bateria	Joaquim	"	9-5-17	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.54	160	
3	Gepais	Jose	"	"	"	no	32	"	"	"	1.53	145	
4	Costa Pereira	José	"	"	"	no	33	"	"	"	1.76	140	
5	Almeida	Venacio	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.63	150	
6	Joanes	Manuel	"	"	"	no	32	"	"	"	1.66	140	
7	João Lobo	Jose	"	"	"	no	30	"	"	"	1.58	145	
8	Martins	Jose	"	"	"	no	38	"	"	"	1.70	150	
9	Paula	Jose	"	"	"	no	21	"	"	"	1.65	140	
40	Ribeiro	Manuel	"	"	"	no	135	"	"	"	1.69	135	
11	Ames de Carvalho	Amatado	"	"	"	no	36	"	"	"	1.68	150	
12	Coelho	Emidio	"	"	"	no	34	"	"	"	1.63	145	
13	Rodriguez	António	"	"	"	no	42	"	"	"	1.57	153	
14	Augusto	Carlos	Chief Steward	3-16-18	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.61	150	
15	Lorena	Higinio	Cook	5-18-16	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.70	145	
16	João Martins	Paulo	Baker	3-9-18	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.53	145	
17	Pil	Jose Maria	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.69	150	
18	Eutimio de Estêvão	Jose	"	3-16-18	"	no	39	"	"	"	1.75	150	
19	Lino	Antonio	Steward (man)	1/16	"	no	35	"	"	"	1.58	150	
50	Augusto Gomes	Jose Duarte	Steward	3-1-18	"	no	17	"	"	"	1.70	130	
21	Dickie	Francis	"	3-1-18	"	no	28	"	"	"	1.57	140	Pock marked
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. Murphy }  
W. Alexander }

no cards 27  
with " 24  
51



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, Mason, of the SS. Rondo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

SS Rondo

April 6, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Armitage	Albert	Master	12/3/18	Glasgow	C No 1	53	Male	English	British	5'10 1/2"	196 lbs	
2	Bedwell	Lionel	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate			C	40				5'9"	162	
3	Hartley	James	2 <sup>nd</sup>			MC	35		Scotch		5'11"	170	
4	Hockley	Douglas	2 <sup>nd</sup> Supp			C	27		English		5'6"	160	
5	Smith	Harrison	4 <sup>th</sup>			C	21				6'0"	165	
6	Clemens	Percy	Carpenter			C	30				5'9"	165	
7	Sanderson	George	Boatwain			C	26				5'8"	170	
8	Mead	Alfred	Quartermaster			C	29				5'6"	150	
9	Frend	Harry				C	27				5'6"	155	
10	Nelber	Emmet				C	45				5'10"	175	
11	Ewington	William				C	25				5'9"	170	
12	Mouat	Richard				C	63		Scotch		5'9"	162	
13	McLellan	James		23/3/18		C	50		Canadian		5'11"	190	
14	Butler	James				C	29		English		5'8"	165	
15	Currie	Angus				C	23		Scotch		5'6"	150	
16	Vincent	Joseph	Marconi Operator	12/3/18		C	29		English		5'6 1/2"	157	
17	Baues	Frank				C	19				5'8"	153	
18	Lee	Albert	Sailor			C	35				6'0"	162	
19	Dillon	Bernard				C	46				6'1"	210	
20	Tallick	William				C	44				5'7"	192	
21	Candy	Harry				C	29				5'9 1/2"	167	
22	Barker	William				C	48				5'6"	165	
23	Natson	Alexander	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer			C	49		Scotch		5'8"	196	
24	Russell	John	2 <sup>nd</sup>			C	43				5'8"	196	
25	Ireland	James	3 <sup>rd</sup>			C	32				5'7"	146	
26	Holloway	Arthur	4 <sup>th</sup>			C	28		English		6'1"	170	
27	Rae	Fredrick	4 <sup>th</sup> Supp			C	28		Scotch		5'8"	140	
28	Bignore	James	Asst			C	25		English		6'0"	165	
29	Davison	Percy				C	24				5'8"	160	
30	Todd	Harry	Boilermaker			C	21				5'6"	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel KARMALA

arriving at New York, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Simpson	George	Electrician	12/3/18	Glasgow	No 1	25	Male	English	British	6'2"	168 lbs	
2	Shaw	John	Refr. Mechanic	"	"	Mc. " 1	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150 "	
3	Paton	George	Winchman	10/3/18	"	Mc. " 1	27	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	158 "	
4	Sargent	George	Steward-in-Charge	12/3/18	"	C " 1	39	"	English	"	5'10"	190 "	
5	Dunbar	Cornelius	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5'3"	140 "	
6	Burfoot	Albert	Butcher	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	196 "	
7													
8													
9	Louis X Vaz		Baker	28/2/17	Bombay	No 3	45	Male	Goanese	Portuguese	5'6"	144 lbs	
10	Jerome Goncalves		Steward	"	"	C " 3	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135 "	
11	Manoel Luis Alfonso		"	"	"	C " 3	23	"	"	"	5'8"	132 "	
12	Salvador Fernandes		"	"	"	C " 3	45	"	"	"	5'6"	140 "	
13	Bernardo Gomes		"	"	"	C " 3	24	"	"	"	5'7"	138 "	
14	Jose Pinto		Mess Room	"	"	C " 3	30	"	"	"	5'9"	140 "	
15	Jose R. Viegas		Boy	"	"	C " 3	17	"	"	"	5'7"	115 "	
16	Joaquim Saldanha		Cook	25/3/18	Glasgow	Mc " 3	36	"	"	"	5'9"	145 "	
17	Agostin Fernandes		Emmy	"	"	Mc " 3	25	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	138 "	
18	Augustin Dias		Scullion	"	"	Mc " 3	23	"	"	"	5'7"	132 "	
19	Phillip Terega		Bath Room Ltd	"	"	Mc " 3	45	"	"	"	5'5"	126 "	
20	Joas F. Soares		Steward	"	"	Mc " 3	40	"	"	"	5'7"	135 "	
21	Francis Fernandes		"	"	"	Mc " 3	40	"	"	"	5'7"	135 "	
22	Gabriel Fernandes		"	"	"	Mc " 3	45	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	145 "	
23	Remedio M. Fernandes		Mess Room	"	"	Mc " 3	27	"	"	"	5'8"	132 "	
24	Avelino Alfonso		Boy	"	"	Mc " 3	19	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "	
25	Antonio P. de Silva		"	"	"	Mc " 3	21	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	115 "	
26	Pedro M. Cardozo		"	"	"	Mc " 3	18	"	"	"	5'4"	120 "	
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel KARMALA., arriving at New York, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Abraham	Ahmed	Lascar Serang	12/9/17	London	C No 3	47	Male	East Indian	British	5'10"	168 lbs	
2	Sulleyman	Mahomed	Lindel	"	"	C " 3	48	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
3	Abraham	Cassam	Awob Lascar	"	"	C " 3	36	"	"	"	5'5"	143	
4	Fackee	Esmail	"	"	"	C " 3	38	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
5	Esmail	Bhicka	"	"	"	C " 3	33	"	"	"	5'7"	129	
6	Esmail	Fackee	"	"	"	C " 3	30	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	134	
7	Abdool	Cassam	"	"	"	C " 3	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
8	Abrom	Mahomed	Hajam	"	"	C " 3	32	"	"	"	5'5"	138	
9	Jaffer	Dawood	"	"	"	C " 3	29	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
10	Adam	Dawood	"	"	"	C " 3	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
11	Mahomed	Ahmed	"	"	"	C " 3	36	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	132	
12	Cosman	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C " 3	33	"	"	"	5'6"	129	
13	Moosa	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C " 3	30	"	"	"	5'7"	134	
14	Abdool	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C " 3	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
15	Ahmedbhai	Komodeen	"	"	"	C " 3	29	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
16	Esmail	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C " 3	30	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	137	
17	Cosman	Adam	"	"	"	C " 3	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
18	Ebrahim	Sulleyman	"	"	"	C " 3	69	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	135	
19	Abdorammon	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C " 3	35	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
20	Esmail	Goolam	Langan	"	"	C " 3	26	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	134	
21	Neyam	Mah. Baba	"	"	"	N.C. " 3	25	"	"	"	5'7"	137	
22	Dawood	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C " 3	42	"	"	"	5'7"	136	
23	Cosman	Shan Adam	"	"	"	C " 3	37	"	"	"	5'6"	129	
24	Rahiman	Dawood	"	"	"	C " 3	42	"	"	"	5'8"	137	
25	Fakirbhai	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C " 3	14	"	"	"	4'10"	150	Blond hair
26	Eusoff	Cassam	"	"	"	C " 3	18	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
27	Dawood	Rahiman	"	"	"	C " 3	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
28	Eusoff	Esmail	"	"	"	N.C. " 3	24	"	"	"	5'6"	132	
29	Mahomed	Goolbhai	"	"	"	C " 3	17	"	"	"	5'5"	125	
30	Goolam	Bussien	"	"	"	C " 3	22	"	"	"	5'6"	132	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Abubookar	Boossein	Lasear	12/9/17	London	C No 3	21	Male	East Indian	British	5'6"	130 lbs	
2	Edwards	Pereira	Deck Bath Tenders	"	"	C "	21	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	126 "	
3	Andre	Avellins	Fernandes	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5'7"	132 "	
4													
5													
6	Akbarkhan	Fathey Khan	Freeman	12/9/17	London	C No 3	45	Male	East Indian	British	5'10"	170 lbs	
7	Carum Khan	Apimkhan	Greaser	"	"	C "	34	"	"	"	5'9"	132 "	
8	Khairulla	Taidovlla	"	"	"	C "	27	"	"	"	5'8"	125 "	
9	Jamaldeen	Norvodeen	"	"	"	C "	35	"	"	"	5'9"	131 "	
10	Agad	Luiadad	"	"	"	C "	35	"	"	"	5'7"	137 "	
11	Fayalkhan	Nor Khan	"	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132 "	
12	Charag	Jallaldeent	"	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5'8"	144 "	
13	Mahd Khan	Barramkhan	"	"	"	C "	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130 "	
14	Radikhan	Taidkhan	Freeman	"	"	C "	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140 "	
15	Collaidu	Sha Jam	"	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5'7"	141 "	
16	Nageem	Bayackhan	"	"	"	C "	28	"	"	"	5'6"	135 "	
17	Sardar	Ameer	Stokekeeper	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130 "	
18	Saminda	Dhobee	Lampman	"	"	C "	32	"	"	"	5'7"	132 "	
19	Rasoolkhan	Bayackhan	Freeman	"	"	C "	27	"	"	"	5'6"	130 "	
20	Goolam	Akmat	Bayatov	"	"	C "	23	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	132 "	
21	Ameerhus	Nadhar	"	"	"	C "	23	"	"	"	5'7"	135 "	
22	Mahabovlla	Lulleyman	"	"	"	C "	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140 "	
23	Shabad	Lueedad	"	"	"	C "	45	"	"	"	5'6"	135 "	
24	Nazimkhan	Ameerkhan	"	"	"	C "	29	"	"	"	5'7"	137 "	
25	Faiyovlla	Taidovlla	"	"	"	C "	23	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	132 "	
26	Fatley	Ahmed	Abass	"	"	C "	37	"	"	"	5'7"	140 "	
27	Nag	Mahd	Allee	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135 "	
28	Noorkhan	Lamon	"	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5'7"	132 "	
29	Esmail	Goolam	"	"	"	C "	30	"	"	"	5'6"	137 "	
30	Yatovlla	Khovshal	"	"	"	C "	27	"	"	"	5'7"	132 "	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, 6th April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Yacoubkhan	Mahabat	Freeman	12/9/17	London	C No 3	24	Male	East Indian	British	5'7"	135 lbs	
2	Mesakhan	Ameerolla	"	"	"	C 3	20	"	"	"	5'5"	128	
3	Callandar	Ebrahim	"	"	"	C 3	24	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
4	Ahmed Khan	Shaukhan	"	"	"	C 3	20	"	"	"	5'7"	132	
5	Abdool Jallel	Khashal	"	"	"	C 3	21	"	"	"	5'6"	128	
6	Emamdeen	Sharifdeen	"	"	"	C 3	19	"	"	"	5'7"	131	
7	Jamaddad	Rahimdad	"	"	"	C 3	23	"	"	"	5'6"	129	
8	Fakeer Chand	Ram Rakh	"	"	"	C 3	25	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	132	
9	Makmood	Mayadeen	"	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'7"	137	
10	Fathey	Ahmedeen	"	"	"	C 3	35	"	"	"	5'6"	129	
11	Ameerkhan	Nazeerkhan	"	"	"	C 3	47	"	"	"	5'7"	136	
12	Sobat	Nor Jamon	"	"	"	C 3	30	"	"	"	5'8"	132	
13	Meerjamon	Khashal	"	"	"	C 3	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
14	Ayal	Goolkhan	"	"	"	C 3	27	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
15	Dayackhan	Mah. Ghosh	"	"	"	C 3	20	"	"	"	5'7"	129	
16	Dayaraldeen	Norodeen	"	"	"	C 3	36	"	"	"	5'8"	137	
17	Rakhim Ahmed	Shair	"	"	"	C 3	30	"	"	"	5'7"	134	
18	Meer	Alam	"	"	"	C 3	30	"	"	"	5'6"	128	
19	Sha Nawaz	Dayackhan	Cook's Mate	"	"	C 3	18	"	"	"	5'5"	115	
20	Ayrol	Comerkhan	Freeman	"	"	C 3	25	"	"	"	5'7"	132	
21	Emmail Khan	Goolabkhan	"	"	"	C 3	36	"	"	"	5'6"	137	
22	Jafferkhan	Najab	"	"	"	C 3	24	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	129	
23	Akbarkhan	Sabkhan	"	"	"	C 3	20	"	"	"	5'7"	132	
24	Ferozkhan	Sabkhan	"	"	"	C 3	28	"	"	"	5'7"	134	
25	Emmail	Khodlux	"	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'8"	139	
26	Nor	Mahomed	"	"	"	C 3	26	"	"	"	5'7"	136	
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, 6<sup>th</sup> April, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Mahd	Allee Ahmed	Chief Engineer	12/9/17	London	No	36	Male	East Indian	British	5'7"	132 lbs.	
2	Matwalli	Shawar	Chief Engineer				23				5'5"	127	
3	Awalkhan	Latiffkhan					19				5'5"	126	
4	Kon	Ahmed Mahomed					23				5'7"	131	
5	Ameer	Abdulla					20				5'6"	124	
6	Jareef	Boorsem					30				5'6"	126	
7	Muskmud	Talley Mahd					27				5'7"	131	
8	Saida	Fazal					33				5'6"	123	
9	Meeyaman	Shabaz					33				5'7"	130	
10	Rashandeem	Abdool Gumm					22				5'6"	124	
11	Abdool	Malick Baza					26				5'6"	120	
12	Monceekhan	Rasoolkhan					18				5'5"	123	
13	Moozafer	Shayaman					18				5'4"	126	
14	Allee	Ahmed Shadad					22				5'8"	129	
15	Madad	Gumindad					30				5'7"	134	
16	Mahabool	St. Goolam					20				5'6"	127	
17	Feerdoal	Ahmedkhan					18				5'7"	123	
18	Akbar	Ombarokhan					22				5'6"	126	
19	Mahomed	Abdulla					18				5'7"	131	
20	Sheidill	Ahmedkhan					18				5'7"	132	
21	Shalla	Shair					26				5'6"	123	
22	Allabkhan	Takkhan					17				5'5"	124	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert B. Amitage, of the KARMALA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Lists No. 1 to 6.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

*SS Karmala*

*April 6, 1918*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Potomac*, arriving at *N York*, *April 6*, 1918, from the port of *Queenstown*, *3/21/18*

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel **POTOMAC**

68

Date **April. 10th**, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **NEW YORK.**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Lawrence. George. Ward.	18	British	Liverpool	New York	Queenstown.

26 Broadway,

67

C. A. Barnes.

New York, April 20, 1918.

SUBJECT **S/S "Potomac"**

P. A. Baker, Supt.,  
U. S. Department of Labor,  
Immigration Service,  
Ellis Island, New York.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of the 12th instant regarding men paid off and discharged at this port on the S/S "Potomac," duly received, and in connection therewith would advise, that a letter received this morning from the Captain of this vessel, reports that full particulars regarding the above was mailed to you on the 11th instant.

Trusting the above will straighten the matter out, I am,

Yours very truly,

*C. A. Barnes*

AGENT.

H:P

(4) OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Where								
Glasgow	No	34	m	Eng.	4th Britain			
"	board	1 44	m	Welsh	"	5-6 1/2	190	
"	board	1 24	"	Eng	"	5-8	144	
"	board	1 21	"	do	"	6-1	154	
Liverpool board		1 33	"	Welsh	"	5-11	170	
Glasgow board		1 33	"	Scotch	"	5-11	182	
"	board	1 25	"	do	"	6-	196	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	154	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	168	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	154	
board		1 18	"	Irish	"	5-8	140	
board		1 21	"	Scotch	"	5-5 1/2	146	
"	"	1 35	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	156	
board		1 31	"	"	"	5-6	154	
"	"	1 37	"	Eng	"	5-5 1/2	140	
board		1 49	"	"	"	5-8	109	
board		1 38	"	Scotch	"	5-7	130	
board		1 27	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	126	
board		1 23	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	164	
"	"	1 23	"	Irish	"	5-0 1/2	145	
"	"	1 16	"	Scotch	"	5-0	125	
board		1 23	"	Eng	"	5-7	147	
"	"	1 38	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	163	
"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
"	"	1 20	"	"	"	5-8	168	
"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5-6	136	
board		1 18	"	"	"	5-7	130	
"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5-7	126	
Glasgow board		1 29	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	
board		1 28	"	"	"	5-6	140	

each alien. See other side.







Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

7 vessel having such aliens

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Age	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
6 1/2	190	
7	144	
	154	
	170	
	182	
	196	
	154	
	168	
	154	
	140	
	146	
	156	
	154	
	140	
	109	
	130	
	126	
	164	
F-10 1/2	145	
-6	125	
-7	164	
-7 1/2	165	
-8	150	
-8	168	
-6	136	
-7	130	
-7	126	
F-7 1/2	140	
-6	140	

See list of faces on back hereon.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 11 25  
Total, 29  
Left out on board, 90



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Potomac, arriving at N. York, April 6, 1918, from the port of Quinstown, 3/21/18

Cards 3

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

No. 25

29

Total, 21

Capt. not on board,  $\frac{1}{32}$



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S S. L. L., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 191 8

Wm. Ditchard  
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. Ditchard  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1390

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Potomac, arriving at N. York, April 6, 1918, from the port of Queenstown 3/21/18

arriving at <u>11 pm</u> <u>April 6</u> , 1918, from the port of <u>Queenstown</u> <u>3/21/18</u>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Byrne	John Joseph	3 <sup>rd</sup> Eng'r	Feb 24 <sup>th</sup>	Glasgow	board	38	m	Irish	British	5-8 1/2	163	
2	Moore	Basil	4 <sup>th</sup> do	"	"	board	24	"	Eng	"	5-8	140	
3	Brough	James	Grinsen	"	"	board	28	"	"	"	5-8	136	
4	McLaren	John	do	"	"	board	37	"	Scottish	"	5-8	170	
5	Armstrong	Alexander	Friedman	"	"	No card	39	"	"	"	5-4	140	
6	Garraigh	Andrew	do	"	"	"	52 II-49	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	149	
7	Ferguson	Murdich	"	"	"	board	57	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Leitch	Archibald	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	140	
9	Best	Robert	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	154	
10	McAtee	Robert	"	"	"	(Missing a few days and - and of my presence from 20.)	72	"	"	"	5-7	140	
11	Giffellan	Robert	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	135	
12	Lumsden	Andrew	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng	"	5-7 1/2	140	
13	Crossan	Henry	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	120	
14	Connor	Frank	Guesser	Feb 26 <sup>th</sup>	Liverpool	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-9	154	
15	White	John	Friedman	Mar 20 <sup>th</sup>	Queenstown	board	III-61 (last card)	"	"	"	5-9	154	
17	#15. Has no document - ordered held on board pending establishment of nationality (James J. Power).												
19	Cards,	2											
20	" iss <sup>d</sup> ,	-											
21	No.	13											
22	Total,	15											
23	Total for ship:												
24	Cards,	5											
25	" iss <sup>d</sup> ,	1											
26	No.	38											
27			44										
28			Capt. not on board,	1									
29			45										

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-6000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Pritchard, of the S. S. Rotomac, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 1918

V. P. Higgins  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Rotomac  
April 6, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



I, F. J. Blum, Surgeon of the S/S Esperanza sailing thence to  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (31) years' experience as a Physician  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence to" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be)  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic  
Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Akens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	56	21	77
2nd Cabin	21	5	26
Stowage			
Total	77	26	103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

<i>Above</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
7		



List ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ... ESPERANZA

### Passengers sailing from

TAMPIOO MEXICO

MARCH 28th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
														State.	City or town.
1	CL. MEX.	Chasegreen	Charles	44	✓	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britan	English	Mexico	Tampico	C.A. Miller Friend Texas Oil Co Tampico Mexico N. Y. New York
2	TRANSIT -	Pottier	Sydney	55	✓	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britan	English	Mexico	Tampico	O Co. Petrolie Mex. Alegilo Tampico Mexico N.Y. New York
3	CL. MEX.	Perez	Victor	32	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	P. Fernandez Friend Place Libertie Tampico Mex. N.Y. New York
4	CL. MEX.	Achataqui	Jesua	28	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	Victor Perez Friend Arosa Comercio Tampico Mex. N. Y. New York
5	CL. MEX.	JOSÉ		46	✓	M	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	William Green Friend Elizabeth Huasteca Petroleum Co Tampico Mex. New Jersey

Total passengers	• • • •	1
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-43



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

APRIL 7, 1918

72

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Panama Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1918  
at New York

E. A. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from TAMICO

MARCH 28th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

73

APRIL, 1918

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Manning	Richard K.	44	M	S	New York City	February 4th. 1874	St. James Hotel New York City
2	Martorell	Joaquin	48	M	S	Porto Rico	April 10th. 1869	113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.
3	Murphy	John	42	M	M			611 West 177 St. New York City
4	Hanna	Robert D.	36	M	M			3456 B'way New York City
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

5045

1892

74173

5045

71869

1892

June 8th. 1913

74173

Fathers Papers

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

611 West 177 St. New York City

3456 B'way New York City

St. James Hotel

113 State St. Brooklyn N. Y. C.

61

H Bits

2 KAT...  
HE... Jones

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Blume, Surgeon of the S/S Esperanza, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis J. Blume MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1915

at New York

E. A. Cox

Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 7

1918

75

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	MERCEDES MENGUENCHA	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	DK BLK BR	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	EMILIO CERVI FRIEND	YES	3 1/2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK BLK BR	NONE	SPAIN	VIZIAJE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the Esperanza from Vera Cruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918  
at New York

J. P. K. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions or of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4  
76

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from VERA CRUZ

MARCH 29, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 7, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	GERICH	LILLIAN K.	29				S. ROCHESTER NEW YORK OCTOBER 10, 1888	<i>3rd - Emily Mepher</i>	71 JACKSON ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Blume, Surgeon of the St. Esperanza, sailing thereunto  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic  
Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Francis J. Blume M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918

at New York

James J. Fox  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA Passengers sailing from PROGRESO <sup>7-12</sup>, MARCH 31st., 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Casares	3057m Jose	23	M	M Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Casares....Brother 56 # 47th. Merida Mexico	New York	New York
2		Casares	" Loenor Ponced	23	F	M. H's wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Casares Bro. in law 56 # 47th. Merida Mexico	New York	New York
3	UNDER 18	Casares	" Jose Jr.	6	M	S	No	Infant	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Casares Uncle 56 # 47th. Merida Mexico	New York	New York
4		Chan	3058m Anastacia	28	F	S H's work	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Casares Friend 56 # 47th. Merida. Mexico	New York	New York
5		Zarala	542m Gonzalo	34	M	M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Antonio Zarala Brother Calle 62 # 485 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
6		Rendon	Fernando	41	M	M Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Edw. Rendon, and son Mexico N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
7		Barbachan	2942m Ramon	24	M	M Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Casares Friend 56 # 47th? Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
8		Barbachan	2942m Carmen C de	21	F	M H's wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Casares Friend 56 # 47th. Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
9	ADMITTED	Borges	1621m Gumesindo	14	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Natalio Sanchez Mother Calle 78 # 493 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
10	ADMITTED	Solis	1624m Natalio	36	M	M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Diego Maria Solis Father Calle 78 # 493 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
11	ADMITTED	Solis	1623m Conrado	12	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Maris DSolis Sister Calle 59 # 505 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
12	UNDER 18	Solis	1624m Diego	10	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Diego M Solis Gr. Father Calle 78 # 493 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
13		Camara	1685sp. Alfonso Solis	45	M	S Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Mimesas Friend Calle 59 # 539 Merida Mexico	New Jersey	Atlantic City
14	ADMITTED	Concha	1622m Eloy	14	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Diego M Solis Friend Calle 78 # 493 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
15		Deas	Maria Luis	49	F	M Teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Mexico	Merida		S.C.	Charleston
16		Asnar	Alberto	18	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Olegario Aznar Brother Calle 58 # 539	N.Y.	New York
17	CL. MEX.	Terrides	Nicolas	55	M	M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Nicolas Terrides Sr. Father Calle 60 # 506 Merida Mexico	Tenn.	Harrogate
18	RES. USA. RET.	Asrak	Joseph	31	M	M Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Syria	Syrian	MEXICO	MERIDA	JOSEPH BIHANI, FRIEND MERIDA MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		Buenfil	2548m Mario	39	M	M Physician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Alberto Urcillas Friend Calle 65 # 439 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
20		Buenfil	Esther Rosado	35	F	M H's wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Alberto Urcillas Friend Calle 65 # 439 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
21	UNDER 18	Buenfil	Fausto	7	M	S	No	CHILD	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Alberto Urcillas Friend Calle 65 # 439 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
22	UNDER 18	Buenfil	Elsie	4	F	S	No	CHILD	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Alberto Urcillas Friend Calle 65 # 439 Merida Mexico	N.Y.	New York
23	ADMITTED	CERVERA	2739m HERNANDO	19	M	S Student	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	HIPOLITO CERVERA BROTHER CAMPOSTALA 61MERIDA MEX	NY	New York
24		BERZUNZA	3929m MANUEL	26	M	M LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	SOLIS CAMARA FRIEND Calle 68 # 59MERIDA MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		BETENCOURT	3259m RAFAEL C.	21	M	S CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	CLORIDANO BETANCOURT CALLE 63# 570 MERIDA MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

APRIL 7th.

1918

78

*Norm.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Espuanza, from Progreso Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joe Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918  
at New York

W. H. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Chasne, Surgeon of the S. Esperanza sailing thence,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic  
Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Francis J. Chasne M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

APRIL

191<sup>8</sup>

80

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Espanza, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918  
at New York

Edw. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

81

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 2

1918, Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL

1918

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	WYNN	ROBERT J.	47	M	M	7TH SEP 1870 LEBANON MISSOURI	7800 Lansing
2	SINNOTH	JAMES M.	31	M	M	9 MARCH 1887 SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA	74267 Lansing
3	SINNOTH	MARGARET WILSON	21	F	M	12 NOV 1896 LIVERNION CALIFORNIA.	74266 do
4	DUANE	WILLIAM F.	50	M	M	26 JAN 1867 BALTIMORE MD.	74624 Lansing
5	PARGALAR	ROBERT	43	M	S	1900 MAY 14 ROCHESTER N.Y.	1900 MAY 14 ROCHESTER N.Y.
6	LYONS	DENNIS C.	54	M	M	25 APRIL 1863 CHARLESTON S.C.	74497 Lansing
7	ASHE	FREDERICK W.	51	M	M	6 OCT 1865 NEW YORK.	72000 Lansing
8	ASHE	CATHERINE M.	51	F	M	22 NOV 1865 BROOKLYN N.Y.	315 W. 20 ST. NEW YORK.
9							315 W. 20 ST. NEW YORK.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

2 photos  
400000

8 cuts

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. J. Glune, Surgeon of the S. Esperanza,  sailing the vessel do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic  
Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Francis J. Glune M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918  
at New York

90 K. 1000

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9 sailing from NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS 5-9, APRIL 4th, 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12-430
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	British.	French.	German.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.					
1					TRANSIT	Williams-Taylor	Jane	47	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend, His Excellency the Governor, Sir. W. L. Allardye. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
2						Young	Matrina G.	19	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Father, Hon. J. R. C. Young. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
3					TRANSIT	Howland	George W.	51	✓	M	W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend, F. C. Durrant. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
4	UNDER 16					Howland	Elizabeth R.	14	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend, F. C. Durrant. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
5	UNDER 16					Howland	Cicily Ardelia	8	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend, F. C. Durrant. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
6						Hulme	George Breedon	63	✓	M	S	Insurance	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A.	New York City	Friend, Frank Holmes. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
7						Kelly	Enid M.	19	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Mother, Mrs. Mary A. Kelly. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
8						Brice	Alice M.	22	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Father, Lorenzo G. Brice. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
9					TRANSIT	Lee	Alice	27	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Sir James P. Sands. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
10					TRANSIT	Lee	James W.	71	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Sir James P. Sands. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
11					TRANSIT	Skinner	Grace B. C.	44	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	New Brunswick	St. John	Friend, Mrs. Alfred Malcolm. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
12					TRANSIT	Murray	Gordon M.	28	✓	M	S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto, Ont.	Friend, Kenneth Patterson. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
13						Saunders	Margaret E.	55	✓	F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	U. S. A.	New York	Nephew, R. L. Kemp. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
14					TRANSIT	Oakley	Mary	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Sister, Mrs. R. H. Sawyer. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
15	UNDER 16					Oakley	Rupert Simpson	7	✓	M	S	Nil	No	No	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Aunt, Mrs. R. H. Sawyer. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
16						Oakley	Helen Margaret	5	✓	F	S	Nil	No	No	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Aunt, Mrs. R. H. Sawyer. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
17	UNDER 16					Oakley	Mary Cynthia	3	✓	F	S	Nil	No	No	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Aunt, Mrs. R. H. Sawyer. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
18					TRANSIT	Wyres	Mary	21	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Mrs. R. H. Sawyer. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
19					TRANSIT	Hearn	George	56	✓	M	W	Butler	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Mrs. R. H. Sawyer. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
20					TRANSIT	Brophey	Rotha Fidelia	76	✓	F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A.	Rochester, N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. H. J. Thompson. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.		
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 70

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 8

Arriving at Port of New York, April 7, 1918

83

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any other, secret, seditious, or subversive organization, or whether in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Canada.	Montreal.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Husband, Sir Williams-Taylor 686 Mountain Street, Montreal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	St. Hyacinthe.
2	Bahamas, Nassau N.P.	No	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y. City	Grandmother, Mrs. P.W. Kopper. 317 W 83rd St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Home. 173 Roxborough St. E. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None	Canada	Toronto
4	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Home. 173 Roxborough St. East, Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	D.Brown	D.Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
5	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Home. 173 Roxborough St. East, Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	D.Brown	D.Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
6	New York, New York.	Yes	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 New York	Friend, Mrs. Ida Neil. 120 W 58 St. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Reading, Berks.
7	Bahamas, Nassau N.P.	No	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mrs. Ida Neil. 452 W 23 St. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
8	Bahamas, Nassau N.P.	No	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1912 Jersey City	Friend, Mrs. Ida Neil. 452 W 23 St. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
9	Canada, Toronto	Yes	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y. City	Mother, Mrs. Caroline Lee. 5 Wilcox St. Toronto, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
10	Canada, Toronto	Yes	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Wife, Mrs. Caroline Lee. 5 Wilcox St. Toronto, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
11	New Brunswick, St. John.	No	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Brother, Sherwood Skinner. 36 Duke St. St. John, New Brunswick.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	New Brunswick	St. John
12	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Father, John E. Murray. 30 Whitney Ave. Toronto, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	P.Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
13	New York, New York.	Yes	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Son, Richardson Saunders. 435 Conant Ave. N. Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
14	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Husband, John F. Oakley. 8 McKenzie Ave. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
15	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Mother	No	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Father, John P. Oakley. 8 McKenzie Ave. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto
16	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Mother	No	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Father, John P. Oakley. 8 McKenzie Ave. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Fair	Yellow	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
17	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Mother	No	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Father, John P. Oakley. 8 McKenzie Ave. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Fair	Yellow	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
18	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Mrs. Oakley	No	Yes	1918 N.Y. City	Friend, Mrs. Mary Oakley. 8 McKenzie Ave. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Peterboro
19	Canada, Toronto	No	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y. City	Daughter, Mrs. Ardagh. 272 Wellestey St. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Cottered
20	New York, Rochester	No	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 Rochester	Daughter, Mrs. Ardagh. 38 Albermarl St. Rochester, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	U. S. A.	Gulfport, Vt.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if sample claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after enacting temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1 English	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	
2 English	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	
3 English	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	
4 English	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	
5 English	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	
6 English	No	Life	No	No	No	
7 English	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	
8 English	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	
9 English	No	1 day	No	No	No	
10 English	No	1 day	No	No	No	
11 English	No	in transit	No	No	No	
12 English	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	
13 English	No	Life	No	No	No	
14 English	No	3 dya.	No	No	No	
15 English	No	3 dya.	No	No	No	
16 Nil	No	3 dya.	No	No	No	
17 Nil	No	3 dya.	No	No	No	
18 English	No	3 dya.	No	No	No	
19 English	No	1 day	No	No	No	
20 English	No	30 days	No	No	No	
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either if specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, John E. Jones, Master, of the Esperanza from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1918  
at Nassau, N.P.  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the Esperanza from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1918  
at Nassau, N.P.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS, APRIL 4<sup>th</sup>, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 84, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Locke	Jesse A.	59	M	M	May 12. 1859, Watertown, Mass.	<u>75 1/6 Lansing</u>	829 Park Ave. New York City.
2	Locke	Caroline T.	59	F	M	Apr. 24. 1859, New York, New York	<u>do</u>	829 Park Ave. New York City.
3	Buck	Henry A.	54	M	S	Jan. 26. 1864, Cincinnati, Ohio.	<u>900 Lansing</u>	120 W 58 St. New York City.
4	Field	Charles Heale	69	M	S	July. 10. 1849, Reading, England.	Court of Common Pleas, No. 2, County of Phila. Pa. April 24, 1890.	33 Bowden St. Boston, Mass.
5	Brown	Persis	30	F	M	Sept. 25. 1888, Nassau N.P. Bahamas	<u>Wife of Samuel Brown, Southern District Court of New York, Apl. 13. 1915.</u>	452 W. 23 St. New York City.
6	Long	Edward S.	54	M	M	March 1. 1864, Ravenna, Ohio.	<u>777 3/4 Lansing</u>	50 W 77 St. New York City.
7	Long	Josiah C. <u>father</u>	80	M	W	Jan. 5. 1838, Nantucket, Mass.	<u>1126 do.</u>	50 W. 77 St. New York City.
8	Saunders	Margaret L.	25	F	S	March 22. 1893, Nassau, Bahamas.	<u>777 3/4 Lansing</u> Southern District Court, New York, December 18. 1917.	435 Convent Ave. New York City.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*8 Cits*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the St. Esperanza, Origin of the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Clune M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1918  
at New York

E. P. K. V. L.

Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

this sheet must  
printed.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of co  
This (yellow) sheet is fo

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO 7-12

MARCH 28th.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		<u>Isusi</u>	<u>Juan</u>	<u>28</u>		<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Waiter</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Spain</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Mexico</u>	<u>Tampico</u>	<u>Sefrina Diaz</u>	<u>Friend</u>	
2		<u>Mattallana</u>	<u>Demetrio</u>	<u>28</u>		<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Clerk</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Colombia</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Mexico</u>	<u>Tampico</u>	<u>Alta mira 85 Tampico Mex.</u>	<u>Friend</u>	<u>N.Y. B'klyn N.Y.C.</u>
3		<u>Sazagerri</u>	<u>Miguel R.</u>	<u>32</u>		<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Clerk</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Spain</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Mexico</u>	<u>Tampico</u>	<u>Jose Gonzales</u>	<u>Friend</u>	<u>N.Y. New York City</u>
4																<u>Gras yee Amosata Tampico Mex</u>		<u>N.Y. New York City</u>
5																<u>Yeargues Brothers Friend</u>		<u>N.Y. New York City</u>
6																<u>#8 1st. St Tampico Mex.</u>		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Jones, Master of the St. Esperanza, from San Francisco, Mexico, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jones

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1915

at New York

Frank Fort

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the St. Esperanza, sailing thereon  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic  
Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1915  
at New York

SP. A. 111

Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from

PROGRESO MEXICO

7-12, MARCH, 31, 1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	CL. MEX	Marques	Fernan	28		M	S	Sales Agent	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Molina	Friend	Merida
2		Atoche	Carlos E.	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	60 # 407 Merida Mexico	Joquin Atoche	Father
3																Y - Zamal	Merida Mexico	H.Y. New York City
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1918

88

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**APRIL 7th.**

**1910**

**88**

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year, and if so, for how long, and whether he is or has been in the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of receiving a commission or appointment in the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for the purpose of receiving a commission or appointment in the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for the purpose of receiving a commission or appointment in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of receiving a commission or appointment in the United States.								Whether alien is or has been in the United States for the purpose of receiving a commission or appointment in the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for the purpose of receiving a commission or appointment in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Arturo B. Fortune Friend 407 East 77th St New York C. yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	BLK	None	Mexico	Mexico City
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Enrique Lopez Friend 91 South St. New York City	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Br.	None	Mexico	Mexico City
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John M. Jones, of the Isle of France, from Progreso Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John M. Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19

at New York

E. P. K. R. O. A.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from PROGRESO, MARCH 31st., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 7th., 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>76758</u> Corney	Joshua P.	21		M	S	New York City. March 15, 1897	<u>76758 Lansing</u>	187 Warwick St. Brooklyn N.Y.C
2	<u>70249</u> Mc Lane	George W.	26		M	S	New York City February 14, 1855	<u>70249 do</u>	47 Central Ave. 746 3982 Water St. Woodhaven L.I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 PASSENGERS

At Brooklyn

} info.

2 Cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the SS Liberia, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homeopathic Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1915  
at New York

W. P. ATTER  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 7, 1911

91

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
						Feet.	Height.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.								
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	YUCATAN
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK BLACK BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
6	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK BLACK BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST. MARY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jones, of the S. S. Esperanza, from Harana Bay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918  
at New York

W. A. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *14*

S. S. *ESPERANZA*

sailing from

HAVANA

APRIL 29<sup>th</sup>

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

92

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CAMPBELL	ANDREW M.	68	M	S	1 JAN 1852 PHILADELPHIA PA.		
2	HAGEMAIER	JOSEPH	26	M	S	13 NOV 1891 <i>Woodhaven</i> NEW YORK	<i>73879 Lansing</i> <i>724 Canal Havana</i> <i>Conque</i>	1017 ATLANTIC AVE. ATLANTIC CITY N.Y. <i>Woodhaven</i> 3983 WATER ST. NEW YORK.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*2 Cite*

*ENJOYED*  
*AC/Bradley* } *dispo.*

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 25D, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 1918.

92

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAMPBELL	ANDREW M.	66	✓	M	S	1 JAN 1852 PHILADELPHIA PA.	73899 Lansing	1017 ATLANTIC AVE ATLANTIC CITY N.Y.
2	HAGEMAIER	JOSEPH	26	✓	M	S	13 NOV 1891 NEW YORK	724 Consul Havana	3983 WATER ST. NEW YORK.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Cit  
E. P. V. 1000  
H. C. Bulley } Insp.

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

93

19

S. S.

ESPERANZA

sailing from

NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS

APRIL 4th

1918, Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Porter	Fannie	21	✓	F	S	Aug. 16, 1896, New York, N. Y.	<i>U. S. Dist. Court, New York</i>	686 Mountain Street, Montreal, Canada.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F J Blume, Surgeon of the St. Esperanza, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homesopathic Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918  
at New York

E. P. K. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS 5-9, APRIL 4th, 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.					Resident of	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Orlando	Maria	22	F	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Father, Wellington Orlando. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
2			Bethel	Victor H.	21	M	Photographer	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Mother, Esther Bethel. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
3			Davis	Joseph W.	58	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Wife, Ida O. Davis. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
4			Styles	Antionette	27	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Husband, Percy Styles. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
5			Naylor	Susan	49	F	Housemaid	No	No	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Brother-in-law, Joseph Naylor. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
6			Reese	James M.	48	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Brother-in-law, Joseph Bowen. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
7			Reese	Rosalie M.	42	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Brother, Joseph Bowen. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
8			Souchard	Ruth	18	F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Father, Edmond Souchard. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
9			Knowles	Theophilus P.	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau N. P.	Wife, Terrance A. Knowles. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
10			Smith	Theresa	34	F	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	African	U. S. A.	Sister, Mrs. A. E. Johnson. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

95

Arriving at Port of New York, April 7, 1915

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50 or more, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Is he a person or alien, or both? If both, is he a naturalized citizen of the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any alien steamer, except as provided in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of year.	Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	714	7146	Bahamas, Nassau N.P.	No	Self	\$30	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Eugenie Potter. 63 W. 140 St. New York City In transit to Canada to join the army.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
2	714	7146	Bahamas, Nassau N.P.	No	Self	\$30	No	-	-	Friend, Fred Jenkins. 156 W. 136 Street, New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Eleuthera Is.
3	714	7146	Bahamas, Nassau N.P.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y. City	Sister, Miss Fredreanna Davis. 318 W 113 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
4	714	7146	Bahamas, Nassau N.P.	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter, Miss Ida Naylor 20 Yale Place, Rock Central, L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
5	New York	Rock Central	No	Self	\$30	Yes	Yes	1914	Brooklyn N.Y.	Daughter, Mrs. Adell Duty. 124 W 143 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Palmetto Point
6	New York	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Daughter, Mrs. Adell Duty. 124 W 143 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	D.Brown	None	Barbados	St. Andrews Parish
7	New York	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y. City	Cousin, Mrs. Lillian G. Douglass. 1798 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
8	New York	New York	Yes	Self	\$30	Yes	Yes	1915	Tampa, Fla.	Friend, Orin E. Spooner. 94 South Market St. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Palmetto Pt.
9	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916	Boston, Mass.	Friend, Mrs. W. T. Plummer. Bledwyn Road, Ardmore, Phila, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	None	Bahamas	Eleuthera
10	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	\$35	Yes	Yes	1918	Phila.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what language (or, if English, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			
1	English	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	
2	English	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	
3	English	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	
4	English	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	
5	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	
6	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	
7	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	
8	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	
9	English	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	
10	English	No	Life	Yes	No	No	
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, James E. Jones, Master of the SS Esperanza, from Nassau, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1916 at New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, James E. Jones, Master of the SS Esperanza, from Nassau, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1916 at New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the S. S. Suranza, sailing South, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homoeopathic Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1918

at New York

S. K. Ford

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from PROGRESO MEXICO 7-12, MARCH 31st, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT		PACK	HAM	39	M	LAUNDERER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	CHI YU HOTEL DILIGENCIAS PROGRESO MEXICO
2	TRANSIT		WOO	WUE	21	M	S. MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	PEDRO GUERRA 514 65th. St. MERIDA MEXICO
3	TRANSIT		CHUE	GEE	33	M	S. MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	PROGRESO	ALONZO HERNANDEZ 27th. St. # 145 PROGRESO MEX.
4	TRANSIT		CY	WUE	50	M	S. MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	PROGRESO	LUIS CHIO 32nd. St. # 30 PROGRESO MEXICO
5	TRANSIT		HAM	SON	35	M	S. MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	PROGRESO	CHI YU HOTEL DILIGENCIAS PROGRESO MEXICO
6	TRANSIT		KIN	LAO	36	M	S. MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	PEDRO GUERRA 514 65th. St. MERIDA MEXICO
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2 copies  
H. Bradley  
1 to 6 folders held on  
board for Chinese list

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

APRIL 7th. ...., 1918

97

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if circumlocution claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1 CHINESE	TRANSIT	2 days	NO	NO	NO
2 CHINESE	TRANSIT	2 days	NO	NO	NO
3 CHINESE	TRANSIT	2 days	NO	NO	NO
4 CHINESE	TRANSIT	2 days	NO	NO	NO
5 CHINESE	TRANSIT	2 days	NO	NO	NO
6 CHINESE	TRANSIT	2 days	NO	NO	NO
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, John E. Jones, Master of the Esperanza from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918, at New York.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, John E. Jones, Master of the Esperanza from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918, at New York.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the S/S Esperanza, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Homoeopathic Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

98

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List of Rec  
11 Aliens  
8 Transits



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. .... ESPERANZA

sailing from HAVANA.

---APRIL 25D

1918

[illegible]

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 17

99

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 7, 1918

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to enter the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	CANADA	TORONTO	Yes	SELF	75.00	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO, TORONTO CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ISLAS	FORMENTERA
2	CANADA	TORONTO	Yes	SELF	75.00	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO, TORONTO CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ISLAS	IBIZA
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	30.00	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAORA
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	30.00	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	30.00	YES	1917	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.					
SPANISH	YES	DAYS	1	NO	NO	NO	
SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
SPANISH	YES	YEARS	2	NO	NO	NO	
SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
SPANISH	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		

I, John E. Jones, Master of the SS Empress of Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1918

at San Juan

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, John E. Jones, Master of the SS Empress of Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1918

at San Juan

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 7th, 1918, from the port of MEXICAN PORTS HAVANA & NASSAU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PLA	GUSTAVO	✓ FIREMAN	MAR 29	VERA CRUZ	YES	25	M	MEXICO	MEXICAN	5.10	140	
2	<del>RODOLFO</del>	<del>ALVARO</del>	✓ PANTRYMAN	MAR 27	TAMPICO	YES	36	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	185	To reshuffle foreign
3	MELIA	MANUEL	✓ COALPASSER	MAR 29	VERA CRUZ	YES	26	M	MEXICO	MEXICAN	5.10	165	
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Did not appear for examination.  
Ordered to Barge Office for inspection.  
Medically Examined.

A. 2 only.

3rd Lt. J. S. Watson } Inspector  
Apr. 8, 1918 - at Barge Office.

For 123 - Apr. 8, 1918 Medically examined by Dr. Marshall  
P. J. Morrison } Insp.  
E. J. Hannon

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES, of the S. S. ESPERANZA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918

J. E. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. P. H. Ford  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Esperanza*

*April 7, 1918*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Esperanza* ( *Ward Line* )

arrived *April 7, 1918*

, *191* ,

*M.*

, from

*101*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
49f	1 Naylor, Susan	I	8ab	18	3	1	Del E. I. 4/8 - 10.10 A. M.																	
19m	2 Carvera, Hernando	I	8ab	5	13	2	Del E. I. 4/8 - 10.10 A. M.																	
12m	3 Solis, Bonrado	I	8ab	5	11	1	Del E. I. 4/8 - 10.10 A. M.																	
37m	4 Solis, Natalio	I	8ab	5	10	1	Del E. I. 4/8 - 10.10 A. M.																	
16m	" Diego Maria	I	8ab	5	10	1	Del E. I. 4/8 - 10.10 A. M.																	
14m	5 Camensindo, Porcos	I	8ab	5	9	1	Del E. I. 4/8 - 10.10 A. M.																	
14m	6 Mloy, Boncha S	I	8ab	5	14	1	Del E. I. 4/8 - 10.10 A. M.																	

4/8 79 Lov

4/10 167 Lov 11 45

4/8 68 Lov 10 35

4/8 71 Lov 11 30

4/8 71 Lov 11 30

4/8 71 Lov 11 30

4/8 71 Lov 11 30

4/8 71 Lov 11 36

6 meals

Esperanza 4/7/8

*4/8 79 Lev*

*4/10 167 Lev 11*

*4/8 68 Lev 10*

*4/8 71 Lev 11*

*4/8 71 Lev 11*

*4/8 71 Lev 11*

*4/8 71 Lev 11*

*222*

*6 meals*

*Esperanza 4/7/18*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Sello-Ramirez, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 18  
at My

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total	
1st Cabin	44	12	56
2nd Cabin	75	X	75
Steerage			
Total	119	12	131

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

102

8

Act. Off. Rev.

✓

0



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *AYABO*

Passengers sailing from

*PARA* 5-12, *MARCH* 26th, 191*8*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Binas	Walter	44		<i>civil</i>	Engineer	English	yes	English	English	<i>So Am</i>	Para	Mrs. W. S. Caldecott	England	In transit to Eng.	NON IMM.
2	TRANSIT	Lasseter	Samuel V.	42		<i>civil</i>	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	Porto-Velho	Walter J. Lasseter	Canada	"	Canada
3		Kams	Alfredo	41			Merchant	"	"	Brazilian Portuguese	"	"	Rio Janeiro	J. C. Thompson	Rio Janeiro	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
4		Forde	Seibert	28			Butler	"	"	Brit. subj. African	"	"	Para	Miss. Henrietta R. Garden	Edos	N.Y.	N.Y.
5		Jack	Eva	36			D. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. J. W. Carrington	Barbados	"	"
6		Simões	Cezar Pinto	25			clerk	"	"	Brazilian Portuguese	"	"	"	Brother J. P. Simões	Para	"	"
7		Pinto Simões	Arcelina Correa	22			Wife	Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. M. F. Arruda	Para	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Nosworthy	Frederic Edward	43			Engineer	English	"	English	British	England	Iamworth	Minnie Nosworthy	Victoria Rd.	<i>Eng. London</i>	NON IMM.
9	TRANSIT	Angel Garcia	Luis	47			Merch.	Spanish	"	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Zulia	J. M. Garcia, Zulia	Venezuela	"	N. I. and New-Br.
10		Dibe	Dimitre	57			"	Syrian	"	Brazil	Syrian	Brazil	Ceará	Dimitre Dibe & Irmão	Ceará	"	N. Y.
11		Silingardi	Innocenzo	38			McHager	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	N. Y.	N. Y.	Arthur Spizzo	1462 Bway.	N. Y.	"
12	TRANSIT	Correa Mendes	Fernando	22			Merch.	Portuguese	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Manaos	F. C. Mendes	Manaos	<i>From Bordeaux</i>	NON IMM.
13	TRANSIT	Silva e Costa	Alfredo	29			clerk	English	"	Brazilian Portuguese	"	"	"	J. C. M. Tapajoz	"	<i>Portugal Lisbon</i>	NON IMM.

*W. Alexander* Inspector  
*Dyckis*

Total passengers . . . . . 13  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 13

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APRIL

1918

103

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on list	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a passport or other document	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town		
1	no	self	yes	in transit to England	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark brwn.	brwn.	none	England	Sunderland
2	no	"	"	in transit to England	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	fairlight blue	burn on right jaw.	Canada	Brunel	
3	yes	"	"	in tr. N.Y.	Traveller in business	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	grey blk.	chin left.	England	London	
4	yes	"	"	no	Mr. Clement Clarke	yes 3 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	black	black	Barbados	St. Michael
5	"	"	"	"	do do	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	St. Joseph
6	"	"	"	"	Francis A. Apelt & Co	yes 1 year	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	air	brwn	"	Brasil	Ceara
7	"	husband	"	"	came with husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Parsa
8	no	self	"	1917. Yes 1 month N.Y.	in transit to England	in transit	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	rddy	fair blue	"	Uruguay	Montevideo
9	no	"	"	1917. 5 mts. N.Y.	in transit to Venezuela	in transit	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	w	bl. brw.	"	Venezuela	Maracaibo
10	yes	"	"	1760. no	cousin Esteban Dipe	yes 3 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey brwn.	tatuage right hand.	Tripoli	Syria
11	"	"	"	on business	Mr. Arthur Spizzi	yes do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brwn.	"	Italy	Torino
12	yes	"	"	yes New York	Hotel Lafayette	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	spetaoles	Portugal	Listoa
13	no	"	"	no	Hotel Lafayette	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brwn.	no	Brasil	Amazonas

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain B. de Miranda, of the S/S "AVARE", from PARA' BRASIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. de Miranda  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
at my  
W. H. Dycke  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from P I R A'

March 26 th.

19 18

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

April

104

19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.			

1	Philippi	Julius Edward	35	m	Oct. 2, 1882, Bowedstown, Illinois.	PA 39952. R. L.	father E. Philippi, Ottawa, Kansas.
2	Chandler	Walter L.	42	m	Delphi, Ind. Jan. 12, 1875	PA 8117. R. L.	Wabash Ind.
3	Brown	William	35	m	1883, Scotland, England	13542. R. L.	5409, Rice Str., Chicago, Ill.
4	Smith	Alfred A.	53	m	Alexandria, Va. Nov. 17, 1864.	PA 46997. R. L.	565 W. 192 nd. Str. N.Y.

*B. Schirmer*

*W. Alexander, Inspector.*

*H. G. G. G.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number \_\_\_\_\_

105

S. S. "AVARE" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, MARCH 9, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lewis	Henry Palmer	39	m	m	March 6, 1879, Canton, Mass.	58543 A.L. 1016 St. Buenos Aires	21 Arburn St. West Mawford, Mass.
2	Lewis	Nieves Comas	23	f	m	May 25, 1894, Monte Caseros, Argentina	married with a American Citizen, Mr. Lewis, do do do	do do do
3	Lewis	Henry Palmer Alfonso	1	m	-	February 27, 1917, Buenos Aires, Argentina	son of American Citizen Mr. Lewis	do do do
4	Rutherford	Harry K.	32	m	w	February 2, 1886, Seward, Nebraska.	OP 74836 A.L. OP 78638 A.L.	General Electric Co.
5	Jamora	George Mitchel	18	m	s	September 18, 1899, Denver, Colorado.	OP 78638 A.L.	360, Kirrigan Ave. Hoboken.
6	Swingley	Allan A.	57	m	m	December 1860, Lone Elen, Kansas	Spec. 372 Rio de Janeiro	Hanson Place 72, N.Y.
7	Swingley	Minnie C.	48	f	m	December 1871, Chicago.	71230 A.L.	Hanson Place 72, B'klin, N.Y.
8	<div> <i>Provisional</i>  <i>Mr. Alexander } Inspector</i>  <i>puts</i> </div>							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

106

S. S.

sailing from B A H I A

MARCH 14, 1918

Arriving at Port of

N E W - Y O R K

19 18

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

Clements

Oscar Seavey

56

5

M

October 3 d., 1881, Buckeport, Me.

369. Special Series, R.L.

General Electric Co.

*B. S. H. H. H. H.*

*W. Alexander } Inspector*

*1 Cit*

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. J. Sullivan, M.D., Surgeon of the United States, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 19 18  
at my J. M. W. Dykes

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVARU 2-10. Passengers sailing from PERNAMBUCO 5-12, MARCH 16th, 191

Mr Alexander } Inspector  
Gyckes }

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

NEW YORK

APRIL

1918

108

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. To engage in business, or to follow a profession, or to pursue a course of study, or to perform a contract, or to engage in any other lawful occupation. b. To visit friends or relatives. c. To seek employment. d. To engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing. e. To engage in any other occupation. f. To engage in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	Self	yes	1915 March 19 N.Y.	Louis Joseph 502 W 113th St Engaged in the Sugar Industry	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Brazil	Pernambuco
2	"	"	"	1915 no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	Light	grey	blue	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain B. de Miranda, Master, of the S/S "A V A R E", from Pernambuco, Brasil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. de Miranda  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
at NY  
J. M. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Jello Bonet & Co., Surgeon of the S.S. "Toni", San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1918  
at San Francisco  
Wm. Dyck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALVARO. Passengers sailing from R I O de J A N E I R O, March 9 th., 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	12
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

N E W - Y O R K

A P R I L

1918

110

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain B. de Miranda, Master, of the S/S. "A V A R E", from Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. de Miranda  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
at NY  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. K. K. K. K. K., Surgeon of the Super Co., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 19 18  
at my J. M. R. Dyck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *AVARU*

Passengers sailing from

*5-12*

*MARCH 18th, 1918*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Figueredo-Saboya	Fabio Marinho	26	10	M		Geographical S. Engineer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Ceará	J. P. Saboya Silva	Ceará	<i>NY</i>
2		Saboya Albuquerque	Massilon	32	1	M		D Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	E. J. Albuquerque	Ceará	<i>NY</i>
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Inspector*  
*Alexander*

33

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

112

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang.	Whether alien is a member of a gang of thieves or burglars.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Travelling U.S.A.	yes	1 yrs	no	no	no	no	no
2					Hotel de Alpi	no	4 months					

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Form 500  
Passenger list service

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of

S. S.

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

Age

Yrs. Mos.

Married or single

Calling or occupation

Read

Read what language (or, if English, what dialect) on what ground?

Able to

Write

Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)

Race or people

Country

LIST OR MANIFEST  
Passengers sailing from

*Mr. Alexander J. [Signature]*

Total passengers  
U.S. citizens



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

1918

112

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is in the service of any foreign government, or is in the service of any foreign power, or is in the service of any foreign prince, or is in the service of any foreign sovereign.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is in the service of any foreign government, or is in the service of any foreign power, or is in the service of any foreign prince, or is in the service of any foreign sovereign.	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is in the service of any foreign government, or is in the service of any foreign power, or is in the service of any foreign prince, or is in the service of any foreign sovereign.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Travelling U.S.A.	yes. 1 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Blak	small mark on front.	Brazil	Geard
3	"	"	"	"	"	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brwn	None	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. de Miranda, Master, of the S/S "A V A R E", from C E A R A, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. de Miranda  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 19 18  
at NY  
J. W. Dyche  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 1

I, S. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the AVARE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chito Stab  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Chito Stab in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
at My  
W. W. Dyke

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. J. Bell-Rand, Surgeon of the AVAR, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Florida State  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 19 18  
at My  
W. M. Dyck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AVARU"

## Passengers sailing from

B A R B A D O S

MARCH 31

1918

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, MARCH 31, 1918																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Santos	Antonio N.	31	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	Portuguese	Georgetown Demerara	J. F. Huntson, Barbados	Paris, Montreal		
2	TRANSIT	da Freitas	Frank J.	27	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do		
3	TRANSIT	Testzel	Jonathan J.	57	m	Army	do	do	do	do	British	Canada	St. Thomas	M.D. Tietzel, Chatham	do	do
4	TRANSIT	Testzel	Rita K.	27	f	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Toronto	do	do	do
5	TRANSIT	Barber	Edith	26	f	slady	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		Austin	Gwerdoly K.	32	f	m	do	do	do	do	do	Barbados	B'town	F. E. W. Austin, Husband, Edos.	do	do
7	UNDER 16	Austin	Bruce Wilday G.	8	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	UNDER 16	Austin	Geoffrey Francis	5	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	Austin	AndrieDorothea	1	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		Gardner	Dorothy Spencer	30	f	s Companion	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		Maynard	Maudie G.	27	f	s Nurse	do	do	do	do	Africa	do	do	do	do	do
12		Best	Matilda Jane	23	f	house- maid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Elisabeth Best	do	do
13		King	Joseph Arthur	53	m	s Solicitor	do	do	do	do	West Indian	Georgetown	M.S. Clement Foster, Edos.	do	do	do
14		King	Edith G.	52	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	UNDER 16	King	Margareth Monica	10	f	s collegial	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Murphy	Robert	36	m	m waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Ruth Murphy, Edos.	do	do
17	TRANSIT	Thorne	Clifford	46	m	m Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	St. James	Mr. William Chandler, Btown.	do	do
18	TRANSIT	Richards	John	62	m	Master	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

34

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

1918

114

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of stay? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the G. A. R.	Whether a member of the P. O. S. N. S.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the I. W. O. A.	Whether a member of the I. O. G. T. O. P.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G. T. O. P.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G. T. O. P.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G. T. O. P.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G. T. O. P.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G. T. O. P.
			Yes	Year or period of stay? Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALLEN	yes	self	yes	1917 N.Y.	fr. Francisco Craft	in transit for Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark blk brown	glasses	Demerara	Georgetown
2	no	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	do do	do	do	do
3	no	do	do	yes transit	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	light brn. blue	do	Canada	St. Thomas
4	no	husband	do	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	do	do	Toronto
5	no	self	do	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	" "	do	do	do
6	no	do	do	yes 1915 N.Y.	fr. Raphael Rios Belmont Hotel	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light " blue	do	England	London
7	no	mother	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light " blue	do	England	London
8	no	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light " blue	do	England	London
9	no	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light " blue	do	England	London
10	no	self	yes	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light " blue	do	England	London
11	no	Mrs. Austin	yes	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do do	do	do	do
12	no	Self	no	no	Sister Mrs. Francis Barnett	639, Royal Ave. Atlantic City.	yes 5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	black black	do	do	St. John
13	yes	do	yes	yes 1916	fr. Mrs. Lady 693 West	do	yes 3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	do do	do	do	St. Philips
14	yes	husband	yes	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	ruddy brwn gray	do	Demerara	
15	yes	father	yes	transit	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark do	do	Barbados	
16	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin Mrs. Mary Husbards	587, Warren St., Bklyn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk. blk. blk.	do	Barbados	St. Peter
17	no	do	yes	in transit	in transit to England	Hotel Belmont	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blk. blk. blk.	do	Barbados	St. Peter
18	no	do	yes	as sailor	in transit to Yarmouth	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do do	do	Canada	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. de Miranda, Captain, of the S/S. "A V A R E", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. de Miranda  
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
at NY  
W. M. Dycker  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Felix Barakat, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lone", Surgeon, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract (barracks)" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
at NY  
J. W. Dyckes  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *FAVOR*

sailing from *PARA 5-12*

MARCH 26th, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Baronh	Raphael	28	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek			Lima	Alberto. Miera. Lima, Peru
2					Figueiredo	Antonio da Silva	29	m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brasil	Para'	Mr. Antonio Domingos Paqueira Ave. 16 de Novembro, Para'
3					Ferreira Dias	Mancel	37	m	m	Clark	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Fernandes da Graça Belem do Para', Brasil
4					de Almeida Primo	Joaquim Jose'	29	m	s	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manaos	Mr. Antonio M. Correia Belem do Para', Brasil
5					de Oliveira	Antonio Joaquim	26	m	m	Smith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Para'	Mr. Mancel Joao Carrocho Belem do Para', Brasil
6					Machado	Jose' Pimenta	31	m	s	Clark	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Francisco Carneiro da Silva Rua Industria 58, Para', Brasil.
7					Munes de Oliveira	Antonio Augusto	31	m	m	Librarian	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Antonio J. Vaz Travessa S. Mathews 26, Para', Brasil
8					Afonso da Silva	Antonio Joaquim	43	m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Francisco dos Santos Belem do Para', Brasil.
9					Vasquez Garcia	Ramon	22	m	s	chauffeur	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Mr. Carlos Jacintho 113, 14 de Abril St., Para', Brasil
10					Luiz Pereira	Mancel	32	m	m	editor	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	Mr. Ignacio Godinho Trav. Demetrio Ribeiro 7, Para'
11					da Silva Pinho	Marcellino	42	m	m	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manaos	Mr. Jorge Carreira & Co. Para' Belem do Para', Brasil
12					Pereira Tavares	Jose' Bento	25	m	s	Clark	yes	yes	do	do	do	Para'	Mr. Jose' Fernandes da Graça 28 de Setembro St. 226, Para'
13					Martins Pereira	Jayme	17	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Brasil	do	do	do	Mr. Cassilio Martins Ladeira da S. A. Para'
14					Mendes	Jose' Augusto	28	m	m	do	yes	yes	Portugal	do	do	do	Palheiro & Soares 1, Joao Piogo St. Para'
15					de Paiva	Fortunato	32	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brasil	Para'	Banco de la Nacion Boliviana Bolivia
16					Silva	Acacio	33	m	m	do	yes	yes	Brasil	do	do	Manaos	Mr. Bernardino Cunha Mendes Nova Sant' Anna, Para', Brasil
17					Alegre Junior	Mancel de Oliveira	36	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Portugal	do	do	Para'	Mr. Jose' Almeida Matta Fabrica Girafa, Para', Brasil
18					Jose' Henriques	Joaquim	24	m	s	"	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Domingos Rodrigues Quatana Para', Brasil
19					Hermida Rodrigues	Avelino	31	m	s	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Mr. Jose' Maria de Oliveira Para', Brasil
20					de Oliveira Jorge	Justino	36	m	s	do	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	do	do	Mr. Manoel Hernida Rodrigues L. das Mercês, Para' Brasil
21					de Oliveira Jorge	Jose'	30	m	s	Clark	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Emilliano J. Oliveira Para', Brasil
22					Ribeiro Moraes	Mahuel Augusto	26	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
23					Marques Tendeiro	Antonio Joaquim	22	m	s	seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Antonio Pereira 33, S. Boaventura, Para'
24					Martins	Joaquim	39	m	m	baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Ignacio Godinho Dr. Assis, Para', Brasil
25																Mr. Francisco M. Tavares	
26																Lauro Sodre' St. Para', Brasil	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *75*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 2

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

A P R I L

1918

116

1918										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Landed before permit sent resident.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming to the U.S. to offer assistance, protection, or other aid to the Government, or to the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	GRANT ALIEN	Peru	Lima	no	self	\$150	no	no	Mr. Leon Labe	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brwn	blue	none		Greece	Salonika									
2		South	Bethlehem	yes	"	\$58	no	no	Mr. Joaquim M. Silva	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	brwn	"	"	Portugal	Canellas									
3		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$200	no	no	Mr. J.G. Nelson	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gray	"	scicatrice on left eye.	"	Ovar										
4	GRANT ALIEN	Port.	Lisbon	no	"	\$150	no	no	Gold Medal Flour Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	blk.	"	none	"	Lore										
5		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$60	no	no	Mr. Albino Meno	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Murtosa										
6		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$200	no	no	J.F. Carvalho	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Brwn.	"	"	"	Porto										
7		N.Y.	B'klyn	no	"	\$60	no	no	Mr. Albino Meno	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blk.	"	scicatrice on front	"	Murtosa										
8		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$120	no	no	Mr. M.S. Quintas da Silva	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gray	"	scicatrice nper right eye.	"	"										
9		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$50	no	no	Mr. A. Rodriguez	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brwn.	"	none	Spain	Orense										
10		Conn	Dorby	no	"	\$100	no	no	Mr. J. M. Pinho	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Murtosa									
11	GRANT ALIEN	in transit to	Lisbon, Portugal	no	"	\$150	no	no	Temp. add. Hotel 55 Hamilton Ave. B'klyn	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	"	Angeja									
12		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$100	no	no	Mr. M.F. Arrota	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brwn.	blue	"	"	"	Estarreja									
13		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$70	no	no	Mr. Reinard	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	blk. brwn.	"	"	"	Brasil	Para'									
14		Mass.	Plymouth	no	"	\$50	no	no	Mr. J. Belisario	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brwn	"	scicatrice on the front	Portugal	Novo										
15		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	"	\$70	no	no	Mr. H.A. Astlett & Co. 112 Pearl St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	none	Greece	Salonika										
16		Mass.	New Bedford	no	"	\$80	no	no	Mr. A. D. Oliveira	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	white	"	do	Portugal	V. Cova										
17		in transit to	Portugal, Lisbon	no	"	\$200	no	no	Temp. add. Hotel at 55 Hamilton Ave. B'klyn	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Brasil	Rio Janeiro										
18																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1	4-2601	Spanish	yes	2m	no	no	no	no
2	4-3601	Portuguese	"	undecid.	no	no	no	no
3	4-601	do	"	4 yrs	"	"	"	"
4	4-4601	Transit	10 days	"	"	"	"	"
5	4-4601	"	"	2 1/2 yrs	"	"	"	"
6	4-4601	"	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"
7	4-3601	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	"
8	4-601	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	4-601	Spanish	"	2 1/2 yrs	"	"	"	"
10	4-5601	Portuguese	"	2 1/2 yrs	"	"	"	"
11	4-4601	in transit to Europe	30 days	"	"	"	"	"
12	4-5601	Portuguese	yes	undecid.	"	"	"	"
13	4-1601	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	"
14	4-601	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	"
15	5-0601	English	"	3m	"	"	"	"
16	4-5601	Portuguese	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	"
17	4-2601	in transit to Europe	10 days	"	"	"	"	"
18	4-3601	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"
19	4-3601	"	"	4 yrs	"	"	"	"
20	4-5601	Spanish	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"
21	4-601	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"
22	4-5601	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	4-1601	"	"	4 yrs	"	"	"	"
24	4-2601	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"
25	4-1601	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	"
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

I, Captain B. de Miranda, of the S/S "Avaro" from Para', Brasil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918, at my

Immigration Officer.

I, Captain B. de Miranda, of the S/S "Avaro" from Para', Brasil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918, at my

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, D. H. B. Smith, Jr., Surgeon of the United States, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 1918  
at My  
H. W. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

RIO de JANEIRO

MARCH 9th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF				Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.													
1								Wuilleumier	Edmond Albert	25 8	M	Jeweler	yes	Swiss	French	Swiss	Attleboro	Massach.	Julia Wuilleumier 6 Orange St. Attleboro Massach.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 36

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,									
at _____									
_____ Immigration Officer.									

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 1918  
at any  
J. H. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 13 (Final destination)).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hellen K. S. J., Surgeon of the NAVY, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of Apr, 1918

at New York Mr. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. YAVAR sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, MARCH 31, 1918

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Territorial, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Registry, In Transit, Children to be U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Read.	
1			Gall Isley	22	M	S Tailor	Yes	Yes	Britishh	African	Barbados	St. Michael	Father Charles Gall Joes River St. Joseph
2			Griffith Stanley	20	m	S Porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret Griffith Carringtons Village
3			Coppin Joseph	20	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillip	Father Samuel Coppin Near Oldbury St. Phillip
4			Carrington Walter	22	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	Father Saml Carrington Bilby Lam St. Michael
5			Walters Conrad	35	m	m Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rebecca Walters Carrington Village St. Michael
6			Walters Evans A.	14	m	S Schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother do do
7			Small Edwin	20	m	S Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Small Hanson St. Michael
8			Allman Luther E.	20	m	S Mason	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Father Charles Allman St. Prospect St. Peter
9			Sealy Edmund	21	m	S Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillip	Mother Mrs. L. Sealy Sealy Hill St. Phillip
10			Lucas Wilfred	19	m	S Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Albertine Lucas Suntuty St. Phillip
11			Walkes Thomas	31	m	m Saddler	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Wife Generatta Walkers Whium St. Peter
12			Clarke Evan Mc. G.	26	m	S Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillip	Aunt Mrs. J. Pras God Carrington St. Phillip
13			Nicholls Fitz Edwin	31	m	S Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Mother Mary Nicholls The When St. Phillip
14			Payne George	36	m	m Porter	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillip	Wife Irene Payne Ebenezer St. Phillip
15			Sodenberg Joseph	33	m	m Cook	"	"	Swede Scand.	Sweden	Sweden	Cit. Sc. Palmetts	
16	TRANSIT		Doucett William	27	m	m Sailor	"	"	Nova Scotia French	Canada	Canada	do	NON IMM
17	TRANSIT		Doucett Renie	24	m	m Sailor	"	"	Nova Scotia French	"	"	do	NON IMM
18	TRANSIT		Smith George	58	m	m Shipmate	"	"	Nova Scotia Scotch	"	"	do	NON IMM
19	TRANSIT		Williams Kenneth	37	m	m Sailor	"	"	Apiklan	"	"	do	NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

NEW YORK

APRIL

...,  $IQI_8$

120

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	4-601 English	Yes	4 yrs	✓ No	No	No
2	4-4601 Do	do	10 yrs	Yes	✓ No	No
3	4-2601 Do	do	3 yrs	No	do	do
4	4-1601 Do	do	6 yrs	yes	do	do
5	4-3601 Do	No	7 yrs	✓ Yes	do	do
6	Do	do	do	do	do	do
7	4-5601 Do	do	3 yrs	do	do	do
8	4-2601 Do	Yes	6 yrs	do	✓ do	do
9	4-1601 Do	do	5 yrs	✓ no	do	do
10	4-3601 Do	do	4 yrs	do	do	do
11	4-2601 Do	do	2 yrs	no	no	no
12	4-3601 Do	yes	6 yrs	No	do	do
13	4-601 Do	do	5 yrs	do	do	do
14	4-2601 Do	do	undec.	✓ yes	do	do
15	4-3601 Do	no	Permit	yes	no	no
16	4-601 Do	no	3 days	no	no	no
17	4-1601 English	do	3 days	no	no	no
18	5-0601 English	do	3 days	no	no	no
19	4-4601 English	do	3 days	no	no	no
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

[illegible]

I		, of the		, from		, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly		that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,		in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.		

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

I, Captain B. de Miranda, of the S/S "Avaro" from Barbados, do  
(state whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1918  
at St. Louis Mo.  
Wm R Dyck  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallie dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. Barrett, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of  
of - Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 198

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Immigration Officer.

14—013

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "AVARD" sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, MARCH 31, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Resident of U. S.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Corbin	Blanche	21	f	Domestic	yes	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Peter	Mother Mrs. C. Corbin Castle St. Peter.
2								Hinds	Beatrice	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Miss Josephine Hinds Collins St. Peter.
3								Coward	Evelin	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Susana Coward Speightstown, St. Peter.
4								Hinds	Alma A.	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Collins	grandmother Mrs. B. Hinds Collins St. Peter.
5								Springer	Beatrice	29	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. John	Mother Margarida Lashley Clifton Hall, St. John.
6								Gill	Elisabeth	23	f	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas	Father Benjamin Gill Airy Coll St. Thomas.
7								Hurley	Mabel	26	f	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	St. Joseph	Father Joshua Holder Cleavers Hill St. Joseph.
8								Sealy	Blanche	22	f	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	St. Philip	Father Chas. Trotman Eastpoint Land St. Philip.
9								Scantlebury	Ethel	32	f	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas	Mother Eloise Blance Jacksons St. Thomas.
10								Jordan	Lydia	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Mother Beatrice Jordan Collins St. Peter.
11								IFILL	Amelia	33	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	Brother in law Jacob Phillip Greenhill St. Michael.
12								Best	Edith	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Father Samuel Best Collins St. Peter.
13								Nurse	Olive	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	Grandmother Maratia Malcox Passage Road St. Michael.
14								Maynard	Isabel	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	Sister Mrs. E. Browne Bank Hall Ed St. Michael.
15								Jones	Elmeta	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillip	Mother Mrs. Alberta Jones East Point St. Phillip.
16								Batson	Viola	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do do
17								Graham	Evelyn	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. George	Mother Alberta Graham Kooch Village St. George.
18								Lord	Eva	34	f	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillip	Mother Anna Lord Marrieks St. Phillip.
19								Smith	Louise G.	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. George	Mother Mrs. Sarah Smith Near Woods St. George.
20								Thompson	Clarice	23	f	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	St. Andrew	Mother Elsie Thompson Walkers St. Andrew.
21								Rowe	Etheline	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Lucy	Mother Elizabeth Rowe Halfmoor Fort St. Lucy.
22								Wilson	Delcina	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	Mother Agnes Wilson Mason Hall Street.
23								Jordan	Albertha	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Mother Mrs. R. Jordan Watch Town St. Phillip.
24								Forde	Rebecca	42	f	w	"	"	"	"	"	Christ-Church	Sister Albertha White St. Lawrence Christ-Church.
25								Forde	Lucille	10	f	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	do	do do
26								Boyce	Preston	21	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Mother Mrs. Mary Boyce Gays St. Peter.
27								Forte	James	20	m	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas	Mother Mrs. Drucilla Forte Olive Blanche St. Thomas.
28								Alleyne	Simeon	20	m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Father Tomas Alleyne Rock-Hall St. Peter.
29								Spooner	Wamright	21	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	Father William Spooner Jacksons St. Michael.
30								Redman	Reginald	20	m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter	Mother Helene Redman 4 Hill St. Peter.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

38

30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-318



List 2

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

APRIL 7<sup>th</sup>, 1918

122

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 13, 1906.												
	25 Height.  Feet. Inches.	26 Color of—  Hair. Eyes.									27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth.										
													Country.	City or Town.									
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$20	no	no	no	cousin Miss D. Newsam 208 Prince St. Bkln.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blk.	blk.	blk.	none	Barbados	St. Peter
2	"	"	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs. Austin 87 Lexington Ave. Bkln.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	N. Y. City	"	"	\$17	"	"	"	Aunt William Carrington 121 East 97 Street N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	\$16	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs. Smay Warren St. 587 N. Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
5	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	husband James Spinger 58 Ruggles St. Boston, Mass.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk.	blk.	blk.	none	Barbados	St. John
6	N.Y.	N. Y. City	"	"	\$13	"	"	"	Friend Albert Boyce 442 W. 163 Street N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas
7	Mass.	West Everett	no	husband	\$25	yes	4 ya.	Mass.	husband Arnold Hurley 25 West West Everett, Mass.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blk.	blk.	none	B'dos	St. Joseph
8	"	West Lynn	no	"	\$10	no	no	no	husband Edgar Sealy 49A Neptune St. West Lynn	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	blk.	"	"	"	"	St. Phillips
9	N.Y.	B'kln	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	Niece Leala Jordan 208 Prince St. B'kln.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	small scar right cheek	"	St. Thomas
10	"	"	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Mrs. Mary Husbands 587 Warren St. B'kln. N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	St. Peter
11	"	N.Y. City	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Niece Martha Darsley 626 Lenox Ave. N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Andrews
12	"	B'kln.	"	"	\$5	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. E. Deane 676 Washington Ave. B'kln.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	old head	"	St. Peter
13	"	N.Y.	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Martha Darsley 626 Lenox Ave. N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michaels
14	Mass.	Cambridge	no	"	\$25	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. M. Green 203 Pelham St. Cambridge, Mass.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	N.Y.	B'kln.	"	"	\$10	"	"	"	cousin Mr. A. Jones 144 Fulton St. B'kln. N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillips
16	"	"	"	"	\$10	"	"	"	husband William Patton 311 Butler St. B'kln.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	N. Y.	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	friend T. Goddard 240 W. 62 St. N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	St. George
18	N.Y.	B'kln.	"	"	\$10	"	"	"	sister Miriam Lord 144 Fulton St. B'kln.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillips
19	"	N.Y.	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	friend Mrs. E. Ford 127 W. 133 St. N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St. George
20	"	"	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Flora Jackson 10 Rochdale Place Rochell Heights	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Andrew
21	N.J.	Montclair	no	"	\$10	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Emily Lowe 116 Maple Ave. Montclair	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Lucy
22	"	New York	yes	"	\$20	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Daisy Wilson 124 W. 58 Street N. Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael
23	"	Brooklyn	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	friend Mrs. F. Reed 535 Broadway Ave. Brooklyn	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Phillips
24	"	N. Y.	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	Daughter Nina Forde 17 W. 136 Street N. Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
25	"	"	"	Aunt	\$20	"	"	"	Sister do do	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
26	"	New York	"	Self	\$20	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. A. Boyce 442 W. 163 Street N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	old head	"	St. Peter
27	"	N. Y.	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Cousin Arthur Wilkinson 1118 100th St.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas
28	"	"	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Brother Joseph Newsam 444 W. 163 Street N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
29	"	"	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Sister Wilbert Morris 230 W 62 St. N.Y.	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas
30	"	"	"	"	\$20	"	"	"	Cousin Herbert Sealy 330 W. 95 St. N.Y. City	Diach. Fear Aid (Mrs Rich)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.					
1	English	Yes	3 yrs	Yes	no	no
2	4-4601	"	4 yrs	no	no	no
3	4-5601	"	5 yrs	no	"	at
4	4-4601	"	5 yrs	Yes	"	"
5	4-3601	"	6 yrs	no	no	no
6	4-4601	"	6 yrs	"	"	"
7	4-2601	"	5 yrs	no	no	no
8	4-2601	"	3 yrs	no	no	no
9	4-4601	"	4 yrs	no	no	no
10	4-3601	"	6 yrs	no	no	no
11	4-5601	"	5 yrs	no	no	no
12	4-601	"	6 yrs	no	no	no
13	4-5601	"	5 yrs	no	no	no
14	4-601	"	6 yrs	no	no	no
15	4-3601	"	4 yrs	no	no	no
16	4-4601	"	4 yrs	no	no	no
17	4-601	"	2 yrs	no	no	no
18	4-2601	"	4 yrs	no	no	no
19	4-2601	"	5 yrs	no	no	no
20	4-4601	"	5 yrs	no	no	no
21	4-3601	"	8 yrs	no	no	no
22	4-4601	"	5 yrs	no	no	no
23	4-3601	"	4 yrs	no	no	no
24	4-5601	"	6 yrs	no	no	no
25	Chia	"	6 yrs	no	no	no
26	4-4601	"	6 yrs	yes	no	no
27	4-5601	"	3 yrs	no	no	no
28	4-4601	"	6 yrs	yes	no	no
29	4-3601	"	5 yrs	no	no	no
30	4-4601	"	5 yrs	yes	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, of the, from , do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19,  
 at Immigration Officer.

I, Captain E. de Miranda, Master of the S/S "Avare" from Barbados, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
 surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
 in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
 my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
 States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
 information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 198  
 at Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**COLUMN 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Aure" - Passengers sailing from St. Philip, Barbados, March 28, 1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Joseph Looppin	19	M.	Seaman	English	British	Barbados	St. Philip	father Samuel Looppin	Boston Mass
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Examined at Boston Mass  
April 17, 1918  
by Albert J. Niles of this station  
status found as passed

A. Onessimo  
Immigrant Inspector

Prepared Manifest  
List 3 to 3. 2 cat

39

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*April 7*, 1918

124

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Sister Mrs. Albert Miller 40 Anderson St</i>	<i>parent</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Barbados St. Philips</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, D. Mul-Sant, Jr., Surgeon of the United States, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon" or "employed by  
 Government," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

125

D. Mul-Sant, Jr.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
 at My  
W. R. Dykes  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "A V A R E" sailing from SANTOS 5-12, MARCH 5th., 1918

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Citizen.												
1			Gomes	Ignacio	19	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brasil Santos	Mandel dos Santos 13 de Maio St. # 1, Santos, Brasil
2			Luiz	João	21	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	do do
3			dos Reis	Joaquim	24	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	do do
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*W. A. Young*  
*R. A. Young*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

126

1918

0090H T 20 8 A F E T A



	Able to read what language (or, if conceptions obtained, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring services in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
4-1601						
1	Portuguese yes	under consideration	24	no	no	no
4-2601			24			
2	" yes		"	"	"	"
4-2601						
3	" yes		5 yrs.	"	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

										Officer																			
Sworn to before me this										day of										19									
at																													
										Immigration Officer.										11-216									

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1918  
at my J. M. Dykes  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), B (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

(CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 20.—*The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

[illegible]



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Fello-Barnett, Surgeon of the U. S. A. V. A. R. D. Surgeon C. 8  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Brazil  
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April 1918  
 at Immigration Office  
Immigration Officer.

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act of Rev  
8 Aliens  
3 Transits



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

FORM 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE ENTRIES ON THIS

FREE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AVANT* sailing from *P A R A* *5-12*, *A P R I L* 26, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Children of U. S. Citizens, U. S. Alien.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT		Fon Cuy	Léo	49	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	Para	Brazil	216, September 28 Street Para
2	TRANSIT		Ungong Mau	Ramon	43	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	218, September 28 Street Para
3	TRANSIT		Wong	Kee	36	M	cook	"	"	"	"	2	"	77, S. Mathews Street Para
4	767805-10/2/18		Freire Lagoncha	Ildefonso Henriques	27	M	Sailor	"	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	"	José Manoel Lagoncha
5			Amador	Julio Francisco	35	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	1, Dr. Assis Street Para
6														Dr. Borborema
7														71, Serzedello Correa St. Para
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *5*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-512



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION APT.]**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

A P R I L

1918

128

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of such ticket, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than the one stated in the foregoing questions, or whether coming to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	in transit to China	Hong Kong		self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to China.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	yellow	brown	do	none	China	Cantão
2	in transit to China	Hong Kong		self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to China.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
3	in transit to China.	Hong Kong		self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to China.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
4	N.J.	New Jersey	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Mr. Albino Reno New Jersey, N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	white	Blk.	brown	"	Portugal	Murtosa
5	N.J.	New Jersey	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Mr. Antonio Joaquim Buella New Jersey, N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	blind	blue	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 Chinese in transit to China	-	-	no	no	
2 do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do
3 do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do
4 4-601 Portuguese undecid- 4-1601 yes ded no	yes	ded	no	no	no
5 do yes ded no no no	yes	ded	no	no	no
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

I, Captain B. de Miranda, of the S/S "Avare" from Para, Brazil, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 1918  
at NY  
Wm Dyck  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigidity clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



142 members of crew. 5 sheets

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"A V A R E"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL**, 191**8**, from the port of **Buenos-Aires & Brazilian Ports.**

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(13)	
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Almeida	Bernardo	Master	March	Brazil	APR 1	25	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'7"	160		
2	Bosha	Francisco Jose	1st. Officer	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'9"	170		
3	Bosha	Isis	2nd. "	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9"	170		
4	Teixeira Carvalho	Leure	3d. "	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'4"	150		
5	Ida Cardin	Judy	4 th. "	do	do	C.I. do	20	M	do	do	5'3"	150		
6	Guano Mattos	Pedro	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7"	160		
7	Silva Coimbra	Manoel Ramado	5th. "	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6"	155		
8	Wille Barreto Jr.	Dexter Jonathan	Physician	do	do	C.I. do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	160		
9	Villaga	Eduardo	Assistant	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9"	160		
10	Costa Nunes	Victor	Purser	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'9"	160		
11	Mathias Pinto	Isidoro	Boatman	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7"	170		
12	Ribeiro Lopes	Manoel Fernandes	Carpenter	do	do	C.I. do	46	M	do	do	5'10"	175		
13	Albuquerque	Henrique	Sailor	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8"	165		
14	Nunes Coelho	Oderico	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'8"	165		
15	Rodrigues Alves	Manoel	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'7"	150		
16	Marcellino Bezerra	Vicente	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	160		
17	Duarte Costa	Joaquin	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	160		
18	Francisco Santos	Manoel	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	Portuguese	5'6"	160		
19	Jose Dias	Bernardo	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	Brazilian	5'7"	160		
20	Tapinamba Oliveira	Veridiano	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'7"	175		
21	Ribeiro Santos	Aprigio	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6"	170		
22	Teixeira	Jose	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'10"	170		
23	Vieira Silva	João	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	165		
24	Carlos Freitas	Jose	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6"	160		
25	Marinho	Anisio	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8"	160		
26	Fernandes	Pedro	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	160		
27	Domingos Pires	Jovino	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8"	160		
28	Antônio Silva	Jose	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8"	160		
29	Francisco Martins	Anisio	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	160		
30	Silva Costa	Hermenegildo	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'6"	160		

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Birthmark forehead



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"AYARE"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL**, 1918, from the port of **Buenos Aires & Brazilian Ports**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(13)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maço Leite	Laurindo	✓ Sailor	March	Brazil	23	23	m	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'7"	68	
2	Pinto Almeida	Antônio	✓ do	do	do	21	21	m	do	do	5'6"	59	
3	Barigalla Fernandes	Carlos	✓ do	do	do	21	21	m	do	do	5'5"	57	
4	Ferreira Sant'Anna	João	✓ do	do	do	21	17	m	do	do	5'5"	50	
5	Klass	Walter	✓ Chief-Engineer	do	do	45	45	m	do	do	5'7"	68	✓
6	Borges Netto	João Ricardo	✓ E. "	do	do	23	23	m	do	do	5'6"	62	
7	Miranda	Alvaro Pereira	✓ E. "	do	do	24	24	m	do	do	5'6"	72	
8	Luís Franço	Antônio	✓ E. "	do	do	44	44	m	do	do	5'5"	70	
9	Belvisio	Arthur	✓ Ass. "	do	do	25	25	m	do	do	5'6"	55	
10	Amadeo Damasceno	Ernestino	✓ " "	do	do	26	26	m	do	do	5'6"	70	
11	Souza Iyze	João	✓ " "	do	do	27	27	m	do	do	5'7"	74	
12	Ferreira Lemos	Alvaro	✓ " "	do	do	29	29	m	do	do	5'2"	54	
13	Emiliano Borges	João	✓ " "	do	do	23	23	m	do	do	5'6"	75	
14	Villa-Lobos	Eusebio	✓ " "	do	do	24	24	m	do	do	5'7"	74	
15	Vicente Fontes	Luís	✓ Cadet "	do	do	19	19	m	do	do	5'4"	69	
16	Ferreira Shell	Omar	✓ " "	do	do	19	19	m	do	do	5'6"	68	
17	Costa Filho	João Ernesto	✓ Fireman	do	do	43	43	m	do	do	5'4"	70	
18	Freitas Amorim	João	✓ " "	do	do	34	34	m	do	do	5'6"	74	
19	Rodrigues Amaral	Adeline	✓ " "	do	do	40	40	m	Portuguese	Portugal	5'6"	70	
20	Fernando Santos	João	✓ " "	do	do	32	32	m	do	Brazil	5'7"	76	
21	Cruz e Sousa	Venancio	✓ " "	do	do	63	63	m	do	do	5'6"	75	✓
22	Joaquim Santos	Francisco	✓ " "	do	do	28	28	m	do	do	5'6"	71	
23	Cardoso Oliveira	Tertuliano	✓ " "	do	do	35	35	m	do	do	5'6"	68	
24	Gompelvos Costa	Argemiro	✓ " "	do	do	27	27	m	do	do	5'5"	75	
25	Maço Santos	Firmino	✓ " "	do	do	38	38	m	do	do	5'6"	76	
26	Mendes Sousa	Franklin	✓ " "	do	do	22	22	m	do	do	5'4"	75	
27	Maria Silva	João	✓ " "	do	do	38	38	m	do	do	5'7"	68	
28	Corvelho	Martiniano	✓ " "	do	do	24	24	m	do	do	5'6"	59	
29	Leopeldina Oliveira	Adalberto	✓ " "	do	do	25	25	m	do	do	5'7"	60	
30	Mathias Sacramento	João	✓ " "	do	do	29	29	m	do	do	5'6"	65	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A VARE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL**, 191, from the port of **Buenos Aires & Brazilian Ports**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	José Campos	Arycio	✓ Fireman	March	Brazil	c.i. 1/10	40	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'7	65	
2	Alves Silva	Manoel Pedro	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/10	40	M	do	do	5'5"	60	
3	Anastasio Vieira	Raula José	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/27	27	M	af. bl.	do	5'6"	64	
4	Moore Reis	Joaquim	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/32	32	M	do	do	5'7	70	
5	Mendonça Rodrigues	Ilgo	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/35	35	M	do	do	5'5	68	
6	Souza Ramos	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/25	25	M	af. bl.	do	5'5	67	✓
7	Barros Neves	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/20	20	M	do	do	5'7	72	
8	Francisco Freitas	Paulo	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 3/24	24	M	af. do	do	5'5	67	
9	Xavier Santos	João	✓ Coalman	do	do	c.i. 1/20	20	M	do	do	5'6	69	
10	Alves Mello	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 2/17	17	M	af. do	do	5'7	71	
11	Antonio Silva	Manoel	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/23	23	M	do	do	5'6	72	
12	Pereira Santos	Lucio	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/19	19	M	af. bl.	do	5'8	65	
13	Lauriano Santos	Manoel	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 3/18	18	M	do	do	5'6	68	
14	Manoel Espírito Santo	Marcelo	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/23	23	M	do	do	5'6	67	
15	João Santos	Bernardino	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/20	20	M	do	do	5'7	66	
16	Hermínio Santos	João	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/21	21	M	af. do	do	5'6	72	
17	Borges	João	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/20	20	M	do	do	5'6	67	
18	Travassos Santos	Alípio	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 2/21	21	M	do	do	5'6	64	
19	Barbosa	Sebastião	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/22	22	M	do	do	5'7	68	
20	Tito Silva	Manoel	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/21	21	M	do	do	5'6	67	
21	Paula Ramos	Horacio	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/25	25	M	do	do	5'7	74	
22	João Rocha	Adolpho	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/20	20	M	do	do	5'6	70	
23	Antonio Santos	João	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 3/20	20	M	do	do	5'6	60	
24	Vieira Aguiar	Fortunato	✓ Chief-Steward	do	do	c.i. 1/40	40	M	do	do	5'5"	60	
25	José Silva	Antonio	✓ Steward	do	do	c.i. 1/31	31	M	do	do	5'4"	65	
26	Froença	Carlos	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/29	29	M	do	do	5'7"	62	
27	Flores Silva	João	✓ Waite	do	do	c.i. 3/41	41	M	af. do	do	5'4"	65	
28	Baptista Silva	João	✓ Cook	do	do	c.i. 3/29	29	M	do	do	5'7"	75	
29	Baptista Santos	João	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 3/49	49	M	af. do	do	5'4"	74	
30	Patrocínio Araújo	José	✓ do	do	do	c.i. 1/24	24	M	af. do	do	5'5"	75	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"AVARE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL**, 191, from the port of **Buenos Aires & Brazilian Ports**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Reg 1703</i> Garcia Campos	Jose	Waiter	March	Brasil	<i>ci</i>	21	m	Portuguese	Portugal	5'9	70	
2	Feliciano Reis	Jose	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	21	m	do	Brazilian	5'6	65	
3	Pereira Lima	Antonio	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	25	m	do	"	5'5	67	
4	Rodrigues	Affonso	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	27	m	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	68	
5	Evangelista Santos	Lucas	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	32	m	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'3	50	
6	Pereira	Augusto	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	13	m	do	Portuguese	5'6	64	
7	Montenegro	Jose	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	18	m	do	Brazilian	5'6	62	
8	Jose Brito	Cesar	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'10	75	
9	Pinto Monteiro	Jose Joaquim	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	67	
10	Villanova	Carlos Antonio	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'7	69	
11	Cardoso Amorim <i>ED Reg 9426</i>	Jose	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	13	m	do	do	5'6	59	
12	Pereira Santos	Antonio	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	57	
13	Antonio S. Anna	João	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	68	
14	Baptista Carvalho	Antonio	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	67	
15	Marcos Rodrigues	Waldemar	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'4	53	
16	Feliciano Silva	Joaquim Jose	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	32	m	<i>Apr</i>	do	5'3	59	
17	Matt e Alves	João	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	68	
18	Mattos	João	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	71	
19	Constancia Oliveira	Maria	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	f	do	do	5'4	67	
20	Miranda Vernet	Francina	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	f	do	do	5'5	55	
21	Benedicto Gomes	Jose	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	74	
22	Ribeira Rocha	João	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	14	m	do	do	5'5	70	
23	Oswarthowky	Ramon	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	21	m	<i>Polish</i>	do	5'8	67	
24	Gomes Veiga	Joaquim	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	13	m	do	do	5'4	56	
25	Fontes Brandão	Darval	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	<i>Apr</i>	do	5'3	58	
26	Antonio Alves	Epaminondas	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	64	
27	Duarte Galvão	Armando	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	56	
28	Victorio Jesus	Jose	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	21	m	do	do	5'6	55	
29	Alvares Lourenço	Ramon	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	do	do	5'6	85	
30	Ferreira Mello	Benedicto	do	do	do	<i>ci</i>	12	m	<i>Apr</i>	do	5'4	62	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted a copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVAREZ", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires & Brazilian Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Dias Guimarães	Manoel	✓ Decker	March	Brasil	NO 1/12	40	M	Portuguese	Brasillian	5'2"	64	
2	Comes	Medardo	✓ Storeman	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5'5"	65	
3	Araujo Braga	Ernesto	✓ Waiter	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'6"	64	
4	Cayres Araujo	Oswaldo	✓ do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'7"	60	
5	Monteiro	Manoel	✓ do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'4"	65	
6	Oliveira Cruz	Cesaris	✓ do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7"	63	
7	Comes Thomas	João	✓ do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'5"	64	
8	Mariame Filho	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'4"	64	
9	Joaquin Lopes	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	24	m	do	Portugal	5'5"	62	
10	Pereira Silva	Luiz	✓ do	do	do	do	29	m	do	Brasillian	5'6"	65	
11	Araujo	Miguel	✓ do	do	do	do	31	m	af. bl.	do	5'6"	68	
12	Costa Quintas	João	✓ do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'5"	65	
13	Ferreira Lima	Abel	✓ do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'6"	64	
14	Bastos	Agostinho	✓ do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'7"	66	
15	Azevedo	Macario	✓ Barber	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'4"	66	
16	Sousa Ribeiro	Francisco	✓ Waiter	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'7"	67	
17	Lemos	João	✓ "	do	do	do	3	m	do	do	5'1"	66	
18	Gonçalves Silva	Manoel	✓ "	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5'7"	67	
19	Caffé Junior	Antonio	✓ "	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	4'10"	50	
20	Silva	Raul	✓ "	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'4"	65	
21	Pietrascognito	Luiz	✓ "	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'6"	66	
22	João Fernandes	Alvaro	✓ "	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'2"	68	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. S. Miranda

W. J. Dupkes } Inspector  
W. Alexander }

69 with cards  
73 cards issued  
142

*P. S. L. L.*

*W. J. Dykes*  
*W. Alexander* } Inspector  
*69 with cards*  
*73 cards issued*  
*142*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain B. de Miranda, Master, of the Brasillian S/S "A V A R E", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 1918

W. H. Dyckes  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. de Miranda  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S S Avare

April 7 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AVARE (Lloyd Braz.)

arrived April 7, 1918

, 191

M.,

from

134

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mendes Jose A II Cabin	2	14		1	To friend	Discharged to Theo Lambert of Lloyd Brazillero to go temporarily to 108 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Cowen	4/13/18	10:20	-	-	-
2	Best Edith II Cabin	2	12		1	to Aunt	to Aunt Mrs E. Desaut 676 Washington Ave. New York through Travelers aid Socy		4/13/18	11:50 am	-	-	-
3	Coppin Joseph	3	3		1	F. Mad.	Adm by Boston Office 4/18/18 See File n. 98734		4/18/18		-	-	-

AVARE April 7, 1918



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Aware (Lloyd Brazilians)* arrived *April 7*, 1918, *M.*, from *135*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF. - EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
30m	1 Nicholls, Fitz Edman	3	131	LPC Cert		Del 5-24/8-11.30 am		4/14 114		170														
23f	2 Nurse, Oliver Cat	2	131	LPC 2 am		Del 4/8-11.30 am		4/8 140		175				4/9 157		11								
21m	3 Boyce, Preston II Cat	2	261	LPC		Del 4/13-11.20 am								4/13 176		11								

4/2/18



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

136

I, Ray Castle, Surgeon of the Immigration Office, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

August 23/1918  
April 7/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6014

Italian  
H 17d6



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers  
*Ship S.S. Gray Castle 9-10 sailing from London Eng. 273 Jan 15, 1916*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.		7 Calling or Occupation.		8 Able to—		9 Nationality.		10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. or List.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.					
1					McCurdy	Patrick	31		M	Seaman	Yes	U. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cusheadun			Annals Miss S. Hamilton	Cusheadun Ireland	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Admitted  
McCurdy  
across*

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 7*, 1916

137

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Does he possess or claim to possess any real estate in the United States or any interest in the same, or any other property in the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	<i>Delaware</i>	<i>member of crew</i>			<i>30</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>reading</i>	<i>Belobost Phila. Lemar. Del</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7/2</i>	<i>Dark, Brn</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Dark, Brn</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Dark, Brn</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Belobost Phila. Lemar. Del</i>
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



PURPOSE OF COMING  
TO U. S.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer*

## 14-21

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is connected to the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disseminates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the membership of or alliance with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine aimed at the overthrow of the government, or which teaches the unlawful overthrow of government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the forcible seizure of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the forcible assaulting or killing of any officers or persons, either in the United States or of officers generally, or of the government of the United States or because of his or their official character.



Benham & Lotesen, Inc.  
 8-10 BRIDGE ST.  
 NEW YORK

LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel *Barck Alcyon*

BENHAM & LOTESEN, INC.  
 STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS  
 8-10 BRIDGE ST.  
 NEW YORK

RECEIVED

New York City

MAY 3 1918

138

Sheet No.

LIST OF CREW

143

Names of any vessel having such aliens

*Puerto Rico July 21/8*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Full name	(3) Rank or Position	(4) Age	(5) Birth date and place	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen							
2	Seivertsen							
3	Thomassen							
4	Alhberg							
5	Olsen							
6	Hendrickson							
7	Olsen							
8	Rorras							
9	Esthe							
10	Olsen							
11	Jacobsen							
12	Olsen							
13	Johnson							
14	Dahl							
15	Jacobsen							
16	Jensen							
17	Edwards							
18	Berglund							
19	Mortensen							
20	Nicolas							

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
 Port of New York.

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following  
 members of the crew named and described below:-

*Old No. Hemmickson*

I await your further instructions in this connection, and  
 remain

Yours very truly,

*J. L. Nielsen*  
 Master.

*Barck Alcyon*

4-7

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
way	5-9	210	
	5-8 1/2	200	Latromark right arm.
	5-9	150	Latromark right arm.
way	5-8 1/2	145	
way	5-9	145	
	5-10 1/2	185	
new	5-10 1/2	180	Latromark right arm. back of both hands
way	5-6	135	

*Captain not on board.*

*Names up to #8 on board and Inspected, except Captain.*  
*Names from 9 to 20 not on board, paid off.*

*with cards 2.*  
*no cargo 4.*  
*not on board 14.*  
*Total 20*

*Trans 2 Inspectors*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19-1500



Berhamt  
agent

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel

*Gar's Alcyon*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Nilsen*  
2 *Seivertsen*  
3 *Thomassen*  
4 *Alhberg*  
5 *Olsen*  
6 *Hendrickson*  
7 *Olsen*  
8 *Rorons*  
9 *Esthe*  
10 *Olsen*  
11 *Jacobsen*  
12 *Olsen*  
13 *Johnson*  
14 *Dahl*  
15 *Jacobsen*  
16 *Jensen*  
17 *Edwards*  
18 *Berglund*  
19 *Mortensen*  
20 *Nicolas*

BENHAM & BOYSEN, INC.  
SHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS  
8-10 BRIDGE ST.  
NEW YORK

New York City.

APRIL 23rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below:-

HJALMAR OHLBERG ..... STEWARD.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

I await your further instructions in this connection, and remain

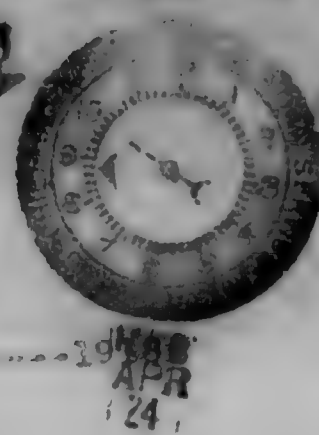
Yours very truly,

*J. P. Nielsen*  
Master.  
Norwegian Bark "ALCYON".

4-7

Captain not on board.  
Names up to #8 on board and Inspected, except Captain.  
Names from 9 to 20 not on board, paid off.  
with Cards 7.  
no cargo 4.  
not on board 1.  
Total 12

*Trans 2 Inspectors*



OF CREW

143

of any vessel having such aliens

*Arrived April 21/18*

(9) Locality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*Way 5-9 200*  
*5-8 200 Lathromm night arm.*  
*5-9 150 Lathromm night arm*  
*near 5-8 145*  
*way 5-9 145*  
*" 5-10 185*  
*edw 5-10 185 Lathromm night arm*  
*way 5-6 135*  
*"*  
*"*  
*edw*  
*"*  
*way*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR NAME**

Required under Act of C

Vessel Starb. Cleve

Form 682.

NOTICE OF <sup>Having Paid</sup> ~~INTENTION TO PAY~~ OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

Date, Apr 10, 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of ~~intention to~~ <sup>off or</sup> discharge at this port, the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

Esther, Herre  
Glen Conrad -  
Jacobus Bustard  
Glen Axel -  
Johnnie Antonius -  
Dahl Alfred -  
Jacobus Carl -  
Glen Oscar -  
Edward Joe -  
Berland Erat -  
mosten, Arthur -  
Nicolas D -

### OCCUPATIONS.

Christian Frederick Philip Officer  
Master of the Vessel Bark Alcyon

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one for if necessary

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names  
 above men already paid off. Not infected.

Captain not on board

Names up to #8, on board and Inspected, except Captain.  
Names from 9 to 20 not on board, paid off.  
with cards 2.

with Cards	2.
no cards	6
Not on hand	<u>12</u>
Total	20

James J. Clarke Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16-124



1548



Benjamin & Boyesen, Inc.  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Garb Alegon*

BENJAMIN & BOYESEN, INC.  
SHIP AGENTS & STEVEDORES  
8-10 BRIDGE ST.  
NEW YORK

New York City

APR 10 1918

142

OF CREW

143

of any vessel having such aliens

*Leave Ales July 21/8*

(1)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL
		Family name
1		<i>Neilsen</i>
2		<i>Seivertsen</i>
3		<i>Thomassen</i>
4		<i>Alberg</i>
5		<i>Olsen</i>
6		<i>Hendrickson</i>
7		<i>Olsen</i>
8		<i>Rovras</i>
9		<i>Esthe</i>
10		<i>Olsen</i>
11		<i>Jacobsen</i>
12		<i>Olsen</i>
13		<i>Johnson</i>
14		<i>Dahl</i>
15		<i>Jacobsen</i>
16		<i>Jensen</i>
17		<i>Edwards</i>
18		<i>Berglund</i>
19		<i>Mortensen</i>
20		<i>Nicolas</i>
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York,

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below:-

*Antoniis Jensen*  
*Karl Oscar Jensen*  
*Gustaf B. Jensen*  
*Arvid Olsen*  
*Karl Johan Jacobsen*  
*Knutrad Olsen*  
*P. J. Nicolas*  
*Jour. Berglund*

I await your further instructions in this connection, and remain

Yours very truly,

*J. P. Nielsen*  
Master.

*Alegon*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Quality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>way</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>200</i>	
	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>Latromark right arm.</i>
	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Latromark right arm.</i>
<i>man</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>way</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>man</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Latromark right arm. back of both hands</i>
<i>way</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	

*Captain not on board.*

*Names up to #8 on board and Inspected except Captain.*  
*Names from 9 to 20 not on board, paid off.*

*with cards 7.*  
*no cargo 4*  
*not on board 19*  
*Total 70*

*Transit Inspectors*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Berthman Books  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Garret Alcyon*, arriving at *New York* *April 7th*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires* *July 21/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Neilsen</i>	<i>J. P.</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>July 19/17</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1 60</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>200</i>	
2	<i>Seivertsen</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>1st officer</i>	<i>June 20/17</i>	<i>Christiansund</i>	<i>C No</i>	<i>1 35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>Lattermost right arm.</i>
3	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Jens</i>	<i>2d "</i>	<i>July 3/17</i>	<i>Christiansund</i>	<i>C No</i>	<i>1 27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Lattermost right arm.</i>
4	<i>Alberg</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>May 8/17</i>	<i>Aarhuus</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1 33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Finn</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Erning</i>	<i>Shut maker</i>	<i>Mich 6/16</i>	<i>Glaagrow</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1 44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Hendrickson</i>	<i>Ola</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>June 13/17</i>	<i>Christiansund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1 53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>185</i>	
7	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Porter</i>	<i>May 23/17</i>	<i>Aarhuus</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1 52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Lattermost right arm. back of both hands.</i>
8	<i>Rovon</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	<i>Deck Boy</i>	<i>July 6/17</i>	<i>Christiansund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>2 15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
9	<i>Esthe</i>	<i>Kerre</i>	<i>A. B. Steward</i>	<i>Jan 29/18</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
10	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
11	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
12	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Anel</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
13	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>			
14	<i>Dahl</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
15	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
16	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
17	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Joe</i>	<i>Captain Boy</i>	<i>Oct 18/17</i>	<i>New York</i>				<i>U.S.</i>				
18	<i>Berglund</i>	<i>Eval</i>	<i>A. B. Steward</i>	<i>Oct 14/17</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
19	<i>Mortensen</i>	<i>Artur</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>			
20	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>Scand</i>	<i>France</i>			
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Captain not on board.*  
*Names up to #8 on board and inspected, except Captain.*  
*Names from 9 to 20 not on board, paid off.*  
*with cards 2.*  
*no cargo 4.*  
*not on board 12.*  
*Total 20*

*James J. Inspectors*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1200



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the Bank Alcyon, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of April, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Christian Swensen Chief officer

Bank Alcyon,

April 7, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S "KORONA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918

at New York

Not a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

144

8

act 4 Res  
Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin 18 4 22  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage 18 4 22  
Total

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage  
Total

EXEMPTIONS		TOTAL	ALIENS EXEMPTED TO U. S.	TOTAL EXEMPTED TO U. S.
1	2			
1	2	8	13	10
3	4	23	1	
5	6			
7	8			
9	10			
11	12			
13	14			
15	16			
17	18			
19	20			
21	22			
23	24			
25	26			
27	28			
29	30			
31	32			
33	34			
35	36			
37	38			
39	40			
41	42			
43	44			
45	46			
47	48			
49	50			
51	52			
53	54			
55	56			
57	58			
59	60			
61	62			
63	64			
65	66			
67	68			
69	70			
71	72			
73	74			
75	76			
77	78			
79	80			
81	82			
83	84			
85	86			
87	88			
89	90			
91	92			
93	94			
95	96			
97	98			
99	100			

Virgin Island Pass  
Ab. 18  
Total 1

13.2 Per diem



List 1 One.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "KORONA"

## Passengers sailing from

DEMERRARA

3. 9

March 24/th

191.

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

April

1918

145

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
					Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.				
1	N.Y. Husband	Yes	No	Husband, Samuel Eversley Messena, New York.	No	For Good	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk Brwn	None	Barbados	Codrington
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle, Master, of the S/S "KORONA", from Demerara, B. G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle  
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S "KORONA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List TWO

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA Passengers sailing from BARBADOS on 28th March, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1		Gittens	Josephine	30	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	British	African	New York N. Y. City	Mother, Mrs. Sarah King, Oistins, Ch. Church, B'dos N.Y. N. Y. City
2	U.S.C.	GITTENS	LYNN	1	M		2-3587		U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	do
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

April

8<sup>th</sup>

1918

147

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of time Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Is he a citizen of the United States? b. Is he a native-born subject of the United States? c. Is he a naturalized citizen of the United States? d. Is he a person who has been in the United States for one year and is now in the United States for the purpose of carrying on a business or profession? e. Is he a person who has been in the United States for one year and is now in the United States for the purpose of carrying on a business or profession?	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, including a vessel, to land in the United States.	Whether alien previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
GRANT ALIEN		Husband	\$30	Yes 4 yrs N.Y. City	Husband, Mr. A. Gittens, 60 W. 142 nd. St., N.Y. City	No	Permtly	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Blk	Blk	Drk	N11		Barbados	Ch. Ch.
Do	Father	-	Yes	-	DO	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	N		U. S. A.	N.Y. City

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle Master, of the S/S "KORONA", from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Sept, 1918  
at St. John  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S "KORONA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1918

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3 THREE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "KORONA" Passengers sailing from DOMINICA <sup>5-9</sup>, March 29<sup>th</sup>, 1918

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	11
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

April

8<sup>th</sup>

1918

149

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year of entry Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	H.Y.	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin- Matilda Richard	Dont	Dont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Scar on right arm	Dominica	Roseau	
2	H.Y.	Self	Yes	No	-	Sault Parents -	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Tan	Blk	Mole on right arm	England	London	
3	H.Y.	Self	Yes	No	1918	St Marie Highgate	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Wht	Blue	None	Scotland	Ardrossan

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle Master, of the S/S KORONA, from DOMINICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1918

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

150

S. S. "KORONA"

sailing from

DEMERRARA

MARCH 24th

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

April

8th

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	OWEN	R. J.	65	M	Oct 4th 1851, Parsonsfield, Maine	MS. 916 7801 - Feb 27, 1918	4 Harold Park BOSTON - MASS
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

46

A Doyle  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. KORONA sailing from GUADALOUPE, F.W.I. March 30 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 8<sup>th</sup> 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ROBERTS	ALFRED R.	24	M	Dec 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1891 Keeseville, N.Y.	N.S. 54050 May 28. 1917	Worcester - Mass.
2	MULL	L. M.	27	M		N.S. 54053 - May 28. 1917 Father Naturalized in Worcester Mass	Whitinsville Mass.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*2 cuts*  
*The Captain J. J. [unclear]*  
*St. [unclear]*

47  
*a Doyle*  
*Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number THREE

152

11-572

S. S. KORONA

sailing from St. THOMAS, V.I.U.S.A. APRIL 1st, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 8th, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	RASMUSSEN	JUDITH	64	F			10/10. Virgin Is. April 22, 1916. Naturalized Citizen of Virgin Islands	50 Camp St Mrs L. Ryden Newark, N.J. U.S.A.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

48

A Doyle  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

153

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S "KORONA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*T. A. Wallace*

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

153

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S "KORONA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*T. A. Wallace*

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1917

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4 FOUR

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ~~ALIENS~~ arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \* KOROHA \* Passengers sailing from ANTIGNA, MARCH 30<sup>th</sup>, 1918

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918

154

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming in United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Ever in prison or detention, or been deported, or deported by order of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Country.	City or town.														
1	N.Y. Husband	\$30	Yes 3 yrs N.Y.	Husband - 562 Nostrand Ave Brooklyn	Dont Know	Dont Know	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blk	Blk	NONE	Antigua	B. W. I.
2	N.Y. Father	-	-	Father - do	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the S/S "KORONA", from ANTIOUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb, 1918

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

*T. A. Wallace*

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

at New York  
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle, Master, of the S/S KORONA, from St. Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan, 1918

at St. Kitts  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the U. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act & Rev  
als cts  
10 +  
Total 10

Original Island Pass  
als Example cts  
1 +  
Total 2

157



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

\* ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KORONA**

SAILED

sailing from

**DEMERRARA, B.C.**

5-8

MARCH 24/1919

1919

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **51**

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AOT.]**

*List* ..... **ONE**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1910

158

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily in laboring permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily in laboring permits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1 English Yes	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	
4-5587	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	
2 English Yes	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	
4-4587	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1918, at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

I, A. Doyle Master of the S/S "KORONA" from DEMERARA B.O., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1918, at NY

J. J. Kennedy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is on record to the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction and teaching disabled in or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **T.A. Wallace**, Surgeon of the **S/S "CORONA"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this **8** day of **April**, 19 **18**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "KORONA"

sailing from BARRADOB

5-9

April 28/11, 1911

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crewman.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.			City or Town.						
1									POLLARD	ROSE	32	2	F	S Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	African	Barbados	St George	Ben - Mr Irvin Austin Watta Village, St George, B'dos				
2									PHILLIPS	CLIFFORD	31	1	M	M Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	African	Barbados	B. W. I	Wife - Drucilla Phillips Kendal Hill, Ch, Ch, Barbados				
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 52

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

*List* ..... **TWO**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

N. Y.

APR 11

101 •

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if English, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after spending temporarily in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
1 English	Yes	Yes	No
2 English	Yes	Yes	No
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I, of the, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1918  
at Immigration Office

I, A. Doyle Master of the S/S KORONA from BARBADOS, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of 1st, 1918  
at Immigration Office

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissimilar or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T.A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

*T.A. Wallace*

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct., 1918

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA sailing from MARTINIQUE P.W.I., MARCH 29th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1										13						French	African	Martini-que	Fort de France	Father— Julien Dumeur Fort de France, Martinique			
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-512



**must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.** This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

4-21



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
																														Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)
French	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No																												

I, A. Doyle, Master of the S.S. KORONA from MARTINIQUE, F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb, 1918

at NY

Immigration Officer

I, A. Doyle, Master of the S.S. KORONA from MARTINIQUE, F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb, 1918

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissatisfied or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T.A. Wallace, Surgeon of the R/S BORONA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

163

*T.A. Wallace*

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb, 1918

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KORONA**

sailing from **ANTIGUA B.W.I.**

**MARCH 31/21**, 19**21**

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Yes.	No.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Country.	City or Town.								
1			<b>WAZER</b>	<b>ANN L.C.</b>	19	F			2-172099	Yes	British Antigua 3-4-87	African Barbuda	Cedrington	Mother - Scintilla Punter		Cedrington Village, Barbuda, B.W.I.					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **1**

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List FOUR

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	N.Y. City	N.Y.	Mother	\$30	No	-	Brother - Alexander Johnson 205 West 68 St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Blk	Brown	None	Barbuda	Codrington Village
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.				
1	English	Yes	Don't know	Don't know	No	No	
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, A. Doyle, Master, of the S/S KORONA, from ANTIGUA, B.V.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918,  
at New York,  
Immigration Officer.

I, A. Doyle, Master, of the S/S KORONA, from ANTIGUA, B.V.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle  
MASTER  
Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918,  
at New York,  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



257

165

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Apr., 1918

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5 over

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. • 101101 • 10 101101 Passengers sailing from St. Kitts, MARCH 31st, 1910

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.  Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)  State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.				
1		WATERS	CHARLES	26	M	H Mason	Yes English	Yes St Kitts	African	Nevis B.W.I	Father- William Waters Gingerland Nevis	Germ N.Haven
2		MARTIN	BENJAMIN	19	M	S Green	Yes English	Yes St Kitts	African	St Kitts B.W.I.	Henrietta Martin -Mother Molyneux Village, St Kitts	N.Y. N.Y.City
3		WELLS	FLORENCE	22	F	S Green	Yes English	Yes St Kitts	African	Nevis B.W.I	Mother- Mary Wells Gingerland Nevis	N.Y. N.Y.City
4		RICHARDSON	MARGARET	20	F	M trees	Yes English	Yes St Kitts	African	St Kitts Sandy Point	Mother- L.Burt Sandy Point, St Kitts	N.Y N.Y City

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

*List* ..... **FIVE**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 1964

191.

166

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the U.S. LORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*T. A. Wallace*

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Apr., 1918

at NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK NEW YORK

*W. A. Wallace*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6 **ALL**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. KORCHI WEN TO STATE

## Passengers sailing from

ST THOMAS, V.I.

APRIL 1st

191.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 14  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List SIX

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL, 1918

168

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a physician.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	
			Yes or No.	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	N.Y.	Self	No	-	Husband- William Alloway 200 E. 100 St. N.Y. City.	Don't know	Don't know	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Brwn	NONE	Antigua B.W.I.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle Master, of the S/S "KORONA", from St. Thomas, V.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

11-4712

S. S. KORONA

sailing from

St. THOMAS

V.I.

APRIL 1st

1910

Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL

8th

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<u>THOMSEN</u>	<u>MATILDA</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Aug 1st 1892, Frederiksted, St. Croix</u>	<u>Cert. Secretary Genl. Virgin Is. Feb 26, 1910</u>	<u>Othilda Thomsen</u> <u>244 West, 64th St. New York.</u>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*1 Cit*

*a Doyle*  
*Master*  
**57**

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

, 1918,

*M.*

*, from*

170

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. R. Thompson, Surgeon of the S. S. HOAMCO, sailing thereon to Boys,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Boys years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prima

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918

NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL			
U.S. and Insular	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16
60	12	2	72	173	43	245	1
40	2		42	118	115	7	118
TOTAL				104	14		

P. R. Thompson  
 Ali Exempt Cabs Total  
 14 101 118







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

172

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.				Whether alien landed in United States.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	No	U.S. Gov. N	H		Ca. Mr. Wm. Kinney US Shipping Board None	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Good Brw Blue	None	Holland	Dordrecht		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Gry	"	Rotterdam		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bld Brw	"	"		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brw Blue	Index finger off at joint	"		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Woman's Tattoo R Forearm	"		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gry	Bald	"		
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue Brw	Tattoo R. Forearm	"		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brw Gry	None	"		
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Blue	"	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gry	"	"		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brw	"	"		
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gry	"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brw	"	"		
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gry	scar on back of left hand	"		
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	scar on back of left hand	"		
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blue	tattooed scar on right hand	"		
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Brw	"	"		
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Gry	L.E. Anchor on left hand	"		
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar under L nostril	Amsterdam		
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brw	scar right thumb	"		
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	None	Rotterdam		
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Bld	"	"		
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gry Brw	"	"		
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brw Blue	"	"		
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Brw	"	"		
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"	"		
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Evans, Master, of the S. S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Evans  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Feb day of 1915,  
at NEW YORK.

SPADSD  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. A. Thompson, Surgeon of the S. S. "COAMO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1915  
at NEW YORK

P. A. Thompson M.D.

Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GOAM"

## Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN, P. R.

APRIL 3rd.

1918

Passengers sailing from															SAN JUAN, P.R.		APRIL 3rd,		1918.	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.						
1		Keane	Margaret	✓ 23	F S	Maid	Y English	Y	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Flushing	Travelling with Mistress.	N.Y.	Flushing					
2		Reus	Gabriel	✓ 39	M S	Merch Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	None	P.R.	San Juan					
3		Lernandez	Evaristo	✓ 20	M S	Store Keeper	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Brother at San Juan, P.R.	NY	New York C.					
4		Hernais ROSAS	Candido	✓ 35	M M	Merch. Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	P.R.	San Juan	Uncle, Victoriano Rosas, Utuado, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan					
5		Puerto	Avelino de la	✓ 28	M S	Sales-man	Engl Span	Y	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	None	Mass.	Boston					
6		Marin de Alverez Ro.	Amalia	✓ 25	F M	Domestic Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	W. Indian	"	N.Y.C.	Uncles & Brothers at Coamo, P.R.	N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.					
7		Lopez GARCIA	Valentin	✓ 49	M M	Merch Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P.R.	Arecibo	Restituto Blanco, Arecibo, P.R.	P.R.	Arecibo					
8		Ledesma de Hernais	Maria	✓ 32	F M	Domes Y	"	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Brother at San Juan	P.R.	San Juan					
9		Head Allen	Edmund	✓ 61	M M	Real St. Y	English	Y	Canadian Canadian	Canada	Fredericton	R.C. Allen, Royal Bank of Canada, San Juan, P.F.	Can.	Fredericton						
10		Abonaf	Isaac	✓ 34	M S	Merch. Y	Span-Fren	Y	French	Hebr.	P.R.	Ponce	None	P.R.	Ponce					
11		Bracale	Adolfo	✓ 45	M M	Impre-sario	It-Sp-Fr	Y	Italian	Italian	P.R.	San Juan	None	P.R.	San Juan					
12		Alvarez Santos	Mmanuel	✓ 33	M M	Merch. Y	Sp-Eng	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	None	P.R.	San Juan					
13		Arnaldo Sevilla	Enrique	✓ 45	M M	Pharm. Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P.R.	Mayaguez	None	P.R.	Mayaguez					
14		Scheffer	Johon	✓ 41	" "	Sailor	Dutch	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	wife at Rotterdam	Holland	Rotterdam					
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0047



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

AUG 1912

191

174

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for reasons of any other character, such as religious persecution, political oppression, or other similar reasons.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Y	Mrs. Stiles	Y	6	Flushing	Travelling with Mistress	N	Permane	Y	N	N	N	No	N	N	Good	N	5 4 1/2	Fair Brw Blue	None	Ireland	Dimerick
2	Y	Self	Y	15	N.Y.	No	Y	2 months	N	N	N	No	N	N	Perf.	N	5 5	Perf. Brw Brw	None	Spain	Alro	
3	Y	"	Y	5	N.Y.	Hotel Espana	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	No	N	N	Good	N	5 4 1/2	Br. Br. Br.	Scar on right eye	Spain	Valdepanes	
4	Y	"	Y	1	P.R.	Hotel America	Y	3 weeks	N	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 5	White Blk Blk	None	Spain	Vizcaya	
5	N	S. Guiton	Y	3	P.R.	107 Essex St. Boston mass	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	No	N	N	Good	N	5 8	" " Brw	"	Spain	Agues	
6	N	Husband	N	19	P.R.	Rosel Co Husband	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 4	Drk " Brw	None	P.R.	Ponce	
7	Y	Self	Y	24	P.R.	Jose F. Alvarado Husband	Y	3 Wks.	N	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 2	Wht " Blue	None	Spain	Urdiales	
8	N	Husband	Y	19	P.R.	Hotel am	Y	3 mths.	N	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 3	Wht " Blk	None	P.R.	Arecibo	
9	N	E. Allen	Y	2	P.R.	Wife, Fredericton, N.B. Can.	N	In tran	N	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	6	Fair Bld Blue	None	Can.	Fredericton	
10	Y	Self	Y	8	P.R.	No Sista Gudshim Ester	N	1 mth	Y	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 5	Wht Bl Bl	Scar on face	Oran	Algerie	
11	Y	"	Y	2	P.R.	No 365 + 7 are	Y	1 mth	N	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 7	Wht Bl Blue	None	Italy	Salerno	
12	N	"	Y	18	P.R.	Family	Y	3 mths	No	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 10 1/2	" DrBr D.B.	scar on left eyebrow	Spain	Pontevedra	
13	Y	"	Y	17	P.R.	Family, 462 W. 151 St. N.Y.C.	Y	4 moths	N	N	N	No	N	N	"	N	5 6	" Gry Brw	None	Spain	Murcia	
14	No	U.S. Gov.	No			No	"	Indeff	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Br. Br	None	Holland	Rotterdam	

IMPORTANT

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. G. Evans, Master, of the S. S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

papers.  
made upon



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "G. O. A. M. O."

sailing from

S. A. N. J. U. A. N.

APRIL 3,

1918,

Arriving at Port of

N. E. W. Y. O. R. K.

175

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Stiles	Eliza H.	39	F	M	March 3 1879, Troy, N.Y.	Lansing 71542 1444	211 South Parsons Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
✓ 2	Stiles	Edna H.	4	"	S	April 16th 1913, Flushing, N. Y.	"	211 South Parsons Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
✓ 3	Stiles	Frances L.	3	M	S	October 4th 1914, Flushing, N.Y.	"	211 South Parsons Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
✓ 4	Dominy	Richard Henry	32	M	"	July 20th 1886, Hartford, Conn.	"	Hartford, Conn.
✓ 5	Dominy	Mary	31	F	"	April 1, 1887, Hartford, Conn.	"	Hartford, Conn.
✓ 6	Howell	Kenneth B.	27	M	"	January 23d 1890, Washington, D.C.	Lansing 8432	57 South Clinton St. East Orange, N.J.
✓ 7	Howell	Katherin	24	F	M	August 16th 1893, St. Louis, Mo.	"	" " " " " "
✓ 8	Reyes	Eugenia	22	M	M	March 15th 1896, Santa Isabel, P.R.	Sworn USA	266 West 24th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Grant	Edward	69	M	M	June 17th 1848, Philadelphia, P.	Sworn USCIT	219 Edgar Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
✓ 10	Grant	Rosaline	67	F	M	June 17th 1851, Wilmington, Del.	" "	219 Edgar Place, " " "
✓ 11	Pritchard	Churchill A.	55	M	S	"	Dutchess County Court, Poughkeepsie, N.Y., August 31st 1895.	Trivoli, N.Y.
✓ 12	Hutchinson	Margaret	31	F	"	November 3rd 1886, Fitchburg, Mass.	Lansing 7244	90 Morning Side Drive, N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Smith	Dorothy	25	F	"	February 10th 1893, New York, N.Y.	Lansing 7241	19 East 95th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Zimmermann	Marguerite W.	28	F	M	September 17th 1889, Schaghticoke, N.Y.	Sworn USA Lansing 3931	Paul G. Zimmermann Niles, Ohio.
✓ 15	Roberts	Estella M.	47	F	M	April 10th 1871, Providence, R.I.	"	21 North St. Pittsfield, Mass.
✓ 16	Roberts	Edward	44	M	M	December 4th 1873, Foxboro, Mass.	"	21 North St. " "
✓ 17	Goico	E.B.	44	M	M	October 6th, 1873, Mayaguez, P.R.	Sworn USA Lans. 6477	1013 Duncan Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
✓ 18	Weidner	L.G.	52	M	"	Ellington, N.Y., Jan 20th, 1866	"	Dunkirk, N.Y.
✓ 19	Burgos	Antonio	23	"	S	Febrero 13 1895, San Juan, P.R.	Sworn USCIT Lansing 7776	315 St. #317 West, N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Ramos	Francisco	39	M	"	Cayey, P.R., October 10th 1878.	"	168 E. 116 St., New York City.
✓ 21	Oms Sulsona	Geraño	26	M	S	April 23d, 1892, Maricao, P.R.	Sworn USCIT	303 W. 22nd Street, N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Hanlon	Mary	29	F	S	December 12th 1889, Hillsboro, O.	Sworn USCIT	Hillsboro, Ohio
✓ 23	Hanlon	Adn	23	F	S	January 31st, 1895, Hillsboro, O.	Sworn USCIT	Hillsboro, O.
✓ 24	Abella	Carlos	42	M	M	Native of Spain; became citizen of U.S. under Foraker Act, and U.S. citizen under Bill Jones.	Lansing 7776	1361-5th Ave., New York City.
✓ 25	Corning	Della H.	35	F	M	July 26th 1882, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	83 Asylum St. Hartford, Conn.
✓ 26	Corning	Henry F.	68	M	M	July 28th, 1849, Hartford, Conn.	"	" " " " " "
✓ 27	Ledesma Saldaña	Luis	53	M	M	April 15th 1865, San Juan, P.R.	Sworn USCIT	445 West 124th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Walker	Ella U.	62	F	"	May 22nd 1855, Westfield, N.Y.	"	Westfield, N.Y., 11 Wood St.
✓ 29	Walker	James C.	75	M	M	August 29th 1842, Brocton, N.Y.	"	Westfield, N.Y., 11 Wood St.
✓ 30	Ledesma	Petra	58	F	S	May 10th 1860, Arecibo, P.R.	Sworn USCIT	45 W. 87th St., N.Y.C.

60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 2

176

S. S. "GOAL" sailing from

SAN JUAN, P. R.

APRIL 3rd, 1918

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Terry	Jennie Viola	57	F	S	April 23rd 1860, Clyde, N.Y.	Sworn U.S. Cit	Tompkinsville Staten Island, N.Y.
2	Adams	Harry A.	57	M	M	September 12th, 1860, East Haddam, Conn.	Sworn U.S. Cit	15 S. Quaker Lane, West Hartford, Conn.
3	Parrenin	Hypolite	60	M	M	September 13th 1858, New Orleans, La.	Sworn U.S. Cit	New Orleans, La.
4	Parrenin	Mary E.	50	F	M	March 5th 1868, New Orleans, La.		New Orleans, La.
5	Parrenin	Helen Catherine	8	"	S	Ensenada, P.R. Nov 29 1907		New Orleans, La.
6	Parrenin	Nolan	16	M	S	October 2nd 1901, Waggamann, La.		New Orleans, La.
7	Marin	Dorothy	26	F	M	November 14th 1892, Chicago, Ill.	Sworn U.S. Cit	551 W. 175th St. New York City.
8	Sotomayor	Juanita	24	F	S	June 24th 1894, Aguadilla, P.R.	Sworn U.S. Cit	67 West End Avenue, N.Y.C.
9	Enright	Edmund	40	M	S	September 7th 1877, Janesville, Wis.	Sworn U.S. Cit	Janesville, Wis.
10	Woodward	J.D.	39	M	M	October 23rd 1878, Detroit, Mich.	Sworn U.S. Cit	684 Broadway, N.Y.C.
11	Lippitt	Minnie Henderson	35	F	S	March 18th 1883, Charlestown, W.Va.	Sworn	2803 P. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
12	Rivera Capo	Virginia	24	F	S	February 15th 1894, Salinas, P.R.	Sworn U.S. Cit	112 W. 64th St. New York City.
13	Rivera Capo	Teresa	26	F	S	May 26th 1892, Salinas, P.R.	Sworn U.S. Cit	" " " " " "
14	Auffant	Tomasa	25	F	S	April 6th 1893, Ponce, P.R.	Sworn U.S. Cit	434 W. 124 St., N.Y.C.
15	Lay	L. Oscar	49	M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Southern District Court, N.Y., October 28th 1892.	25 Water St., N.Y.C.
16	Sturtevant	Ira Augustus	52	M	M	July 24th 1865, Concord, N.H.	Sworn U.S. Cit	Beverly, Mass.
17	Tapia	Blanca W. wife	28	F	M	September 29th 1890, Philadelphia, Pa.	Sworn U.S. Cit	47 West 12th St., N.Y.C.
18	Tapia	Tomas	28	M	M	December 29th 1900, Ponce, P.R.	Sworn U.S. Cit	" " " " " "
19	Sprout	Henry	67	M	M	February 21st 1851, Frankfort, Maine	Sworn U.S. Cit	Gulfport, Miss.
20	Lund	Nanna	27	F	M	October 30th 1891, Arendal, Norway	Born of American parents and husband American citizen.	151 W. 86th St., New York City.
21	Cooper	Charlotte E.	69	"	"	December 26th 1848, Springfield, Pa.	Sworn U.S. Cit	No. 4 Akron St. Boston Mass.
22	Miller	Louise Igoe	59	"	"	January 25th 1858, Indianapolis, Ind.	Sworn U.S. Cit	Pelliam Manor, N.Y.
23	Morgan	Charlotte	22	F	"	January 13th 1896, Fresno, Cal.	Sworn U.S. Cit	216 High Street, Springfield, Mass.
24	Sanford	Robert H.	32	M	M	January 13th, 1887, Stratford, Va.	Sworn U.S. Cit	711 Quincy St., N.W. Washington D.C.
25	Webb	William T.	29	M	M	August 13th 1878, Cambridge, Mass.	Sworn U.S. Cit	33 Crushing St. Providence, R.I.
26	Upham	Richard D.	51	M	M	August 10th 1866, Winchester, Mass.	Sworn U.S. Cit	Shoreland, N.Y.
27	Upham	Elizabeth	47	F	M	April 12th 1869, New York, N.Y.	Sworn U.S. Cit	" " " " " "
28	Alverino	Josefina	2	F	S	May 2nd, 1916, New York, N.Y.	Sworn U.S. Cit	557 W. 175th St., N.Y.C.
29	Cardwell	Mack A.	24	M	M	March 19th 1894, Boyds Creek, Tenn.	Sworn U.S. Cit	Boys Creek, Tenn.
30	Cardwell	Mae O. wife	20	F	M	June 19th 1898, Center Point, Ind.	Sworn U.S. Cit	Boys Creek, Tenn.

30

at  
H. S. Watson,  
Apr. 8, 1918

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "COAMO"

sailing from

SAN JUAN, P.R.

April 3rd, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.					
1	Hahn	Maxwell Martin	20		M	S	April 5th 1898, Philadelphia, Pa.	was kept out of identity 7031 rejection 1/11/18	1424 S. 5th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Johnson	J.A.	48		M	M	December 15th 1870, Williamstown, Ky.	was kept out of identity	3945 Ellsworth Ave., Norwood, Ohio
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*2 Cits*

62

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. H. Thompson, Surgeon of the S. S. "COAST", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1915  
at NEW YORK

E. P. H. Thompson  
Immigrant Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "GOAMO"

## Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN, P. R.

APRIL 3rd

1918.

Passengers sailing from <u>SAN JUAN, P. R.</u> , <u>APRIL 3rd</u> , 191 <u>8</u> .																	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Serrano	Antonio C.	23	M	S	Lingot pist.	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Dn. Jose Gomez, San Justo 22, San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Martinez	Rosa wife	29	F	M	Domest	Y	"	Y	Venezuela	Span-Amer	P.R.	Santurce	Dr. L.L. Biamon, Carretera 99, Santurce, P.R.	N.Y.	New York C.
3		Martinez	Rafael	40	M	M	Perio dist	Y	"	Y	Venezuela	Span-Amer	P.R.	Santurce	" " " " "	N.Y.	" "
4		Bennett	Robert	57	M	S	Eng. School	Y	English	Y	British	Irish	P.R.	San Juan	None	Mass.	Boston
5	COMMITTED CL. US	Ortiz	Louis	13	M	S	Schoolboy	Y	Spanish	Y	Claims U.S.	Irish	P.R.	Vieques	None	N.Y.	New York

Abbott } Inspectors  
H.S. Watson  
Apr 8, 1918.

63

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

### U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-2



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1518

191

170

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Evans <sup>Master</sup>, of the S. S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Evans  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1915  
at NEW YORK.

E. P. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1  
**180**

S. S.

"G-O-A-M-O"

sailing from

S A N J U A N

APRIL 3rd,

1918, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 1918

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lespier	Salvador	22	M	S	November 9th 1896, Ponce, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	1 East 49 Street, N.Y.C.
2	Torres	Rafael	7	M	S	March 27th 1911, San Juan, P.R.	born in P.R.	287 W. 18th St. N.Y.C.
3	Sastre	Ramona	35	F	S	August 31st, 1883, Vega Baja, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. Has born in P.R.	237 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
4	Figueroa	Juan	18	M	S	June 24th 1900, Trujillo, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit.	47 Sackett St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Mundo	Gaspar	21	M	"	January 6th 1897, Carolina, P.R.	Shows certificate of birth & baptism from Quarentine Apr 19, 1918. 115 P.M.	51 Prince St., N.Y.
6	Neco	Jose M.	23	M	"	March 30th, 1885, Yabucoa, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. Legation P.R. Havana Cuba No 257	3rd Ave. 1885, N.Y.C.
7	Bale	Ruperta	29	F	S	August 31st 1890, Utuado, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. P.R. Govt No 2820 1/23-1918	45 W. 131 St., N.Y.C.
8	Grevi	Valentina	42	F	S	May 14th 1876, Ponce, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. Porto Rico Govt No 2990 1/29/18	45 W. 131 St. N.Y.C.
9	Torres	Eladio	10	M	"	April 28th 1908, Ponce, P.R.	Has P.R. Govt. Shows he is P.R. cit.	45 W. 131 St., N.Y.C.
10	San Miguel	Pedro	33	M	M	June 29th, 1885, San Lorenzo, P.R.		166 W. 128 St. N.Y.C.
11	Maldonado	Genaro	22	"	S	March 26th 1918, Naguabo, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	Fulton St. 105, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Marrero HERNANDEZ	Elisa D.	25	F	M	October 9th, 1892, Vieques, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	2120 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Marrero HERNANDEZ	Enrique	3	M	S	July 24th 1914, Vieques, P.R.		2120 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Rodriguez,	Monserrate	21	F	S	May 4th 1897, San German, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit.	212 West 21st. St., N.Y.C.
15	Marrero HERNANDEZ	Enrique	35	M	M	June 27th 1882, Humacao, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. Rich. Cert. shown	2120 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Marti	Rafael	19	M	S	January 30th 1899, Caguas, P.R.	Bapt. cert. - Shows born 20 Jan. 1918	1973, 2nd Ave., N.Y.C.
17	de Jesus	Pedro	20	M	S	April 22nd 1898, Utuado, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. Bapt. cert.	Burden Agency, 51 Prince St., N.Y.C.
18	Andujar	Pelegrin	20	M	S	May 6th 1897, Utuado, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	" " " " "
19	Rivera	Miguel	18	M	"	September 1st, 1899, Utuado, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	49 Prince St., New York City.
20	Alicea	Blanca	9	F	S	November 5th 1909, San Juan, P.R.	with 22 mother	116 E. 104 St., N.Y.C.
21	Alicea	Palmira	11	F	S	December 13th 1906, San Juan, P.R.	" " "	" " " " "
22	Alicea	Antonia R.	35	F	M	June 10th 1884, Carolina, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	" " " " "
23	Grus	Antonia	56	F	S	June 10th 1862, San Juan, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	154 E. 86th St., N.Y.C.
24	Castello	Carolinda	6	F	S	May 1st 1912, San Juan, P.R.	Father born in U.S.	" " " " "
25	Alicea	Jose Luis	7	M	S	May 7th 1911, San Juan, P.R.	with mother - Has military permission to leave P.R.	116 E. 104 St., N.Y.C.
26	Velez Aviles	Joaquin	26	M	S	September 26th 1892, Mayaguez, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. Bapt. cert.	321- 3rd Ave., N.Y. C.
27	Colon	Gabriel	37	M	S	July 4th 1881, Toa Alta, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	98 Wannan St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Rodriguez	Antonia	29	F	M	January 17th 1889, San Juan, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit. Has born in P.R.	52 W. 92nd. St., N.Y.C.
29	<del>Castillo</del>	<del>Maria</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>June 15th 1899, P.R.</del>		<del>52 W. " "</del>
30	Gonzalez	Rafael	21	M	S	April 26th 1896, Arceibo, P.R.	Sworn U.S. cit	Hotel America, New York City.

U.S. Such as Porto Rican  
Except 5. (29 cent.)  
Inspector  
H. S. Station  
Apr. 8, 1918  
Seal 114

29 Cits

64

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. "COAMO"

sailing from

SAN JUAN,

APRIL 3rd,

1918.,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1918

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Sanabria	Armando	17	M	S	November 22nd 1901, Sabana Grande, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>		155 W. 117th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Rivera Marcucci	Pedro	35	M	S	April 4th 1883, Peñuelas, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>	<i>Shows Cert from mayor of Peñuelas P.R. is the effect that the bearer is a native of P.R.</i>	American Italo-Spanish Exch. 51 Prince St. New York City.
✓ 3	Santiago	Demetria S.	43	F	M	December 22nd, 1875, San Juan, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>		214 E. 25th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Daniels	Louis	60	M	M	February 16th, 1858, New York, N.Y. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>		325 E. 14th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Daniels	<i>wife</i> <del>Louis</del> EVA.	46	F	M	February 9th 1872, Cranford, Md.	<i>Bapt cert</i>	" " " " "
✓ 6	Arce	Joaquin	37	M	S	September 9th 1881, Ponce, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>		321 E. 60th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Rodriguez	Saturnina	20	F	S	October 9th 1897, Carolina, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>		1257- 80th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 8	Soto	Amelia	23	F	S	May 18th 1894, Coamo, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>	<i>Bapt cert</i>	575 W. 175th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Ruiz	Miguel	21	M	S	April 6th 1897, Patillas, P.R.		Hackensack, N.Y.
✓ 10	Garcia Ramirez	Salvador	24	M	S	March 21st 1894, Sabana Grande, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>		311W 128th St., New York City.
✓ 11	Ortiz	Luis Emilio	17	M	S	August 22nd, 1900, Lajas, P.R. <i>Sworn US Cit</i>		51 Prince St., New York City.
12	<del>do.</del>	<del>Luis</del>	13	M	S	<i>transferred to 2d cut I-5</i> VIEQUES, P.R. OCT. 2, 1904	(STOWAWAY.)	
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Coano (N.Y. & P.R.S.S.C.) arrived April 8

, 1918.

*M.*

*from*

182

[illegible]



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

183

Date, 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

1	<u>Jose Cabrera</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
2	<u>Amelio Pellissier</u>	<u>Coalpasser</u>
3	<u>Agustin Bernier</u>	<u>do.</u>
4	<u>Mariano Escobar</u>	<u>4th Painter</u>
5	<u>Mores Corsica</u>	<u>2nd Messman</u>
6	<u>Mmanuel Laurencez</u>	<u>Waiter</u>
7	<u>Ramirez</u>	<u>do.</u>

Howard 4/8/18  
Inspector

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

1918, 191, from the port of NEW YORK, PR

(8)

## THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Age

Sex

Race\*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Span Am. Veng.</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>none</u>
<u>40</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>none</u>
<u>29</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>do.</u>
<u>26</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>6'</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>do.</u>
<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Swish</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>To ship foreign</u>
<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Swish</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>To ship foreign</u>
<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Swish</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>do.</u>

board - 3.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. LORNA, arriving at San Juan, P.R., 191 18, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

, 191 , from the port of													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cabrera	Jose.	Fireman	Apr 3/18	San Juan, P.R.	Disch. off	24	M.	Span-Am.	Venz.	5'7"	140	none.
2	Pellissier	Anicelo	Coalpasser	"	"	"	40	M.	Spanish	A. 2. 2	5'10"	150	none.
3	Berniel	Agustin	do.	"	"	"	29	M.	do.	do.	5'10"	145	do.
4	Escobar	Mariano	4th Bandryman.	March 29	"	to card.	26	M.	do.	Trans. Depart. - Apr. 29, 18.	do.	6'-	165 do.
5	Corsica	Mores	2nd. Pressman.	Apr. 3	"	" "	25	M.	Dutch.	Dutch.	5'9"	155	To ship foreign.
6	Laurensz	Manuel.	Painter	" 2	"	" "	24	M.	Holland.	do.	5'8"	135	To ship foreign.
7	Ramirez		do.	" 3	"	"	20	M.	Spanish	A. 2. 2	5'7"	125	do.
8													
9	Nos. 1/3 left ship before inspection.												
10													
11	Abord } H. S. Watson,												
12	Apr. 8, 1918.												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Supplemental Sheet*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. G. Evans, Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*L. G. Evans*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. Orama, arriving at New York, April 8, 1918, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>April 8</u> , 1918, from the port of <u>San Juan, P.R.</u>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cabrera	José	✓ Fireman	Mar 29, 1918	San Juan	yes	23	m	Apr 12	Venezuela	5-3	145	to work foreign
2	Bellocier	Amico	✓ Coal passer	Apr 2, 1918	"	yes	40	m	Apr 12	Venezuela	5-8	145	To land.
3	Biriel	Agustín	✓ " "	Apr 3, 1918	"	yes	27	m	Apr 12	"	5-8	141	To work foreign
4	2nd 1 + 2. 6 months 2 months												
5	2nd 1 + 2. 6 months 2 months												
6	# 3 2 months												
7	These men not inspected on original sheet.												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Evans Master, of the SS Levanto, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. D. Evans per P. M. McMichael  
Master, First or Second Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*SS Levanto  
April 8/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Else, arriving at New York, Apr 8, 1918 from the port of Santo Domingo

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

186

Date, April, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS. \*

### OCCUTATIONS.

NAME OF ALIENS.	OCCUPATIONS.
Nielsen Hans Einar	Sea man
Hansen Thorvald	fisher

Master of the Vessel

Else

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action by the master or the seaman himself to the principal Immigration of at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one for, if necessary, because of number

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19-284



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Else, arriving at New York Apr 8, 1918 from the port of Santos Brazil

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

186

Date, April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Melsen Hans Einar Seaman  
Hansen Thorvald First Officer

M. Robert Petersen  
Master of the Vessel Else

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one for, if necessary, because of number of names.

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
941 Fredrickson	NO	51	m	Scand	Norway	5-7		
917 George	NO	44	m	"	"	5-8	170	
917 Fredrickson	NO	25	m	"	"	5-6	160	
917	NO	23	m	"	"	5-6	165	
917	NO	28	m	"	"	5-10	170	
917 Copenhagen	NO	23	m	"	Denmark	5-6	135	
" Holstad	"	20	m	"	Norway	5-5	135	
" Fredrickson	"	18	m	"	Norway	5-8	145	
"	"	19	m	"	Norway	5-6	140	
"	"	18	m	"	"	5-6	135	
"	NO	19	m	"	"	5-8	150	
"	"	17	m	"	"	5-7	150	
917	Yes	20	m	"	Denmark	5-8	150	10 reship foreign
917	Yes	21	m	"	Denmark	5-6	140	"

Inspector

new cards issued 10

uh 2

captain ashore 1

18

no card 1

14

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elbe, arriving at New York Apr 8, 1918 from the port of Santos Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Opsahl	Bernard	Master	1911	Fredrickshavn		51	m	Scand	Norway	5-7		
2	Petersen	Ole	1st mate	July 1917	Copenhagen	NO	44	m			5-8	170	
3	Johnsen	Johannes	2nd mate	July 1917	Fredrickshavn		25	m			5-6	160	
4	Petersen	Baren	Carpenter	" 1917	"	NO	32	m			5-6	165	
5	Jensen	Gunnar K.	Sailmaker	" 1917	"	NO	28	m			5-10	170	
6	Jensen	Axel	Sailor	" 1917	Copenhagen	NO	23	m		Denmark	5-6	135	
7	Johannson	Karl Emil	"	"	Kobenhavn	"	20	m		Sweden	5-5	135	
8	Hansen	Johannes	"	"	Fredrickshavn	"	18	m		Norway	5-8	145	
9	Dahl	Johan M.C.	"	"	"	"	19	m		Norway	5-8	145	
10	Syversen	Haakon A.	"	"	"	"	18	m		"	5-6	135	
11	Nelgisen	Ole	"	"	"	NO	19	m		"	5-8	150	
12	Nelson	Hans P.	Steward	"	"	"	17	m		"	5-7	150	
13	Nielsen	Hans Emor	"	Nov 1917	Washington	yes	20	m		Denmark	5-8	150	white forelegs
14	Hansen	Thorvald	"	Nov 1917	"	yes	21	m		Denmark	5-6	180	"
15													
16		Enl. ashore	W. B. Murphy										
17			W. Abbott										
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1260



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Male, of the Boat Else, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1918

O. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Albert P. Hester  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*SS Else  
April 8/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 11

188



at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route and the addition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cost 4000

	Alameda	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	25	38	63
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Portals	25	38	63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

[illegible]



List Z

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA MARTA"

Passengers sailing from PTO. LIMON

6-8, MARCH 31, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1		Cordero	Carlos A.	22	✓	M	S Merchant Yes	Eng.Span.	Yes	Guatemala	Span-Am.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Friend; Hermann & Zeledon	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	TRANSIT	Guardia	Guillermo de la	23	✓	M	S Engineer Yes	Eng.Span.	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Am.	C.R.	San Jose	Father; W de la Guardia	C.R.	San Jose
3		Ordon	Rodolfo	18	✓	M	S Mechanic Yes	Span.	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Am.	C.R.	Alajuela	Friend; Juan Martinez	C.R.	Alajuela
4	TRANSIT	Mata	Alfredo	33	✓	M	S Farmer Yes	Eng.Span.	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Am.	C.R.	San Jose	Mother; Mrs. R de Mata	C.R.	San Jose
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government declared by law to be a foreign government



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 8

1918

189

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, passport, or agreement, or contract, to land in the United States.	Whether alien previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	At								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
PANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	1916	Buffalo	Friend; Foster McClellan Co. Buffalo, New York.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Grn.	None	Guatemala	Guatemala Cty.
PANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	1918	N.Y.C.	Friend; Minor C. Keith 17 Battery Place New York.	Yes	1 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr.	Dk.	Blk.	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
★	No	Self	Yes	No	--	Friend; C. Johnson 323 Burling Slip, N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Costa Rica	Akajuela
PANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	1918	N.Y.C.	Friend; Minor C. Keith 17 Battery Place New York	Yes	1 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Dk.	Brn.	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Binks, of the S.S. Santa Marta, from Port of Lima, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Binks  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19 / 8

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Leach, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

April

19

at

Providence

W. J. Leach

W. J. Leach

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SANTA MARTA"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 4 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1		Bonell	Carmen M. de	38	F	M	None	Yes	Span.	Yes	Spain	Span.	Spain	Barcelona	Friend; Dr. L. A. Baraly Lines 122 Havana.	N.Y.	New York
2	RES. USA REG.	Boublekoff	Barbe de	25	F	M	None	Yes	Span. Russ.	Yes	Russia	Russia	Cuba	Havana	Friend; Rafael Argorena Havana.	N.Y.	New York
3	CL. CUBAN	Courtney	Leonard St. John	45	M	M	Acctt.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	England	England	Cuba	Havana	Friend; F. L. Cragcraft Havana, Cuba, Friend; F. L. Cragcraft Havana, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York
4	CL. CUBAN	Courtney	Elsie K.	28	F	M	None	Yes	Eng.	Yes	England	England	Cuba	Havana	Friend; Jose Cuence Teniente Rey 41 Havana.	N.Y.	New York
5		Cuence	Ramon	26	M	S	Merch.	Yes	Span.	Yes	Argentina	Span-Am.	Cuba	Havana	Friend; J. de Marchena Vedado Havana.	N.Y.	New York
6	RES. USA REG.	Diaz	Frank B.	29	M	M	Merch.	Yes	Span.	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend; J. de Marchena Vedado Havana.	N.Y.	New York
7	RES. USA REG.	Diaz	Lilia de	28	F	M	None	Yes	Span.	Yes	Cuba	Dominican	Cuba	Havana	Brother; Dr. C. Z. Finlay Vedado, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
8		Finlay	George H.	47	M	M	Merch.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	England	England	Cuba	Havana	Bro-in law; Dr. C. Z. Finlay Vedado Havana.	N.J.	So. Orange
9		Finlay	Katharine	32	F	M	None	Yes	Eng.	Yes	England	England	Cuba	Havana	Friend; F. Suarez Hotel La Union, Havana.	Can.	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Hale	John	52	M	M	Real Estate	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Canada	England	Huba	Havana	Friend; William Harris Henry Clay Co. Havana.	Can.	Toronto
11	TRANSIT	Irwin	Alexander C.	43	M	M	Agent	Yes	Canada	Yes	Canada	England	Canada	Toronto	Friend; Wm. Merry Havana.	N.Y.	New York
12	RES. USA REG.	Joyce	Matilda St. George	25	F	S	None	Yes	Eng.	Yes	England	England	N.Y.	New York	Friend; Wm. Merry Havana.	N.Y.	New York
13	RES. USA REG.	Joyce	Victoria St. George	26	F	S	None	Yes	Eng.	Yes	England	England	N.Y.	New York	Father; J. M. Larcada Campanano 24 Havana.	N.Y.	New York
14	ADMITTED	Menocal	Adriana L. de	22	F	M	None	Yes	Span. Eng.	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend; Moscoco Co. Lorya 530m Havana, Friend; Moscoco Co. Lorya 530 Havana.	Cuba	Havana
15	CL. CUBAN	Moscoco	Rafael	43	M	M	Merch.	Yes	Span.	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Friend; J. M. Larcada Campanano 24 Havana.	Cuba	Havana
16	CL. CUBAN	Moscoco	Guillermina D. de	30	F	S	None	Yes	Span.	Yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	Friend; J. M. Larcada Campanano 24 Havana.	Cuba	Havana
17	ADMITTED	Menocal	Cesar L.	23	M	M	Official	Yes	Span.	Yes	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Friend; F. Suarez Hotel La Union Havana.	Can.	Toronto
18	TRANSIT	Hale	Mary	47	F	M	None	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Canada	England	Cuba	Havana	Friend; J. M. Larcada Campanano 24 Havana	N.Y.	New York
19	ADMITTED	Zaldivar	Maria G.	41	F	S	None	Yes	Span.	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Friend; Manuel Salas San Rafael 14 Havana.	N.Y.	New York
20		Tour	Felix La	32	M	M	Milliner	Yes	Eng. Span.	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Friend; Manuel Salas San Rafael 14 Havana.	N.Y.	New York
21		Tour	Marie Anne La	32	F	M	Milliner	Yes	Eng. Span.	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers	• • • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. H. Burke, of the S.S. Santa Marta, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Burke  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918  
at W.F.  
A. Ruggie  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

11-4712

S. S. "SANTA MARTA"

sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 4, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL 8

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Pear	Adelaide S.	53	M	✓	Mar. 1, 1864. Berwick Maine.	PP 3451- <i>Sherry</i>	279 Harvard St. Cambridge Mass.
2	Rieley	Daniel	42	W	✓	Feb. 14, 1876. Jersey City. N.J.	PP 640- <i>Sherry</i>	118 Empire St. Providence R.I.
3	Shannon	John J.	45	S	✓	Aug. 20, 1872. Butler Miss.	PP 73128- <i>Sherry</i>	74 Elliot Detroit Mich.
4	Sheehan	Thomas E.	39	S	✓	Nov. 29, 1879. Jersey City. N.J.	PP 73299 <i>Sherry</i>	Queens, Long Island N.Y.
5	Smith	Andrew E.	35	S	✓	Oct. 12, 1882. Brooklyn N.Y.	PP 70150 <i>Sherry</i>	Highspire Pa. Box 2
6	Thomas	Robert E.	20 10	S	✓	June 21, 1898. New York N.Y.	PP 69453- <i>Sherry</i>	825 W 129th St. New York N.Y.
7	Wells	Bird Payne	29	M	✓	Jan. 11, 1888. Craig Nebraska.	PP 73773- <i>Sherry</i>	Baltimore Md. <i>Sherry</i>
8	Wells	Lee Payne <i>child</i>	2 8	S	✓	Aug. 15, 1915. Aspen Colorado.		Baltimore Md.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*V. Higgins*  
*J. Higgins*

*gate*

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

S. S.

sailing from

PTO. LYON

MARCH 31

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL

193

1918.

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.				
1	Grosby	Cleland	Hugh	42	M	S	Dec. 11, 1876. Belfast, Ireland.	P.P. 73418 - <i>Running</i> Father Naturalised.	427 W 37th St. New York City.
2	Aster	Charles		47	M	M	Aug. 19, 1871. New York N.Y.	P.P. 69381 - <i>Running</i>	1446 Nostrand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Allen	James		38	M	S	May 15, 1880. Kansas City.	P.P. 74126	68rs St. & Trast Kansas City.
4	Bodge	John P.		62	M	S	April 8, 1856. Fall River Mass.	P.P. 7596 - <i>Running</i>	107 Winter St. Fall River Mass.
5	Bennett	William J.		58	M	M	Mar. 26, 1860. Marcellere N.Y.	P.P. 70421 - <i>Running</i>	409 Otisco St. Syracuse N.Y.
6	Bryson	Ella		23	F	M	Dec. 15, 1884. Cincinnati, Ohio.	P.P. 727	517-13th St. N St. Washington D.C.
7	Bowers	Patrick H.		55	M	S	Sept. 25, 1864. Memphis Tenn.	P.P. 71116	Memphis Tenn.
8	Constant Jr.	Charles L.		36	M	M	Oct. 6, 1881. New York N.Y.	P.P. 9227	42 New St. New York N.Y.
9	Dady	Michael J.		67	M	M	April 24, 1850. New York N.Y.	P.P. 4061 - <i>Running</i>	Hotel St. George Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Dady	Sarah	<i>wife</i>	59	F	M	Nov. 24, 1859. New York N.Y.	4025 - <i>Running</i>	Hotel St. George Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Getman	Adelyn B.	<i>3</i>	41	F	M	Aug. 21, 1876. Limestone N.Y.	P.P. 3251	428 Richmond Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
12	Getman	Sarah P.	<i>child</i>	2	F	B	May 31, 1910. Buffalo N.Y.		428 Richmond Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
13	Gibson	Allan		18	M	S	Oct. 12, 1899. New York N.Y.	P.P. 745 - <i>Running</i>	146 W 75th St. New York N.Y.
14	Giles	John R.	<i>3</i>	35	M	M	Jan. 14, 1883. Little York Ill.	P.P. 64308 - <i>Running</i>	191 Claremont Ave. New York N.Y.
15	Giles	Bertha	<i>wife</i>	30	F	M	Dec. 17, 1888. <i>Immo. Nova Scotia</i>	Naturalised by Marriage.	191 Claremont Ave New York N.Y.
16	Gies	Peter F.		60	M	S	May 27, 1857. Baltimore M.D.	P.P. 6864	2340 E Monument St. Baltimore M.D.
17	Gleason	H. Ernest		51	M	M	Sept. 16, 1866. New York N.Y.	P.P. 70287	30 Broad St. New York N.Y.
18	Kempner	Abraham Lincoln		50	M	S	April 17, 1867. Chicago Ill.	P.P. 70608	118 W 34th St. New York N.Y.
19	Lykes	Frederick E.	<i>7</i>	40	M	M	July 2, 1877. Brooksville Fla.	P.P. 62207	Tampa Fla. <i>Balun Point</i>
20	Lykes	Nista Velma	<i>wife</i>	25	F	M	Sept. 26, 1892. New York N.Y.	P.P. " "	490 Riverside New York N.Y.
21	Lykes Jr.	Frederick E.	<i>child</i>	1	M	S	Oct. 9, 1916. Richmond Va.		490 Riverside New York N.Y.
22	Marshall	Harry Lee	<i>3</i>	41	M	M	April 7, 1876. Little Rock Ark.	P.P. 391	Los Angeles Cali.
23	Marshall	Edna Ray	<i>wife</i>	30	F	M	Dec. 29, 1887. Temple Tex.		Los Angeles Cal.
24	Mundy	John A.	<i>9</i>	42	M	M	Nov. 25, 1876. Hartford Kansas.	P.P. 71153	2900 Van Buren St. Chicago Ill.
25	Mundy	Mary Jane	<i>wife</i>	38	F	M	Aug 11, 1880. Chicago Ill.		2900 Van Buren St. Chicago Ill.
26	McArdle	Grace G.	<i>nine to 9</i>	26	F	S	Oct. 20, 1891. Brooklyn New York.	P.P. 4166 - <i>Running</i>	189 St. John's Place Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Macomber	Vellator	<i>3</i>	50	M	M	Oct. 29, 1867. Westport Mass.	P.P. 7575	510 Madison St. Fall River Mass.
28	Macomber	Mary	<i>wife</i>	49	F	M	Oct. 29, 1868. Fall River Mass.	P.P. 7574	510 Madison St. Fall River Mass.
29	Morgan	Waldo J.		52	M	M	May 22, 1865. New York N.Y.	P.P. 70784	3 Hawthorn St. Rochester New York.
30	Doehr	Olga		20	F	S	Mar. 7, 1898. Wallingford Conn.	P.P. 6112 - <i>Running</i>	Wallingford Conn.

30 *citizens*

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-5718



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Santa Marta United Fruit arrived April 7

, 1918,

*M.*

, from

194

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board

Vessel, "Santa Marta", arriving at New York

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

Date, April 8, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

195

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

Gullego Teleforo

Sailor's Mess boy

Geo. J. Rosenthal  
for A. N. Binks  
Master of the Vessel Santa Marta

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one for, if necessary, because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Santa Marta", arriving at New York, April 18, 1918, from the port of Havana

No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Gullego	Telefere	✓ Sailer's Mess	Mar. 26, 18	Havana	<sup>h.c.</sup> Paid Off <del>Discharged</del>	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	130	None	Reside on same ship
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Birks master, of the S.S. "Santa Marta", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918

A. H. Birks  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Rogers  
Immigration Inspector.

*S.S. Santa Marta*  
*April 8/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 198 198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berit, arriving at New York, Apr 8, 1918, from the port of Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jahren	Just Sigurd	Master	4-21-15	Christiania	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 11"	178	
2	Andersen	Anders	1st Mate	5-24-17	New York	M	"	"	5' 11"	178	norwegian hoop broken leg
X 3	Larsen	Leif	2nd "	11-6-17	Havre	M	"	"	5' 11"	178	
X 4	Erikson	Johan Bror	Carpenter	7-10-17	"	M	"	Swedish	5' 11"	178	
X 5	Bengtson	Oscar Th.	Sailor	1-25-18	New York	M	"	"	5' 11"	178	
X 6	Thyllson	Gustav	"	1-18-18	"	M	"	"	5' 11"	178	
X 7	Jahren			1-18-18	"	M	"	"	5' 11"	178	

Form 600

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 197

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Berit  
Date, Apr. 9, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Gustav Kyellson Sailor  
Arthur Andersen Trimmer  
Hugh Gustavson fireman  
Alfred Johansen Sailor  
Erik Jansson "  
Gustav Karlson "  
Oscar Bengtson "  
Binger Brynildsen signman  
Master of the Vessel Berit

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Berit, arriving at New York on Apr. 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP
	Family name	Given name	
1	Jahren	Just Sigurd	Master
2	Andersen	Anders	1st Mate
X 3	Larsen	Leif	2nd "
X 4	Erikson	Johan Bror	Carpenter
X 5	Bengtson	Oscar Th.	Sailor
X 6	Kjellson	Gustav	"
X 7	Johnson	Eirik	"
X 8	Brynnildsen	Birga	"
X 9	Hartsen	Gustav	med. cert. given
X 10	Johansen	Rangvald	"
X 11	Hansen	Christian	1st Engin.
X 12	Jorgensen	Johannes	2nd "
X 13	Lundberg	Olav	3rd "
X 14	Johannsen	Johan	1st Cook
X 15	Johanson	Alfred	Fireman
X 16	Olsson	Oscar	"
X 17	Jorgensen	Sigvard	"
X 18	Andersson	Arthur	Trimmer
X 19	Gustavson	Hugo	"
X 20	Johnson	Robert	"
X 21	Lettelsen	Egil	1st Cook
X 22	Larsen	Paul Anton	Steward
X 23	Olsen	Sven B.	Messboy
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

41 by (Lundberg)  
8+92 (Lundberg)  
15.5.1918  
Lundberg

Not Cards 18  
New  
Taken board of  
Inspection  
Lundberg

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Berit

Date Apr. 9, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Gustav Kjellson	Sailor
Arthur Andersen	Trimmer
Hugh Gustavson	"
Alfred Johansen	fireman
Erik Jansson	Sailor
Gustav Karlson	"
Oscar Bengtson	"
Birger Brynnildsen	"

Master of the Vessel Berit

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1-25-18	"	Cryo I 25	"	"	5-8-15
1-25-18	"	Cryo I 25	"	"	5-8-15
10-24-17	hawaii	Cryo I 27	"	hawaii	5-8-15
2-28-16	christiana	Cryo I 40	"	"	5-8-15
3-7-18	New York	Cryo I 25	"	"	5-8-15

Eight members of crew to be paid off  
Three members of crew to be paid off



①

Apr 21 918

2018

\* See list of races on back hereof.



1012

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Berut, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of apr, 191

Amann  
Immigrant Inspector.

Just Jähren  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
ref. Jähren  
van Mele

SS Berut April 8/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheet \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boer.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

199

(1)

2 Aliens  
members of crew

Benjamin Brewster  
April 10-1918  
Tami Apr 8/18

✓



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *Benjamin* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Alameda* *8-9*, *1918*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	✓	Sinago	Biliberto	27	5	M	Single		4/4/12	Spanish	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico</

*A. Brachting*  
*J. E. Bradley* { Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

191

200

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time (other than tourist) intended to remain in United States.		
1	✓	myself	9/7/1911	Boarding House	No	1 yr	M	M	M	M	M	M	Good	No	5 10	Rd	Blk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico City
2	✓	do	9/7/1911	Boarding House	No	2 yrs	M	M	M	M	M	M	Good	No	5 8	Rd	Blk	Br	None	Brazil	Brasilia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Benjamin Franklin, from Libara, Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Olsen

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1918  
at New York

A. M. Wright  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

291

Vessel Benjamin Brewster arriving at New York, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Callao, Peru, Mar. 26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
Manifested 1	Spinoza	Filiberto	Wiper	25 Mar 18	Peru	yes	1 26	m	Mex	Mex.	5.9	150	Manifested
2	Geary	Louis	"	Feb 6/18	Philadelphia	"	1 33	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11	165	
Manifested 3	Nascimento	Jovino	American boy	Feb 25/18	Peru	"	1 27	"	U.S.	Brazil	5.8	143	Manifested
4	Tornblom	Viktor F.	Oiler	Feb. 6/18	Antofagasta	"	1 32	"	Scand.	Swed.	5.9	174	1815 on left arm.
5	Anderson	Goran	Fireman	Feb. 23/18	Peru	"	1 21	"	"	"	5.10	180	1815 on left arm.
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Capt. Wright  
J. E. Bradley } Inspectors

None had cards

No cards issued.

None held

#1 & 3 manifest admitted

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Benjamin Brewster, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1918

W. M. M. M.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Edw. E. E. E.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*SS Benjamin Brewster*  
*April 8/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silkeborg, arriving at New York, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Puerto Mexico 203

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

Name of vessel Silkeborg

Date, Apr 9, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Rydberg Axel</u>	<u>Cook</u>
<u>Jansen Lauritz</u>	<u>A.B.</u>
<u>Olson Anton</u>	<u>A.B.</u>
<u>Anderson Karl O.</u>	<u>A.B.</u>
<u>Dorney Sam E.</u>	<u>A.B.</u>
<u>Kjohansen Karl</u>	<u>fireman</u>
<u>Larsen Carl</u>	<u>fireman</u>
<u>Holmstrom Fred</u>	<u>messboy</u>
<u>Cordis Edw</u>	<u>supercharge</u>
<u>1st officer</u>	<u>Master of the Vessel</u>

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1263

(4) OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Where								
Copenhagen		56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	145 lb	ashore
"	C	42	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
"	C	29	"	"	"	5'7"	100	
"	C	36	"	"	"	5'11"	186	
"	C	36	"	"	"	5'10"	112	
"	C	29	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
"	C	43	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
New York	part off	38	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	179	reship foreign
Copenhagen	C	35	"	"	Pacific Islands	5'9"	145	
"	part off	22	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	120
New York	part off	19	"	"	"	5'10"	175	reship foreign
"	part off	23	"	"	Swedish	5'3"	143	reship foreign
"	part off	31	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
Santiago	C	32	"	"	Indian	5'6"	160	
Copenhagen	C	34	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	125
New York	C	27	"	"	"	5'1"	136	
"	C	28	"	"	Greek	Greece	5'3"	128
New York	part off	21	"	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5"	142
"	part off	43	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	196	reship foreign
"	part off	19	"	"	Indian	5'10"	175	
New York	part off	25	"	"	"	6'0"	150	ashore

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-528

0



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 1/2 Silkeborg, arriving at New York, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Puerto Mexico

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Winckler	Peter	Master	19/17	Copenhagen		56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	145 lb	Asthenic
2	Hansen	Otto	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	42				5'9"	150	
3	Eggen	Godfred	2 <sup>d</sup> Mate	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	29				5'7"	160	
4	Petersen	Lars	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	36				5'11"	186	
5	Severinsen	Jens	2 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	36				5'10"	172	
6	Kiergaard	Herluf	3 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	29				5'8"	152	
7	Richardt	Boushauken	Steward	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	43				5'8"	170	
8	Rydborg	Arne	Cook	19/18	New York	part off	38			Swedish	5'9"	179	rest of foreign
9	Ria	John	Sailor	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	35			2/20/18 Honolulu Pacific Islands	5'9"	145	
10	Jansen	Lauritz	Dr	19/18	New York	part off	23			Scandinavian	5'10"	120	rest of foreign
11	Olsen	Anton	Dr	19/18	New York	part off	19			Dr	5'10"	175	rest of foreign
12	Anderson	Karl	Dr	19/18	New York	part off	23			Swedish	5'3"	143	rest of foreign
13	Donny	Frans	Dr	19/18	New York	part off	31			Dr	5'5"	140	
14	Kathan	Eligah	Dr	2/18	Santiago	C no	32			West Indian	5'6"	160	
15	Edras	Edelmire	Fireman	19/17	Copenhagen	C no	34			Spanish	5'3"	125	
16	Calana	Jose	Dr	2/18	New York	C no	27			Dr	5'1"	136	
17	Contogouris	Aristides	Dr	2/18	New York	C no	28			Greek	5'3"	128	
18	Kaliassien	Karl	Dr	19/18	New York	part off	21			Scandinavian	5'5"	142	rest of foreign
19	Larsen	Carl	Dr	2/18	New York	part off	43			Norwegian	5'6"	176	rest of foreign
20	Holten	Fred	Mess boy	19/18	New York	part off	19			born 19/18	5'10"	175	
21	Cordis	Edward	Supercargo	2/18	New York	part off	25				6'0"	150	asthenic
22	14 cards - all cards missing												
23	4 without - 1 sent to the ship												
24	11/11/18												
25	11/11/18												
26	11/11/18												
27	11/11/18												
28	11/11/18												
29	11/11/18												
30	11/11/18												

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lilkeborg, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*S.S. Lilkeborg April 8/18*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Registery*  
*U.S. Shipping Agents*

FORM 620  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **204**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Haven, arriving at New York, April 8, 1918, from the port of Belfast Mar 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bueby	Jack	Master	Mar 11/18	Belfast	no	3	15	m	Irish	5.1	91	Scar on forehead
2	Burns	Thomas	Trimmer	Mar 15/18	"	no	1	20	"	"	5.4	120	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*W. Brachting*  
*H. C. Bradley* } *Inspectors*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0



413

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S. S. West Haven, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918

W. A. M. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S. S. West Haven  
April 8/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Italian  
#718189

June 6/1918  
arr April 7/1917



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Dan. M. S. Australien 9-10 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, Oct. 16, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Steffensen	Hans	26	m	Seaman	English	Denmark	Scandinavian		Denmark	Father, Lars Steffensen Seest, va Kolding Denmark.	Cal San Fran		
2		Admitted May 27/18, N.Y. paid by applicant													
3		P. O. M. A. to Collector of Customs, New York													
4		A. B. Morgan, IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR													
5		N. W. Smith, IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR													
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.











# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and in cases that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5 aliens  
 S. G.

✓

C







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Apr 28*, 191*2*

208

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	✓	former member	Yes, Jan 47 New York	20-244 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	56	Brown	Brown	✓	Portugal Lisbon
2	✓	"	Yes, Jan 47 New York	170- Hamilton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	55	Brown	Brown	✓	" "
3	✓	"	Yes, Jan 47 New York	20- Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	57	Brown	Brown	✓	" "
4	✓	"	Yes, Jan 47 New York	170- Hamilton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	58	Brown	Brown	✓	" "
5	✓	"	Yes, Jan 47 New York	20- Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	58	Brown	Brown	✓	" "

*Index*

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Leipols, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1918

at New York

John A. Connor  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel S. S. Leixões arriving at New York April 8, 1918, from the port of Saint-Nazaire (France) March 17/18

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

209

Name of vessel Leixoe

Date, Apr. 9, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

Pedro moita  
Joao Alves

Seaman (to remain)

Form 516

## REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

210

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York - Brooklyn

14 April, 1918

Commissioner of Immigration,  
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Sir:

The S. S. Leixoes (Portuguese) arrived at this port  
at 8 of April, 1918, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.

and is now lying at Pier No. 4 Bush Terminal Co.

She will probably sail on April 20th 1918, at        M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
<u>Antonio Espada Reyes</u>		<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>2/23/18</u>	
<u>Antonio Francisco</u>	<u>43</u>	"	"	<u>2/23/18</u>	
<u>Manuel Pereira Liboa</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	"	<u>2/23/18</u>	
<u>Raphael Vivaldo</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	"	<u>2/23/18</u>	
<u>Manuel Alexandre</u>	<u>29</u>	"	"	<u>2/23/18</u>	
<u>Manuel Coelho</u>	<u>21</u>	"	<u>New York</u>	<u>10/1/17</u>	
<u>Jose Pereira Vargas</u>	<u>24</u>	"	"	<u>9/7/17</u>	
<u>Luiz da Silva</u>	<u>23</u>	"	"	<u>7/3/17</u>	

REMARKS:

A. W. Dunning  
4-8 Leixoes Master.

(4) OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
<u>Leixoe</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>new card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>new card</u>
<u>Leixoe</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-8</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-6</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>New York</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-10</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-10</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>new card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-8</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>Leixoe</u>	"	<u>24</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-9</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>New York</u>	"	<u>28</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	"	<u>5-5</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>New York</u>	"	<u>20</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>New York</u>	"	<u>40</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>New York</u>	"	<u>25</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-9</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>New York</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Brazilian</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	"	<u>18</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	"	<u>5-7</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>new card</u>
"	<u>NO</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>new card</u>
"	<u>NO</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-7</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>new card</u>
"	<u>NO</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-6</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>new card</u>
"	"	<u>61</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-7</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>new card</u>
<u>New York</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>150</u>	
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>New York</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-7</u>	<u>135</u>	
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>Black</u>	"	<u>5-8</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>new card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	"	<u>22</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-4</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>on shore</u>
<u>New York</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-4</u>	<u>165</u>	
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-6</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-4</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>no card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>new card</u>
<u>Cardiff</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>M.</u>	"	"	<u>5-8</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>no card</u>

nd. and relinquished his calling as seaman  
manifest Inspector (Inspector John A. Brown)  
J. G. Clarke

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



~~EMPLOYED ON THE~~ VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

and having such aliens

Vessel S. Leixões, arriving

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

## ON OFFICERS

(11)	(12)
Weight	Physical Marks or Peculiarities

(1)	(2)	NAME IN FULL		POST	SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.		ON OFFICERS	(11)	(12)
No. on list		Family name	Given name				Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1		Domingues	Antônio daí				130	new card	
2		Lasta	Manuel Teixeira				150	new card	
3		Pernambuco	Antônio Teixeira				164	no card	
4		Albuquerque	José				140	no card	
5		Vigil	Antônio				150	on shore	
6		Lerra	Antônio Jorge				170	no card	
7		Thomas	José				170	new card	
8		Netto	José				168	no card	
9		de Carvalho	Antônio Francisco				160	on shore	
10		Furriel	Alvaro de Sousa				180	on shore	
11		Costa	Manuel				150	on shore	
12		Vieira	José Teixeira				150	on shore	
13		Teixeira	Luiz de Lencastre				150	on shore	
14		José Bernardo	Benedicto Francisco				115	on shore	
15		Caraca	Julio Dias				168	no card	
16		Carvalho	Alvaro José de				110	on shore	
17		de Sousa	José Luis Lamas				168	new card	
18		da Silva	Antônio Baptista				180	new card	
19		Vax	Raul Teixeira				170	new card	
20		Santos	José dos	Dombeyman	2-8-917		150	new card	
21		Thago	José	Josser	2-12-917 New York	Yes	156	new card	
22		Vieira	José de Carmo	"	17-11-917 Cardiff	No	140	no card	
23		Carreira	José	"	2-7-918 New York	Yes	158	new card	
24		Antônio	Manuel	Finman	15-9-917 Cardiff	No	160	new card	
25		Lequeto	Manuel Antônio	"	1-9-917 Cardiff	"	150	on shore	
26		Alves	José	"	2-12-917 New York	Yes	150	no card	
27		Quedas	Antônio	"	9-2-917 Cardiff	No	150	no card	
28		Ferreira	Manuel Alexandre	"	5-2-918 Cardiff	No	150	new card	
29		Vivalda	Rafael	"	18-2-918 Cardiff	No	150	new card	
30		Moreira	Francisco Antônio	"	22-2-918 Cardiff	No	150	new card	

No 23, No 21, No. 26 remain in N.S. and relinquish their calling as seamen.

No 23, No 21, No. 26 remain in MS. and relinquish <sup>their</sup> ~~the~~ Calling as & claim  
 all alien Manifest <sup>John W. Brown</sup> (See notes, John W. Brown)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel S. S. Leixões, arriving at New York, April 8, 1918, from the port of Saint-Nazaire (France) March 17/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Domínguez	António José	Captain	1-6-1917	Lisbon	NO SW 1	52	M.	White	Portuguese	5-8 130		new card
2	Costa	Marcos Ferreira	Chief Officer	1-9-1917	Cardiff	NO SW 1	22	M.	White	Portuguese	5-8 150		new card
3	Prazeres	António Pereira	Second Officer	2-2-1917	Lisbon	NO SW 1	22	M.	"	"	5-8 160		new card
4	Albuquerque	João	Third Officer	1-9-1917	Cardiff	NO SW 1	22	M.	"	"	5-6 150		new card
5	Vieira	António	Boatman	24-7-1917	New York	NO SW 1	36	M.	"	"	5-10 170		new card
6	Serra	António Jorge	Carpenter	1-8-1917	Cardiff	NO SW 1	57	M.	"	"	5-10 170		new card
7	Thomas	João	Sailor	23-5-1917	Cardiff	NO SW 3	25	M.	"	"	5-6 160		new card
8	Netto	João	"	12-1-1917	Lisbon	"	24	M.	"	"	5-9 160		on shore
9	de Carvalho	António Francisco	"	24-9-1917	New York	"	28	M.	White	"	5-5 150		on shore
10	Ferreira	Alvaro de Sousa	"	24-9-1917	New York	"	20	M.	White	Portuguese	5-5 150		on shore
11	Costa	Marcos	"	24-9-1917	New York	"	40	M.	"	"	5-8 150		on shore
12	Vieira	João Pereira	"	24-9-1917	New York	"	25	M.	"	"	5-9 150		on shore
13	Pereira	Luís de Almeida	"	27-9-1917	New York	NO SW 3	18	M.	White	Portuguese	5-8 115		on shore
14	João Bernardo	Bernardo Francisco	"	23-8-1918	Cardiff	"	46	M.	Black	Brazilian	5-7 160		new card
15	Carreira	Julio Dias	"	12-11-1917	Cardiff	"	18	M.	White	Portuguese	5-5 110		on shore
16	Carvalho	Alvaro João de	Chief Engineer	24-1-1918	Cardiff	NO SW 1	28	M.	White	"	5-7 150		new card
17	de Sousa	João de Sousa	2 <sup>nd</sup>	24-1-1918	"	NO SW 1	24	M.	"	"	5-8 150		new card
18	de Silva	António Baptista	3 <sup>rd</sup>	2-2-1918	"	NO SW 1	37	M.	"	"	5-7 170		new card
19	Vaz	Raul Pereira	4 <sup>th</sup>	24-1-1918	"	NO SW 1	26	M.	"	"	5-6 150		new card
20	Santos	João de	Donkeyman	2-8-1917	"	NO SW 3	61	M.	"	"	5-7 140		new card
21	Trigo	João	Steward	25-12-1917	New York	Yes	32	M.	Portuguese	White	5-8 150		
22	Vieira	João de Carmo	"	17-11-1917	Cardiff	NO SW 3	28	M.	White	Portuguese	5-5 140		new card
23	Carreira	João	"	2-7-1918	New York	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5-9 135		
24	António	Manuel	Trimman	15-9-1917	Cardiff	NO SW 1	27	M.	Black	"	5-8 160		new card
25	Leandro	Marcos António	"	1-9-1917	Cardiff	"	22	M.	White	Portuguese	5-4 120		on shore
26	Alves	João	"	25-12-1917	New York	Yes	35	M.	White	Portuguese	5-4 140		
27	Quedas	António	"	9-2-1917	Cardiff	NO SW 3	49	M.	"	"	5-6 150		new card
28	Pires	Marcos Alexandre	"	5-2-1918	Cardiff	NO SW 3	29	M.	"	"	5-4 160		new card
29	Vidal	Rafael	"	18-2-1918	Cardiff	NO SW 3	21	M.	White	Portuguese	5-6 150		new card
30	Moraes	Francisco António	"	22-2-1918	Cardiff	NO SW 1	28	M.	"	"	5-5 145		new card

No 23, No 21, No. 26 to remain in N.Y. and relinquish their calling as seamen.  
All alien Manifest

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspector John A. Connor  
J. G. Clarke



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Leixao, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

Day of

April1918

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

A. N. Dominguez

Master

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel *Leviathan* arriving at *New York April 8*, 1918, from the port of *Saint Nazaire France* *McMurrin*

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
31	Six	Manoel Salomun	Fireman	25-2-918	Cardiff	NO	31	M.	White	Spanish	5-10	154	NO Card	
32	Francis	Salomun	"	26-2-918	Cardiff	NO	43	M.	"	"	5-7	155	NO Card	
33	<del>Manoel</del>	<del>Salomun</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>25-2-918</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>M.</del>	<del>White</del>	<del>Portuguese</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>140</del>	<del></del>	
34	<del>Manoel</del>	<del>Salomun</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>25-2-918</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M.</del>	<del>White</del>	<del>Portuguese</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>140</del>	<del></del>	
35	Silva	Manoel Pereira da	"	25-2-918	Cardiff	NO	35	M.	Black	Brazilian	5-7	130	NO Card	
36	Paulos	Salomun Salomun	"	26-2-918	Cardiff	NO	31	M.	White	Spanish	5-7	145	NO Card	
37	Fuelos	Salvador Fernandez	"	25-2-918	Cardiff	NO	32	M.	"	Spanish	5-5	150	NO Card	
38	J. Rios	Salomun Espada	"	25-2-918	Cardiff	NO	41		White	Spanish	5-8	140	NO Card	
39	da Silva	Francisco Ferreira	1st Steward	1-1-918	Cardiff	NO	25		White	Portuguese	5-4	145	NO Card	
40	Barbosa	João Baptista	1st Cook	24-2-918	Cardiff	NO	36	M.	White	Portuguese	5-8	145	NO Card	
41	Homingues	João Baptista	2nd "	1-5-918	Cardiff	NO	23	M.	Black	"	5-8	150	NO Card	
42	Ferreira	João Joaquim	Steward	23-2-918	Cardiff	NO	27	M.	White	Portuguese	5-4	140	NO Card	
43	Silva	Luiz da	Steward	7-7-918	New York	NO	23	M.	White	Portuguese	5-9	140	on shore	
44	Ferreira	Baptista Antonio	"	17-8-918	Cardiff	NO	28	M.	Black	"	5-7	145	NO Card	
45	Rosque	Julian Six	"	26-2-918	Cardiff	NO	31	M.	White	Spanish	5-6	130	NO Card	
46	James	David	Steward	7-5-918	Halifax	NO	37	M.	White	Irish	5-7	140	on shore	
47	Grath	Thomas	"	7-5-918	"	"	22	M.	"	Irish	5-9	120	on shore	
48	Camacho	Manoel da	1st Operator	21-2-918	Cardiff	NO	18	M.	White	Portuguese	5-6	130	NO Card	
49	Ande	Alfred A.	2nd "	28-2-918	Cardiff	NO	19	M.	White	Irish	5-8	132	NO Card	
20	NO 34. NO 33. to remain on shore and relinquish their calling as seaman													
21	all alien manifest													
22	Johna Emily Inspector													
23	Is. clanta													
24	5 members of crew to relinquish their calling and placed on alien manifest													
25	2 made S S													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

with cards = 0

without cards = 18

new card issued = 15

on shore = 11

44

5 manifested

49 members of crew

with cards = 0  
without cards = 18  
new card issued = 15  
on shore = 11  
To remain in U.S. = 44  
5 manifested  
49 members of crew

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Leixner, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of April, 1918  
J. J. Connor  
Immigration Inspector.

Manuel Viruista Costa  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. W. Dunnington  
Master

Leixner,

April 8, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Lingau

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

1	Holmes	Luke
2	Hedley	Thomas
3	Williams	Clifford
4	Muirhead	James
5	Downie	James
6	Barrs	Walter
7	Smith	John
8	McDonald	Claude
9	Baxendale	James
10	Edwards	Adolphus
11	Parkin	William
12	Callow	Fred
13	Grey	James
14	Duan	Yap
15	Wing	Tong
16	Hong Hing	Too
17	Lee Jui	Mooh
18	Yu	Wang
19	Lee Yung	Chung
20	Chow	Wh
21	Sing	Too
22	Sing	Yar
23	Wh Mei	Chung
24	Sang Jui	Wing
25	Ni	Wh
26	Sain	Wang
27	Sing	Suah
28	Wan	Wh
29	Wu	Hing
30	Sing	Wh

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

213

Name of Vessel Lingau

Date April 17 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
Hs Ah Tong	28	China	England	Penault	Penault
Hu Li	32	China	"	"	"
Ah Kew	30	China	"	"	"
Lau Gee	25	China	"	"	"

NY Chinese No. 3221/176

April 15, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

L Holmes (Ship)

4-8

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

14-1244

# CREW

vessel having such aliens

215

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'4"	192	Right fore arm
5'4"	137	Flags relaxed leads right forearm flags on left forearm
5'4"	162	Right arm
5'4"	160	on left forearm
5'4"	270	scars above left eye
5'4"	220	scars above left eye
5'4"	160	anchors & heart on right arm
5'4"	170	scars on right side
5'4"	129	
5'4"	126	
5'4"	161	Back of hand on left forearm & oval on right forearm
5'4"	140	
5'4"	133	
5'4"	115	
5'4"	120	
5'4"	125	
5'4"	128	
5'4"	125	
5'4"	124	
5'4"	140	
5'4"	140	
5'4"	142	4 fingers right hand deficient
5'4"	160	
5'4"	140	
5'4"	160	scars from burn around neck
5'4"	160	
5'4"	145	
5'4"	160	scars on end joint 2 fingers left hand
5'4"	165	anchors & heart on right forearm
5'4"	160	







# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

214

Date, April 9, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

James	Engineer
Thomas Hedley	Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

1	Holmes	Luke	Sailor work	No	33
2	Hedley	Thomas	Engineer	No	34
3	Williams	Clifford	Boiler	No	34
4	Muirhead	James	Master	No	29
5	Dowrie	James	"	No	33
6	Barrs	Walter	"	No	35
7	Smith	John	"	No	39
8	McDonald	Claude	"	No	33
9	Barndale	James	"	No	33
10	Edwards	Adolphus	"	No	39
11	Parkin	William	"	No	21
12	Callow	Fred	"	No	32
13	Gray	James	"	No	25
14	Duan	Yop	"	No	26
15	Wing	Song	"	"	"
16	Hong Hing	Too	"	"	"
17	Shu Jut	Mooh	"	"	"
18	Yee	Wang	"	"	"
19	Lee Ying	Chang	"	"	"
20	Chow	Wh	"	"	"
21	Sing	Too	"	"	"
22	Sung	Yar	"	"	"
23	Wh Mei	Chung	"	"	"
24	Sung Jue	Wing	"	"	"
25	Thi	Wh	"	"	"
26	Sain	Wang	"	"	"
27	Sing	Quah	"	"	"
28	Wan	Wh	"	"	"
29	Wu	Hing	"	"	"
30	Sing	Wh	"	"	"

John Alexander

## ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

St John N.Y. 215

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5'4"	192	Right fore arm scar tattoo
"	5'4"	137	Flags on right hand
"	5'8"	162	Right arm scar
"	5'7"	160	Right arm scar
"	5'9"	270	Scar above left eye
"	5'10"	220	Scar on right side
British	5'10"	170	Scar on right side
"	5'7"	129	"
"	5'7"	126	"
"	5'7"	161	Scar on right arm
"	5'6"	140	"
"	5'7"	133	"
"	5'4"	115	"
"	5'3"	120	"
"	5'4"	125	"
"	5'3"	128	"
"	5'2"	125	"
"	5'1"	124	"
"	5'6"	140	"
"	5'5"	140	"
"	5'5"	142	Scar on right hand
"	5'4"	160	Scar on right hand
"	5'5"	140	"
"	5'4"	160	Scar on right hand
"	5'5"	145	"
"	5'7"	160	Scar on right hand
"	5'8"	165	Scar on right hand
"	5'7"	160	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lingun, arriving at New York, April 8, 1918, from the port of St. John N.F.

215

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Holmes	Luke	✓ Master	Aug 1st 1917	Sydney C.A.	no	1 46	male	White	British	5' 4"	182	Right foot scar
2	Hedley	Thomas	✓ Chief Officer	Feb 25th 1918	Panama	no	1 35				5' 4"	137	Flags relaxed hands right forearm Flags on left forearm
3	Williams	Clifford	✓ 2nd Officer	Feb 25th 1918	Panama	no	1 19				5' 8"	162	
4	Muirhead	James	✓ 3rd Officer			no	1 20				5' 7"	160	stitching ship on left forearm.
5	Downie	James	✓ Chief Engineer			no	1 41				5' 9"	270	
6	Barrs	Walter	✓ 2nd Engineer			no	1 27				5' 10"	220	scar above left eye
7	Smith	John	✓ 3rd Engineer	1st April 1918	St John Nfld	no	1 27				5' 10"	160	scar on right arm
8	Mc Donald	Claude	✓ 4th Engineer	Feb 25th 1918	Panama	no	1 19			U.S. Born American	5' 10"	170	scar on right side
9	Basindale	James	✓ Wireless Operator			no	1 24			British	5' 8"	129	
10	Codere	Adolphos	✓ Wireless Operator			no	1 18				5' 7"	126	
11	Parkin	William	✓ Chief Gunner	27th Feb 1918	Panama	no	1 41				5' 7"	161	Scar on left forearm Scar on right forearm
12	Callow	Fred	✓ 2nd Gunner	27th Feb 1918	Panama	no	1 19				5' 6"	140	
13	Grey	James	✓ 3rd Gunner	27th Feb 1918	Panama	no	1 18				5' 7"	133	
14	Luan	Yop	✓ Chief Steward	28th Feb 1918	Panama	no	3 43		Chinese	Chinese	5' 4"	115	
15	Wing	Hong	✓ 2nd Steward			no	3 27				5' 3"	120	
16	Hong Hing	Too	✓ Ship's Cook			no	3 34				5' 4"	125	
17	Lee Jut	Mooh	✓ Men's Room Steward			no	3 26				5' 3"	128	
18	Lee	Wang	✓ Women's Room Steward			no	3 30				5' 2 1/2"	125	
19	Lee Jing	Chang	✓ Sailors Cook			no	3 33				5' 11"	124	
20	Chow	Wh	✓ Carpenter			no	3 34				5' 8"	140	
21	Sing	Too	✓ Boiler			no	3 34				5' 5 1/2"	140	
22	Sing	Yar	✓ 2nd Master			no	3 29				5' 5 1/2"	142	4th finger right hand deficient
23	Wh Mei	Chung	✓			no	3 33				5' 4"	160	
24	Sang Lee	Wing	✓			no	3 35				5' 5 1/2"	140	
25	Lee	Wh	✓			no	3 39				5' 6 1/2"	160	scar from burn around neck
26	Sain	Wang	✓ Steward			no	3 33				5' 4"	160	
27	Sing	Snah	✓			no	3 21				5' 5"	145	
28	Wan	Wh	✓			no	3 32				5' 7"	160	scar on end joint 2nd finger left hand
29	Wu	Hing	✓			no	3 25				5' 8"	165	Wheeler & back on right (Forearm)
30	Sing	Wh	✓			no	3 26				5' 7"	160	

John Alexander, Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S. Langan, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

April

, 1918

John V. Venable  
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Heddy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tingan, arriving at New York, April 8, 1918, from the port of St. Johns, A. F. 216

April 6, 1918, from the port of <u>San John, N.T.</u> 216													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Lee	Vin	✓ Steerman	25 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1918	Penarth	No. 3	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	158	scar right wrist
✓ 2	Oh	Sui	✓	"	"	No. 3	36	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
✓ 3	Oh	Ching	✓	"	"	No. 3	35	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
✓ 4	Lin	Lung	✓ Donkey man	"	"	No. 3	30	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	160	
✓ 5	Huang	Chang	✓ Greaser	"	"	No. 3	42	"	"	"	5'5 1/4	145	
✓ 6	Oh	Faig	✓	"	"	No. 3	29	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
✓ 7	Hi	Faig	✓	"	"	No. 3	32	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
✓ 8	Foi	Yang	✓ 1st Fireman	"	"	No. 3	35	"	"	"	5'2"	162	
✓ 9	Fais	Lang	✓ Fireman & Fireman	"	"	No. 3	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
✓ 10	How	Oh	✓	"	"	No. 3	38	"	"	"	5'3"	165	little finger of right hand by amputated
✓ 11	Lin	Chang	✓	"	"	No. 3	35	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
✓ 12	Lui	Low	✓	"	"	No. 3	25	"	"	"	5'4"	168	
✓ 13	Li	Hec	✓	"	"	No. 3	34	"	"	"	5'6"	160	Mark right chin.
✓ 14	Chon	Waig	✓	"	"	No. 3	32	"	"	"	5'6"	160	For mark on left chin
✓ 15	Chang	Eu	✓	"	"	No. 3	31	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
✓ 16	Hew	Oh	✓	"	"	No. 3	31	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
✓ 17	Low	Lo	✓	"	"	No. 3	30	"	"	"	5'8"	130	mark on back of neck
18	No cards marked												
19	12 cards issued												
20	<div>W. Alexander Inspector.</div>												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Linigan, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

James Keenan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Hedley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Linigan,  
April 8, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KORONA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April 8th**, 1918, from the port of **WEST INDIES**. **217**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	Master	6/2/18	New York		42	M	Irish	British	5.10	180	
2	SIMMONS	EDWARD A.	2nd Mate	do	do		42	M	U.S.A.	Dutch	5.6	152	
3	MERCIE	ROMERO	3rd Mate	do	do		28	M	French	British	5.5	129	
4	OLSEN	CHARLES	Carpenter	do	do		41	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.4	140	
5	ROGERS	ARTHUR	Boatswain	do	do		40	M	African	St. Croix	5.5	140	
6	CHARLES	FREDERICK	Q. Master	do	do		28	M	do	British	5.5	160	
7	HEYLIGER	HENRY	do	do	do		41	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5.11	210	
8	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	Seaman	do	Antigua		27	M	African	British	5.6	175	
9	MUSSELMAN	JOHN	do	do	New York		22	M	do	do	5.7	170	
10	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	do	do	do		42	M	do	do	5.10	175	
11	JAMES	ARTHUR	do	do	do		30	M	do	St. Croix	5.6	156	
12	POLLIDORE	JAMES	do	do	St. Thomas		43	M	do	do	5.5	150	
13	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	Purser	do	New York		59	M	French	British	5.5	145	
14	WALLACE	T.A.	Surgeon	do	do		52	M	U.S.A.	American	5.8	160	
15	DARLINGTON	A.	Chief W. O.	do	do		31	M	English	British	5.6	142	
16	EDWIN	JOHN D.	2nd W. O.	do	do		18	M	English	England	5.4	127	
17	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	Chief Engineer	do	do		36	M	Canadian	Canada	5.9	210	
18	MARKOFF	William	3rd do	do	do		33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182	
19	PERRIRA	AYRES	4th do	do	do		40	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.5	182	
20	PASOS	JOHN	Donkeyman	do	do	Paid off	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180	2nd mate for
21	VALAVAN	GOST	Oilier	do	do		20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150	
22	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do	do	do		40	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.8	150	
23	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	do	do	do	Paid off	39	M	Spanish	S. Am.	5.9	140	2nd mate for
24	LOPEZ	JOSE	Fireman	do	do		33	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.9	170	
25	HANTOS	Domingo	do	do	do	Paid off	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	152	
26	BOYDE	AUSTIN	Seaman	do	Antigua		23	M	African	British	5.10	164	
27	WOLFE	J. B.	Chief Steward	do	New York		44	M	W. Indian	U.S.A.	5.4	170	
28	GIBBONS	JOSEPH E.	2nd do	do	do		54	M	do	British	5.6	135	
29	OSBORNE	FLORENCE	Stewardess	do	do		48	F	African	do	5.6	200	
30	HASWELL	JAMES	2nd Cook	do	do		32	M	do	do	5.9	153	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



②

*A Doyle*  
Master

*Faint handwritten signature or name.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*Kovona,*

April 8, 1918.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

... arriving at NEW YORK, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of ...

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246

10 without cards  
1 card issued  
41 with cards

John F. ...



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

... arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April 9<sup>th</sup>**, 1918, from the port of ...

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Age	Sex	Race	Nat

219

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, **April 19**, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

**Sam'l Brown** **Sailor** **Lipute Santiago** **Fireman**

**Wm McEgley** **Purser**  
**M. Gonzales** **Discipline**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**Fredrick Charles** **R. Claster**  
**Henry Hyliger** **do**  
**James A. Michael** **Purser**  
**John Pasas** **S. man**  
**Augusta Pillini** **Order**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**A. Doyle**

**Master** of the Vessel **Horona**  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

10 without card  
1 card issued  
41 unit cases

*Handwritten signature and notes*

back hereof.

urnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1246



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

t of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

TA, arriving at NEW YORK, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

NAME IN FULL \_\_\_\_\_

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1045

14-1245

10 without and  
1 card could  
#1 with card

Page 100 of 111  
John G. Jones

back hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at NEW YORK, April 11 9th, 1918, from the port of W. I.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at			

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

220

Date, April 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Miguel Santos C. Passer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Simon Cruz C. Passer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle  
Hastie of the Vessel Arsona  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1246

10 without card  
1 card issued  
#1 with card

Japan  
San Francisco

back hereof.

which full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2500



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LA, arriving at NEW YORK, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1916, from the port of WH

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged			



1919  
APR  
23

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1360

10 without end  
1 card bound  
#1 with cases

Yours Truly  
John S. Rogers

ack hereof.

giving full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

....., arriving at **NEW YORK** ....., April 9<sup>th</sup> ....., 1918, from the port of **NEW**

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at			

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Parana 221

Date April 12 1918

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

A. Doyle  
(~~Class~~ ~~Teacher~~ ~~Master~~)

S. S. Kroun  
(Ship)

10 without and  
1 and wound  
it with cars

August 1st 1891  
 Dear Sir,  
 I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

ck hereof.

Full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1504



ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S.A., arriving at NEW YORK, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of V.N.

[illegible]

10 without cards  
1 card wanted  
#1 with cards

Walter Lawrence  
John Lawrence



OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at NEW YORK, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of W.B.B.

(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)

IN FULL

222

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Korona

Date, April 19, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York



222

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Manuel Blayus</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Manuel Lopez</u>	<u>Coal Passer</u>
<u>Simon Cruz</u>	<u>do</u>

A. Doyle

Master of the Vessel Korona

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

No 8 held on board - further note

10 without cards

1 card issued

41 with cards

John J. [Signature]

back hereof.

which full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2500



OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, arriving at NEW YORK, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of WES

(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)

IN FULL

223

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Korona

Date, Apr 19, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Fredrick Charls</u>	<u>D. Master</u>
<u>Henry Hyliger</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>James A. Wickard</u>	<u>Purser</u>
<u>John Passos</u>	<u>D. Man</u>
<u>Agusta Dillini</u>	<u>ailer</u>
<u>L. Santos</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Arthur Newkinson</u>	<u>Waiter</u>
<u>Coast Pappos</u>	<u>Coal Passer</u>

A. Doyle

Master of the Vessel S. J. Korona

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

U.S.A.

do

No 8 form on form - push over

10 without card

1 card issued

#1 with cards

Copy of form 682  
from 682 form

back hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244



of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the ship on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

....., arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April** 9<sup>in</sup><sub>1</sub>, 1918, from the port of **VES**

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality

Form 224

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Name of vessel

Date, Apr 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918

*To Immigration Officer in Charge.*

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

**NAMES OF ALIENS.\***

### OCCUPATIONS.

Names of Aliens.	Occupations.
J. Pasas	Charles Donkeyman
A. Billiani	do
D. Santos	Fireman

*Master of the Vessel*

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reshhip on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.*

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1242

4-8

10 without card  
1 card wanted  
41 with cards

Wagon Road of W  
from 1st mine

back hereof.

Give full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1072



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KORONA, arriving at NEW YORK, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CROSS	ISAAC	Chief Cook	6/2/18	New York	c	39	M	African	British	5.8	140	
2	GOATER	WILLIAM	3rd do	do	St Thomas		44	M	do	do	5.8	135	
3	HARRIS	DANIEL	Baker	do	New York	c	47	M	do	do	5.6	230	
4	MILLER	WILLIAM	Boatsman	do	do	c	35	M	do	do	5.9	160	
5	GRIFFITH	MOSES	Porter	do	do	c	37	M	do	do	5.4	159	
6	GRANDISON	WILBERT	2nd Porter	do	Antigua	c	22	M	do	do	6.	145	
7	MORRIS	CHARLES	Pantry man	do	New York	c	36	M	do	do	5.7	140	
8	HUCKISSON	ARTHUR	Waiter	do	do	c	27	M	do	do	6.8	164	
9	SEALES	CHARLES	do	do	do	c	21	M	do	do	5.2	120	
10	YORK	JOHN	do	do	do	c	35	M	do	do	5.9	165	
11	DICKY	CHARLES	do	do	do	c	26	M	do	do	6.	161	
12	GALLOP	JOSHUA	Chief Mate	6/3/18	do	c	43	M	English	do	5.7	160	
13	HAVETHOM	CYRIL	2nd Engineer	do	do	c	28	M	do	do	5.8	142	
14	PORTOS	COUST	Coal passer	do	do		22	M	Greek	Greece	5.	125	
15	GARCIA	MANUEL	Fire man	do	do		27	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180	
16	BLANCO	MANUEL	do	do	do		19	M	do	do	5.2	140	
17	DOPIGO	MANUEL	Coal passer	do	do		39	M	do	do	5.6	144	
18	CRUZ	SIMON	do	do	do		21	M	Spanish Amer	Peru	5.	135	
19	GEORGIADIS	EMANUEL	Fireman	do	do	c (see log)	25	M	Greek	Greece	6.	220	
20	ANASTRAESS	ARAPIALES	do	do	do	c	31	M	do	do	5.6	150	
21	HODGE	WILLIAM	Seaman	14/3/18	St Thomas	c	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5.6	136	
22	WOLTERDING	CAMILLE	Ast. Purser	1/5/18	do		32	M	do	do	5.6	130	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5340



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Doyle Master of the S. S. Horona, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918

W. Doyle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME				RACE OR PEOPLE			
1	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	1	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
2	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	2	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
3	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	3	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
4	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	4	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
5	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	5	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
6	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	6	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
7	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	7	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
8	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	8	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
9	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	9	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
10	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	10	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
11	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	11	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
12	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	12	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
13	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	13	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
14	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	14	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
15	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	15	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
16	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	16	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
17	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	17	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
18	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	18	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
19	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	19	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
20	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	20	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
21	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	21	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
22	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	22	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
23	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	23	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
24	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	24	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
25	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	25	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
26	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	26	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
27	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	27	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
28	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	28	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
29	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	29	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
30	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	30	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
31	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	31	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
32	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	32	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
33	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	33	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
34	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	34	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
35	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	35	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
36	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	36	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
37	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	37	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
38	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	38	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
39	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	39	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
40	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	40	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
41	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	41	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
42	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	42	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
43	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	43	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
44	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	44	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
45	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	45	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
46	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	46	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
47	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	47	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
48	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	48	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
49	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	49	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
50	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	50	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
51	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	51	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
52	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	52	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
53	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	53	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
54	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	54	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
55	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	55	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
56	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	56	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
57	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	57	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
58	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	58	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
59	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	59	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
60	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	60	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
61	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	61	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
62	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	62	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
63	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	63	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
64	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	64	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
65	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	65	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
66	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	66	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
67	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	67	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
68	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	68	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
69	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	69	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
70	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	70	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
71	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	71	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
72	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	72	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
73	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	73	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
74	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	74	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
75	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	75	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
76	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	76	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
77	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	77	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
78	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	78	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
79	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	79	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
80	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	80	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
81	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	81	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
82	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	82	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
83	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	83	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
84	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	84	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
85	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	85	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
86	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	86	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
87	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	87	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
88	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	88	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
89	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	89	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
90	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	90	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
91	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	91	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
92	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	92	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
93	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	93	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
94	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	94	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
95	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	95	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
96	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	96	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
97	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	97	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
98	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	98	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
99	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	99	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST
100	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST	100	JOHN	DOYLE	MAST

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S/S "Wilh. Golding", at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Ostergaard	Christen
2	Fauerskov	Gerhard
3	Rutzebeck	Jørgen Reinhard
4	Josephsen	Nicola <del>x</del> Marius
5	Høybye	Holger Edwin
6	Schenstrøm	John
7	Christensen	Carlo
8	Madsen	Mads Jacob
9	Nielsen	Anker Lyng
10	Simoes	Rafel Ferric
11	Carnero	Yoes
12	Marino	Satorino
13	Sole <del>R</del>	Patorino
14	Gonzalez	Francisco
15	Monterro	Fernando
16	<del>Annerio</del>	Helmut
17	Arrancibia	Felix
18	Vasquez	Josef
19	Martinez	Felipe
20	Diaz	Benrique
21	<del>Gonzalez</del>	Ramon
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "Wilh. Golding"

Date, April - 8, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

John Schenstrøm	Third Engineer
Anker Lyng Nielsen	Messboy
Satorino Marino	Sailor
Patorino Sole <del>R</del>	"
<del>Francisco Gonzalez</del>	"
Fernand Monterro	"
Helmut Annerio	"
Felix Arrancibia	Fireman

### OCCUPATIONS.

*not to be discharged*  
*do to pay and*  
Master of the Vessel S/S Wilh. Golding

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

11-13	1917	do	no	31	do	Spain	Spain	5-0	140	
11-13	1917	do	no	21	do	do	do	5-5	140	
11-13	1917	do	Yes	41	do	do	do	5-4	140	<i>Re-ships</i>
3-8	1918	Norfolk	no	22	do	Argentina	Argentina	5-0	170	

*Wm. Delahune*  
*H. C. Bradley* { *Sing.*

*With Cards 11-*  
*With Bank 6*  
*Total 17.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## CREW

228

any vessel having such aliens

227

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-8	130	
5-8	145	
5-7	165	
5-5	145	
5-8	160	
5-4	150	<i>Re-ships</i>
5-13	162	
5-6	160	
5-5	120	<i>Re-ships</i>
5-10	140	
5-8	150	
5-2	150	<i>Re-ships</i>
5-5	132	<i>Re-ships</i>
5-5	150	
5-5	144	<i>Re-ships</i>
5-11	175	<i>Re-ships</i>
5-8	170	<i>Re-ships</i>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel S/S "Wilh. Golding", arriving at New York, April 8, 1918, from the port of Puerto Calero

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Østergaard	Christen Christensen	✓ Master	9-21 1911	Copenhagen	no	38	Man	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-8	130	
2	Fauerskov	Gerhard	✓ Chief Officer	3-7 1916	do	no	27	do	do	do	5-8	145	
3	Rutzebeck	Jørgen Reinhardt	✓ Second "	3-4 1918	New York	no	33	do	do	do	5-7	165	
4	Josephsen	Nicolaŷ Marius	✓ Chief Engineer	3-21 1908	Copenhagen	no	50	do	do	do	5-5	145	
5	Høybye	Holger Edvin	✓ Second "	8-12 1917	do	no	26	do	do	do	5-8	160	
6	Schenstrøm	John	✓ Third "	1-9 1918	New York	Yes	27	do	do	do	5-7	150	Red sh.
7	Christensen	Carlo	✓ Steward	9-5 1917	Philadelphia	no	23	do	do	do	5-12	162	
8	Madsen	Mads Jacob	✓ Cook	3-4 1918	New York	no	22	do	do	do	5-6	160	
9	Nielsen	Anker Lyng	✓ Messboy	3-4 1918	do	Yes	19	do	do	do	5-5	120	Red sh.
10	Simoes	Rafel Ferricie	✓ Carpenter	3-4 1918	do	no	36	do	Portuguese	Portugu	5-10	140	
11	Carnero	Yoes	✓ Sailor	1-10 1918	do	no	27	do	Spain	Spain	5-8	150	
12	Marino	Satorino	✓ "	3-4 1918	do	Yes	23	do	do	do	5-2	150	Red sh.
13	Soler	Patorino	✓ "	3-4 1918	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-5	132	Red sh.
14	Gonzalez	Francisco	✓ "	3-4 1918	do	no	22	do	do	do	5-5	150	
15	Monterro	Fernando	✓ "	3-4 1918	do	Yes	24	do	do	do	5-5	144	Red sh.
16	Annex	Helmut	✓ "	8-8 1918	Norfolk	Yes	23	do	Portuguese	Brazil	5-11	175	Red sh.
17	Arrancibia	Felix	✓ Fireman	11-13 1918	Baltimore	Yes	27	do	Portuguese	Peru	5-8	170	Red sh.
18	Vasquez	Josef	✓ "	11-13 1917	do	no	31	do	Spain	Spain	5-0	140	
19	Martinez	Felipe	✓ "	11-13 1917	do	no	21	do	do	do	5-5	140	
20	Diaz	Benrique	✓ "	11-13 1917	do	Yes	41	do	do	do	5-4	140	Red sh.
21	Gonzalez	Ramon	✓ "	3-8 1918	Norfolk	no	20	do	Argentine	Argentin	5-0	170	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mr. Delaney  
Mr. Bradley { Surge.

With Cards 11  
Withank 6  
Total 17.

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. Clegg

With Cards 11  
Hollant 6  
Total 17

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. E. Benjamin, of the SS Will Colding, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918

W. E. Benjamin  
Master, or First or Second Officer

Max S. L. [illegible]  
Immigrant Inspector

*SS Will Colding*  
*April 8/18*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6014

Apr 6-8-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943

Date

Eva Jackson

Camera Operator



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6014

Apr 6-8 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943

Date

Eva Jackson

Camera Operator



VOLUME NO. 6015.

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 8, 1918 to Apr. 11, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 8, 1918	Fredericia	Philadelphia	1
"	Toyooka Maru	Japan	3
"	New York City	Bristol	2
"	Manchioneal	Kingston	1
"	Khyber	Glasgow	6
"	Anna Maersk	Boston	1
Apr. 9, 1918	Caronia	Sierra Leone	20
"	Uffe	Caibarien, Cuba	2
"	Carolyn	Genoa	2
"	Oronsa	Talcahuano, Chili	6
"	Westland	Barry Dock, Wales	1
"	Czaritza	Plymouth	7
"	Bellivean	Mayaguez P R	1
"	Westland	Colombo	1
"	Sandvigen	Santos	1
"	Gordon C	Liverpool	1
Apr. 10, 1918	Chicago	Bordeaux	25
"	Massillia	Hull England	4
"	Morro Castle	Havana	11
"	Woodburn	Port Elizabeth	1
"	Colon	Cristobal	8
"	James B. Drake	Buenos Aires	1
"	Icolite	St Johns N.B.	1
"	Sekstant	La Pallice	1
"	British Sovereign	London	2
"	Republic	Buenos Aires	1
"	Adolf Deppe	Barry Dock via Milford Haven	2
"	Schr Ada F. Brown	Santos Brazil	2
Apr. 11, 1918	Berglum	Progreso, Mexico	1
"	Mielero	Matanzas	1
"	Bovic	Manchester	3
"	Malancha	Glasgow	4



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6015

Apr 6-11-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 11 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Fredericia,

April 8, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1269

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Frederica*, arriving at *New York*, *April 7<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Philadelphia*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bussen	Johannes	Master	29/17	Copenhagen	May	42	man	Scandinavian	Dane	72	190	
2	Mayer	Aug. Harald	1. Mate	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	67	175	
3	Moberg	Thorvald Ede.	"	26/17	Copenhagen	"	31	"	"	"	71	195	
4	Robert	Alexander	1 Engineer	29/17	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	"	77	185	
5	Rasmussen	Karl Martin	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	66	168	
6	Amason	Valdemar III	"	24/17	Island	"	25	"	"	"	68	180	
7	Jeorgensen	Hans. Lund. Mr. Stewart		29/5	Copenhagen		50	"	"	"	69	188	
8	Christiansen	Frank. Peter	Carpenter	"	"		41	"	"	"	65	160	
9	Hansen	Alb. Peter Jens	Sailor	"	"		24	"	"	"	64	165	
10	Hansen	Hans. Peter	Fireman	17/2	New York		50	"	"	"	70	200	
11	Jensen	Emil	Sailor	"	"		18	"	"	"	71	180	
12	Lindberg	Alfred G. E.	Cook	24/18	Philadelphia		45	"	"	"	66	172	
13	Ljellbom	Woot Eitner	Fireman	"	"		24	"	"	Schwarz	67	180	
14	Huitansen	James M. L.	"	"	"		26	"	"	Norweg.	66	188	
15	Isakson	Alb	Sailor	"	"		23	"	"	Norweg.	66	188	
16	William	James. Josef	"	"	"		28	"	Russian	66	185		
17	Carlsson	Carl. G.	Fireman	"	"		30	"	Scandinavian	Schwarz	72	185	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Perth Amboy

*Perth Amboy*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF

Required under Act of

Vessel **S.S. "TOYOSHI"**

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, **May 13<sup>th</sup>**, 191**8**

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**H. S. H. Jorgensen**  
**E. S. Carlson**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**J. A. Wilson**  
**A. S. Johnson**  
**R. L. Kristensen**

**Master** of the Vessel **S/S Frederica**  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Natouyama Nobuji
2	Sato Shotaro
3	Sato Makoto
4	Akiha Yoshisuke
5	Kato Moritaka
6	Nakano Isutomu
7	Ogawa Moritaro
8	Goto Nitoku
9	Nagaoka Yoshio
10	Akaki Kakei
11	Fujita Tatsuo
12	Ito Saijo
13	Kobayashi Kaichi
14	Oshima Shigeo
15	Mimura Ritsuke
16	Isushima Yonekichi
17	Okamoto Takeshi
18	Ierata Shintaro
19	Inaba Unosuke Chief Steward
20	Hagiwara Suematsu Boatswain
21	Ianabe Jaminosuke Carpenter
22	Munechika Kano Quarter Master
23	Fujita Toramatsu
24	Sato Kazunobu
25	Hanada Keizo
26	Sato Toranosuke Store Keeper
27	Kawai Rikinosuke Sailor
28	Shigeno Saijiro
29	Nakamura Rokumatsu
30	Kawakami Shinkichi

no 2 39	5.0 129
no 2 56	5.6 165
no 2 39	5.5 176
no 2 33	5.2 160
no 2 36	5.1 132
no 3 56	5.2 99
no 3 23	5.2 134
no 3 39	5.2 132
no 3 32	4.10 106
no 3 23	5.6 147
no 3 30	5.2 132
no 3 38	5.3 126

**Inspector**  
**Edward A. Burke**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel S. S. "TOYONAKA"

Sheet No. 1

CREW

5

having such aliens

San Francisco - March 17/18

RATION OFFICERS

(11) (12)  
ht Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Natsuyama	Nobuji
2	Sato	Shotaro
3	Sato	Makoto
4	Akiha	Yoshisuke
5	Kato	Moritaka
6	Nakano	Isutomu
7	Ogawa	Moritaro
8	Goto	Nitoku
9	Nagaoka	Yoshiyuki
10	Akaki	Kakuryu
11	Fujita	Iatsuzo
12	Ito	Taiji
13	Kobayashi	Kaichi
14	Oshima	Shigeo
15	Mimura	Risuke
16	Isushima	Yonekichi
17	Okamoto	Takeshi
18	Ierata	Shintaro
19	Inaba	Unosuke Chief Steward
20	Hagiwara	Suematsu Boatswain
21	Ianabe	Taminosuke Carpenter
22	Munechika	Kano Quarter Master
23	Fujita	Toramatsu
24	Sato	Kazunobu
25	Hanada	Keizo
26	Sato	Toranosuke Store Keeper
27	Kawai	Rikinosuke Sailor
28	Shigeno	Sajiro
29	Nakamura	Rokumatsu
30	Kawakami	Shinkichi

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

ht Weight

117

128

130

140

127

134

134

124

130

131

128

121

113

134

142

120

127

129

165

176

160

132

99

134

132

106

147

132

126

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel **S.S. "TOYOOKA MARU"**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Natsuyama Nobuji
2	Sato Shotaro
3	Sato Makoto
4	Akiha Yoshisuke
5	Kato Moritaka
6	Nakano Isutomu
7	Ogawa Moritaka
8	Goto Nitoku
9	Nagaoka Yoshiyuki
10	Akaki Kakuro
11	Fujita Jatsuo
12	Ito Taiji
13	Kobayashi Ka
14	Oshima Sh
15	Mimura R
16	Isushima Y
17	Okamoto S
18	Ierata S
19	Inaba S
20	Hagiwara S
21	Ianabe S
22	Munechika S
23	Fujita S
24	Sato S
25	Hanada Keizo
26	Sato Toranosuke Store Keep
27	Kawai Rikinosuke Sailor
28	Shigeno Sajiro
29	Nakamura Rokumatsu
30	Kawakami Shinkichi

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel **Toyooka Maru**

Date **May 2, 1918**, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side of this form.

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Date **May 2, 1918**, 191

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

**No change in Crew List.**

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**N. Natsuyama**  
Master  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)  
of the Vessel **Toyooka Maru**

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

## CREW

5

having such aliens

RATION OFFICERS

(11) (12)  
ht Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

4	116	
2 1/2	121	
2 1/2	117	
3 1/2	128	
5 1/2	130	
4	140	Scars on face
3	127	Scars on face
1 1/2	134	Scars on face
2	134	
5 1/2	124	Scars on face
5.8	130	
5 3/2	131	
5.8	128	
5.2	121	
5 1/2	113	
5.5	134	Scars on face
5.9	142	
5 3/2	120	
5.4	127	
5.0	129	
5.6	165	Scars on face
5.5	176	
5.2 1/2	160	
5 1/2	132	
5 1/2	99	
5.2	134	
5.2	132	
4 10 1/2	106	
5 1/2	147	
5 2 1/2	132	
5.3	126	

a. Maru  
p)

**Inspector**

**Edward A. Burke**  
Inspector



# 3 Sheets LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S. S. "TOYOKAWA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Natsuyama Nobuji
2	Sato Shotaro
3	Sato Makoto
4	Akiha Yoshisuke
5	Kato Moritaka
6	Nakano Isutomu
7	Ogawa Moritaro
8	Goto Nitoku
9	Nagaoka Yoshiyuki
10	Akaki Kakuryu
11	Fujita Tatsuzo
12	Ito Taiji
13	Kobayashi Kaichi
14	Oshima Shigeo
15	Mimura Ritsuke
16	Isushima Yonekichi
17	Okamoto Takeshi
18	Ierata Shintaro
19	Inaba Unosuke Chief Steward
20	Hagiwara Suematsu Boatswain
21	Ianabe Jaminosuke Carpenter
22	Munechika Kano Quartermaster
23	Fujita Toramatsu
24	Sato Kazunobu
25	Hanada Keizo
26	Sato Toranosuke Store Keeper
27	Kawai Rikinosuke Sailor
28	Shigeno Sajiro
29	Nakamura Rokumatsu
30	Kawakami Shinkichi

## Form 604 REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 2, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No change in Crew List.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N. Natsuyama

Master of the Vessel Toyoka Maru

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 1

ring such aliens

ION OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

116

121

117

128

130

140

127

134

134

124

130

131

128

121

113

134

142

120

5.4 127

5.0 129

5.6 165

5.5 176

5.2 160

5.1 132

5.2 99

5.2 134

5.2 132

4.1 106

5.6 147

5.2 132

5.3 126

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1290



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S. S. "TOYONAKA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Natsuyama	Nobuji
2	Sato	Shotaro
3	Sato	Makoto
4	Akiha	Yoshisuke
5	Kato	Moritaka
6	Nakano	Isutomu
7	Ogawa	Moritaro
8	Goto	Nitoku
9	Nagaoka	Yoshiyuki
10	Akaki	Kakuryu
11	Fujita	Tatsuzo
12	Ito	Taiji
13	Kobayashi	Kaichi
14	Oshima	Shigeo
15	Mimura	Risuke
16	Isushima	Yoneki
17	Okamoto	Takeshi
18	Ierata	Shintaro
19	Inaba	Unosuke Chief Steward
20	Hagiwara	Suematsu Boatswain
21	Ianabe	Tamunosuke Carpenter
22	Munechika	Kano Quartermaster
23	Fujita	Toramatsu
24	Sato	Kazunobu
25	Hanada	Keizo
26	Sato	Toranosuke Store Keeper
27	Kawai	Rikinosuke Sailor
28	Shigeno	Sajiro
29	Nakamura	Rokumatsu
30	Kawakami	Shinkichi

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

Sheet No. 1

REW

5

having such aliens

## RATION OFFICERS

(11) ht	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5 1/2	121	
5 1/2	117	
5 1/2	128	
5 1/2	130	
5 1/2	140	Scars on forehead
5 1/2	127	Scars on forehead
5 1/2	134	Scars on forehead
5 1/2	134	Scars on forehead
5 1/2	124	Scars on forehead
5 1/2	130	
5 1/2	131	
5 1/2	128	
5 1/2	121	
5 1/2	113	
5 1/2	134	Scars on forehead
5 1/2	142	
5 1/2	120	
5 1/2	127	
5 1/2	129	
5 1/2	165	Scars on forehead
5 1/2	176	
5 1/2	160	
5 1/2	132	
5 1/2	99	
5 1/2	134	
5 1/2	132	
4 10 1/2	106	
5 1/2	147	
5 1/2	132	
5 1/2	126	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel **S. S. "TOYOOKA MARU"**

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 Natsuyama Nobuji
- 2 Sato Shotaro
- 3 Sato Makoto
- 4 Akiha Yoshisuke
- 5 Kato Moritaka
- 6 Nakano Isutomu
- 7 Ogawa Moritaro
- 8 Goto Nitoku
- 9 Nagaoka Yoshiyuki
- 10 Akaki Kakuryu
- 11 Fujita Tatsuzo
- 12 Ito Saiji
- 13 Kobayashi Kaichi
- 14 Oshima Shigeo
- 15 Mimura Risuke
- 16 Isushima Yonekichi
- 17 Okamoto Takeshi
- 18 Terata Shintaro

- 19 Inaba Unosuke Chief Steward
- 20 Hagiwara Suematsu Boatswain
- 21 Tanabe Taminosuke Carpenter
- 22 Munechika Kano Quarter Master
- 23 Fujita Toramatsu
- 24 Sato Kazunobu
- 25 Hanada Keizo
- 26 Sato Toranosuke Store Keeper
- 27 Kawai Rikinosuke Sailor
- 28 Shigeno Sajiro
- 29 Nakamura Rokumatsu
- 30 Kawakami Shinkichi

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel **Toyooka Maru**

Date **May 2, 1918**, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
No Change in Crew List					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) **H. Natsuyama**  
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

**Toyooka Maru**  
(Ship)

Sheet No. **1**

**5**

having such aliens

RATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 121    |                                 |
| 117    |                                 |
| 128    |                                 |
| 130    |                                 |
| 140    | Scars                           |
| 127    |                                 |
| 134    |                                 |
| 134    |                                 |
| 124    | Small scar                      |
| 130    |                                 |
| 131    |                                 |
| 128    |                                 |
| 121    |                                 |
| 113    |                                 |
| 134    | Small scar                      |
| 142    |                                 |
| 120    |                                 |
| 127    |                                 |
| 129    |                                 |
| 165    |                                 |
| 176    |                                 |
| 160    |                                 |
| 132    |                                 |
| 99     |                                 |
| 134    |                                 |
| 132    |                                 |
| 106    |                                 |
| 147    |                                 |
| 132    |                                 |
| 126    |                                 |

**Inspector**  
**Edward A. Burke**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel S. S. "TOYOGATA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Natsuyama	Nobuji
2	Sato	Shotaro
3	Sato	Makoto
4	Akiha	Yoshisue
5	Kato	Moritaka
6	Nakano	Isutomo
7	Ogawa	Moritaro
8	Goto	Nitoku
9	Nagaoka	Yoshiyuki
10	Akaki	Kakuryu
11	Fujita	Iatsuzo
12	Ito	Taiji
13	Kobayashi	Kaichi
14	Oshima	Shigeo
15	Mimura	Risuke
16	Isushima	Yoneki
17	Okamoto	Takeshi
18	Ierata	Shintaro
19	Inaba	Unosuke
20	Hagiwara	Suematsu
21	Tanabe	Tamunosuke
22	Munechika	Kano
23	Fujita	Toramatsu
24	Sato	Kazunobu
25	Hanada	Keizo
26	Sato	Toranosuke
27	Kawai	Rikinosuke
28	Shigeno	Sajiro
29	Nakamura	Rokumatsu
30	Kawakami	Shinkichi

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

## CREW

5

vessel having such aliens

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.2 1/2	121	
5.2 1/2	117	
5.3 1/2	128	
5.5 1/2	130	
5.4	140	Scar on forehead
5.3	127	Scar on forehead
5.1 1/2	134	Scar on forehead
5.2	134	
5.5 1/2	124	Scar on forehead
5.8	130	
5.3 1/2	131	
5.8	128	
5.2	121	
5.2 1/2	113	
5.5	134	Scar on forehead
5.9	142	
5.3 1/2	120	
5.4	127	
5.0	129	
5.6	165	Scar on forehead
5.5	176	
5.2 1/2	160	
5.1 1/2	132	Scar on forehead
5.1 1/2	99	
5.2	134	
5.2	132	
4.10 1/2	106	
5.6 1/2	147	
5.2 1/2	132	
5.3	126	

Inspector  
Edward A. Burke

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3 Sheets - 75 members in crew

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TOYONAGA" arriving at New York, N.Y. April 6<sup>th</sup> 1918, from the port of Kobe via San Francisco, Japan. 5-17-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Natouyama	Nobuji	Captain	Jan 20 <sup>th</sup>	Kobe	no	1 42	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5. 2 1/2	121	
2	Sato	Shotaro	Chief Officer	Feb 14 <sup>th</sup>	18	no	1 31	"	"	"	5. 2 1/2	117	
3	Sato	Makoto	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	no	2 35	"	"	"	5. 3 1/2	128	
4	Akiha	Yoshisuke	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	no	1 28	"	"	"	5. 5 1/2	130	
5	Kato	Moritaka	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	no	1 37	"	"	"	5. 4	140	Scars on forehead
6	Nakano	Isutomu	Officer App.	"	"	no	2 23	"	"	"	5. 3	127	Scars on forehead
7	Ogawa	Moritaro	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	1 38	"	"	"	5. 1 1/2	134	Scars on forehead
8	Goto	Nitoku	1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	no	2 37	"	"	"	5. 2	134	
9	Nagaoka	Yoshiyuki	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	no	2 29	"	"	"	5. 5 1/2	124	Scars on forehead
10	Akaki	Kakuryu	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	no	2 29	"	"	"	5. 8	130	
11	Fujita	Tatsuzo	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	no	2 25	"	"	"	5. 3 1/2	131	
12	Ito	Taiji	Engineer App.	"	"	no	2 23	"	"	"	5. 8	128	
13	Kobayashi	Kaichi	Doctor	"	"	no	1 30	"	"	"	5. 2	121	
14	Oshima	Shigeo	Purser	"	"	no	2 24	"	"	"	5. 2 1/2	113	
15	Mimura	Risuke	Wireless Operator	"	"	no	2 31	"	"	"	5. 5	134	Scars on forehead
16	Isushima	Yonekichi	"	"	"	no	2 20	"	"	"	5. 9	142	
17	Okamoto	Takeshi	Bally Clerk	"	"	no	2 23	"	"	"	5. 3 1/2	120	
18	Ierata	Shintaro	"	"	"	no	2 21	"	"	"	5. 4	127	
19	Inaba	Unosuke	Chief Steward	"	"	no	2 39	"	"	"	5. 0	129	
20	Hagiwara	Suematsu	Boatswain	"	"	no	2 56	"	"	"	5. 6	165	Scars on forehead
21	Ianabe	Iaminosuke	Carpenter	"	"	no	2 39	"	"	"	5. 5	176	
22	Munechika	Kano	Quarter Master	"	"	no	2 33	"	"	"	5. 2 1/2	160	
23	Fujita	Toramatsu	"	"	"	no	2 36	"	"	"	5. 1 1/2	132	Scars on forehead
24	Sato	Kazunobu	"	"	"	no	3 26	"	"	"	5. 1/2	99	
25	Hanada	Keizo	"	"	"	no	3 23	"	"	"	5. 2	134	
26	Sato	Toranosuke	Store Keeper	"	"	no	3 39	"	"	"	5. 2	132	
27	Kawai	Rikinosuke	Sailor	"	"	no	3 32	"	"	"	4. 10 1/2	106	
28	Shigeno	Sajiro	"	"	"	no	3 23	"	"	"	5. 6 1/2	147	
29	Nakamura	Rokumatsu	"	"	"	no	3 30	"	"	"	5. 2 1/2	132	
30	Kawakami	Shinkichi	"	Feb 18 <sup>th</sup>	Yokohama	no	3 38	"	"	"	5. 3	126	

J. H. Mackintosh  
Edward A. Burke } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Edwards*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *Feb 14*, from the port of *Kobe*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Kase	Yonematsu	Sailor	Feb 14 '18	Kobe	no	3	25	Male	Japanese	5.11	118	
2	Atsuta	Jojiro	✓			no	3	23			5.3 1/2	141	
3	Shirahashi	Yosaku	✓			no	3	23			5.1	130	
4	Aiba	Tadao	✓			no	3	22			5.2	132	
5	Kameyama	Motoyoshi	✓			no	3	23			5.3 1/2	131	
6	Uwanuruyu	Suekichi	✓	Feb 14 '18		no	3	22			4.9	120	
7	Wakabayashi	Shigeji	✓	Feb 14 '18		no	3	23			5.3	142	Scar on chin
8	Inano	Jetsusaburo	No. 1 Oiler	Feb 14 '18		no	3	43			5.3	119	Scar on chin
9	Ami	Kosaku	Oiler			no	3	26			4.11 1/2	118	Scar left cheek
10	Uno	Masujiro	✓			no	3	33			5.4	130	Scar on chin
11	Isumori	Kwanichi	✓			no	3	27			5.3	117	Scar on chin
12	Narazaki	Isutae	✓			no	3	31			5.6	139	Scar on chin
13	Mogi	Sadagoro	✓			no	3	28			5.6	132	Scar on chin
14	Miyashita	Kumaichi	Store keeper			no	3	26			5.3 1/2	126	Scar on chin
15	Yoshizawa	Asanosuke	Fireman			no	3	27			5.3 1/2	137	
16	Higuchi	Jinbei	✓			no	3	23			5.1	139	Scar on chin
17	Kitano	Yorimichi	✓			no	3	30			5.2	125	
18	Nakano	Toshiaki	✓			no	3	27			5.1	134	Scar on chin
19	Matsunuma	Kinzo	✓			no	3	28			5.0	115	
20	Iokuno	Motusaburo	✓			no	3	36			5.2	134	
21	Sato	Hiroshi	✓			no	3	23			5.3	138	Scar on chin
22	Ogata	Jozaemon	✓			no	3	31			5.1	110	
23	Ishii	Kichigoro	✓			no	3	24			5.4	125	Scar on chin
24	Wageta	Morishige	✓			no	3	21			5.0	122	Scar on chin
25	Kawaguchi	Sentaro	✓			no	3	21			5.5 1/2	141	
26	Hashino	Heikichi	✓			no	3	25			5.2 1/2	117	
27	Kojima	Inosuke	✓			no	3	22			5.1 1/2	117	
28	Igarashi	Kakujiro	Coal passer			no	3	23			5.1	125	Scar on chin
29	Arakawa	Eiko	✓			no	3	19			5.2 1/2	138	Scar on chin
30	Iwasa	Bunji	✓			no	3	23			4.9	114	

*Attest*  
*Edward A. Burke* } *Super.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel

*arriving at*

. 191 , from the port of

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Natsuyama, Master, of the S.S. TONYA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918.

N. Natsuyama  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. Brachting  
Immigration Inspector.

*Tayooka Maru,*  
*April 8, 1918.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

10

having such aliens

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge.*

Date, Apr 27, 1918

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT OF THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.		
<i>P. Silverman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>England</i>
<i>John G. Ashley</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>John Parks</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>

-----  
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
 AT THIS PORT.

Norman Shorinton Transferred.

-----  
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.

SEAFARERS WHO HAVE DESERTED		OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS
NAME	PORT.	
John Goumings	43	Ireland
M. Sawada	30	Japan.

Jas. Ankerberg of the Vessel *75 New York City*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-124

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each office. See other side.

14—1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *St. New York City*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Carey	John
2	Martin	Thomas
3	Millidge	Leonard
4	Burley	Frederick
5	Burley	Charles
6	Phillips	Harry
7	Whitwood	Ferdinand
8	Bailey	William
9	Lippett	Thomas
10	Salvorsen	Anders
11	Kloppenburger	Frederick
12	Head	James
13	Kuramoto	Masakatsu
14	Kawato	Kayuma
15	Williams	Thomas
16	Book	Henry
17	Birkby	George
18	Ammerode	Thomas
19	Belton	Benjamin
20	Bambersee	Frederick
21	Whitwell	John
22	Loose	John
23	Gleeson	David
24	Watts	James
25	Oullivan	James
26	Williams	John
27	Gleeson	David
28	Kennedy	Joseph
29	Cavanagh	James
30	Kerr	William

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

## CREW

10

Not having such aliens

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.11 172		Scars at base of left thumb
5.9 154		C. bone
6.1 174		C. bone
5.7 145		C. bone
5.4 182		C. bone
6.1 153		C. bone
5.4 138		Right arm
5.8 100		Right arm
5.6 140		Right arm
5.11 172		Right arm
5.6 130		None
5.9 140		None
5.11 110		None
5.6 140		None
5.7 160		None
5.8 160		None
5.8 140		Scars under left eye
5.5 132		Scars under left eye
5.8 165		None
5.10 140		None
5.8 108		None
5.7 161		None
5.8 154		None
5.11 172		None
5.8 160		None
5.3 130		None
5.7 145		None
5.9 175		None
5.8 170		None

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel *Gr New York City*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name

- 1 *Carey John Joseph*
- 2 *Martin Thomas*
- 3 *Millidge Leonard*
- 4 *Burles Joseph*
- 5 *Smith Charles*
- 6 *Phillips Harry*
- 7 *Whitwood Terence*
- 8 *Bailey William*
- 9 *Lippett Thomas*
- 10 *Salvorsen Andrew*
- 11 *Kloppenburger Jacobus*
- 12 *Skeed James*
- 13 *Kuramata Masakichi*
- 14 *Saravato Marysewa*
- 15 *Williams Thomas*
- 16 *Cook Henry*
- 17 *Birkby George* *1st Engineer*
- 18 *Ammeroville Thomas* *2nd Engineer*
- 19 *Belston Benjamin* *3rd Engineer*
- 20 *Bamberdeep Frederick* *4th Engineer*
- 21 *Whitwell John* *Stokeymaw*
- 22 *Loose John William* *Fireman*
- 23 *Gleeson David* *Fireman*
- 24 *Watts James* *Fireman*
- 25 *Pulligan James* *Fireman*
- 26 *Williams John* *Fireman*
- 27 *Gleeson David* *Fireman*
- 28 *Kennedy Joseph* *Stoker*
- 29 *Cavanagh James* *Stoker*
- 30 *Kerr William* *Stoker*

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Gr New York City*  
Date *Apr 27*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
<i>Norman Thornton</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>British</i>
<i>John Gononings</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>M. Sawada</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:  
*Norman Thornton* Transferred to *St. Mounah Prince*  
*John Gononings* Deserter  
*M. Sawada* Deserter

(Signed) *Jas. Arkell* *16*

## CREW

Sheet No. *1*  
10

Vessel having such aliens

*Col*

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Scar on face</i>
<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>c bone</i>
<i>6-1 1/4</i>	<i>174</i>	<i>c bone</i>
<i>5-7 1/4</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>c bone</i>
<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>c bone</i>
<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>in left arm</i>
<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>7.5.10 on right arm</i>
<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>right arm</i>
<i>5-6 1/4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>scars on right wrist</i>
<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>bone</i>
<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>4-11 1/2</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>bone</i>
<i>5-6 1/4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>bone</i>
<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>bone</i>
<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>bone</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *New York City*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Looney John Joseph</i>
2	<i>Martin Thomas</i>
3	<i>Millidge Leonard</i>
4	<i>Burley Fredrick</i>
5	<i>Bonick Charles</i>
6	<i>Phillips Harry</i>
7	<i>Whitwood Ferdinand</i>
8	<i>Waller William</i>
9	<i>Lippert Thomas</i>
10	<i>Salvatore Andre</i>
11	<i>Kloppenburger Jacob</i>
12	<i>Shedd James</i>
13	<i>Kuramata Masakichi</i>
14	<i>Kawato Masamune</i>
15	<i>William Thomas</i>
16	<i>Book Henry</i>
17	<i>Sirby George</i>
18	<i>Ammeroville Thomas</i>
19	<i>Belton Benjamin B<sup>2</sup> Engineer 14-3-18 Bristol ciko</i>
20	<i>Bennedick Frederick Robert 4<sup>th</sup> Engineer 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
21	<i>Whitwell John Shipkeyman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
22	<i>Loose John William Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
23	<i>Bleeson David Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
24	<i>Watts James Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
25	<i>Pulligan James Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
26	<i>Williams John Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
27	<i>Gleeson David Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
28	<i>Kennedy Joseph Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
29	<i>Cavanagh James Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>
30	<i>Kerr William Henry Fireman 14-3-18 Bristol ncho</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## CREW

10

Vessel having such aliens

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-11 1/2	172	Scar at base of left thumb
5-9	154	C bone
5-11 1/4	174	C bone
5-7	145	C bone
5-11 1/2	182	C bone
5-11 1/2	153	Scar on left arm
5-11 1/2	138	Scar on right arm
5-11 1/2	120	Scar on right arm
5-11 1/2	140	Scar on left arm
5-11 1/2	145	Scar on right wrist
5-6	130	bone
5-9 1/2	140	bone
5-11 1/2	110	bone
5-6	140	bone
5-7	160	bone
5-8 1/2	160	bone
5-8	140	Scar under eye
5-5 1/2	132	Scar on left forearm
5-8	165	bone
5-10 1/2	140	bone
5-7	161	Scar on back
5-8	154	bone
5-11 1/2	170	Scar on left arm
5-8 1/2	160	Scar on right arm
5-3	130	Scar on back
5-5 1/2	154	bone
5-7 1/2	145	no card
5-9	175	Scar on back
5-8 1/2	170	Scar on back

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *New York City*, arriving at *New York*, *Apr 8*, 1918, from the port of *Bristol*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Boary	John Joseph	Master	19.3.18	Bristol	c no	56	male	English	British	5.11 1/2	172	Scar on back of left hand
2	Martin	Thomas	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	19.3.18	Bristol	c no	49	male	English	British	5.9	154	c none
3	Millidge	Leonard	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	19.3.18	Bristol	c no	46	male	English	British	6.1 1/2	174	c none
4	Burley	Frederick Arthur	3 <sup>rd</sup> mate	19.3.18	Bristol	ci no	24	male	English	British	5.7	145	ci none
5	Smith	Charles Henry	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ci no	38	male	English	British	5.4	182	c none
6	Phillips	Harry	Ship Cook	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	33	male	English	British	5.6	133	Scar on back of left hand
7	Whitwood	Ferdinand	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	35	male	Indian	British	5.4	138	Scar on right arm
8	Bailey	William	1 <sup>st</sup> Room Steer	19.3.18	Bristol	ci no	16	male	English	British	5.8	100	Scar on right arm
9	Lippett	Thomas George	Boat	19.3.18	Bristol	ci no	29	male	English	British	5.6	140	Scar on left hand
10	Halvorsen	Anders	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	37	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.11 1/2	175	Scar on right wrist
11	Fluppenburg	Frederick	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	69	male	Hollander	Hollander	5.6	130	none
12	Head	James	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	25	male	Irish	British	5.9	140	-
13	Kuramata	Kasakietu	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	28	male	Japanese	Japanese	4.11 1/2	110	none
14	Sawata	Masayasu	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	30	male	Japanese	Japanese	5.6	140	none
15	Williams	Thomas	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	38	male	English	British	5.7	160	none
16	Book	Henry	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	c no	23	male	English	British	5.8 1/2	160	none
17	Birchby	George	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	19.3.18	Bristol	c no	36	male	English	British	5.8	140	Scar under left eye
18	Ammeroville	Thomas	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	19.3.18	Bristol	c no	32	male	English	British	5.5 1/2	132	Scar on left forearm
19	Colston	Benjamin	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	19.3.18	Bristol	ci no	32	male	English	British	5.8	165	none
20	Bunbedeep	Frederick Robert	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	33	male	English	British	5.10 1/2	140	none
21	Whitwell	John	Donkeyman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	57	male	English	British	5.5	108	Scar on back of left hand
22	Loose	John William	Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	37	male	English	British	5.7 1/2	161	Scar on back of left hand
23	Bleson	David	Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	29	male	English	British	5.8	154	Scar on back of left hand
24	Watts	James	Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	45	male	English	British	5.11 1/2	170	Scar on back of left hand
25	Pullivan	James	Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	38	male	English	British	5.8 1/2	160	Scar on back of left hand
26	Williams	John	Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	20	male	English	British	5.3	130	Scar on back of left hand
27	Gleeson	David	Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	29	male	English	British	5.5 1/2	154	Scar on back of left hand
28	Kennedy	Joseph	Steward	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	58	male	English	British	5.7 1/2	145	Scar on back of left hand
29	Waverly	James	1 <sup>st</sup> Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	42	male	Irish	British	5.9	175	Scar on back of left hand
30	Kerr	William Henry	Fireman	19.3.18	Bristol	ne no	54	male	Scottish	British	5.8 1/2	170	Scar on back of left hand

J. M. Mott  
P. Cowen

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Carey, Master, of the New York City, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8<sup>th</sup>

day of

Apr

, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

J. H. Carey  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. New York City*, arriving at *New York*, *Apr 8*, 191*7*, from the port of *Bristol*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	✓ Turner	Robert	✓ Stevedore	4-3-15	Bristol	no	16	male	English	British	5-6	126	none
2	✓ Thornton	Robert	✓ Stevedore	4-3-15	Bristol	no	18	male	English	British	5-6	140	none
3	✓ Buchanan	John	✓ Stevedore	4-3-15	Bristol	ci	13	male	Scottish	British	5-6	168	if tattoo mark on right arm
4	✓ Pierce	Hugh	✓ Stevedore	4-3-15	Bristol	ci	13	male	Welsh	British	5-7	151	one tattoo mark on each arm
5	✓ Hartwell	Thomas	✓ Stevedore	4-3-15	Bristol	ci	30	male	English	British	5-7	174	none
6	✓ Sheldrum	Edward	✓ Stevedore	4-3-15	Bristol	ci	24	male	Scottish	British	5-7	163	none
7	✓ McKemie	Donald	✓ Stevedore	4-3-15	Bristol	ci	23	male	Scottish	British	5-6	179	none
8	✓ Wilkin	Henry Gordon	✓ Apprentice	4-3-15	Bristol	no	18	male	English	British	5-10	140	Scar from burn around the neck
9	✓ Prullett	William James	✓ Fireman	4-3-15	Bristol	no	33	male	English	British	5-3	140	tattoo mark on back arm
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*J. M. Smith* Insp.  
*P. Owen*

16 birth cards, 10 new ones issued,  
22 without cards

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. H. Carey*, Master, of the *St. New York City*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*8th* day of *Apr*, 191*8*

*H. Bowen*  
Immigration Inspector.

*J. H. Carey*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*New York City,*  
*April 8, 1918.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Home Guard, arriving at New York, April 8th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ed. Fehr	Thomas	Master	8-23-17	New York	C	44	M	Scand.	Norway	6'0	162	
2	Bathusen	Thorfin	1st Officer	10-20-17	Norway	C	28	-	-	-	5'4	152	
3	Barefoot	Marius	2nd	3-13-18	New York	C	27	-	-	-	5'7	170	
4	Halvorsen	Arnt	Sailor	8-22-17	New York	C	22	-	-	-	5'8	160	
5	Geniepp	Jan van	"	11-13-17	Baltimore	C	18	-	Dutch	Holland	5'5	164	
6	Martensen	Erinud	"	2-14-18	New York	C	26	-	Scand.	Sweden	5'6	165	
7	Larsen	Olle	"	2-16-18	"	C	30	-	"	Norway	5'7	157	
8	Rasmussen	Halger	"	3-13-18	"	C	20	-	"	Denmark	5'6	160	
9	Tiholm	Tills	"	3-13-18	"	C	20	-	Finnish	Finland	5'10	164	
10	Hangland	Vincent	Chief Eng.	2-24-17	New York	C	38	-	Scand.	Norway	5'6	176	
11	Eriksen	Anton	2nd	8-2-17	Norway	C	45	-	"	"	5'10	170	
12	Larsen	Jergen	3rd	1-10-18	New York	C	25	-	"	Denmark	6'1	168	
13	Smith	Edward	Fireman	3-4-18	Jamaica	C	37	-	African	Jamaica	6'0	170	
14	Rennie	David	"	3-4-18	"	C	35	-	"	"	5'8	160	
15	Patterson	James	"	3-4-18	"	C	33	-	"	"	5'7	160	
16	Lake	Joseph	"	3-4-18	"	C	37	-	"	"	5'10	160	
17	Bunt	Alfred	"	3-4-18	"	C	36	-	"	"	5'5	150	
18	McKay	Isiah	"	4-30-18	"	C	38	-	"	"	5'8	160	
19	Henry	Robert	Fireman	3-4-18	"	C	29	-	"	"	5'10	158	
20	Richard	Alexander	"	3-4-18	"	C	40	-	"	"	5'4	164	
21	Thomas	Chas.	Supercargo	4-16-16	New York	"	59	-	British	U.S.A.	5'5	160	
22	Kaas	Olav	Steward	1-12-18 4-16-18	New York	C	36 39	-	Scand. British	Norway U.S.A.	5'10 5'6	165 160	
23	Hart	Ellis	Cook	3-4-18	Jamaica	C	46	-	African	Jamaica	5'6	155	
24	Hay	Ernutt	Steward	2-5-18	Jamaica	C	24	-	West Ind.	Jamaica	5'6	130	
25	Campbell	Andrew	Carpenter	4-2-18	"	C	39	-	African	"	5'11	166	
26	Phillibert	Louis	"	3-30-18	"	C	54	-	"	"	5'4	136	
27			Supercargo										
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. McManis, master, of the S. S. Manchioneal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918

John F. McManis  
Master, First or Second Officer

John F. McManis  
Immigrant Inspector

*Manchioneal*  
*April 8, 1918*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, 7 APR 1918, 191, from the port of GLASGOW, 26 MAR 1918

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
1	Finch	Sidney	Commander	23 MAR 1918	Glasgow	No c.c.	49	M	English	BRITISH	5-7	140	Tattoo on arms
2	Pigot	Francis D	Chief Officer			c.c. 1	38				5-7	220	m L/arms
3	Hortleman	Frederick	Second "			c.c. 1	28				5-11 1/2	200	- - -
4	Hastors	Reginald H	Supy: "			c.c. 1	25				5-11	162	Scar on L/eyelid
5	Edy	Richard P.	Third "			c.c. 1	24				5-6 1/2	146	Phil
6	McKay	Alec	Carpenter			a.c. 1	28				6	165	Tattoo on R/arm
7	Jeyce	Jack L.	Joiner			c.c. 1	35		Australian		5-5	152	Phil
8	Hughes	Hugh	Quartermaster			c.c. 1	38		Welsh		5-6	200	- - -
9	Bowie	Frank	"			c.c. 1	23		English		5-8	140	- - -
10	Watson	George	"			c.c. 1	43		Irish		5-4	150	Tattoo on Chest-arms
11	McCurdy	Arthur	"			c.c. 1	34		"		5-4	160	" L/arm
12	Underwood	Albert	"			c.c. 1	20		English		5-9	158	Phil
13	Smith	George	"			c.c. 1	43		Scotch		5-8 1/2	170	- - -
14	Parsons	Benjamin	"			c.c. 1	44		English		5-9	180	- - -
15	Sussell	Francis J	"			pro. c.c.	35		American	USA	5-6 1/2	180	- - -
16	Gannon	Samuel	Bosun.	26 MAR 1918		c.c. 1	31		Scotch	BRITISH	5-4 1/2	160	Tattoo on arms.
17	McCabe	William	" 's Mate			c.c. 1	27		"		5-8	160	" hands
18	Doyle	Joseph	" "			c.c. 1	25		"		5-6	150	" L/arm
19	McKenzie	Alexander	A.B.			c.c. 1	32 1/2		"		5-3	123	Phil
20	Dow	Charles	"			c.c. 1	24		"		5-7	148	"
21	Dwyer	James	"			n.c.c. 1	24		"		5-1	106	Lost in L/eye
22	Barr	David	"			c.c. 1	27		"		5-6	161	Phil
23	Boyle	James	"			c.c. 1	34		"		5-6 1/2	150	"
24	Caldwell	John	"			a.c. 1	17		"		5-5	135	"
25	Haran	James	"			c.c. 1	17		"		5-6	140	"
26	Currie	Donald	"			c.c. 1	23		"		5-3	132	"
27	Munro	John	"			n.c.c. 1	23		"		5-6 1/2	136	"
28	Brooks	Thomas	"			c.c. 1	26		"		5-5 1/2	140	"
29	Doyle	Michael	"			c.c. 1	31		"		5-5	142	Tattoo on arms.
30	Moore	James	Lamptrimmer.			c.c. 1	36		"		5-3 1/2	144	" L/arm.

Blower  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Harvey F. Smith, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918

Julian H. Hunsicker  
Immigration Inspector.

H. F. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel "KHYBER" arriving at NEW YORK, 7 APR 1918, 191, from the port of GLASGOW 26 MAR 1918

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	DECK DEPARTMENT, contd:			When	Where								
	Family name	Given name											
1	Murphy	William	Sailor	26 MAR 1918	Glasgow	No c.i.	23	M	Scotch	British	5-11 1/2	168	Tattoo on Hand
2	Hendrie	Thomas		23 MAR 1918		c.i.	19				5-7 1/2	152	Nil
3	McNeil	James				c.i.	21				5-4 1/2	130	Scar on lip
4	Connelly	Redger				c.i.	25				5-4	136	Nil
5	McLennan	Frederick G.				m.e.	20				6-0	170	Nil
6	Christie	William				m.e.	18				5-6 1/4	140	
7	McLellan	James	OS			c.i.	17				5-3	130	
8	Park	James				c.i.	17				5-4	136	Nil
9	Wigglesworth	Cecil	Telegraphist	23 MAR 1918		c.i.	25		English		5-6 1/2	135	
10	Robinson	John	do			c.i.	17				6	140	
11	Cheney	George	Naval Gunner.	23 MAR 1918		m.e.	30				5-9	140	
12	Ferris	James	do			m.e.	28		Scotch		5-4 1/2	130	Tattoo on Arms
13	Pickerrill	James	do			m.e.	21		Welsh.		5-9	177	Nil
14	Strange	Charles E	do			c.i.	36		English		5-9	155	Nil
15	Betham	William	do			m.e.	44				5-9	154	
16	Beard	Victor J	Chief Engineer			c.i.	56				5-8 1/2	182	Scar on Leg
17	McAndrew	James	Second "			c.i.	50		Scotch		5-9	140	Tattoo on Arm
18	Nicolls	Walter C	Third			c.i.	35		English		5-6 1/2	150	Nil
19	Hamilton	William J	Fourth			c.i.	27		Scotch		5-6	150	
20	Watkinson	Alfred	Supy: "			c.i.	26		English		5-4 1/2	152	
21	Gardner	Eric	Asst Engr			c.i.	22		Australian		6	155	
22	Tillman	Thomas E	do			c.i.	22		English		5-5	135	
23	Hickman	John H.	Boiler Maker.			c.i.	30				5-4	130	
24	Mitcham	Percy	Electrician			c.i.	28				5-9	165	Scar on R/Wrist & Forearm
25	Phillips	John	Refrigerator Mec:			c.i.	52				5-2 1/2	121	Tattoo on both arms
26	Fitch	Arthur	Winchman			c.i.	36				5-7 1/2	150	Nil
27	Edwards	Albert	Purser			c.i.	47				5-8	225	Tattoo on Arm & Chest
28	Cogswell	William	Second Steward			c.i.	33				5-6	150	Nil
29	Wheatley	Thomas	Butcher			c.i.	28				5-6	140	
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918  
Julien M. Murrell  
Immigration Inspector.

H. Finch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **7 APR 1918**, 191, from the port of **GLASGOW**, **26 MAR 1918**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	<b>PURSER'S DEPARTMENT NATIVE CREW.</b>												
1	Denis	Eugén	✓ Chief Cook	29/1/18	London	No <i>CL3</i>	38	M	Goanese Portuguese	Portuguese	5-10 1/2	180	Tattoo on Arm
2	Dias	Rosario	✓ Second "	20 Mar		<i>C. 3.</i>	38				5-9 1/2	135	Scar on Head
3	Dias	John	✓ Curry "	29/1/18		<i>C. 3.</i>	23				5-2 1/2	120	Nil
4	Farrias	Pelegrins	✓ Baker			<i>C. 1. 3.</i>	25				5-5 1/2	124	Scar on Arm
5	Fernandes	Caetan	✓ " Assistant			<i>C. 1. 3.</i>	27				5-4	120	- - -
6	Gomes	Remedio	✓ Scullien			<i>C. 3.</i>	20				5-3	115	Nil
7	Alfonse	Alexie	✓ Tepass			<i>C. 3.</i>	22				5-4 1/2	120	Scar on R/Arm
8	Rodrigues	Jeremoni	✓ Steward			<i>C. 3.</i>	29				5-4 1/2	140	Nil
9	SMX Carvalho	Jose	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	40				5-2	110	Tattoo on Arm
10	de Cunha	Manuel	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	26				5-4 1/2	130	Lost in Ship
11	d'Costa	Christave	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	23				5-7 1/2	145	2 burns on Arm
12	Vas	Charles	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	36				5-5 1/2	180	Tattoo on Arm
13	de Silva	Santan	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	27				5-2	110	Port marked
14	Barrette	Minguel	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	26 1/2				5-3	115	Scar on R/Arm
15	Vas	Santanna	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	35				5-2	110	Nil
16	Menzies	Roque	✓ Engineers			<i>C. 3.</i>	32				5-5 1/2	140	Scar Arm
17	Rebelle	Jose	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	25				5-10 1/2	155	on neck
18	Dias	Sebastian	✓ Deck Tepass			<i>C. 3.</i>	27				5-9 1/2	130	R/Arm
19	Fernandes	Silvestre	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	25				5-7	150	Nil
20	Rodrigues	Louis A	✓ Pantry Boy			<i>C. 3.</i>	21				5-3	105	
21	Fernandes	Minguel	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	16				5-6	105	
22	de Mello	Ignacio	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	18				5-2	106	Scar on Arm
23	Gonsalves	Pedro	✓			<i>C. 3.</i>	18				5-1	115	Nil
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918

Julius Muscott  
Immigration Inspector.

S. Finch  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel "KHYBER" arriving at NEW YORK, 7 APR 1918, 191, from the port of GLASGOW 26 MAR 1918

(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)						
No. of Alien	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
ENGINE DEPARTMENT.														
1	Almatjee Mahd Meer		✓ Fireman Serang	29/1/18	London	C No	3	32	M	BR. INDIA	BRITISH	5-7	190	hilt
2	Geelan Raseel		✓ Fireman Greaser.			c		27				5-9	150	Scars on R/cheek
3	Shair Jaber		✓ do			c		22				5-8	135	Scars on R/cheek
4	Atar Mahd Satar Mahd		✓ do			c		39				5-5	120	Scars on R/arm
5	Boostan Cowan		✓			c		29				5-8	140	hilt
6	Allamdeen Bellam		✓			c		25				5-4	130	Scars on R/wrist
7	Abdeol Ruckman Hussein		✓			ci		22				5-5	130	Scars on R/cheek
8	Meer Almat Calla		✓			c		22				5-8	130	hilt
9	Fathay Ka Reshan Ka		✓			ci		42				5-6	125	Scars on forehead
10	Gabeelsha Ky		✓ Hindel.			c		35				5-9	140	Mole on face
11	Said Amen Kaka		✓			c		33				5-9	135	Scars on arms
12	Maidenn Saifeeden		✓			c		23				5-5 1/2	125	Scars on nose
13	Geelastan Mahd Jowan		✓			ac		30				5-10	145	Scars on R/leg
14	Munge Behmallee		✓			ci		32				5-10	150	Scars on nose
15	Sanebi Baharam		✓ Fireman			c		29				5-6	125	Scars on R/cheek
16	Asam Said Nazee		✓			c		39				5-3	125	Mole on forehead
17	Muckmoed Ahmed Hussein		✓			c		20				5-6	150	Scars on arms
18	Abdeol Hamid Habub Khan		✓			c		26				5-4	140	Scars on R/wrist
19	Nasim Asim		✓			c		20				5-6	120	Scars on nose
20	Zaidoola Rucknatoola		✓ Skupi			c		20				5-9	140	Scars on face
21	Geelab Samandar		✓			c		30				5-1	110	hilt
22	Babajda Abdejee		✓			c		20				5-4	125	Scars on nose
23	Hussein Reeknadeen		✓			c		18				5-4	120	Scars on nose
24	Nasreella Garebeella		✓			c		22				5-5	110	Scars on arms
25	Garamdeen Nazemdeen		✓			c		25				5-8	140	Scars on R/cheek
26	Jaradallee Hussoff		✓			c		25				5-9	140	hilt
27	Abdeol Currim NeeGeelan		✓			c		23				5-6	125	Scars on face
28	Geelan Ameer		✓			c		27				5-6	130	Scars on R/arm
29	Ameer Khan Bestan		✓			c		24				5-8	140	Scars on forehead
30	Sadeola Geelan		✓			c		25				5-4	115	Scars on R/arm

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918  
Julius M. Muzzo  
Immigration Inspector.

S. Finch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **7 APR 1918**, 191, from the port of **GLASGOW** **26 MAR 1918**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Booval Janes	✓ Fireman.	24/4/18	LONDON	cho	20	M.	BR. INDIABRITISH	5-5 130	Scar on 7/arm	
2	Ameersha Hoosein	✓			c	20			5-4 120	R/calf	
3	Email Alleeasub	✓ Cook.			c	24			5-2 110	Nil	
4	Abdool Mujid Harzurat Gool	✓			c	24			5-1 110	Scar on nose	
5	Abdool Mujeed Amir Gool	✓			c	24			5-2 120	R/chest	
6	Asra Abdool Abbas	✓			c	28			5-11 140	R/chin	
7	Mungeor Muckmood	✓			mc.	35			5-9 135	Nil	
8	Meer Dastee Munares	✓			c	22			5-8 140	Nil	
9	Anaf Anwar	✓			c	24			5-3 140	Warts on face	
10	Ruckmooden Muckmooden	✓			c	30			5-4 135	Warts on chin	
11	Nawab Kn Hossan Khan	✓			ci	29			5-7 140	Scar on R/arm	
12	Hayat Kn Akmut	✓			ci	30			5-7 130	Nil	
13	Shair Awaldeen	✓			ci	30			5-7 130	2 scars R/arm	
14	Calla Sair Jamen	✓			ci	28			5-9 150	Nil	
15	Shair Mahd Abdouraman	✓			ci	25			5-6 130	R/eye, minor	
16	Khanee Jamen Fathey Kn	✓			ci	40			5-6 120	Scar on R/chest	
17	Akbar Meer Kn	✓			ci	20			5-5 120	R/neck	
18	Vaseer Dawalla	✓			ci	18			4-9 85	Scar on R/chest	
19	Hussen Bawal	✓			ci	25			5-6 130	Nil	
20	Jaffersha Abassalle sha	✓			ci	25			5-6 130	Spot on chest	
21	Hayat Kaderbux	✓			ci	25			5-5 125	Mark on brow	
22	Currim Hassonscha	✓			ci	30			5-9 140	Nil	
23	Shair Mahd Fathey Khan	✓			ci	20			5-4 125	Scar on R/chest	
24	Gama Sharuf	✓ Coal Trimmer Serang.			c	40			5-8 140	Lockmarked.	
25	Mahd Hayat Fakmat Kn	✓			c	20			5-2 110	10.	
26	Mahd Jabber	✓			c	20			5-7 125	Scar on chin	
27	Said Ahmed Ahmed Houssein	✓			c	18			5-2 120	R/chest	
28	Email Feeroze	✓			c	20			5-4 130	R/wrist	
29	Fazat Ellai Nizamdeen	✓			c	20			5-8 120	R/arm	
30	Allee Mahd Goolan	✓			c	20			5-5 120	Scar on neck	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 7 APR 1918, 191, from the port of **Glasgow** 26 MAR 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL ENGINE DEPARTMENTCalan		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Calandarsha Meer Meer	Hussain	✓ Coal Trimmer	29/1/18	LONDON	✓	20	m.	BR. INDIA	BRITISH	5-6	130	Spot marked
2	Kheesia	Jackeer	✓			c	20				5-1	115	Scar on head.
3	Shamber	Hussain	✓			c	27				5-6	150	Spot on head.
4	Hasan Kh	Nawroolla	✓			c	22				5-4	115	Scar on chin
5	Omer	Allee	✓			c	30				5-8	125	Spot marked
6	Geolam Mahd	Noor Mahd	✓			c	27				5-6	125	Scar on chin
7	Allan	Hussain.	✓			c	32				5-3	140	Scar on head
8	Shair Vallee	Hassan Allee	✓			c	30				5-3	130	Scar
9	Deranee	Atulla	✓			c	19				5-4	130	Scar on head
10	Ajab Kh	Mandan	✓			c	28				5-6	140	Scar
11	Jundeen	Rosen	✓			c	29				5-5	120	
12	Sawari	Jackeer	✓			c	18				5-4	110	Scar on left eye
13	Taja	Sada	✓			c	18				5-7	125	Mark on head
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

49 cards issued  
12 no cards  
94 exit cards  
155 Total

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

(6)

I, Henry Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1918

Julius M. Munnell  
Immigrant Inspector.

V. T. Finch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Frank D. Rigot  
1st Officer

Khyber,

April 8, 1918.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anna Maark, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Boston

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1.	Thygesen	Carl P. A.	master	5/11/1917	N. Orleans	no	42	male	Scandinavian	Dane	5'11"	190	scar back left hand
2.	Jensen	Christian F.	chief mate	28/5/1917	New York	no	40	male	Scand.	Dane	5'9"	180	
3.	Christensen	Rasmus S.	second mate	27/4/1916	Copenhagen	no	31	male	Scand.	Dane	5'7"	170	tailor's mark on right forearm
4.	Nilsen	Fino Viggo	chief engineer	19/2/1915	Copenhagen	no	37	male	Scand.	Dane	5'7"	175	scar on right cheek
5.	Larsen	Holthe V. M.	second engineer	28/8/1917	N. York	no	32	male	Scand.	Dane	5'8"	190	third finger on left hand misshapen
6.	Lackman	Jacob A.	third engineer	2/5/1916	Larvow	no	21	male	Scand.	Dane	5'6"	120	bliss spot on left hand
7.	Nilsen	Peter A.	steward	24/3/1914	Copenhagen	no	37	male	Scand.	Dane	5'5"	150	scar on left arm
8.	Thygesen	Olga M.	stewardess	1/3/1918	Boston	no	36	female	Scand.	Dane	5'3"	140	none
9.	Beggs	Fits	cook	1/3/1918	Boston	no	20	male	Scand.	Dane	5'3"	120	none
10.	Nilsen	Lorgun	sailor	1/3/1918	Boston	no	30	male	Scand.	Dane	5'10"	160	danish flag and full name on right arm
11.	Folke	Peder	sailor	1/3/1918	Boston	no	27	male	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	150	cleaved hands and fingers on right arm
12.	Larsen	Emil	sailor	4/4/1918	Boston	no	37	male	Finnish	Finnish	5'2"	145	scar on brow
13.	Johnson	Julius	sailor	4/4/1918	Boston	yes	33	male	Scand.	Swede	5'9"	165	scar on right hand female figure on left arm
14.	Vintoso	Francisco	sailor	4/4/1918	Boston	no	28	male	Spaniard	Spaniard	5'2"	150	none
15.	Andersson	Ollo	fireman	4/4/1918	Boston	yes	27	male	Scand.	Swede	5'9"	160	bliss spots on right hand
16.	Hansen	Peter	fireman	4/4/1918	Boston	no	27	male	Scand.	Dane	5'4"	150	anchor on right arm
17.	Unia	Atlantico	fireman	4/4/1918	Boston	no	28	male	Span. Am.	Argentinian	5'7"	165	none
18.	Rasmussen	Niels P. A.	fireman	28/8/1917	New York	no	33	male	Scand.	Dane	6'0"	160	female figure and A.R. on right arm
19.													
20.													
21.													
22.													
23.													
24.													
25.													
26.													
27.													
28.													
29.													
30.													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1280



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Thompson, Master, of the Danish Ss Anna Maersk, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

C. Thompson  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

*arr. coastwise*

*Anna Maersk*

*April 8, 1918*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.**

I, J. Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Caronia, Sailing Reverend, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number one, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

(1)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>X</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
2nd Cabin <u>1</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>1</u>
Steerage		
Total	<u>1-1</u>	<u>2</u>

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

✓ 0



*Citizen*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Sierra Leone*

*29th March, 1918*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomats. Foreigners. Canada. China. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizens.	RESIDENT OF	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.			† Race or People.			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	<i>WPC</i>				<i>Wright</i>	<i>Harry Milton</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Missionary</i>	<i>usability</i>	<i>born Ohio</i>	<i>Portage Co.</i>	<i>500 N. Walnut St. Ravenna Ohio</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Inspectors*  
*W. H. Harker*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

9th April, 1918

21

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Enter in plain or shorthand, or both, the name of the vessel, the name of the company, the date of departure, the date of arrival, the name of the agent, or the name of the person by whom the passenger was transported.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether suffering from any of the following diseases, or from any other disease, or from any other condition, which may render him or her inadmissible to admission to the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Baroness, from Sera Leone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 19 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, F. Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Caronia, Sailing Thencewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

F. Howard Sinclair, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Apr, 1918  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Caronia* 1-10 sailing from *Syracuse* 13-14 Be West of 29 March, 1918

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.				
																		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.
1			Evanson	Rudolph	27	M	S	mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	USA	Brooklyn	friend Mrs. Jacobsen 194 President St. Brooklyn						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Return to  
country  
intended  
after labor of  
6 months

No.

Intend to  
become a  
citizen?  
Intend  
to become  
a citizen?

H. E. Duggle Master, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Duggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Baroness, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1918  
at New York

F. Howard Sinclair, M.D.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act of Rev  
at City got  
5 X 5  
4 und. 16  
1 Transit

Baroness  
April  
am

1918  
9/18  
24

(7)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Sierra Leone*

*29th March 1918*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	In Transit.	Yrs.	Mos.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Country.		City or Town.										
1	ADMITTED					TRANSIT			<i>Harewood</i>									<i>mercies</i>	29	F	M	wife	yes	yes	<i>British</i>	<i>Africa</i>	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Freetown</i>	<i>Harewood, Sgt. John Henry</i>
2	ADMITTED UNDER 16								<i>Joshua</i>	10	M	child						<i>father</i>	<i>Harewood, Rev. I. Regiment</i>										
3	ADMITTED UNDER 16								<i>Ethel</i>	9	F							<i>do</i>											
4	ADMITTED UNDER 16								<i>Albert</i>	5	M							<i>do</i>											
5	ADMITTED UNDER 16								<i>Wesley</i>	3	M							<i>do</i>											
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

*Harewood* } Inspectors  
*St. Haiken*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

25

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*9th April*

*1918*

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of visa, and if so, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or reward, or for the purpose of labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.	
1	Jamaica	Kingston	no	British Government	none	-	-	mother Mary Scott Clarktown Jamaica	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Black	Black	DK	nil	Jamaica	Clarktown
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Diggle Master, of the Caronia, from Serra Leone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Jan, 19 18  
at New York  
W. H. Sawyer  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Passel CARONIA arriving at New York

from the port of Sierra Leone

26

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
List	Family Name	Given Name	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks	
1	Deffle	Ernest Granville	Commander	Oct 1916	Liverpool	no	46	m	English	British	5' 7"	166	
2	Hateman	Oliver	Chief Officer	Oct 17 1916	Liverpool	No	31	m	English	British	5' 7"	127	Nil
3	West	Alfred Arnold	2nd							5' 9"	140	Top of right thumb missing	
4	Discon	Henry	1st							5' 9 1/2"	148	Nil	
5	Thomas	Archibald David	3rd							5' 9"	126	Tattooing on Arms	
6	Williams	Henry Lewis	3rd					Welsh		5' 6 1/2"	168	Nil	
7	Doherty	John	3rd					Irish		5' 9"	182	9 spots (5) on left hand.	
8	Anderson	John	Carpenter					Scotch		5' 5 1/2"	147	Bracelet Tattooed on right wrist	
9	McCall	Jim	Joiner							5' 10 1/4"	168	Nil	
10	Prie	Walter Edward	Boiler					Welsh		5' 8"	245	Tattoo marks on arms & chest	
11	Lewis	Thomas						Irish		5' 9"	144 1/2	Lx on back of left head	
12	Burt	Clement Frank						English		5' 6"	126	Nil	
13	Taylor	Joseph								5' 5"	126	2 fingers off right hand.	
14	Ward	George								5' 7"	152	Tattooed on R & L arm	
15	Smart	Joseph Thomas								5' 7"	134	Tattoo marks	
16	Loumy	Arthur								5' 9"	140	defacing, flags, Eagle & figure of woman.	
17	Gallimore	John						Irish		5' 10"	133	Nil	
18	Moloney	John								5' 6"	151	Tattoo on both arms	
19	McKenzie	Colin						Scotch		5' 7"	149	Nil	
20	Jones	Thomas Arthur						English		5' 10"	154	Nil	
21	Wright	Frank								5' 6"	168	Nil	
22	Kissack	Harry						Manx		5' 7"	145	Nil	
23	Finnigan	James						Irish		5' 2"	118	Tattoo marks	
24	Ryan	Patrick								5' 7 1/2"	119	Nil	
25	Burnett	Alexander						Scotch		5' 7"	224	Tattoo Marks	
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	for Am. master	18			25		English		5' 3"	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W.T.O.				22			5' 10 1/2"	154	Scar on right foot	
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	16			24		Scotch		5' 8"	150	Nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	18			43		English		5' 11"	210	Nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.				18			5' 0"	92	Nil	

April 10, 1918.

Memo. for Mr. Junker:

Ships people stated to Inspector Levegood that the ship was under British Admiralty. We waived inspection of the crew. Ship is in transit to England.

Propphy.

April 10, 1918.

Memo. for Mr. Junker:

Ships people stated to Inspector Levegood that the ship was under British Admiralty. We waived inspection of the crew. Ship is in transit to England.

Brophy.

24	Ryan	Patrick		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2	119	Nil
25	Burnett	Alexander		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	for Am. master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 3"	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 10 1/2	154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 8"	150	Nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 11"	210	Nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 0"	92	Nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1284



Passel **CARONIA** arriving at newyork

from the port of Sierra Leone

26

(1) No	(2) Name in Full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged	(5) Whether he has been off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
List	Family Name	Given Name	Where	When							
1	Diddle	Ernest Granville	Commander	Oct 16	Liverpool	no	46	m	English	British	5' 7" 166
2	Huteman	Oliver	Chief Officer	Oct 17, 1916	Liverpool	No.	31	m	English	British	5' 7" 127 Nil
3	West	Alfred Arnold	2nd	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5' 9" 140 Top of right thumb missing
4	Discon	Henry	1st	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5' 9½ 148 Nil
5	Thomas	Archibald David	3rd	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5' 9" 126 Tattooing on Arms
6	Williams	Henry Lewis	3rd	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	Welsh	✓	5' 6½ 168 Nil
7	Doherty	John	3rd	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Irish	✓	5' 9" 182 9 shots (5) on left hand. Bracelet tattooed on right wrist
8	Anderson	John	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 5½ 147 Nil
9	McCall	Jim	Joiner	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5' 10½ 168 Nil
10	Pice	Walter Edward	Boat	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	Welsh	✓	5' 8" 243 Tattoo marks on arms & chest
11	Lewis	Thomas	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	Irish	✓	5' 9" 144 Lx on back of left head
12	Burt	Clement Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	English	✓	5' 6" 126 Nil
13	Taylor	Joseph	Lamptrimmer	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5' 6" 126 2 fingers off right hand.
14	Ward	George	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5' 7" 152 Tattooed on R & L arm
15	Smoot	Joseph Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5' 7" 134 Tattoo marks
16	Louey	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5' 9" 140 Lefebury, Slaps, Cagle & Figure of woman.
17	Gallimore	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Irish	✓	5' 10" 133 Nil
18	McLoney	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5' 6" 151 Tattoos on both arms
19	McKenzie	Colin	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 7" 149 Nil
20	Jones	Thomas Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	English	✓	5' 10" 154 Nil
21	Wright	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5' 6" 168 Nil
22	Kissack	Harry	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Manx	✓	5' 7" 145 Nil
23	Trinnigan	James	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Irish	✓	5' 2" 118 Tattoo marks
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5' 7½ 119 Nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 7" 224 Tattoo Marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	for Asst Purser	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	English	✓	5' 3" 135 Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W.T.O.	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5' 10½ 154 Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 8" 150 Nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	English	✓	5' 11" 210 Nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5' 0" 92 Nil

24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 7½ 119 Nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 7" 224 Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	for Asst Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 3" 135 Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 10½ 154 Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 8" 150 Nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 11" 210 Nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 0" 92 Nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1246



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

I, E. E. Diggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

E. E. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Officer

	<u>James</u>	<u>A.B.</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Irish</u>	✓	<u>5.2</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
24	<u>Ryan</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.7½</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>nil</u>
25	<u>Burnett</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.7</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
26	<u>Taylor</u>	<u>Robert Collingwood</u>	<u>Jan Asst Purser</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.3</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Scars on right instep</u>
27	<u>Roberts</u>	<u>George Denton</u>	<u>W. Telegraphist</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.10½</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>Scars on right foot</u>
28	<u>Donaldson</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>Asst Carpenter</u>	<u>Oct 16</u>	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>nil</u>
29	<u>Norton</u>	<u>Henry Arthur</u>	<u>Baggage Master</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.11</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>nil</u>
30	<u>Keeney</u>	<u>George William</u>	<u>O.S.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.0</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>nil</u>



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at **New York**

from the port of **Shanghai**

27

(1) No on list	(2) Name in full Family Name Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Byrne John	A.B.	23 Nov 1916 Liverpool	✓	40	M	Irish	British	5 12	122	Tattoo marks
2	Chudatol Ernest	✓	22 ✓	✓	19	✓	English	✓	5 6	140	Nil
3	Worth Harry	new and Asst Purser	20 ✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5 7	132	Scar on finger
4	Hendricks John Joseph	A.B.	18 ✓	✓	41	✓	Irish	✓	5 9	161	Nil
5	Seagden Gilbert	✓	22 ✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5 8	154	Nil
6	Pritchard William	✓	✓ ✓	✓	56	✓	Irish	✓	5 8	180	Tattoo mark R & L arm
7	Walker John	✓	✓ ✓	✓	61	✓	Scotch	✓	5 7	140	Nil
8	Gibbons Trevor	✓	✓ ✓	✓	40	✓	English	✓	5 7	154	Tattoo on both arms
9	Olson Oscar	✓	18 ✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 5	139	2 Dots left arm
10	Gray Edward Stephenson	W.T.O.	23 ✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 7	130	Nil
11	Martin Ernest	O.S.	✓ ✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 6	116	Birth mark on left leg Small Scar on left cheek
12	Guyther Stanley	Purser	12 ✓	✓	31	✓	Irish	✓	5 9	212	Nil
13	Clayton William	Carpenter	25 ✓	✓	33	✓	English	✓	5 9	144	Nil
14	Quinn John	A.B.	✓ ✓	✓	40	✓	Irish	✓	4 14	112	Tattoo Marks
15	Thomson Edward	✓	✓ ✓	✓	74	✓	Scotch	✓	5 3	130	Tattoo Ship on arm
16	Hirby Friedrich	Boat Mate	12 Dec 17 ✓	✓	41	✓	English	✓	6	161	Tattoo Pot of Shown on right arm
17	Gullivan George John	A.B.	✓ ✓	✓	46	✓	Irish	✓	5 5	120	Nil
18	Simclair Francis Howard	Surgeon	6 ✓	✓	58	✓	Scotch	✓	5 8	134	Nil
19	Grimdy Joseph	Hofst. Asst	7 ✓	✓	34	✓	Irish	✓	5 7	161	Nil
20	Oldendie Thomas Alexander	A.B.	5 ✓	✓	37	✓	Scotch	✓	5 10	182	Tattooed R. forearm & L. Scar
21	Whitehead Harold Gordon	✓	18 Oct 16 ✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5 10	160	Nil
22	Jones George Alfred	W.T.O.	April 29 17 ✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 6	109	Nil
23	Condy George	Seaman	May 16 17 ✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 9	147	Nil
24	Hanan Bernard	A.B.	Aug 16 17 ✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5 5	147	Nil
25	Johnston Vivian	Seaman	Oct 17 ✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5 7	140	Nil
26	Lobb Harry	A.B.	Oct 17 ✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5 5	146	Tattooed on both arms
27	Ramsey Ralph Alexander	✓	Jan 2 18 ✓	✓	66	✓	Japanese	✓	5 10	165	Tattooed on both arms
28	Hoyachio Ryo	Sailor	Feb 4 18 ✓	✓	26	✓	Japanese	Japanese	5 2	126	A Scar left of side
29	Takanori Sano	A.B.	5 ✓	✓	27	✓	Japanese	Japanese	5 5	140	Scar on side of left eyebrow
30	Hirada Hisahiro	✓	✓ ✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 5	126	Nil

24	Ryan Patrick	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 1/2	119	nil
25	Burnett Alexander	✓	✓ 17	✓	✓	✓	✓ Scotch	✓	5 7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor Robert Collingwood	Asst Purser	Oct 18 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ English	✓	5 3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 1/2	154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Scotch	✓	5 8	150	nil
29	Norton Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ English	✓	5 11	210	nil
30	Keeney George William	O.S.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1286



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

E. D. Diggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full & true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1911

E. D. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Officer

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Birthplace	Height	Weight	Measurements
24	Ryan	Patrick			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7½ 119 nil
25	Brunett	Alexander		17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7 224 Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Ballinger	Jan Asst Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.3 135 scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Deaton	W. Telegraphist		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10½ 134 Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 150 nil
29	Rorton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.11 210 nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0 92 nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Passel CARONIA

arriving at New York

from the port of Sierra Leone

28

(1) No on List	(2) Name in Full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Nelson	Francis	A.B.	Feb 3 1918	Bombay	No	34	M	Australian	British	5 7 161	Star on left hand
2	Yamada	Seigoro	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	Japanese	Japan	5 7 147	Nil
3	Nishimura	Manchi	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Japanese	✓	5 5 140	Nil
4	McIntyre	George	✓	28	Durton	✓	27	✓	English	British	5 9 150	Nil
5	Perry	Joseph	Seaman	Jan 25/18	Bombay	✓	28	✓	American	American	5 9 154	Scars on right eye, Scar on left ear Tattoo on left arm.
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

24	Ryan	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	"	"	17	"	"	Scotch	"	5.7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	1st Asst Purser	Oct 18	"	"	"	English	"	5.3	135	Scars on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10 1/2	154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	"	"	"	Scotch	"	5.8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	"	"	"	English	"	5.11	210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-138C



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

I, Ed Diggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Ed Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Officer

	<u>Connegan</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>A.B.</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Irish</u>	✓	<u>5.2</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
24	<u>Ryan</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.7½</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>nil</u>
25	<u>Burnett</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.7</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
26	<u>Taylor</u>	<u>Robert Collingwood</u>	<u>1st Asst Purser</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.3</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Scar on right instep</u>
27	<u>Roberts</u>	<u>George Deaton</u>	<u>W. Telegraphist</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.10½</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>Scar on right foot</u>
28	<u>Donaldson</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>Asst Carpenter</u>	<u>Oct 16</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>nil</u>
29	<u>Norton</u>	<u>Henry Arthur</u>	<u>Baggage Master</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.11</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>nil</u>
30	<u>Keeney</u>	<u>George William</u>	<u>O.S.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.0</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>nil</u>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at newport

from the port of Sierra Leone

29

(1) No on list	(2) Name Family Name	(3) Full Given Name	(4) Position in Ship's Company	(5) Shipped or Engaged When	(6) Where	(7) Whether kept paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Heggie	John	Chief Engineer	18 Oct/16	Liverpool	✓	59	M	Scotch	British	5 7	152	Nil
2	Booth	William	1 <sup>st</sup>	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	✓	5 8½	164	Nil
3	Meldrum (Meldrum)	Alexander James	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Scotch	✓	5 8	130	Nil
4	Pattison	George	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 4	140	Nil
5	Renny	William Russell	4 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 8	140	Nil
6	Clark	William	Boiler Maker	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 9	168	Tattooed on both arms
7	Deegan	John James	Cloth Cell	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5 4	140	Tattooed on left arm
8	Mullinaux	John Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 6	140	Nil
9	Jones	John	Refrigerator	16	✓	✓	67	✓	Welsh	✓	5½	118	Nil
10	Courtnay	Patrick	✓	18	✓	✓	44	✓	Irish	✓	5 10	210	Nil
11	Lysaght	James	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5 8	136	✓ Wound 1st on arm Right left shoulders
12	Lockhead	James	Donkeyman	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Scotch	✓	5 6½	140	Tattoo marks on arm 1st & 2 <sup>nd</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> one deformed
13	Crathup	Thomas	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	✓	5 7	149	✓ Finger off left hand
14	Barny	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	Irish	✓	5 9	162	Tattoo Cross on hand (Right arm)
15	Wilson	Robert	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Scotch	✓	5 8½	150	Nil
16	Brice	Samuel	Plumber	Nov 16/16	✓	✓	31	✓	English	✓	5 9	140	Nil
17	Williams	Robert John	✓	22	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5 3	126	Nil
18	Birke	Samuel George	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	24	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5 11½	154	Nil
19	Hill	Herbert	7 <sup>th</sup>	16	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 7	126	Nil
20	Carr	James	3 <sup>rd</sup>	21	✓	✓	33	✓	Irish	✓	5 9½	140	Nil
21	Sutherland	Arthur	1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup>	8 Dec/16	Downport	✓	40	✓	Scotch	✓	5 10	162	Nil
22	Charters	Ernest	4 <sup>th</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5 5	140	Nil
23	Alban	George	5 <sup>th</sup>	Oct 17/16	Liverpool	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	6	171	Nil
24	Maylor	James Lewis	7 <sup>th</sup>	Jan 8/18	Cardon	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 8	140	Mole on left side of chin
25	Lewis	William Henry	7 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Welsh	✓	6	170	Nil
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	118	Tattoo marks
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Asst Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	150	Nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	210	Nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0	92	Nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

*E. D. Diggle* master of the *CARONIA* do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1911

*E. D. Diggle*

Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Officer

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Color	Birth	Height	Weight	Measure
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7 119
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7 124
26	Taylor	Robert Hollinghead	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.3 135
27	Roberts	George Deaton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10 154
28	Donaldson	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8 150
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.11 210
30	Keeney	George William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0 92

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at New York

from the port of Sierra Leone

30

(1) No on List	(2) Name in Full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
1	Stroud	Frederick Robert	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	Oct 18/16	Liverpool	No	40	M	English	British	5 9 194	Mole on right side of face
2	Taylor	John	Storkeeper	21			40	✓	Scotch	✓	5 5½ 161	Tattooed marks
3	Dwyer	George	Pantry Steward	18	✓	✓	37	✓	English	✓	5½ 172	Tattooed marks
4	Thompson	James	Ch. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Steward	18	✓	✓	32	✓		✓	5 10 146	Nil
5	Robinson	John	Linenskeeper	19	✓	✓	41	✓		✓	5 8½ 154	Nil
6	Russell	Frederick Arthur	Saloon Steward	18	✓	✓	35	✓		✓	5 7 131	Tattoo marks
7	Thomas	William Phillips	2 <sup>nd</sup> ✓	19	✓	✓	26	✓		✓	5 8½ 156	Nil
8	Myers	Tommy	Asst Storkeeper	10	✓	✓	41	✓		✓	5 8 158	Nil
9	Regan	John Thomas	✓	10	✓	✓	33	✓		✓	5 5½ 130	Scar under chin
10	Bennett	Allan	Asst Ch. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Steward	18	✓	✓	35	✓		✓	5 9 142	Tattoo marks
11	Howard	William	3 <sup>rd</sup> Ch. Porter	✓	✓	✓	27	✓		✓	5 9 140	Alter on left skin
12	Mamley	Thomas	1 <sup>st</sup> Ch. Waiter	20	✓	✓	20	✓	Irish	✓	5 6 124	Scar under left jaw bone
13	King	George	✓	13	✓	✓	49	✓	English	✓	4 ½ 131	Nil
14	Byde	Andrew	Asst. Barkeeper	17	✓	✓	69	✓	Scotch	✓	5 11 170	Nil
15	Wilson	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cabin Steward	17	✓	✓	39	✓	English	✓	5 9 190	Tattoo on right arm
16	Livermore	Thomas	Library Steward	17	✓	✓	37	✓		✓	5 5 112	Birth mark on chin
17	Christopherson	Oscar Philip	1 <sup>st</sup> Ch. Bedroom Steward	18	✓	✓	48	✓		✓	5 8½ 173	Nil
18	Keen	Joseph Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓		✓	5 7 146	Nil
19	Dodd	John Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓		✓	5 11 149	Nil
20	McDonald	Benjamin Seamanfield	Deck Steward	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Irish	✓	5 9 204	Tattooed anchors on left hand
21	Powell	John Arthur	Bedroom Steward	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	English	✓	5 8 168	Nil
22	Mitch	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓		✓	5 8½ 164	Nil
23	Williams	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	Welsh	✓	5 7½ 128	Nil
24	Bendall	William	1 <sup>st</sup> Ch. Waiter	12	✓	✓	35	✓	Scotch	✓	5 4 143	Nil
25	Murray	George	✓	18	✓	✓	33	✓	English	✓	5 5 126	Nil
26	Waindley	Ben	✓	10	✓	✓	23	✓		✓	5 4 126	Nil
27	Sweetman	Percy	✓	Nov 25	✓	✓	32	✓		✓	5 8 145	Nil
28	Jones	James	✓	Oct 18	✓	✓	40	✓	Welsh	✓	5 8 150	Short off 1 <sup>st</sup> joint Fore finger of right hand
29	Jones	John William	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5 6 142	Tattoo snake round right wrist
30	Guldea	Isaac	Bedroom Steward	✓	✓	✓	46	✓		✓	5 6 146	Nil

24	Ryan	Patrick								5 7 1/2	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander		17				Scotch		5 7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Asst. Purser	Oct 18				English		5 3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist							5 10 1/2	154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst. Carpenter	Oct 16				Scotch		5 8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18				English		5 11	210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.							5 0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1286



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Diggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full & true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

E. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Officer

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Birthplace	Height	Weight	Other
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	5.2	118 Tator marks
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	119 nil
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	224 Tator marks
27	Roberts	George Denton	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5.3	135 scar on right instep
28	Donaldson	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	134 Scar on right foot
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150 nil
30	Keary	George William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.11	210 nil
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0	92 nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1200



Passel CARONIA arriving at New York

from the port of Sierra Leone

31

(1) No m	(2) Name in Full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
List	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where								
1	Humphreys	Walter George	Waiter	Oct 18/16	Liverpool	No	27	M	Welsh	British	5- 6 158	Tattoo on left arm
2	Donnelly	John Alexander	✓	19	✓	✓	38	✓	Irish	✓	5 4 106	Nil
3	Woodhouse	Sydney John	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	English	✓	5- 10 135	Nil
4	Muse	William Frederick	Boat	17	✓	✓	61	✓	✓	✓	5 6 160	Nil
5	Smith	Thomas	Nightwatchman	✓	✓	✓	60	✓	✓	✓	5 8½ 148	Scar over left eye-brow
6	Hodgson	John	3rd waiter	Nov 25/16	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5 6 168	Nil
7	Harley	Reginald	Steward	Oct 17/16	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 9 136	Mole of cheek
8	Shellock	John	3rd Waiter	20	✓	✓	21	✓	Irish	✓	5 5 108	Scar on Throat
9	Cocher	Thomas Roy	✓	17	✓	✓	41	✓	English	✓	5 7 126	Grown left fore arm Tattooed
10	Hampford	George	2nd Portorman	18	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5 8 134	Nil
11	Dane	Charles	Stewards Boy	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	4 11 107	Nil
12	Bourhill	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5 - 102	Nil
13	Wheelhouse	George Wilson	Asst. Entry Steward	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5 8½ 154	Mole on right breast
14	Russell	Henry	Chief	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5- 2 116	Nil
15	Kirkman	Arnold Edward	2nd Cook	19	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5 5½ 133	Union Jack on left fore arm
16	Collopy	John	3rd	17	✓	✓	34	✓	Irish	✓	5 10 150	Nil
17	Kinnerty	John Arthur	Port	18	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5 6½ 132	Nil
18	Roper	John Patrick	3 Ships	19	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5 7½ 171	Made on right fore arm Scar on left leg
19	Breadman	Thomas	Ship	Sept 14/16	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	5 6½ 175	Nil
20	Wach	William James	Troop	Oct 18/16	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5 8 162	Butterfly right arm
21	Melarangie	Joseph	Extra Chef	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 6 129	Nil
22	Wynn	Arthur	Troop Cook	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Welsh	✓	5 4 126	Heart & cross scar on left forearm left arm = (E.S.) Right arm (Pierced snake)
23	Smith	Edgar	Scullion	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 6 128	
24	Jones	James	3 Troop Cook	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 7 147	Tattooed marks on both arms
25	Put	Walter	Chief Butcher	10	✓	✓	86	✓	✓	✓	6 - 182	Nil
26	Coulfield	James	2nd	18	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 7 130	Tattoo on left arm
27	Tilston	James	✓	18	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 5 130	Nil
28	Roche	William	Chief Baker	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5 4 121	Nil
29	Stoddale	John	3rd	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 7½ 120	Nil
30	Jordan	James	3rd	Nov 11/16	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5- 4 126	Nil

24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	5-2 118	Tato marks
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-7 119	nil
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Asst. Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5-3 135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-10 134	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst. Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5-8 150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5-11 210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-0 92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notz.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1286



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

I, E. Duggie master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during the present voyage and  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

E. Duggie  
Master or First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Officer

	<u>immigrant</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Irish</u>	✓	<u>5.2</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
24	<u>Ryan</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.7½</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>nil</u>
25	<u>Burnett</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.7</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
26	<u>Taylor</u>	<u>Robert Collingwood</u>	<u>Sea Post Purser</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.3</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Scar on right instep</u>
27	<u>Roberts</u>	<u>George Denton</u>	<u>W. Telegraphist</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.10½</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>Scar on right foot</u>
28	<u>Donaldson</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>Asst Carpenter</u>	<u>Oct 16</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>nil</u>
29	<u>Norton</u>	<u>Henry Arthur</u>	<u>Baggage Master</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.11</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>nil</u>
30	<u>Keeney</u>	<u>George William</u>	<u>O.S.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.0</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>nil</u>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1182



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at newyork

from the port of Sierra Leone

32

(1) No m List	(2) Name in Full Family Name Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged When Where	(5) Whether taken off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Hanson	Francis Felix Gerard	Scullion	Oct 16/8	Liverpool	No	20	M	Irish	British	5' 6" 126	Nil
2	Harrison	Joseph John	Asst Cook	18	✓	✓	19	✓	English	✓	5' 11" 168	Scotch girl on right arm
3	Hurle	Thomas	Scullion	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5' 2" 132	Nil
4	Taylor	James	Asst Butcher	Nov 17/16	✓	✓	28	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 2" 122	Nil
5	Eadie	Walter John	Butcher	1	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5' 9½" 182	Nil
6	Pfaltt	Henry William	Chief Steward	17	✓	✓	48	✓	English	✓	5' 9½" 106	Birth mark on right arm
7	Davies	Daniel	Bedroom Steward	22	✓	✓	28	✓	Welsh	✓	5' 9" 154	Scar on left cheek
8	Wright	Walter	Waiter	23	✓	✓	27	✓	English	✓	5' 9½" 150	Nil
9	Dean	Ernest	✓	25	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5' 10" 164	E.D. on back of left hand
10	Thornton	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5' 8" 147	Nil
11	Bond	Thomas	✓	23	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5' 7" 135	Hood shoe on right arm
12	Parsons	Michael	Office Steward	24	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5' 9½" 145	Nil
13	Butler	Ernest Thomas	1 <sup>st</sup> Class Waiter	21	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5' 9" 168	Tattooed cross flags right fore arm
14	Winter	Charles	✓	23	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5' 7" 140	Nil
15	Dolan	Francis	Asst Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Irish	✓	5' 11" 202	Brown mark on inside of left leg above knee
16	Grimes	Ernest Frederick	B.R. Steward	24	✓	✓	28	✓	English	✓	5' 8½" 142	Flag in laurels left fore arm
17	Giffin	Thomas James	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cook	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5' 3½" 133	Nil
18	Hughes	Peter	Chief Baker	23	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5' 9" 180	Nil
19	Woods	David	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	English	✓	5' 5" 140	Nil
20	Macaulay	Friedrich	B.R. Steward	22	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5' 7½" 126	Nil
21	Entwistle	Thomas	Steward	24	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5' 5½" 140	Nil
22	Saunders	Ralph Noble	Veg Cook	23	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5' 3" 130	Tattoo mark right arm
23	Barber	Harry John	Steward	24	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5' 10" 170	Ship's anchor on left fore arm
24	Byrne	Michael Patrick	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	23	✓	✓	28	✓	Irish	✓	5' 6" 126	Irish flag on left arm
25	Simpson	James	Scullion	24	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5' 4" 122	Nil
26	McHale	James	2 <sup>nd</sup> Baker	23	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5' 6" 150	Nil
27	Antichian	Frank	5 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	English	✓	5' 8" 140	Nil
28	Murray	William	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 8" 138	Nil
29	Partinson	Sydney	1 <sup>st</sup> A ✓	22	✓	✓	25	✓	English	✓	5' 8" 118	Nil
30	Rogers	Robert Charles	Kitchen Porter	24	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5' 6" 156	Scar on head
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	5' 2" 118	Tattoo marks
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓ 17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 7½" 119	Nil
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Asst Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5' 3" 135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 10½" 154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 8" 150	Nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5' 11" 210	Nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 0" 92	Nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1242



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Duggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full & true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

E. G. Duggle

Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Officer

	<u>McNagars</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Irish</u>	✓	<u>5.2</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
24	<u>Ryan</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.7½</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>nil</u>
25	<u>Burnett</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.7</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
26	<u>Taylor</u>	<u>Robert Collingwood</u>	<u>Gen Asst Purser</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.3</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Scar on right instep</u>
27	<u>Roberts</u>	<u>George Denton</u>	<u>W. Telegraphist</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.10½</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>Scar on right foot</u>
28	<u>Donaldson</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>Asst Carpenter</u>	<u>Oct 16</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>nil</u>
29	<u>Norton</u>	<u>Henry Arthur</u>	<u>Baggage Master</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.11</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>nil</u>
30	<u>Keeney</u>	<u>George William</u>	<u>O.S.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.0</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>nil</u>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1346



Passenger CARONIA arriving at New York

from the port of Liverpool

33

(1) No. on List	(2) Name in full Family Name Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Ship's When	(5) Engaged Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dodd William	Printer	Nov 25/16	Liverpool	No	35	M	English	British	6-0	154	Nil
2	Law Fredrick William	Asst. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-6	154	Nil
3	Anderson William James	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-9	147	Tattooed on each fore-arm
4	Meachon Edward	Steward	24	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	Nil
5	Morgan James Joseph	Waiter	26	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-7	119	Snake-wounds tattooed Finger-head on left fore-arm
6	Williams Daniel	✓	Dec 12/16	Dumfries	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112	Stops - right -
7	Schofield Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-3	120	Tattoo on left arm
8	Markay Charles Donald	BR Steward	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Scotch	✓	5-7½	184	Nil
9	Hunter Reginald	1st Waiter	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	English	✓	5-7½	151	Nil
10	Carrington Matthew	Asst. Baker	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Irish	✓	5-3	110	Nil
11	Lunn Thomas	✓	✓	Liverpool	✓	34	✓	English	✓	5-10½	150	dot left hand
12	Adams Thomas	Steward	Oct 14/16	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-5½	154	Nil
13	Crump Thomas	Waiter	18	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6	134	Tattooed on each fore-arm
14	House William	3rd Butcher	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-4½	145	Nil
15	Griffin Frank	Chief Eng. Steward	Jan 23/18	Bombay	✓	20	✓	Irish	✓	5-4	140	Round scar on inside of right
16	Pennington Thomas Plummer	BR Steward	Feb 23/18	Durham	✓	40	✓	English	✓	5-8	168	Tattoo on right arm
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
24	Ryan Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	5-2	118	Tato. marks
25	Burnett Alexander	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5-7½	119	nil
26	Taylor Robert Collingwood	Asst. Presser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5-3	135	scar on right instep
27	Roberts George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-10½	154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson Arthur	Asst. Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5-8	150	nil
29	Norton Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5-11	210	nil
30	Keeney George William	OS.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1246



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

1. E. D. Diggle master of the CARONNA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full & True list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Ed Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Officer

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at New York

from the port of Sierra Leone

34

(1) No in List	(2) Name in Full Family Name Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged When Where	(5) Whether he has paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Mahomed Massur	Mahomed Abdulla	Seamg	Aug 14/17 Bombay	No	47	M	East Indian	British	5-7	130	
2	Abdulla	Hyder Meah	Findel	/	/	34	/	/	/	5-5	120	
3	Ethiasalle	Nousha Meah	/	/	/	34	/	/	/	5-7	130	
4	Abdool Hage	Bechor	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5-5	112	
5	Elsthim	Nazie	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5-5	110	
6	Kawaballe	Sofforalle	/	/	/	21	/	/	/	5-5	120	
7	Mosur Meah	Ashkanalle	/	/	/	35	/	/	/	5-1	120	
8	Noyor Meah	Abdool Amin	/	/	/	24	/	/	/	5-5	120	
9	Bacha Meah	Mujan	/	/	/	37	/	/	/	5-4	120	
10	Ahmedalle	Moschoralle	/	/	/	25	/	/	/	5-6	102	
11	Abdalle	Assinorody	/	/	/	54	/	/	/	5-5	110	
12	Muytolla	St. Dhomie	/	/	/	28	/	/	/	5-7	120	
13	Abdool fubker	Konorody	/	/	/	31	/	/	/	5-2	110	
14	Abdool Cader	Mosorody	/	/	/	32	/	/	/	5-6	140	
15	Amin Bue	Kawaballe	/	/	/	32	/	/	/	5-4	120	
16	Abdool Goffor	Mahd Massim	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5-5	120	
17	Dilburulla	Hedge Abdulla	/	/	/	41	/	/	/	5-5	110	
18	Abdool fubker	Hateicalle	/	/	/	36	/	/	/	5-4	120	
19	Apidolla	Sibir Mahd	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5-6	120	
20	Mapez Khon	Sootray	Oilman	/	/	22	/	/	/	4-9	90	
21	Rosmat	Drokhie	/	/	/	26	/	/	/	5-3	120	
22	Momin	Moharack	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5-5	120	
23	Abdool	Gummy	/	/	/	26	/	/	/	5-2	100	
24	Dany Meah	Janalle	/	/	/	29	/	/	/	5-2	120	
25	Nor Mahd	Ayigoola	/	/	/	24	/	/	/	5-3	110	
26	Konomealle	Heda Gaze	/	/	/	28	/	/	/	5-3	120	
27	Kusamutalle	Mosoralle	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5-7	140	
28	Mohobutalle	Bokuralle	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5-6	120	
29	Zolie Bue	Balagan	/	/	/	31	/	/	/	5-5	120	
30	Abdool Hakim	Rohinorody	/	/	/	25	/	/	/	5-6	120	

24	Tennegan	James	A.B.	Oct 18					Irish		5-2 118	Tato marks
24	Ryan	Patrick									5-7 119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander		17					Scotch		5-7 224	Tato marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Jan Asst Purser	Oct 18					English		5-3 135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist								5-10 154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16					Scotch		5-8 150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18					English		5-11 210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.								5-0 92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

E. J. Duggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

E. J. Duggle  
Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

23	Finnegan	James	A.B.	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	5.2	118	Tato marks
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓ 17	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7	224	Tato marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Jan Asst Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5.3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	134	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5.8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5.11	210	nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at new York

from the port of Sierra Leone

35

(1) No. m	(2) Name in full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged	(5) Whether taken on board or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or Particularities
List	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where							
1	Abdool Aziz	Marish Mesh	Alman	Aug 14/17	Bombay	No	28	M	East Indian	British	5-7 120
2	Lalla Mesh	Collinsday					22				5-7 130
3	Abdool Hakim	Hakimallah					35				5-7 130
4	Joyose Rahomon	Hyderallah					29				5-3 100
5	Tobamuckallee	Abdool Nellin					28				5-7 130
6	Harishally	Mahomed Munchuff					35				5-3 110
7	Jomilla	Hekimoda					22				5-1 100
8	Abdool Gaffer	Abdool Barry					30				5-8 120
9	Khorsushalle	Mad Nassim					26				5-2 100
10	Kotie	Mad Hamiff					50				5-4 110
11	Edris alle	Rumyanalle					23				5-7 130
12	Kuridameah	Mehunalle					23				5-1 110
13	Metassinalle	Altornalle	Cassab				43				5-5 110
14	Rupuballe	Jamal Mease	Storchup				37				5-4 110
15	Gonil	Sh Collins	Simmon				27				5-4 110
16	Rupuballe	Badulla					22				5-6 130
17	Cassimalle	Asalut					30				5-2 120
18	Allu Azou	Abassalle					20				5-3 110
19	Muchsomealle	Ashuff Mesh					26				5-2 110
20	Eusuph	Wazgar					30				5-5 130
21	Aqim Mesh	Amuralle					25				5-4 130
22	Mohol Sotan	Mahd Wanish					15				5-4 110
23	Bassa Mesh	Mohoralle					35				5-3 110
24	Mossadealle	Jahir Mad					24				5-5 120
25	Ossy Mesh	Jahir Mad					26				5-3 110
26	Toota Mesh	Collondur					20				5-6 120
27	Wahidalle	Saton					25				5-5 120
28	Sofforalle	Ally Mahomed					28				5-1 110
29	Abdool fuller	Amuralle					25				5-3 110
30	Abdool Cader	Jana Mesh					24				5-8 140

24	Jennegan	James	A.B.	Oct 18							5-2 118	Tato marks
25	Ryan	Patrick									5-7 119	nil
26	Burnett	Alexander		17							5-7 224	Tato marks
27	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Jan Asst Purser	Oct 18							5-3 135	Scar on right instep
28	Donaldson	George Denton	W. Telegraphist								5-10 134	Scar on right foot
29	Norton	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16							5-8 150	nil
30	Heaney	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18							5-11 210	nil
		George William	O.S.								5-0 92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1284



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

I, E. G. Duggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full & true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. G. Duggle*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

23	Jennegan	James	A.B.	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	5.2	118	Tattoo marks
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Asst. Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5.3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegrapher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	134	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst. Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5.8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5.11	210	nil
30	Keane	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1266



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at new York

from the port of Sierra Leone

36

(1) No on list	(2) Name in Family Name	(3) Full Given Name	(4) Position in Ship's Company	(5) Shipped or Engaged When Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Feet	(12) Weight Lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Ana Meah	Jenathallu	Ironman	Aug 14/17	Bombay	No	23	M.	East Indian	British	5-4	120	
2	Noat Meah	Hamidallu	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-5	130		
3	Noor Bux	Achoo	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120		
4	Yacorballe	Tom Goya	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-8	134		
5	Muvoralle	Anyad	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110		
6	Abdool Ayis	Sita Goya	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-4	110		
7	Syidallu	Someroddy	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120		
8	Natoo Meah	Ossoroddy	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120		
9	Attone Meah	Jathyalu	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120		
10	Salamutoola	Meajan	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-0	120		
11	Donas Meah	Hartmoola	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120		
12	Toijolla	Hyderolla	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-7	135		
13	Roneyolla	Sh Toofai	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110		
14	Yomeroddy	Amisoddy	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140		
15	Rhodill Meah	Muchomeallu	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-4	100		
16	Rhodill Rohomon	Noy omoroddy	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120		
17	Rhodill Rohomon	Ashnoffallu	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6	112		
18	Abdool Ayis	Zomeroddy	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-6	150		
19	Cala Meah	Attoreallu	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120		
20	Hamidallu	Imedallu	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-2	130		
21	Osahim	Salamutoola	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110		
22	Abdool Muzid	Wally Meah	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120		
23	Ayud Meah	Reagoroddy	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110		
24	Gono Meah	Dola Goya	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120		
25	Hyderallu	Jathyalu	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-4	100		
26	Hussomallu	Soffeallu	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-3	110		
27	Jabidoolha	Abidoolha	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-4	120		
28	Smawoodyn	Tomegoodyn	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-3	110		
29	Smailallu	Asoreallu	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-2	120		
30	Syedalla	Essomolla	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130		

24	Jennegan	James	A.B.	Oct 18					Irish		5-2	118	Tattoo marks
25	Ryan	Patrick									5-7½	119	nil
26	Burnett	Alexander		17					Scotch		5-7	224	Tattoo marks
27	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Jr Asst Purser	Oct 18					English		5-3	135	Scar on right instep
28	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist								5-10½	134	Scar on right foot
29	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16					Scotch		5-8	150	nil
30	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18					English		5-11	210	nil
31	Keeney	George William	O.S.								5-0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-136



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.*

I, Ed. Duggie master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below

*Ed. Duggie*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

	<u>McInnegan</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Irish</u>	✓	<u>5.2</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
24	<u>Ryan</u>	<u>Patrick</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.7½</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>nil</u>
25	<u>Burnett</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.7</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>Tattoo marks</u>
26	<u>Taylor</u>	<u>Robert Collingwood</u>	<u>Jan Asst Purser</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.3</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Scar on right instep</u>
27	<u>Roberts</u>	<u>George Denton</u>	<u>W. Telegraphist</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.10½</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>Scar on right foot</u>
28	<u>Donaldson</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>Asst Carpenter</u>	<u>Oct 16</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>Scotch</u>	✓	<u>5.8</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>nil</u>
29	<u>Norton</u>	<u>Henry Arthur</u>	<u>Baggage Master</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	✓	✓	✓	<u>English</u>	✓	<u>5.11</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>nil</u>
30	<u>Heaney</u>	<u>George William</u>	<u>O.S.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<u>5.0</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>nil</u>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel CARONIA arriving at New York

from Report of Sierra Leone

37

(1) No on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged	(5) Whether to be paid if or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Dist	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where							
1	Argudulla	Abdoola	Fireman	Aug 14/17	Bombay	No	28	M.	East Indian	British	5- 6 120
2	Md Hossain	Kabin Hossain	/	/	/	/	23	/	/	/	5 7 140
3	Abdool futher	Rohimalla	/	/	/	/	20	/	/	/	5 7 130
4	Comerelle	Mahomedalle	/	/	/	/	20	/	/	/	5- 7 90
5	Boon Meah	Md Wally	/	/	/	/	35	/	/	/	5 5 130
6	Cala Meah	Abdool Annim	/	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5 5 120
7	Cala Meah	Wahedalle	/	/	/	/	22	/	/	/	5 2 110
8	Morna Meah	Eusephalle	/	/	/	/	20	/	/	/	5 6 120
9	Mohd Hamiff	Amjad Gaze	/	/	/	/	26	/	/	/	5 6 120
10	Bassa Meah	Nassimor	/	/	/	/	22	/	/	/	5 2 112
11	Abdool	Sofu Mahd	/	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5 6 110
12	Reagordy	Tomegordy	/	/	/	/	22	/	/	/	5 0 110
13	Yassimalle	Nadolla	/	/	/	/	24	/	/	/	5 6 120
14	Assodalle	Rohomutella	/	/	/	/	22	/	/	/	5 6 110
15	Wassibolla	Simushere Md	/	/	/	/	23	/	/	/	5 3 100
16	Hamidolla	Nor Mahomed	/	/	/	/	47	/	/	/	5 4 124
17	Eyae	Dilialla	/	/	/	/	21	/	/	/	5 6 120
18	Mohomudalle	Torb Meah	/	/	/	/	32	/	/	/	5 5 145
19	Abdool futher	Abdool Bamy	/	/	/	/	22	/	/	/	5 1 110
20	Mungaralle	Mofeyalle	/	/	/	/	20	/	/	/	5 5 105
21	Mungaralle	As Goralle	Fireman	/	/	/	20	/	/	/	5 2 120
22	Edris Meah	Gom Meah	/	/	/	/	20	/	/	/	5 6 120
23	Rohomutella	Kasimutella	Fireman	/	/	/	27	/	/	/	5 3 125
24	Gom Meah	femutalle	Fireman	/	/	/	30	/	/	/	5 9 110
25	Russidalle	Mahd Olin	/	/	/	/	41	/	/	/	5 7 114
26	Mohomalle	Mahd Olin	/	/	/	/	24	/	/	/	5 4 120
27	Sherazul Hawk	Amjad	/	/	/	/	18	/	/	/	5 5 120
28	Nobe Bux	Alla Bux	/	/	/	/	35	/	/	/	5 5 120
29	Eusephalle	Rayballe	Fireman	/	/	/	32	/	/	/	5 7 130
30	Abdool Rohomon	Abassalle	/	/	/	/	26	/	/	/	5 4 130

24	Ryan	Patrick		Oct 18				Irish		5-2 118	Tato marks
25	Burnett	Alexander		17				Scotch		5-7 119	nil
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Asst Purser	Oct 18				English		5-3 135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegrapher							5-10 154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16				Scotch		5-8 150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18				English		5-11 210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.							5-0 92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1264



**SUPPER.**

Hand

Edmund  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

14-120



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at **New York**

from the port of **Sierra Leone**

38

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No List	Name in Full Family Name Given Name	Position on Ship Company	Shipped When	or Engaged Where	Whether to be paid if or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight lbs	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Keromutallee	Rosomallee	Fireman	Aug 14/17	Bombay	No	31	M	East Indian	British	5- 2	120
2	Abdul Solim	Abdul Mojid	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5- 2	100	
3	Noma Meah	Asqorallee	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5- 0	100	
4	Wajidallee	Ma Hyder	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5- 3	105	
5	Edrisallee	Ashnuff	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5- 5	110	
6	Ahtar Hosain	Banu	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5- 5	110	
7	Wassallee	Sori Mahd	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5- 4	110	
8	Regoi	Naser	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5- 2	125	
9	Abdul	Madar	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5- 0	110	
10	Mahd Hamiff	Munsor	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5- 2	100	
11	Syadallee	Wajid	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5- 4	90	
12	Attorsallee	Hamiff	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5- 4	110	
13	Wafy	Sorapt	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5- 2	90	
14	Abdul Banich	Torilla	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5- 3	110	
15	Dorapallee	Ma Collin	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5- 4	120	
16	Abdul fuller	Chomdeallee	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5- 5	130	
17	Lall Meah	Mohobutallee	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5- 3	110	
18	Roychallee	Allu Meah	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	4- 9	100	
19	Abdul Mojid	Muchbontallee	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5- 3	110	
20	Ahmed Sofa	Ersadalla	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5- 3	100	
21	Nazirallee	Rohim Bunc	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5- 5	140	
22	Sollimordy	Attorsallee	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5- 3	110	
23	Abidallee	Sadichallee	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5- 4	110	
24	Junidallee	Rayoballee	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5- 1	110	
25	Ruston Allee	Assimordy	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5- 0	110	
26	Sha Nooy	Ngmordy	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5- 5	110	
27	Leakut	Agoo	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5- 4	110	
28	Abdulallee	Munhotm	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5- 0	90	
29	Somed	Monoo	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5- 3	110	
30	Yacuballee	Assimordy	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5- 5	120	
								✓	✓	5- 2	118	✓
								✓	✓	5- 2	118	✓

24	Ryan	Patrick								5-2 118	Tattoo marks
25	Burnett	Alexander								5-7 119	nil
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Asst Purser	Oct 18						5-3 135	scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist							5-10 154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16						5-8 150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18						5-11 210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.							5-0 92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1246



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

I, E. G. Duggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

E. G. Duggle  
Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	134	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.11	210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0	92	nil



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at **New York**

from the port of **Sierra Leone**

39

(1) List	(2) Name in Full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family Name	Given Name		When	Where							
1	Corbanallee	Amerroody	Trimmer	Aug 14/17	Bombay	No	19	M.	East Indian	British	5 4 120
2	Amerallee	Commondy	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 1 110	
3	Abdul Ayis	Aminooddy	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 2 120	
4	Abdul Rosid	Mahorallee	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 5 110	
5	Eno Allu	forwadolla	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 4 110	
6	Amyn Meah	Md Soltin	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 5 130	
7	Goyombarallee	Latolla	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 4 120	
8	Lala Meah	Md Wassil	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 2 110	
9	Abdul Malich	Moneeroodin	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 1 110	
10	Gummy Meah	Amyadallee	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5 3 110	
11	Habecolla	Abdul Bepan	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 0 100	
12	Osmanallee	Somerooddy	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 5 120	
13	Noor Meah	Hadoola	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 5 130	
14	Hassonallee	Rosinallee	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 4 120	
15	Joyul Rohomon	Rohmidooddy	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5 4 110	
16	Sadhuallee	Johorooddy	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 5 110	
17	Schorallee	Amerallee	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 4 110	
18	Enos	Aohmuffallee	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 4 110	
19	Razack Khan	Allad Khan	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 3 100	
20	Abdul Moyid	Chand Meah	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 2 110	
21	Abdul Cador	Bundeyallee	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5 5 120	
22	Sqyitallee	Jacoballee	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 4 120	
23	Rusutallee	Ambarallee	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 6 120	
24	Abdul fuller	Wanish Khan	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 2 80	
25	Moyaffallee	Assen Meah	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5 2 112	
26	Mahomed Hossein	Md Camil	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 2 110	
27	Sheromeah	Md Somer	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5 7 140	
28	Joyul Rohomon	Aohmeah	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 6 120	
29	Osad Meah	Meah Gaze	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 1 90	
30	Abdul Cador	Rosallee	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5 4 110	

24	Ryan	Patrick								5 7 1/2	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander		17				Scotch		5 7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collings	Asst Purser	Oct 18				English		5 3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist							5 10 1/2	134	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16				Scotch		5 8	150	nil
29	Horton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18				English		5 11	210	nil
30	Heaney	George William	O.S.							5 0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1246



**SUPPER.**

Ch. Deville

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

118 Later marks

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel **CARONIA** arriving at **New York**

from the port of **Sierra Leone**

40

(1) No on List	(2) Name in Full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged When Where	(5) Whether to be paid for or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Bhikany	Kayge	Firstman	Aug 14/17	Bombay	No	27	M	East Indian	British	5 2 110	
2	Mingla	Pinto					25				5 2 120	
3	Gornibolla	Sonaphy	Oilman				44				5 4 90	
4	Lall Mohd	Ahmedulla	Bhandary				25				5 0 100	
5	Moderin Allee	Alis Allee	Fireman	16			19				5 2 110	
6	Maji Bul Hah	Assni Allee	Fireman				21				5 6 120	
7	Amjad Alla	Musul Omar					32				5 4 125	
8	Dana Mesh	Mayo Mesh					21				5 3 110	
9	Raji Mesh	Mesh John					26				5 2 100	
10	Anjar Ali	Anger Allee					19				5 5 120	
11	Rihan Ali	Mesh Allee					29				5 4 150	
12	Said Ali	Mina Ali	Fireman				17				5 5 120	
13	Abdul Gaffor	Ohina Mesh	Fireman & Bhandary				21				5 2 90	
14	Hyderulla	Abdul	Oilman				31				5 6 120	
15	Gasodi	Comarodi	Fireman				26				5 4 110	
16	Abdul Amin	Anarodin					24				5 5 130	
17	Anya Allee	Eda Mesh	Fireman				27				5 2 105	
18	Mash Allee	Nazunalla	Fireman	5/12/17			20				5 2 120	
19	Kew Allee	Ames Allee					22				5 3 120	
20	Amur Allee	Vasconodie					27				5 4 120	
21	Enadola	Allee Vando					23				5 7 140	
22	Acosballe	Wingunalla		Jan 3/18	Durban		25				5 4 120	
23	Mahd Hossin	Badarulla	Fireman	5/2/18	Bombay		18				5 4 100	
24	Rahimood	Alasalla Hossin					20				5 3 110	
25	Sunderulla	Yassin Beffari					19				5 2 100	
26	Ahranulla	Abdul									4 11 110	
27	Mofij Allee	Somode Allee	Fireman	6/2/18			29				5 6 120	
28	Abdul Aris	Tahro Allee	Fireman				28				5 4 110	
29	Sahiban	Saherba	Barber	5/2/18			50				5 3 160	
30	Arlos Allee	Rohomon Allee	Fireman	6/2/18			19				5 4 120	

25	Burnett	Alexander		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 119	nil
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Jan Asst Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 224	Tattoo marks
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11 210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0 92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-124



*Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer*

I, Ed Duggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Ed Duggle  
Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	154	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.11	210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0	92	nil



Passenger CARRONIA

arriving at New York

from the port of Sierra Leone

41

(1) No. and List	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Position in Ship Company	(4) Shipped or Engaged	(5) When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Orlando	Alfred	General Servant	Feb 6/18	Bombay	No	23	M.	East Indian	British	5-4	133	
2	Jagir Ali	Asker Meah	Seaman	22	Durham	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-3	110	
3	Aldora	Ann Meah	Freeman	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-5	130	
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
22	Kissack	Harry	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mant	✓	5-7	145	nil
23	Finnegan	James	A.B.	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	5-2	118	Tattoo marks
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5-7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood	Jan Post Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5-3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-10½	134	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5-8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5-11	210	nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1246



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, E. G. Diggle master of the CARONIA do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

Ch. Dingle

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

22	Kissack	Harry	Seaman		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
23	Finnegan	James	A.B.	Oct 18	✓		✓	✓	Irish	✓	5.2	118 Tattoo marks
24	Ryan	Patrick	✓	✓ ✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	119 nil
25	Burnett	Alexander	✓	✓ 17	✓		✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7	224 Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert Collingwood Jr Asst Purser		Oct 18	✓		✓	✓	English	✓	5.3	135 scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓ ✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	134 Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur	Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓		✓	✓	Scotch	✓	5.8	150 nil
29	Norton	Henry Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓		✓	✓	English	✓	5.11	210 nil
30	Keeney	George William	O.S.	✓ ✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5.0	92 nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-120C



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at New York, 191 , from the port of Sierra Leone

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When 1916	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Diggle	Ernest	Graswell	Commander	Oct	Liverpool	no	246	male	English	British	5-7	166	
2	Baleman	Oliver		Chief Officer	Oct 17	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-7	127	nil
3	West	Alfred	Arnold	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	Top of right thumb knobby
4	Dixon	Henry		1st ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-9½	148	nil
5	Thomas	Archibald	David	3rd ✓	Oct 13	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-9	126	Tattooing on arms
6	Williams	Henry	Lewis	3rd ✓	Oct 17	✓	✓		✓	welsh	✓	5-6½	168	nil
7	Doherty	John		3rd ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Irish	✓	5-9	182	Scarred (tattooed) on right wrist & spots on left hand
8	Anderson	John		Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓		✓	Scotch	✓	5-5½	147	nil
9	McCall	Jim		Joiner	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-10½	168	nil
10	Price	Walter	Edward	Boat	✓	17	✓		✓	welsh	✓	5-8	243	Tattoo marks on arms & chest
11	Lewis	Thomas		AB	✓	18	✓		✓	Irish	✓	5-9	144	6x on back left hand
12	Burt	Clement	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	English	✓	5-6	126	nil
13	Taylor	Joseph		Lamptrimmer	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-5	126	2 fingers off right hand
14	Ward	George		AB	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-7	152	Tattooing on R & L arms
15	Smoot	Joseph	Thomas	✓	Oct 17	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-7	134	Tattoo marks
16	Lewey	Arthur		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	2 fingers flags eagle & figure of woman
17	Sullivan	John		✓	Oct 18	✓	✓		✓	Irish	✓	5-10	133	nil
18	Moloney	John		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-6	157	Tattoo on both arms
19	McKenzie	Colin		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	Scotch	✓	5-7	149	nil
20	Jones	Thomas	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	English	✓	5-10	154	nil
21	Wright	Frank		✓	Oct 17	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-6	168	nil
22	Kissack	Harry		Seaman	✓	✓	✓		✓	Irish	✓	5-7	145	nil
23	Finnegan	James		AB	Oct 18	✓	✓		✓	Irish	✓	5-2	118	Tattoo marks
24	Ryan	Patrick		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-7½	119	nil
25	Burnett	Alexander		✓	✓	17	✓		✓	Scotch	✓	5-7	224	Tattoo marks
26	Taylor	Robert	Collingwood	Jr Asst Purser	Oct 18	✓	✓		✓	English	✓	5-3	135	Scar on right instep
27	Roberts	George	Denton	W. Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-10½	134	Scar on right foot
28	Donaldson	Arthur		Asst Carpenter	Oct 16	✓	✓		✓	Scotch	✓	5-8	150	nil
29	Norton	Henry	Arthur	Baggage Master	Oct 18	✓	✓		✓	English	✓	5-11	210	nil
30	Keeney	George	William	OS	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	5-0	92	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1200



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of ~~all the~~ crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*U. S. Caronia April 9/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Caronia (Cunard)* arrived *April 9*, 1918, *M.*, from *43*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
97	1	Narewood, Merulla	1/5	5 LPC	Leopold Heiken										4/10	1	Apr 11	2 <sup>nd</sup> Transit						No Meals
		Joshua																						
		Ethel																						
		Albert																						
		Wilfred																						

*Caronia 4/9/18*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien

manifest  
of crew



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

191.

45

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the La Villa, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

June Larsen  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1913  
at San Juan, P.R.

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel *15/18 Uffe*, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION
1	<i>Jens Larsen Lars Bjorn</i>	
2	<i>Jensen Jens Christen</i>	
3	<i>Schmidt Emil Henry</i>	
4	<i>Hansen Karl Samuel</i>	
5	<i>Berthelsen Bernhard Aage</i>	
6	<i>Paulsen Oskar</i>	
7	<i>Andersen Anna Ole</i>	
8	<i>Christensen Karl Sigvald</i>	
9	<i>Jonsen Thure</i>	
10	<i>Springborg Frederik</i>	
11	<i>Jensen Richard</i>	
12	<i>Pedersen Thyge</i>	
13	<i>Andersen Karl Johan</i>	
14	<i>Lakariassen Chas. A.</i>	
15	<i>Lindfors Karl Mgots</i>	
16	<i>Olufsen Ole</i>	
17	<i>Falleras Oskar</i>	
18	<i>Andersen Christian</i>	
19	<i>Nielson Hugo Gottfr.</i>	
20	<i>Seel Hertze</i>	Cook
21	<i>Frederiksen Jens Christen</i>	Bay
22	<i>Roadie Donald H.</i>	Supercargo
23		
24	<i>Cards</i>	15
25	<i>to "</i>	7
26	<i>Cards in</i>	
27	<i>Total</i>	22
28		
29		
30		

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Uffe*

Date *8-4-1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>B. A. Berthelsen</i>	<i>Gen. Engineer</i>
<i>H. S. Christensen</i>	<i>Barkeeper</i>
<i>J. Jonsen</i>	<i>Tailor</i>
<i>J. Springborg</i>	"
<i>R. Andersen</i>	"
<i>J. Pedersen</i>	"
<i>Ch. Lakariassen</i>	"
<i>O. Olufsen</i>	<i>Seaman</i>
<i>O. Falleras</i>	"

*+ manifested & remain in US*  
*all others to re-ship foreign*

Master of the Vessel *Jens Larsen*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. *47*

having such aliens

*(Cuba)*

(11) (12)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

88	
56	
45	
200	
155	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
127	
175	
192	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
160	
180	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
142	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
140	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
160	
180	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
130	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
174	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
152	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
164	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
66	<i>160</i>
66	<i>160</i>
68	<i>152</i>
66	<i>164</i>
66	<i>160</i>
68	<i>200</i>
66	<i>150</i>
68	<i>152</i>

*Ch. English*  
*H. S. Nielsen*

*Apr 9 1918*

*#10 Manifested to remain in US*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *15/18 Uffe*, arriving at *New York 9 Apr*, 1918, from the port of *Caitarian (Cuba)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jens Larsen Lars Bjorn	Master	4/16 New York	no	48	M	Scand	danish	5'7"	188	
2	Jensen Jens Christen	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	3/15 Denmark	no	44	"	"	"	6'7"	156	
3	Schmidt Emil Henry	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	2/15 "	no	31	M	"	"	70 1/2"	145	
4	Hansen Karl Larsen	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	3/15 "	no	45	"	"	"	6'7 1/4"	200	
5	Berthelsen Bernhard	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	4/16 "	paid off	30	"	"	"	70	155	To reshipe foreign
6	Paulsen Oskar	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	3/15 "	no	24	"	"	"	6'4"	127	
7	Knudsen Knud Ole	Steward	3/15 "	no	37	"	"	"	6'6"	175	
8	Christensen Karl Sigvald	Carpenter	4/3 18 New York	paid off	29	"	"	"	72	192	To reshipe foreign
9	Jonsen Thure	Barber	4/17 New York	paid off	19	"	"	swedish	70	160	
10	Springboaz Frederik	"	3/18 New York	paid off	25	"	"	danish	68	180	To reshipe foreign
11	Jensen Richard	"	4/18 Phila -	paid off	19	"	"	norwegian	66	142	To reshipe foreign
12	Pedersen Thyges	"	4/18 "	paid off	29	"	"	"	6'4 1/2"	170	To reshipe foreign
13	Andersen Karl Johan	"	4/18 New York	no	48	"	"	danish	65	160	
14	Lakariassen Christian	"	4/18 "	paid off	24	"	"	"	71	180	To reshipe foreign
15	Lindjo Karl Algot	Fireman	4/18 "	no	28	"	"	swedish	66	150	To reshipe foreign
16	Olufsen Ole	"	4/18 "	paid off	27	"	"	norwegian	70	174	To reshipe foreign
17	Talleraas Oskar	"	4/18 "	paid off	23	"	"	"	68	152	To reshipe foreign
18	Andersen Christian	"	4/18 "	no	35	"	"	danish	66	164	Scar left side forehead
19	Nielsen Hugo Gottlieb	"	4/18 Phila -	no	33	"	"	swedish	66	160	
20	Geel Hertze	Cook	4/18 New York	no	45	"	"	Scandin	68	200	
21	Frederiksen Jens Christian	Boy	4/18 "	no	19	"	"	danish	66	150	
22	Roadie Donald H.	Supercargo	4/18 "	no	18	"	"	U. S. - born Feb 5, 1900, in New York City - born of Swedish parents	68	128	
23											
24	Cards,	15	C. English H. S. Watson								
25	to "	7									
26	Cards										
27	Total,	22									
28											
29	#10 Manifests to remain in U.S.										
30											



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J. M. Larsen, of the S/S Uffe, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

C. A. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Larsen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

*SS Uffe*  
*April 9/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Alien  
Memorandum*

*April 11/1918*  
*an April 9 1918*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cavalry 9-10 Passengers sailing from Grova 2-6, Nov 10, 1918

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 9, 1915

49

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master Carolyn, of the Steno, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Apr, 1918  
at New York

Edmund W. Burke  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Carlyn*, arriving at *New York*, Apr 9, 1918, from the port of *Genoa* *March 15*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Demetrios</i>	<i>Stelios</i>	<i>Coal passer</i>	<i>May 10/18</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>manifested</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>None</i>
2													
3		<i>Edward M. Burke</i>											
4		<i>E. R. A. Burke</i>											
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Carolyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1918

Edmund M. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

SS Carolyn

April 9/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 11, Surgeon of the 11, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests sheets in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1918

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 11	1	12
2nd Cabin 14	X	14
Steerage 25	1	26

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		

✓

6



List 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORONSA" Passengers sailing from CALLAO, (PERU), 20th. MARCH, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality: (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		MURO	FELIPE	32	M	Doctor & Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	SPANISH-PERUVIAN AMERICAN.	PERU	LIMA	Jose Muro, Minerio, 161, LIMA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

*Duplicate*

6

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

52

Arriving at Port of NEWPORT NEWS, APRIL, 1911

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to perform military or naval service, or for other purpose? If he is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, or to study, is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, or to study, in connection with the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	By whom was passage paid?	Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. <i>Frd. Carlos Balencia</i> <i>Captain Pedro A. Balencia</i> <i>(Peruvian Naval Commr) S. Frisco</i>	Purpose of coming to United States. <i>Yes</i> <i>24th Nov 1910</i>	Whether a polygamist. <i>No</i>	Whether an anarchist. <i>No</i>	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. <i>No</i>	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. <i>No</i>	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. <i>No</i>	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. <i>No</i>	Condition of health, mental and physical. <i>Good</i>	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. <i>No</i>	Height. Feet. Inches. <i>59</i>	Color of— Hair. Eyes. <i>Brown</i> <i>Black</i>	Marks of identification. <i>Nil</i>	Place of birth. Country. City or town. <i>PERU</i> <i>LIMA</i>		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. HOLT HOBSON**, **COMMANDER**, of the **U. S. S. "ORONOA"**, from **VALPARAISO (CHILE)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Holt Hobson*

**COMMANDER**, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **10**

at **NEWPORT NEWS, Va.**

*J. E. Boyle*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chief Officer, Surgeon of the Crousa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had no surgeon employed years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of no surgeon on ship, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 19 18  
at New York  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chief Officer, Crousa, no surgeon employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 19 18  
at New York  
James H. Henshaw  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORONS"

### Passengers sailing from

C A L L O

20

4

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
860	869-2d 1879/3r	MURO	FELIPE	32	M	DOCTOR & S SURGEON	Spanish	Yes	SPANISH- PERUVIANAMERICAN		P <small>ERU</small>	LIMA	Jose Muro, Minerir 161, LIMA.	N.Y., NEW YORK

J. B. Bradley { Insp

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 191

54

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish Commission.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Office.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sallow	Brown	NONE	PERU	LIMA		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **HOLT HOBSON**, **COMMANDER**, of the "**ORONOA**", from **TALCAHUANO (CHILE)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **APRIL**, 191**8**.

at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Note: "South" is not to be used in the heading of the manifest.)

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 55

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flenish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORONDA" 9-10

Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO (CHILE) 5-13

5th. MARCH

191.

Passengers sailing from LONDON (CHILE) 5th. MARCH, 1918.																	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	SMITH ✓	BARBARA	34 ✓	F		Hospital Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	CHILE	Valparaiso	British-American Hospital Valparaiso.	Wales	SWANSEA.
2	TRANSIT	FIELD ✓	LAURA	30 ✓	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	GLoucester
3	TRANSIT	BIRD ✓	JOSEPH ROWLAND	42 ✓	M		Merch-ant.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	BIRNBOUGH ✓	EUGENE	44 ✓	M		Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	TRANSIT	PAUL ✓	ERIC CHARLES	25 ✓	M		Eng. Sub. Lieut.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	TRANSIT	DARLEY ✓	ARTHUR LATOUCHE	41 ✓	M		Flight Surg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	WHYTE ✓	WALTER HUGH	39 ✓	M		Ch. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	TRANSIT	CHADWICK ✓	ROBERT DUNCAN	33 ✓	M		Paymast.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	TRANSIT	BUCKLE ✓	HUGH PERCIVAL	43 ✓	M		Commander	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	JAMES ✓	JOHN	55 ✓	M		Master	"	"	"	Welsh	WALES	NANTYGLO	Wainmaraley, NANTYGLO, Glam.	Wales	NANTYGLO.	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

8

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • • •	100,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • • •	100,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever time they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

5-1

APR 19 1964

191.

56

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. HOLT HOBSON, COMMANDER, of the R.M.S. "ORONGA", from TALCAHUANO (CHILE), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. Holt Hobson*

COMMANDER CHILE

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "OROSA" sailing from TALCAHUANO (CHILE), 5th MARCH, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, 9 APRIL 1918

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MAGNEELY	ROBERT LUIS	Rev. 57 1/4			BKlyn N.Y. Nov 27/1860	PP. 219 Court, Santiago, Chile	BROOKLYN, N.Y. Expect to take Chaplaincy in U.S. Army.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 City

of Washington  
H. E. Bradley

\* IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**



I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF EXAMINATION	PLACE OF EXAMINATION	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
ALFRED J. BROWN	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
JOHN D. SMITH	42	M	1873	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
MARY E. JONES	28	F	1887	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
CHARLES F. ROBERTS	31	M	1884	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
WILLIAM H. GREEN	38	M	1877	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
ELIZABETH K. WHITE	25	F	1890	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
THOMAS A. BLACK	40	M	1875	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
JOHN W. GRAY	33	M	1882	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
MARY L. HARRIS	29	F	1886	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
CHARLES E. KING	36	M	1879	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
WILLIAM F. LEE	41	M	1874	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
ELIZABETH G. MILLER	26	F	1889	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
THOMAS J. NELSON	39	M	1876	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
JOHN R. OLIVER	34	M	1881	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
MARY S. PETERSON	27	F	1888	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
CHARLES W. REED	32	M	1883	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
WILLIAM D. STONE	43	M	1872	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
ELIZABETH F. TAYLOR	24	F	1891	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
THOMAS C. UHLMANN	37	M	1878	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
JOHN V. WATSON	30	M	1885	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
MARY T. YOUNG	23	F	1892	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
CHARLES H. ZIMMERMAN	35	M	1880	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ORONOA" sailing from TALCAHUANO (CHILE) 5-13, 5th. MARCH, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Omnibus.	Special Registry.	In Transit.					Chains to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1						TRANSIT	CASTILLA	✓	ITALIO TOMAS	16	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	ITALY	ITALIAN	CHILE	VALPARAISO	Tomas Capella, Avda. Salvador 115, SANTIAGO.		
2						TRANSIT	JAMES	✓	DANIEL	25	M	Horse Tamer	"	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	Campe Obella.	219 Garwarthen Road, BANGOR.		
3						TRANSIT	GOOLEY	✓	HORACE EDWARD	26	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	CHILE	ANTOFAGASTA	J. S. Hunkel, Casilla 18, ANTOFAGASTA.		
4						TRANSIT	WILLIAM	✓	HENRY	27	M	Private Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	J. S. Hunkel, Casilla 18, ANTOFAGASTA.		
5						TRANSIT	SEAFORD	✓	ALFRED CHARLES	16	M	Student	"	"	"	"	ENGLAND	HARROW	142 Anerley Road, LONDON.		
6						TRANSIT	TURNER	✓	JOSEPH	40	M	Quarry Miner	"	"	AUSTRALIA	"	CHILE	ANTOFAGASTA	35, Nissar Street, SAN FRANCISCO.		
7						TRANSIT	McDONALD	✓	JOSEPH	37	M	Engineer	"	"	BRITISH	"	"	"	George Berkens, ANTOFAGASTA.		
8						TRANSIT	BRAYAN	✓	WILLIAM JOHN	47	M	Mariner	"	"	"	"	SCOTLAND	ROB	S. A. Deven, ROB, Dumfriesshire.		
9						TRANSIT	BRUTON	✓	GERALD	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	WALES	CARDIFF	Reath, CARDIFF.		
10						TRANSIT	CHES	✓	HORACE	43	M	Ships Engineer	"	"	"	"	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	45, Alton Road, LIVERPOOL.		
11						TRANSIT	COWAN	✓	JAMES	39	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	SUNDERLAND	25, Trevelty Street, SUNDERLAND.		
12						TRANSIT	HARRIS	✓	WILLIAM	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLYTE	24, Doves Street, BLYTE, Northumberland.		
13						TRANSIT	HEAT	✓	ALBERT	16	M	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	12, Field Street, Haldersness Rd, HULL.		
14						TRANSIT	KNOTT	✓	ROBERT	16	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 Hawthorne St, Hensall Road, HULL.		
15						TRANSIT	WILLING	✓	JOHN	16	M	Wireless Telegraph	"	"	IRISH	"	IRELAND	QUERESTONE	Walterstown, QUERESTONE.		
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-222



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, 9<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1910.

59

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, mutual aid society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No						Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Country.
1	GRANT ALIEN	LONDON	Yes	Self	No			NO. IN TRANSIT TO U.K.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	NONE	IRELAND	CHIEF
2		LIVERPOOL		Mr. F. Young											5	8	Fair	Blue	TATOO MARKS	WATERS	BANGOR
3		LONDON													5	7	Dark		NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		LONDON													5	6	Dark	Grey	TATOO MARKS		
5		LONDON			No										5	6	Fair		NONE		HARROW
6		LONDON		Brit. Consol. Order											5	10		Blue	TATOO MARKS	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
7		LIVERPOOL													5	5			NONE	ENGLAND	RUSHWORTH
8		LIVERPOOL													5	5	Dark	Brown	Torn right thumb		LIVERPOOL
9		LIVERPOOL													4			Blue	TATOO MARKS		CARLTON
10		LIVERPOOL													5	11		Brown	NONE		LITTLEHAMPTON
11		LIVERPOOL													5	9		Blue	NONE		W. Hartlepool
12		LIVERPOOL													5	4	Fair	Grey	NONE		BARNSTABLE
13	GRANT ALIEN	LIVERPOOL													5	3	Dark		NONE		YORKSHIRE
14		LIVERPOOL													5		Fair		NONE		HULL
15	GRANT ALIEN	LIVERPOOL													5	10	Dark		NONE	IRELAND	QUEENSTOWN
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*To make the ship their home while in this Port.*







14-21



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ORONSA" sailing from TALCAHUANO, (CHILI) 5-13, 5th. MARCH, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3d class	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11	12						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENT OF		In Transit.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mon.	Married or Single			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Other.														
1			TRANSIT		MURRAY	FRANCIS	17 10	M	2	O.S.	Yes	Yes	BRITISH	IRISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	13, Blackstone Street, LIVERPOOL.	NON IMM
2					SWICKER	EMIL	20 9	"	"	Sailor	"	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	WALES	BARRY DOCK.	24, Glenrig Dock Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
3			TRANSIT		RANDSAND	BERGER	22 8	"	"	"	"	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	"	"	47, Francis Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
4			TRANSIT		OLSSON	ALBERT	45	"	"	"	"	"	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	"	"	27, Travers Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
5					BAILEY	BENJAMINE	47	"	"	Steward	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS	24, Thomas Street, SOUTH SHIELDS.	NON IMM
6			TRANSIT		HANSEN	HANS	67	"	"	Sailor	"	"	DANISH	DANISH	"	LIVERPOOL	16, Up. Frederick Street, LIVERPOOL.	NON IMM
7			TRANSIT		WELAND	HJALMAR	37 11	"	"	Fireman	"	"	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	WALES	BARRY DOCK	8, Station Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
8			TRANSIT		CACHIA	GEORGE	20	"	"	Sailor	"	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	WALES	CARDIFF	Gaya Jalta, MALTA.	NON IMM
9			TRANSIT		MILLER	ALEXANDER	21	"	"	Cook	"	"	"	WEST INDIES	"	BARRY DOCK	19, Travers Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
10			TRANSIT		BAILEY	ERNEST	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHILDS	24, Thomas Street, SOUTH SHIELDS.	NON IMM
11			TRANSIT		TARODAS	SENAFON	23	"	"	Fireman	"	"	GREEK	GREEK	WALES	BARRY DOCK	65, Thomas Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
12			TRANSIT		PORAN	EDWARD	22	"	"	SAILOR	"	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	"	"	21, St. George Street, DUBLIN.	NON IMM
13			TRANSIT		OLSSON	JOHAN	38	"	"	"	"	"	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	"	"	19, Dock View Road, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
14			TRANSIT		MURD	JOHN	24 5	"	"	Seaman	"	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	"	"	4, Station Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
15			TRANSIT		HARDWICK	ARTHUR	32	"	"	Boats'wn	"	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	"	"	9, Crescent Avenue, WHITBY, Yorks.	NON IMM
16			TRANSIT		HATHA	ALI	25	"	"	Steward	"	"	"	INDIAN	INDIA	KRAMARI	195, Paritua Village, KRAMARI.	NON IMM
17			TRANSIT		HEARING	THEODOR	52	"	"	Fireman	"	"	RUSSIAN	LITHUANIAN	WALES	BARRY DOCK	54, Thompson Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
18			TRANSIT		ANTONAS	GREGORIOUS	44	"	"	"	"	"	GREEK	GREEK	"	"	60, Thompson Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
19			TRANSIT		KUTKO	DANIEL	38	"	"	"Donkeyman"	"	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	"	"	37, Travers Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
20			TRANSIT		TEMPLE	FREDERICK	53 4	"	"	M Fireman	"	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	"	"	1, Travers Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
21			TRANSIT		VANTIJITSKI	ALEXANDER	27 4	"	"	"	"	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	"	"	28, Travers Street, BARRY DOCK.	NON IMM
22			TRANSIT		MORRISON	PETER	19 3	"	"	Seaman	"	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	SCOTLAND	ABERLOUR	5, High Street, ABERLOUR.	NON IMM
23			TRANSIT		GRIFFITHS	THOMAS	20 1	"	"	Stoker	"	"	"	Welsh	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	75, Braemar Street, LIVERPOOL.	NON IMM
24			TRANSIT		CHAMBERS	JAMES	43 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	WEST HARTLEPOOL.	32, Holt Street, WEST HARTLEPOOL.	NON IMM
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of ~~SECOND CLASS~~ <sup>3RD CLASS</sup> PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

61

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd APRIL, 1910.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
12		13		14	15	16	17			18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in section 1033 of the Natural- ization Act, approved June 29, 1906, or in England, to take advantage of the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1907.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
GRANT ALIEN	England	LIVERPOOL	Yes	By whom	No	No	No	No	NO. IN TRANSIT TO U.K.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL					
GRANT ALIEN	Wales	BARRY DOCK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	Brown	Blue	"	RUSSIA	RIGA.					
GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	NORWAY	TRONDH.					
GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10 1/2	"	Fair	"	"	SWEDEN	St. ANNA					
																5	9	Pink	Brown	"	USA	Ashtabula						
																						USA	PEDDINGTON					
GRANT ALIEN	England	LIVERPOOL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	White	Grey	"	DENMARK	LASSO					
7	Wales	BARRY DOCK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	SWEDEN	LANDSKRONA					
8	"	CARDIFF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	"	MALTA	MALTA					
9	England	SOUTH SHIELDS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	JAMAICA	KINGSTON					
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS					
11	Wales	BARRY DOCK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	"	"	"	GREECE	SYRA					
12	Ireland	DUBLIN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	IRELAND	DUBLIN					
13	Wales	BARRY DOCK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Brown	Blue	"	SWEDEN	GOTEBORG					
14	"	BARRY DOCK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	RUSSIA	PERNAU					
15	"	CARDIFF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Brown	"	ENGLAND	WHITEBY					
16	England	LIVERPOOL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	INDIA	KARACHI					
17	"	LONDON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	Dark	Gray	"	LITHUANIA	PONEVEZ					
18	Wales	BARRY DOCK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	"	"	Brown	"	GREECE	ATHENS					
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	RUSSIA	WYSERISK					
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	FRANCE	CHOMBERI					
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	RUSSIA	KHARKOV					
22	England	LIVERPOOL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	SCOTLAND	DUFFTOWN					
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	"	Brown	"	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL					
GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	WEST HARTLEPOOL					
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

I	State or other Master	Vessel or Person (1895)	of the	from	do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly	that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,	in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.			

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

I, F. HOLT HOESON, GOVERNOR, of the "GRONSA", from SAIGUANABO (CHILI), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (state whether the second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 1918.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M-(married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and registrars should be carefully advised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and regularly checked. Thus, if a manifest for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH). — The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Alfens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in Column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Westland

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

62

Date, Apr. 9, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Wm Sladez

messman

1st Officer

Master of the Vessel H. E. Garfield

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

63

87

of any vessel having such aliens

such aliens

my dock, Wales, March 20/18

4/6/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Sladez William
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5'6"	160	Reship foreign

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

87

Vessel Westland, arriving at New York, April 9, 1918, from the port of Barry Dock, Wales, Mch 20/18

such aliens  
4/6/17  
MS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sladez	William	✓ Mesman Cook	3/19/18	Cassiff Eng.	Yes	27	M.	Slovenian	Chilian	5'6"	160	Reship foreign	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19-4321



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, 1st Officer, of the Westland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918

J. E. Gayfield  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Blower  
Immigrant Inspector.

*SS Westland April 9/18*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Sanchez*

No	Family Name	Given Name
1	Rich	Francis
2	Jones	Robert
3	Tugwell	Leonard
4	Griffiths	John Lewis
5	Roberts	Mugh
6	Seath	Robert
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan
8	Bennett	John Henry
9	Tree	Val
10	Simpson	George
11	Swann	Lionel Fred
12	Middleton	John
13	Saltmarsh	Charles
14	Davey	William
15	Byrne	Marice
16	Barnes	James
17	Hickie	Joseph
18	Williams	Wm Thomas
19	Hoble	Joseph
20	Doyle	George
21	McFadden	William
22	Moore	John
23	Young	Sidney
24	Sanderson	Rowland
25	Gain	Charles
26	McLennan	Wedfrey
27	Hughes	Carr. John
28	Jefferson	Rene Edward
29	Chishelm	Cedin
30	Leach	Herbert

28		
29		
30		

Names of men on back of photographs.

Names of men on back of photographs.

No	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Naturalization	Birthplace	Occupation	Remarks
1	Rich	Francis	37	M	English	do	do	do
2	Jones	Robert	37	M	English	do	do	do
3	Tugwell	Leonard	18	M	do	do	do	do
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	18	M	do	do	do	do
5	Roberts	Mugh	40	M	do	do	do	do
6	Seath	Robert	18	M	Irish	do	do	do
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan	34	M	English	do	do	do
8	Bennett	John Henry	31	M	Irish	do	do	do
9	Tree	Val	36	M	Irish	do	do	do
10	Simpson	George	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	31	M	Irish	do	do	do
12	Middleton	John	36	M	Irish	do	do	do
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	36	M	Irish	do	do	do
14	Davey	William	36	M	Irish	do	do	do
15	Byrne	Marice	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
16	Barnes	James	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
17	Hickie	Joseph	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
19	Hoble	Joseph	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
20	Doyle	George	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
21	McFadden	William	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
22	Moore	John	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
23	Young	Sidney	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
24	Sanderson	Rowland	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
25	Gain	Charles	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
26	McLennan	Wedfrey	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	M	Irish	do	do	do
28	Jefferson	Rene Edward	31	M	Irish	do	do	do
29	Chishelm	Cedin	36	M	Irish	do	do	do
30	Leach	Herbert	34	M	Irish	do	do	do

*John A. M. Richards*  
*J. J. Muscato*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th April 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John. Murdock. Nicholson Sailor.

Ernest. Kewley A.B.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Joe Hickie Seaman Deserted

Chas. Saltmarsh Seaman do

Herbert. Sinker Seaman do

Reported and photograph sent.

Reported but no photograph

Reported and photograph sent.

*John A. M. Richards*

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel *Czaritza*

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

## CREW

Y vessel having such aliens

No	Height	Wt	Physical mark
1	5.8	188	
2	5.7	154	
3	Brown 5.9	188	
4	5.6	188	
5	5.10	154	
6	5.7	180	
7	5.7	188	Card lost
8	5.7	188	
9	5.5	148	
10	5.4	154	Flower on left forearm
11	5.8	156	Scar right arm.
12	5.8	150	
13	5.8	138	
14	OK Brn 5.8	147	Tatoe marks
15	OK Brn 5.6	181	do both arms
16	OK Brn 5.4	100	Tatoe marks
17	Brown 5.4	138	
18	OK Brn 5.8	180	
19	Brown 5.9	158	
20	Brown 5.8	170	
21	Dark 5.7	148	
22	Dark 5.5	148	
23	Dark 5.6	140	
24	Dark 5.8	114	
25	Brown 5.7	188	
26	Fair 5.8	180	
27	Dark 5.7	170	
28	Brown 5.8	140	
29	Brown 5.9	180	
30	Gray 5.4	148	



# LIST OR N

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Osprey*

No	Family Name	Given Name
1	Kish	Francis
2	James	Robert
3	Tugwell	Leonard
4	Griffiths	John Lewis
5	Roberts	Hugh
6	Seath	Robert
7	Margreaves	Jas Allan
8	Bennett	John Henry
9	Tree	Val
10	Simpson	George
11	Swann	Lionel Fred
12	Middleton	John
13	Saltmarsh	Charles
14	Davey	William
15	Byrne	Marice
16	Barnes	James
17	Hickie	Joseph
18	Williams	Wm Thomas
19	Noble	Joseph
20	Doyle	George
21	McFadden	William
22	Moore	John
23	Youngs	Sidney
24	Sanderson	Rowland
25	Cain	Charles
26	McLennan	Godfrey
27	Hughes	Carr John
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward
29	Chisholm	Cedric
30	Leach	Herbert

28  
29  
30

*John A. M. Richardson*  
*J. H. M. Scott*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for signatures.

No	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Nationality	Color	Height	Weight	Physical marks
1	Kish	Francis	18	M	Seaman	do	English	do	do	do
2	James	Robert	27	M	Seaman	do	English	do	do	do
3	Tugwell	Leonard	19	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	18	M	A.B.	do	do	do	do	do
5	Roberts	Hugh	40	M	A.B.	do	do	do	do	do
6	Seath	Robert	19	M	A.B.	do	Irish	do	do	do
7	Margreaves	Jas Allan	34	M	Purser	do	English	do	do	do
8	Bennett	John Henry	31	M	Asst Purser	do	Irish	do	do	do
9	Tree	Val	36	M	Surgeon	do	Scotch	do	do	do
10	Simpson	George	44	M	1st Marconi	do	English	do	do	do

## CREW

Y vessel having such aliens

68

No	Height	Wt	Physical marks
1	5.8	168	
2	5.7	154	
3	5.9	188	
4	5.6	168	
5	5.10	154	
6	5.7	180	
7	5.7	168	Card left
8	5.7	188	
9	5.6	148	
10	5.4	156	Flower on left
11	5.8	156	Scar right arm
12	5.8	150	
13	5.8	133	At arm
14	5.8	147	Tattoo marks
15	5.8	161	do both arms
16	5.4	100	Tattoo marks
17	5.4	136	
18	5.4	180	
19	5.9	166	
20	5.8	170	
21	5.7	148	
22	5.5	148	
23	5.5	120	
24	5.6	114	
25	5.7	168	
26	5.6	160	
27	5.7	160	
28	5.7	140	
29	5.9	180	
30	5.4	146	



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Czaritz*

REPORT OF DESERTION

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th April 1918. 19

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Victor S. Williams, Naval Rating (signalman) reported to  
Senior Naval Officer (British) in accordance with orders for  
transfer.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* George Doyle Seaman (deserted) Reported and photograph sent.  
\* Wm. McFadden Seaman do Reported but no photograph  
\* Rowland Sanderson do Reported and photograph sent  
\* Percy Walker do Reported and photograph sent.

\* Names of men on back of photographs.

*John*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Czaritz.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Nat.	Color	Height	Weight	Physical marks
1	Rich	Francis								
2	James	Robert								
3	Tugwell	Leonard								
4	Griffiths	John Lewis								
5	Roberts	Hugh								
6	Seath	Robert								
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan								
8	Bennett	John Henry								
9	Tree	Val								
10	Simpson	George								
11	Swann	Lionel Fred								
12	Middleton	John								
13	Saltmarsh	Charles								
14	Davey	William								
15	Byrne	Married								
16	Barnes	James								
17	Hickie	Joseph								
18	Williams	Wm Thomas								
19	Noble	Joseph								
20	Boyle	George								
21	McFadden	William	18	M	Seaman	do	English	do	do	do
22	Moore	John	37	M	Seaman	do	English	do	do	do
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	M	A.B.	do	do	do	do	do
25	Gain	Charles	40	M	A.B.	do	do	do	do	do
26	McLennan	Geoffrey	19	M	A.B.	do	Irish	do	do	do
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	M	Purser	do	English	do	do	do
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	M	Asst Purser	do	Irish	do	do	do
29	Chishelm	Edin	36	M	Surgeon	do	Scotch	do	do	do
30	Leach	Herbert	24	M	1st Marconi	do	English	do	do	do

28  
29  
30

*John A. M. Richards*  
*J. J. Macintosh*

CZ139

CREW

vessel having such aliens

68

No.	Height	Wt	Physical marks
1	5.8	189	
2	5.7	154	
3	Brown 5.9	188	
4	5.8	188	
5	5.10+	154	
6	5.7+	180	
7	5.7+	188	Card lost
8	5.7+	188	
9	5.5	148	
10	5.4	158	Flower on left forearm
11	5.8	158	Scar right arm
12	5.8+	150	
13	5.8	133	At arm
14	5.8	147	Tattoo marks
15	5.8	161	do both arms
16	5.4	100	Tattoo marks
17	5.8	138	
18	5.8	180	
19	5.8	158	
20	5.8+	170	
21	5.7	148	
22	5.5	148	
23	5.6+	180	
24	5.6	114	
25	5.7	188	
26	5.6	180	
27	5.7	180	
28	5.7	140	
29	5.9+	180	
30	5.4	148	



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *Orizaba*

No	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Pos
1	Rich	Francis	45	M	M
2	Jones	Robert	50	M	
3	Tugwell	Leonard	24	M	
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	38	M	
5	Roberts	Hugh	35	M	
6	Seath	Robert	31	M	
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan	42	M	
8	Bennett	John Henry	43	M	
9	Tree	Val	35	M	
10	Simpson	George	42	M	
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	30	M	
12	Middleton	John	32	M	
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	32	M	
14	Davey	William	32	M	
15	Byrne	Maxrice	32	M	
16	Barnes	James	32	M	
17	Hickie	Joseph	32	M	
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	32	M	
19	Noble	Joseph	48	M	A.B.
20	Doyle	George	20	M	Seaman
21	McFadden	William	19	M	Seaman
22	Moore	John	37	M	Seaman
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	M	Seaman
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	M	A.B.
25	Cain	Charles	40	M	A.B.
26	McLennan	Geoffrey	19	M	A.B.
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	M	Purser
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	M	Asst Purser
29	Chisholm	Cedric	36	M	Surgeon
30	Leach	Herbert	24	M	1st Marconi

28  
29  
30

*John A. M. ...*  
*J. ...*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th April 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Victor S. Williams, Naval Rating (signalman) reported to Senior Naval Officer (British) in accordance with orders for transfer.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George Doyle Seaman (deserted) Reported and photograph sent.  
Wm. McFadden Seaman do Reported but no photograph  
Rowland Sanderson do Reported and photograph sent  
Percy Walker do Reported and photograph sent.

\* Names of men on back of photographs.

*John A. M.* of the Vessel *Csaritsa*.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

do	English	do	do	do	Grey	Dark	5.7	148
do	English	do	do	do	Grey	Dark	5.5	148
do	do	do	do	do	Brown	Dark	5.5+	140
do	do	do	do	do	Brown	Dark	5.6	114
do	do	do	do	do	Grey	Brown	5.7	188
do	Irish	do	do	do	Grey	Fair	5.8	180
do	English	do	do	do	Blue	Dark	5.7	170
do	Irish	do	do	do	Brown	Brown	5.9+	140
do	Scotch	do	do	do	Brown	Brown	5.9+	180
do	English	do	do	do	Grey	Grey	5.4	146

## CREW

y vessel having such aliens

65

68

No	Height	Wt	Physical mark
1	5.8	188	
2	5.7	154	
3	5.9	188	
4	5.8	188	
5	5.10+	154	
6	5.7+	180	
7	5.7+	188	
8	5.7+	188	
9	5.5	148	
10	5.4	158	Flower on left forearm
11	5.8	156	Scar right arm
12	5.8+	150	
13	5.8	138	
14	5.8	147	Tattoo marks on both arms
15	5.8	181	
16	5.4	100	Tattoo marks on both arms
17	5.4	138	
18	5.4	180	
19	5.9	158	
20	5.8+	170	
21	5.7	148	
22	5.5	148	
23	5.5+	140	
24	5.6	114	
25	5.7	188	
26	5.8	180	
27	5.7	170	
28	5.9+	140	
29	5.9+	180	
30	5.4	146	



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *Albatross*

No	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex
1	Rish	Francis	45	m
2	Jones	Robert H.	50	m
3	Tugwell	Leonard	24	m
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	38	m
5	Roberts	Hugh	35	m
6	Seath	Robert	31	m
7	Margreaves	Jas Allan	42	m
8	Bennett	John Henry	43	m
9	Tree	Val	25	m
10	Simpson	George	42	m
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	30	m
12	Middleton	John	25	m
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	25	m
14	Davey	William	25	m
15	Byrne	Mayrice	25	m
16	Barnes	James	25	m
17	Hickie	Joseph	25	m
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	25	m
19	Noble	Joseph	48	m
20	Doyle	George	20	m
21	McFadden	William	19	m
22	Moore	John	27	m
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	m
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	m
25	Cain	Charles	40	m
26	McLennan	Geoffrey	19	m
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	m
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	m
29	Chisholm	Cedric	26	m
30	Leech	Herbert	24	m

28

29

30

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

## CREW

vessel having such aliens

68

No	Height	Wt	Physical marks
1	5.8	168	
2	5.7	154	
3	Brown 5.9	168	
4	5.6	168	
5	5.10+	154	
6	5.7+	180	
7	5.7+	168	Card lost
8	5.7+	168	
9	5.7+	168	
10	5.6	148	
11	5.4	156	Flower on left forearm
12	5.8	156	Scar right arm
13	5.8+	150	
14	5.8	133	
15	5.8	147	Tattoo marks on both arms
16	5.8	161	
17	Brown 5.4	100	Tattoo marks on both arms
18	5.4	136	
19	5.4	180	
20	Brown 5.9	168	
21	Brown 5.8+	170	
22	Dark 5.7	148	
23	Dark 5.5	148	
24	Dark 5.5+	120	
25	Dark 5.8	114	
26	Brown 5.7	168	
27	Fair 5.6	160	
28	Dark 5.7	160	
29	Brown 5.9+	140	
30	Brown 5.9+	180	
31	Grey 5.4	146	



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Manitza*

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex
1	High	Francis	45	m
2	Jones	Robert	50	m
3	Tugwell	Leonard	24	m
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	38	m
5	Roberts	Wagh	35	m
6	Seath	Robert	31	m
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan	48	m
8	Bennett	John Henry	48	m
9	Tree	Val	35	m
10	Simpson	George	42	m
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	30	m
12	Middleton	John	37	m
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	17	m
14	Davey	William	28	m
15	Byrne	Magrice	28	m
16	Barnes	James	28	m
17	Hickie	Joseph	19	m
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	40	m
19	Noble	Joseph	48	m
20	Boyle	George	20	m
21	McFadden	William	19	m
22	Moore	John	37	m
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	m
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	m
25	Gain	Charles	40	m
26	McLennan	Geoffrey	19	m
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	m
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	m
29	Chisholm	Cedric	30	m
30	Leach	Herbert	24	m

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *H. M. T. "CZARITZA"*

Date *13th April*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
George Doyle	20	Gt. Britain	L'pool	New York	Devenport.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Height 5' 7". Eyes. Grey. Hair, Dark. Complexion Dark.

Was not in possession of Immigration Card or pass for U.S. Army

Piers. Has not been seen on the ship since p.m. 11th inst.

Photograph attached.

(Signed)

*Francis Inch*  
(Superintendent of Customs)

"CZARITZA".  
(Ship)

CREW

vessel having such aliens

No.	Height	Wt	Physical mark
1	5.8	168	
2	5.7	154	
3	5.9	168	
4	5.6	168	
5	5.10	154	
6	5.7	160	
7	5.7	168	
8	5.7	168	
9	5.5	148	
10	5.4	156	Flower on left forearm
11	5.8	156	Scar right arm
12	5.8	150	
13	5.6	138	
14	5.8	147	Tatoe marks on both arms
15	5.6	161	
16	5.4	100	Tatoe marks on both arms
17	5.4	138	
18	5.8	160	
19	5.8	168	
20	5.8	170	
21	5.7	148	
22	5.6	148	
23	5.6	120	
24	5.6	114	
25	5.7	168	
26	5.8	160	
27	5.7	160	
28	5.7	140	
29	5.9	180	
30	5.4	146	



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Oranite, arriving

Sheet No. 1

EW

essel having such aliens

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1284

68

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Position	Height	Wt	Physical marks
1	Kish	Francis	45	m	Master	5.8	168	
2	Jones	Robert H.	50	m	Chf	5.7	154	
3	Tugwell	Leonard	24	m	1st	5.9	168	
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	38	m	2nd	5.8	168	
5	Roberts	Hugh	35	m	3rd	5.10	154	
6	Seath	Robert	31	m	Car	5.7	160	
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan	42	m	Boo	5.7	168	Card lost
8	Bennett	John Henry	42	m	Bo	5.7	168	
9	Tree	Val	25	m	Lo	5.5	148	
10	Simpson	George	42	m	C	5.4	158	Flower on left
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	30	m		5.8	158	Scar right arm
12	Middleton	John	27	m		5.8	150	
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	17	m		5.8	133	At Am
14	Davey	William	26	m		5.8	147	Tatoe marks
15	Byrne	Marice	20	m		5.8	161	do both arms
16	Barnes	James	38	m		5.4	100	Tatoe marks
17	Hickie	Joseph	19	m		5.8	138	
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	40	m		5.8	160	
19	Noble	Joseph	48	m	A.B.	do	5.8	168
20	Doyle	George	20	m	Seaman	do	Irish	do
21	McFadden	William	19	m	Seaman	do	English	do
22	Moore	John	37	m	Seaman	do	English	do
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	m	Seaman	do	do	do
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	m	A.B.	do	do	do
25	Cain	Charles	40	m	A.B.	do	do	do
26	McLennan	Wedfrey	19	m	A.B.	do	Irish	do
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	m	Purser	do	English	do
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	m	Asst Purser	do	Irish	do
29	Chisholm	Cedric	24	m	Surgeon	do	Scotch	do
30	Leech	Herbert	24	m	1st Marconi	do	English	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1284



## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Caritua, arriving

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Position
1	Rish	Francis	45	M	Master
2	James	Robert H.	50	M	Chief
3	Tugwell	Leonard	24	M	1st
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	38	M	2nd
5	Roberts	Wagh	35	M	3rd
6	Seath	Robert	31	M	Carp
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan	45	M	Boat
8	Bennett	John Henry	48	M	Boat
9	Tree	Val	35	M	Land
10	Simpson	George	42	M	Q.M.
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	30	M	Q.M.
12	Middleton	John	30	M	Q.M.
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	17	M	Seaman
14	Davey	William	28	M	Seaman
15	Byrne	Magrice	20	M	Seaman
16	Marnes	James	28	M	Seaman
17	Hickie	Joseph	19	M	Seaman
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	45	M	Seaman
19	Noble	Joseph	48	M	A.B.
20	Doyle	George	20	M	Seaman
21	McFadden	William	19	M	Seaman
22	Moore	John	37	M	Seaman
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	M	Seaman
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	M	A.B.
25	Cain	Charles	40	M	A.B.
26	McLennan	Geoffrey	19	M	A.B.
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	M	Purser
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	M	Asst Purser
29	Chishelm	Cedric	26	M	Surgeon
30	Leech	Herbert	24	M	1st Marconi

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

Name of Vessel CarituaDate 15th April 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 1 of the act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL UNITED STATES
Jos. Hickie	19	Seaman	Britain	Plymouth New York
Chas. Saltmarsh	18	Seaman	do	do
Herbert Sinker	20	Trimmer	do	do
George Doyle	13	Seaman	do	do
Wm. McFadden	19	Seaman	do	do
Rowland Sanderson	19	Seaman	do	do
Percy Walker	18	Seaman	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Photographs of men attached with exception of Wm McFadden and Chas Saltmarsh.

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

28  
29  
30



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Acropolis*

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Per
1	Francis	Francis	45	m	
2	Robert	Robert	50	m	
3	Leonard	Leonard	24	m	
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	36	m	
5	Roberts	Wagh	35	m	
6	Seath	Lebert	31	m	
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan	45	m	
8	Bennett	John Henry	43	m	
9	Tree	Val	25	m	
10	Simpson	George	42	m	
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	30	m	
12	Middleton	John	35	m	
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	17	m	
14	Davey	William	28	m	
15	Byrne	Marice	20	m	
16	Barnes	James	25	m	
17	Hickie	Joseph	19	m	
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	40	m	
19	Hoble	Joseph	43	m	
20	Doyle	George	20	m	
21	McFadden	William	19	m	Seaman
22	Moore	John	27	m	Seaman
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	m	Seaman
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	m	A. B.
25	Gain	Charles	40	m	A. B.
26	McLennan	Geoffrey	19	m	A. B.
27	Hughes	Carr. John	24	m	Purser
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	m	Asst Purser
29	Chisholm	Cedra	26	m	Surgeon
30	Leach	Herbert	24	m	1st Marconi

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1244

## OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

No.	Color of Hair	Height	Wt	Physical marks
1	Brown	5.8	168	
2	Grey	5.7	154	
3	Brown	5.9	168	
4	Brown	5.6	168	
5	Brown	5.10	154	
6	Brown	5.7	180	
7	Brown	5.7	168	Card lost
8	Fair	5.7	168	
9	Brown	5.5	146	
10	Dark	5.4	156	Flower on left forearm
11	Brown	5.8	156	Scar right arm
12	Brown	5.8	150	
13	Brown	5.6	133	Old Arm
14	Brown	5.8	147	Tattoo marks
15	Brown	5.6	161	Scars on both arms
16	Brown	5.4	100	Tattoo marks
17	Brown	5.4	136	
18	Brown	5.8	160	
19	Brown	5.9	166	
20	Brown	5.8	170	
21	Dark	5.7	148	
22	Dark	5.5	148	
23	Dark	5.5	160	
24	Dark	5.6	114	
25	Brown	5.7	168	
26	Fair	5.6	180	
27	Dark	5.7	168	
28	Brown	5.8	140	
29	Brown	5.9	180	
30	Grey	5.4	146	

28

29

30

*John A. M. Richards*  
*J. H. Russell*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arcturion*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *9th April*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth*

Position in Ship's Co.										68						
No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality	Race	Date signed on	Where ?	If to be pd. off eyes	Colour of hair	Colour of eyes	Height	Wt	Physical marks		
1	ROSE	Francis	45	m	Master	British	English	28.3.18	Plymouth	NC	No	Brown	Brown	5.8	168	
2	James	Robert	50	m	Chf Offr	do	Welsh	do	do	NC	No	Blue	Grey	5.7	154	
3	Tugwell	Leonard	24	m	1st Offr	do	English	do	do	C	No	Brown	Dk Brown	5.9	168	
4	Griffiths	John Lewis	38	m	2nd Offr	do	Welsh	do	do	NC	No	Brown	Brown	5.8	168	
5	Roberts	Hugh	35	m	3rd Offr	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Blue	Brown	5.10	154	
6	Smith	Robert	31	m	Carpenter	do	Scotch	do	do	NC	No	Brown	Brown	5.7	180	
7	Hargreaves	Jas Allan	42	m	Boatman	do	English	do	do	NC	No	Blue	Brown	5.7	168	Card lost
8	Bennett	John Henry	42	m	Boatman	do	do	do	do	C	No	Brown	Fair	5.7	168	
9	Tee	Val	25	m	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Blue	Brown	5.5	148	
10	Simpson	George	42	m	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Brown	Dark	5.4	156	Flower on left forearm
11	Swann	Lionel Fred	30	m	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Dk blue	Brown	5.8	156	Scar right arm
12	Middleton	John	37	m	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Grey	Brown	5.8	150	
13	Saltmarsh	Charles	17	m	Seaman	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Hazel	Brown	5.6	133	
14	Bavey	William	28	m	Seaman	do	Irish	do	do	NC	No	Blue	DK Brn	5.8	147	Tattoo marks on both arms
15	Byrne	Magrice	20	m	Seaman	do	Irish	do	do	NC	No	Lt blue	Lt brn	5.6	161	
16	Barnes	James	35	m	A.B.	do	English	do	do	C	No	Brown	Dk Brown	5.4	100	Tattoo marks on both arms
17	Hickie	Joseph	19	m	Seaman	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Brown	Brown	5.4	136	
18	Williams	Wm Thomas	40	m	A.B.	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Brown	Dk Brn	5.8	180	
19	Noble	Joseph	48	m	A.B.	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Blue	Brown	5.9	166	
20	Boyle	George	20	m	Seaman	do	Irish	do	do	NC	No	Blue	Brown	5.8	170	
21	McFadden	William	19	m	Seaman	do	English	do	do	C	No	Grey	Dark	5.7	148	
22	Moore	John	37	m	Seaman	do	English	do	do	NC	No	Grey	Dark	5.5	148	
23	Youngs	Sidney	19	m	Seaman	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Brown	Dark	5.5	130	
24	Sanderson	Rowland	18	m	A.B.	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Brown	Dark	5.6	114	
25	Gain	Charles	40	m	A.B.	do	do	do	do	NC	No	Grey	Brown	5.7	168	
26	McLennan	Godfrey	19	m	A.B.	do	Irish	do	do	NC	No	Grey	Fair	5.6	160	
27	Hughes	Carr. John	34	m	Purser	do	English	do	do	C	No	Blue	Dark	5.7	172	
28	Jefferson	Ross Edward	31	m	Asst Purser	do	Irish	do	do	C	No	Brown	Brown	5.9	140	
29	Chishelm	Cedin	36	m	Surgeon	do	Scotch	do	do	C	No	Brown	Brown	5.9	180	
30	Leach	Herbert	24	m	1st Mate	do	English	do	do	C	No	Grey	Grey	5.4	145	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Inch Master, of the beautif, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Inch

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

John A. W. Richardson

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lebanon* arriving at *New York* *9th April* 1918, from the port of *Plymouth*

69

NAME		Position in ship's		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Where ?		If to be paid off		Colour of eyes		Colour of hair		Height Weight		Physi	
No	Family	Given	Age	Sex	Comp;	Nation	Race	Date signed on	Where ?	If to be paid off	Colour of eyes	Colour of hair	Height	Weight	Physi	Physi	Physi
31	Beavan	Francis	✓ 17	m	Wireless Operator	British	Welsh	28.3.18	Plymouth	nc No 1	Brown	Brown	5.9	140			
32	Richards	Robert	✓ 44	m	A.B.	do	English	do	do	nc No 1	blue	Dark	5.9	168			
33	Beeds	Ernest	✓ 20	m	Seaman	do	do	do	do	nc No 1	Grey	Brown	5.7	150			
34	Humble	Thomas	✓ 19	m	Seaman	do	do	do	do	nc No 1	Hazel	Fair	5.6	145			
35	Walker	Percy	✓ 18	m	Seaman	do	do	do	do	nc No 1	Blue	Light	5.8	140			
36	Daniels	Cyril	✓ 20	m	A.B.	do	do	do	do	nc No 1	Brown	Brown	5.4	160			
37	Mahoney	Michael	✓ 27	m	Seaman	do	do	do	do	nc No 1	Brown	Brown	6.2	155			
38	Gassen	Basil	✓ 23	m	A.B.	do	do	do	do	nc No 1	Brown	Black	6.3	163			
39	Edwards	J. L.	✓ 47	m	R.O.M.S.	do	Welsh	Not on articles.									
40	Williams	Victor L.	✓ 19	m	R.O.R.	do	do										

*John A. M. Richards*  
*J. M. Prescott*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Luch, Master, of the Byarilja, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Luch

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

John A. H. Richardson  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel Garitza, arriving at New York, 9th April, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
No.	Family	Given Name	Age	Company	Nationality	Race	Date signed	Where?	If to be paid off	Colour of Eyes	Colour of Hair	Height	Weight	Phys.
1	Bain	George	✓ 54	m	Chf Engineer	British	28.3.18	Plymouth	C No /	Brown	Grey	5.10	182	
2	Wilson	Wm Houston	✓ 42	m	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	nc No /	Brown	Dark	5.10	168	
3	Gobbie	Maxwell	✓ 38	m	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	C No /	Grey	Brown	5.7	168	
4	Fallows	Wm Smith	✓ 27	m	4th Engineer	do	do	do	nc No /	Grey	Dark	6.1	154	
5	Mackay	Alfred	✓ 21	m	5th Engineer	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Brown	5.4	140	
6	Wilson	Harold	✓ 25	m	6th Engineer	do	do	do	C No /	Blue	Brown	5.8	160	
7	Hughes	Idwal	✓ 27	m	7th Engineer	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Dark	5.8	164	
8	Martin	Charles	✓ 28	m	Electrical	do	do	do	nc No /	Brown	Brown	5.8	140	Setting up Jagdish Chandra Jagdish Chandra
9	Hedgson	George Jos	✓ 27	m	Boilermaker	do	do	do	nc No /	Brown	Dark	5.7	164	
10	Leonard	John	✓ 37	m	Donkeyman	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Dark	5.9	168	
11	Mugent	Owen	✓ 42	m	Engrs Stores	do	do	do	nc No /	Grey	Dark	5.10	196	
12	McNee	Rector	✓ 44	m	Greaser	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Brown	5.9	147	
13	Jacob	Michael	✓ 46	m	do	do	do	do	C No /	Brown	Fair	5.9	161	
14	Banks	Wm. Peter	✓ 29	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Brown	Brown	5.4	144	Card from
15	Thompson	Robert	✓ 35	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Brown	5.7	140	
16	Hanlon	Richard	✓ 31	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Brown	Brown	5.6	140	
17	Scott	Thomas	✓ 32	m	do	do	do	do	C No /	Brown	Dark	5.6	128	
18	Whitley	George	✓ 27	m	Fireman	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Brown	5.9 1/2	148	
19	McCoy	Peter	✓ 24	m	do	do	do	do	C No /	Blue	Brown	5.3	168	
20	Delaney	Patrick	✓ 21	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Grey	Black	5.4	154	
21	Robinson	William	✓ 34	m	do	do	do	do	C No /	Grey	Lt Brown	5.5	140	
22	Heary	Peter	✓ 27	m	do	do	do	do	C No /	blue	Brown	5.7	140	
23	McDermot	Peter	✓ 28	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	blue	Dark	5.5	128	
24	Cresby	John	✓ 24	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Brown	5.8	148	
25	Reesney	Patrick	✓ 25	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Brown	5.9	178	Setting up P. Reesney Ref am
26	Tiernay	Thomas	✓ 24	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Fair	5.5	148	
27	McCarthy	James	✓ 25	m	do	do	do	do	C No /	Blue	Brown	5.3 1/2	140	Cleaved Right ear
28	Hackett	Nicholas	✓ 26	m	do	do	do	do	C No /	Brown	Dark	5.3 1/2	145	
29	Ford	Francis	✓ 49	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Blue	Dark	5.8	140	
30	Simpson	George	✓ 22	m	do	do	do	do	nc No /	Brown	Fair	5.0	190	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Lude Master, of the Lycuria, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918  
John A. H. Richardson  
Immigrant Inspector.

F. Lude  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel *Byzantia*, arriving at *New York*, *9th April*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							

No	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Position in ship's	Company	Nationality	Race	Date signed on	Where ?	If to be paid off	Colour of eyes	Colour of hair	Height	Weight
31	Helpin	Richard	28	m	Fireman		British	English	28'3'18	Plymouth	no	Blue	Dark	5.5	126
32	Palmer	Edward	41	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Blue	Brown	5.6	148
33	Budsworth	George	27	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Blue	Brown	5.9	178
34	O'Brien	John Francis	19	m	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	do	no	Grey	Brown	5.4	143
35	Ladders	Francis	21	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	5.3	140
36	Flaherty	Thomas	18	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	5.4	138
37	Grant	Peter	18	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Grey	Brown	5.7	147
38	Maddleton	James	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Brown	Brown	5.7	143
39	O'Dowd	Thomas	25	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Brown	Dark	5.7	154
40	Murphy	William	42	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Blue	Sandy	5.4	138
41	McCarthy	Patrik	22	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Blue	Brown	5.3	140
42	Sinker	Herbert	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Brown	light Brn	5.5	130
43	Neville	Williams	45	m	Refg Greaser	do	do	do	do	do	no	Grey	Brown	5.8+	161
44	Peake	William	42	m	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	no	Blue	Dark Brown	5.6	136
45M	Masey	Jas John	50	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	Hazel	Grey	5.11+	204
46	Mannington	Sidney Frank	21	m	7th Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	no	Brown	Brown	5.6	140
47	Hartman	Richard	48	m	Fireman	do	Welsh	do	do	do	no	Blue	Fair	5.7	146
48	Williams	George	28	m	Trimmer	do	Australian	do	do	do	no	Grey	Brown & slightly bald	5.8+	148

girl on  
flag on  
Rt arm

*John A. H. Richards*  
*J. Muscott*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Luch Master of the Isaritz, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Luch

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

John A. W. Richardson  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Garibaldi*, arriving at *New York*, *9th April*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth*

72

No	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Position	Nationality	Race	Date signed	Where? If to be pd	Colour of eyes	Colour of Hair	Height	Weight	Phys	
1	Glew	Edwin	✓ 28	m	Chf Steward	British	English	28.3.18	Plymouth	Ne No	Blue	Lt Brown	5.5+	154	
2	Jones	Thomas	✓ 32	m	2nd Steward	do	Welsh	do	do	Ne No	Brown	Dark	5.7	154	
3	Farrell	Joseph	✓ 28	m	Barkeeper	do	English	do	do	Ne No	Brown	Brown	5.10	180	At an
4	Dawson	Charles. Fred	✓ 42	m	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Grey	Dark	5.6	124	Scars on
5	Seed	Arthur	✓ 44	m	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	C No	Brown	Dark Brown	5.8	148	
6	Green	James	✓ 43	m	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	C No	Blue	Grey	5.6	182	
7	Wicks	Robert	✓ 17	m	asst do	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Brown	Fair	5.1	120	
8	Bentley	James	✓ 39	m	asst Stores	do	do	do	do	C No	Grey	Brown	5.8	120	Wks on
9	Henry	Edgar Ernest	✓ 18	m	Waiter	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Brown	DK Brown	5.7	147	
10	Darland	William	✓ 30	m	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	C No	Blue	Brown	5.5	144	
11	Shiel	Daniel	✓ 16	m	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Hazel	Fair	5.8	150	
12	Miller	Robert	✓ 18	m	do	do	do	do	do	C No	Brown	Brown	5.6	112	
13	Moore	Clarence	✓ 18	m	Engns Steward	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Brown	Dk Brown	5.0	117	
14	Whitehouse	Percy	✓ 17	m	do	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Grey	Fair	5.3	92	
15	Boden	Edwin. James	✓ 29	m	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Fair	5.2+	78	
16	Bayliss	Charles	✓ 32	m	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Lt Brown	5.6	92	
17	Gavin	Robert	✓ 35	m	3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Brown	5.8+	74+	
18	Hislop	Charles	✓ 17	m	Scullion	do	do	do	do	C No	Blue	Fair	5.10	100	
19	Sweeney	Edward	✓ 16	m	do	do	do	do	do	C No	Grey	Brown	5.6+	117	It's not
20	Owen.	Evan	✓ 40	m	Treep cook	do	Welsh	do	do	Ne No	Brown	Dark	5.6	120	Clapped
21	Lacey	John	✓ 29	m	Ex Treep Ck	do	English	do	do	Ne No	Brown	Dark	5.10	112	Anchor R
22	Giblin	Thomas	✓ 27	m	Chf Baker	do	English	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Fair	5.4+	77	
23	Page	Percy. Ralph	✓ 24	m	Ex Chf Baker	do	do	do	do	C No	Grey	Fair	5.6	78+	Hands R
24	Maddrell	Henry. Thompson	✓ 41	m	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Fair	5.7+	112	
25	Wickman	Stanley	✓ 17	m	Asst do	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Fair	5.4+	98	
26	Anderson	Williams	✓ 38	m	Chf Baker	do	Scotch	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Brown	5.5	180	
27	Ridgely	James	✓ 44	m	2nd Butcher	do	English	do	do	C No	Blue	Brown	5.10	180	
28	Williams	George	✓ 16	m	asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	Ne No	Blue	Fair	5.3	98	
29	Winter	Fred. James	✓ 50	m	Waiter	do	do	do	do	C No	Dk Brown	Brown	5.8	154	
30	Green	James	✓ 43	m	Night watch	do	do	do	do	C No	Blue	Fair	5.11	168	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1560



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Inch Master, of the bazitya, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of April, 1918

John A. R. R. R. R.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Francis Inch  
Master, bazitya.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Granitz*, arriving at *New York*, *9th April*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth*

73

N.A.M.N.S																
No	Family	Given	Age	Sex	Position	Nationality	Race	Date signed	Where?	If to be pd	Colour of off eyes	Colour of hair	Height	Weight	Phys.	
31	McVeigh	Alexander	✓ 23	m	Waiter	British	Irish	28.3.18	Plymouth	nc	No	Brown	Brown	5.8	168	
32	Haskell	Edward	✓ 19	m	Waiter	do	English	do	do	nc	No	Gray	Dark	5.8	140	
33	Marrie	Joseph	✓ 20	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Dk Brown	6.0	13-0	
34	Rogers	Bert	✓ 23	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Brown	Brown	5.5+	140	
35	Coleman	James	✓ 16	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Gray	Brown	5.8	111	
36	Dixon	Thomas	✓ 18	m	do	do	Scotch	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Red	5.9	180	
37	Coward	Percy	✓ 20	m	do	do	English	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Brown	5.9	140	
38	Pilcher	Leslie	✓ 18	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Brown	5.7	140	
39	Hackley	George	✓ 21	m	do	do	do	do	do	C	No	Brown	Brown	5.7	180	
40	Wright	Thomas	✓ 21	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Brown	Brown	5.8	119	Return Flag
41	Gill	Patrick	✓ 32	m	do	do	Irish	do	do	nc	No	Lt Blue	Lt Brown	5.7	140	
42	Little	Edward	✓ 18	m	do	do	English	do	do	nc	No	Gray	Fair	5.3	134	
43	Hesketh	Robert	✓ 17	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Brown	5.8	150	
44	Hughes	John Edward	✓ 17	m	do	do	Welsh	do	do	C	No	Hazel	Brown	5.6	97	
45	Davis	Alexander	✓ 17	m	do	do	English	do	do	C	No	Blue	Fair	5.9	112	
46	Doughue	John	✓ 20	m	do	do	Irish	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Brown	5.8+	154	
47	Mitchell	Vivian	✓ 17	m	do	do	English	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Brown	5.8+	126	
48	Barcroft	Arnold	✓ 17	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Lt Brown	5.6	112	
49	Rimmer	Thomas	✓ 17	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Gray	Dark	5.8	117	Spk Paper
50	Gairns	Fred	✓ 17	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Brown	5.3	94.	
51	Davies	Alfred	✓ 20	m	Smoker Steward	do	do	do	do	C	No	Blue	Brown	5.4	124	
52	McInnis	Alexander	✓ 51	m	Bedroom St	do	Scotch	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Brown	5.4+	124	
53	Myles	Thomas	✓ 20	m	do	do	Irish	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Auburn	5.10	154	
54	Hughes	Alfred	✓ 32	m	do	do	English	do	do	C	No	Brown	Brown	5.6	140	
55	Jones	George	✓ 47	m	do	do	Welsh	do	do	C	No	Blue	Brown	5.6	126	
56	Coombs	Samuel	✓ 17	m	Waiter	do	English	do	do	nc	No	Gray	Fair	5.8	130	
57	Heale	Arthur	✓ 22	m	do	do	English	do	do	nc	No	Gray	Lt Brown	5.9	112	
58	Samner	Edmund	✓ 18	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Brown	Brown	5.11	112	
59	Beattie	Walter Cecil	✓ 17	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Gray	Lt Brown	5.7+	128	
60	Callaghan	Lee	✓ 24	m	do	do	do	do	do	nc	No	Blue	Dk Brown	5.8	140	

28  
29  
30

*John A. H. [Signature]*  
*J. Muscote*

\* See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-130



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Such Master, of the Beautif, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918  
John A. C. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

Francis Such  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Granitz*, arriving at *New York*, *9th April*, 1918, from the port of *Albion*

NAME		Age	Sex	Position	Nationality	Race	Date signed on	Where?	Ir	eye	Colour of	Colour of	Height	Weight	Physical	Marks
No.	Family	Given														
81	Simon George	George	35	m	Night watch	British	English	28.3.18	Plymouth	2	Brown	Brown	5.8 1/2	120		
82	Barnes	William	17	m	Asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	1	Brown	Brown	5.8	124		
83	Spillasey	William	17	m	Scullion	do	do	do	do	1	Blue	Dark	5.8	118		
84	Packerin	Joseph	38	m	Asst cook	do	do	do	do	1	Blue	Brown	5.8	112		
85	Barclay	John Hamilton	43	m	do	do	do	do	do	1	Brown	Brown	5.8	126		
86	Arabin	John	16	m	Waiter	do	do	do	do	1	Brown	Brown	5.8	118		

*John A. M. Pritchard* } Inspect or  
*Julius M. Russell*

40 With Cards  
11 + Without Cards  
154

2 New Cards issued

7 Sheets

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Ineh Master, of the Bozartza, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918  
John A. M. Richardson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Francis Ineh  
Master, ~~First Officer~~.

Bozartza,

April 9, 1918-

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel *Schr. M. A. Belliveau*HENRY E. NEEDHAM  
NEWELL L. MEADWOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.,  
CUSTOMS BROKERS AND FORWARDING AGENTS,  
15-25 WHITEHALL STREET,  
KEMBLE BUILDING.

75

Sheet No.

OF CREW

78

any vessel having such aliens

Mar. 15, 1918

yaguez Porto Rico

(10) (11) (12)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)  
No.  
on  
list(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1	Foot	Richard
2	Foot	Lennie
3	Nelson	Charles
4	Connor	Kempton
5	Dean	John
6	Peters	Lewis
7	Anderson	George
8	Hanson	Nelson

The Hon. Commissioner of Immigration  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt from The Franklin Babely Co. your communication dated on April 24, 1918 in reference to list of crew of the Br. Sch. "M. A. Belliveau", cleared at N. Y. Custom House on April 22, 1918. The Captain of the vessel usually attends to this matter.

List of Crew *Schr. M. A. Belliveau*

R. E. Foot	Master	George Henck	Seaman
Walter Sylsian	Mate	George Ingram	"
L. C. Foot	Stewardess	Ancient Wilson	"
Kempton Connor	Steward	Rodeman Garoro	"

The mate and the four seaman signed on at New York for this outward voyage.

As the Captain attends to engaging and discharging of his crew, we are unable to learn further particulars until his arrival here. Please send some Forms 683 + 684.

Thanking you for your letter, we are

Very truly yours

Wood, Niebuhr &amp; Co. 4-9

5.10	180	no card
5.2	125	no card
5.17	176	Re-ship foreign no card
5.7	175	Re-ship foreign no card
5.1	130	Re-ship foreign no card
5.8	160	Re-ship foreign no card
5.8	150	Re-ship foreign no card
5.2	120	Re-ship foreign no card

1 With card



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Schr. M. A. Belliveau*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Foot	Richard
2	Foot	Lennie
3	Nelson	Charles
4	Common	Remington
5	Dean	John
6	Peters	Lewis
7	Anderson	George
8	Hanson	Nelson
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

5:45 pm 4/9/18  
11:50 am

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *April* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Walter Spillars mate Rodemann*  
*George Ingram*  
*George Derrick*  
*Wendell Wilson*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Lewis Peters*  
*John Dean*  
*George Anderson*  
*Charles Nelson mate*  
*Nelson Hanson*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

4/9/18  
Inspected

*R. E. Felt* of the Vessel *Schr. M. A. Belliveau*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244

4-9

## F CREW

78

any vessel having such aliens

*Mar. 18, 1918*  
*Maguez Porto Rico*

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5.10 180 no card*  
*5.2 125 no card*  
*5.11 176 no card*  
*5.7 175 no card*  
*5.1 130 no card*  
*5.8 150 no card*  
*5.8 150 no card*  
*5.2 120 no card*

1 with card



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Schr. M. A. Belliveau*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

F CREW

78

any vessel having such aliens

*Mar. 18. 1918*  
*Saguenay Porto Rico*

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Left in*  
*5.10 180 no card*  
*3.2 123 no card*  
*5.17 176 Re-ships foreign no card*  
*5.7 175 Re-ships foreign no card*  
*5.1 130 Re-ships foreign no card*  
*5.8 160 Re-ships foreign no card*  
*5.8 150 Re-ships foreign no card*  
*5.2 120 no card*

*1 With card*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Grandby Baker Co  
agent

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Schr. "M. A. Belliveau"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Foot Richard
2	Foot Jennie
3	Nelson <del>Robert</del> Charles
4	Common Rempton
5	Dean John
6	Peters Lewis
7	Anderson George
8	<del>Hanson</del> Nelson
9	
10	
11	5:45 pm 4/9/18
12	11:50 am
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Schr. "M. A. Belliveau"

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
<del>Robert</del> Nelson	Mate
Rempton Common	Steward
John Dean	A. B.
Lewis Peters	" "
George Anderson	" "
Nelson (Hanson)	" "

Master of the Vessel R. E. Harte

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

OF CREW

78

any vessel having such aliens

Man. 18. 1918  
Yaguez Porto Rico

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5' 10"	180	no card
5' 2"	125	no card
5' 7"	176	Re-ships foreign no card
5' 7"	175	Re-ships foreign no card
5' 1"	130	Re-ships foreign no card
5' 8"	160	Re-ships foreign no card
5' 8"	150	Re-ships foreign no card
5' 2"	120	Re-ships foreign no card

1 with card



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. "M. A. Belliveau", arriving at Apr. 9, 1918, from the port of Mayaguez Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Foot	Richard	Master	11/17	Halifax	No	37	Male	White Canadian		5.10	180	no card
2	Foot	Sennie	Stewardess	10/17	New York	"	37	Female	"	"	5.2	123	no card
3	Nelson	Robert	Mate	2/2/18	"	Yes	34	Male	Scand	Denmark	5.11	176	Re-ships foreign no card
4	Connor	Remington	Steward	3/1/18	"	"	27	"	Black	Panama	5.7	175	Re-ships foreign no card
5	Dean	John	A B	28/1/18	"	"	21	"	So qm	Panama	5.1	130	Re-ships foreign no card
6	Peters	Lewis	"	"	"	"	34	"	Hawaiian	Hololulu	5.8	160	Re-ships foreign no card
7	Anderson	George	"	"	"	"	21	"	at 134	P.W.D.	5.8	150	Re-ships foreign no card
8	Hanson	Nelson	"	"	"	"	20	"	So qm	Panama	5.2	120	Re-ships foreign no card
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

5:45 pm 4/9/18 - Except #2. { J.B. Fitzgerald } Inspectors  
11:50 am 4/11/18 - #2. { J. Macintosh }  
1 With card

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



FORM 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Belliveau, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. E. Chute  
Master, First or Second Officer.

m. a.

S. J. Belliveau April 9/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Belliveau, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of April, 1918

JOB Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. E. Felt  
Master, First or Second Officer.

m. a.  
S. J. Belliveau April 9/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFESTATION

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1928

Vessel *S.S. "Island"*

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Markmanrud	Egsten
2	Kris Tinsen	Hans
3	Goodwin	H. H. H.
4	Villem	Vile
5	Hansen	Hans
6	Anderson	Elias
7	Randerson	Rastor
8	Guldbrandson	Albert
9	Montones	Manuel
10	Jorgensen	Helfred
11	Fredrikson	Ingvald
12	Fylaa	Johan
13	Eriks on	Alf
14	Bjorklund	Rudolf
15	Sitting	Theodor
16	Villem	Alfred
17	Karsen	Emil
18	Karsen	Arthur
19	Renne	Karl
20	Kindstrom	Gustaf
21	Stromberg	Eric
22	Cornodes	Doninger
23	Garley	Clarence
24	Jones	Robert
25		#
26		#
27		#
28		#
29		no 7 & 8.
30		

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Name of vessel U.S. Mailboat

Date, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Names of Aliens.*	Occupations.
Egbert Mathiasen	Master
Hans Mathiasen	Chief officer
H. H. Goodwin	2 <sup>nd</sup> officer
Nils Olsen	Chief Engineer
Hans Hansen	2 <sup>nd</sup> " "
Olaf Andersen	3 <sup>rd</sup> " "
Pastor Knudsen	Steward to the
Alb. Gulbraund	Cook to the

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Spc. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be so landed after discharge, as provided in such regulations: And it shall be the duty of the master or seaman of any vessel arriving in the United States, as provided in such proposed action to be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—120

## F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

83

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-9 1/2	140	Reship foreign
5-10	180	" "
6	175	
5-8	150	Reship foreign
		no card re-ship foreign
		no card re-ship foreign
5-3	130	Reship foreign
5-8	156	Reship foreign
5-6	130	" "
5	145	" "
5-11	190	" "
5-8	154	" "
5-4	145	Nat'lgn. Cens 06620 Hondalun Hosen
5-7	150	Reship foreign
5-8	138	" "
5-5	140	" "

no card y.  
re-ship foreign  
no card y.  
re-ship foreign

to re-ship foreign  
to re-ship foreign

#<sup>2</sup> 10 to 24 inc Medical by Dr. Peckens - Morrison, & Ureuter, Inap's.  
# 1-9-22 — " " " Gillespie - Morrison, Ureuter " "  
# 4 — " " " Inap's Morrison & Flannery "  
# 3 — " " " " " " "  
no 7 & 8. med. by Dr. Edm ondo - Inap's John A. Combs & W. Steele



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S.S. "Island"*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Markmanrud Eystin</i>
2	<i>Kris Tansen Hans</i>
3	<i>Goodwin H. Henry</i>
4	<i>Vilum A. A. A.</i>
5	<i>Hansen Hans</i>
6	<i>Anderson Elias</i>
7	<i>Rundsen Raster</i>
8	<i>Gulbrandson Albert</i>
9	<i>Monteney Manu</i>
10	<i>Jorgensen Alfred</i>
11	<i>Trediksen Sigvald</i>
12	<i>Gybaa Johan</i>
13	<i>Erikson Axel</i>
14	<i>Rjordlund Rudolf</i>
15	<i>Selling Teodor</i>
16	<i>Vilum Alfred</i>
17	<i>Karum Einar</i>
18	<i>Karum Arthur</i>
19	<i>Renne Karl</i>
20	<i>Kindstrom Gustaf</i>
21	<i>Stronberg Eric</i>
22	<i>Cornodes Pommeroy</i>
23	<i>Garley Clarence</i>
24	<i>Jones Robert</i>
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

80

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*S.S. "Island"*  
Date *April 9th*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

*Clarence McCarthy*  
*Robert J. G. G.*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Fireman*

Master of the Vessel

*E. Markmanrud*  
*S. S. "Island"*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship on board any other vessel as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

Sheet No.

## F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

83

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>6-1</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>no card</i>		
<i>re-ship foreign</i>		
<i>no card</i>		
<i>re-ship foreign</i>		
<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-11</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-4</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-11</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>6-2</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>" "</i>

*#10 to 24 inc Medical by Dr. Peckert - Morrison, & Munster, Inap's.*  
*# 1-9-22 - " " Gillispie - Morrison, Munster "*  
*# 4 - " " Jorgensen - Morrison, Munster "*  
*# 3 - " " Jorgensen - Morrison, Munster "*  
*NO 7 & 8. med. by Dr. Edm ondo - Inspector John A. Conna & Westere*







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S.S. "Vestland"*

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

Name of vessel *"Vestland"*

Date *April 9th*, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<i>N. Rense</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>G. Lindstrom</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>E. Stromberg</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>D. Cornudas</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>M. Montrose</i>	<i>Boys</i>
<i>H. Jorgensen</i>	<i>A.B.</i>

Master of the Vessel *Vestland*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

## CREW

any vessel having such aliens

83

(10) (11) (12)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5-9 140 Reship foreign*

*5-10 180 "*

*5-8 150 Reship foreign*

*no card y.*

*re-ship foreign*

*no card y.*

*re-ship foreign*

*5-3 150 Reship foreign*

*5-8 156 Reship foreign*

*5-6 120 "*

*5-145 "*

*5-11 190 "*

*5-8 154 "*

*5-4 145 "Hondulu Hava"*

*5-7 150 Reship foreign*

*5-8 138 "*

*5-5 140 "*

*5-4 140 "*

*5-11 180 "*

*6-2 180 "*

*5-10 145 "*

*31 "English"*

*31 " "*

*128 "Scot" Gweed*

*120 "Spanish"*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*31 " "*

*31 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

*128 " "*

*120 " "*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel *S.S. "Yokland"*, arriving at *New York*, *April 14 1911*, from the port of *Columbo*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Markmann	Egert	Master	June 5 <sup>th</sup>	New York	no	31	M	Scand	Norway	5-9 1/2	140	Reship foreign
2	Kris	Henri	Chief Officer	June 22 <sup>nd</sup>	Philadelphia	re	29	M	White	Denmark	5-10	180	"
3	Goodwin	H. Henry	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Jan 17 <sup>th</sup>	Boston	"	45	M	"	English	6	"	"
4	Vilum	Nils	Chief Engineer	June 9 <sup>th</sup>	Philadelphia	re	1-54	M	"	Norwegian	5-8	150	Reship foreign
5	Hansen	Hans	3 <sup>rd</sup>	June 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	35	M	"	"	"	"	"
6	Anderson	Elias	3 <sup>rd</sup>	June 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	26	M	"	"	"	"	no card
7	Randerson	Karsten	Steward	October 26 <sup>th</sup>	Montevideo	re	18	M	"	"	"	"	re-ship foreign
8	Guldbrandson	Albert	Cook	Aug 8 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	19	M	"	"	"	"	no card
9	Montonen	Maurit	Superboy	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	150	Reship foreign
10	Jorgensen	Helfred	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	re	29	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-8	156	Reship foreign
11	Tredrikson	Sigvald	1 <sup>st</sup>	June 17 <sup>th</sup>	Philadelphia	re	126	M	"	"	5-6	130	"
12	Fybaa	Johan	1 <sup>st</sup>	June 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	re	31	M	"	"	5-11 1/2	"	"
13	Erikson	Arvid	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	Montevideo	re	19	M	"	Swedish	5-11	190	"
14	Bjorklund	Rudolf	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	re	21	M	"	"	5-8	154	no card
15	Selling	Theodor	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	145	Honolulu Hawaii
16	Vilum	Alfred	Fireman	June 19 <sup>th</sup>	Philadelphia	re	24	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-7	150	Reship foreign
17	Hansen	Einer	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	Montevideo	re	19	M	Scand	"	5-8	138	"
18	Hansen	Arthur	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	re	20	M	Scand	"	5-5	140	"
19	Renne	Karl	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	re	30	M	Scand	Finland	5-4	140	"
20	Lindstrom	Gustaf	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	re	33	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
21	Stromberg	Eric	1 <sup>st</sup>	June 19 <sup>th</sup>	Philadelphia	re	28	M	Scand	Swed.	6-2	180	"
22	Cernodes	Pomino	1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	Montevideo	re	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	145	"
23	Yearley	Clarence	"	Feb 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Cape Town	"	31	M	"	English	"	"	"
24	Jones	Robert	"	Feb 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Cape Town	"	31	M	"	"	"	"	"
25	# 10 to 24 inc Medical by Dr. Reichert - Morrison, & Ulmwater, Inap's												
26	# 1-9-22 - " " " Ellis - Morrison, & Ulmwater " "												
27	# 4 - " " " Inspected Morrison & Ulmwater " "												
28	# 3 - " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "												
29	no 7 & 8. med. by Dr. Edm on - Inspected by John A. Conn & Westover												



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Markmann Master, of the Vestland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of April, 1918  
H. Morrison  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Markmann  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Vestland  
April 10, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



5-11	181	
5-7 1/2	160	form of thrust accomplished
5-8	155	
5-6	148	
5-8	160	
5-8 1/2	171	
5-7 1/2	175	dis. to reaching foreign
5-10	165	dis. to reaching foreign
5-10 1/2	180	dis. to reaching foreign
5-9	168	dis. to reaching foreign
5-4	135	dis. to reaching foreign
5-7 1/2	155	dis. to reaching for later right arm
5-10 1/2	156	d
5-11 1/2	155	d
5-10 1/2	165	"
5-6	145	action right arm dis. to reaching for
5-8	152	dis. to reaching foreign
5-10 1/2	175	dis. to reaching foreign



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBERS OF CREW

87

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sandvigen*, arriving at *New York* *April 9th*, 1915, from the port of *Santos, Brazil*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evansen	Carl	Captain	April 17	Bergen	No	1 27	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	185	
2	Johnson	Mar	1st Mate	16 April	"	No	1 51	m	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	Scand of throat
3	Dahl	Alf	"	26 Feb	"	No	1 24	m	"	"	5-8	155	Scand of throat
4	Milner	Arnt	Steward	Nov 1916	Havre	No	1 41	m	"	"	5-6	140	
5	Karlson	Emil	Carpenter	Nov 17	Philad	No	1 39	m	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Olsen	Ol. Martin	A.B. Seaman	April 17	Bergen	No	1 21	m	"	"	5-6 1/2	170	
7	Lacotson	Mr. Berg	"	July 19	"	Yes	1 19	m	"	"	5-7 1/2	175	Scand. to rest of
8	Blomkvist	Lena. Peter	"	April 17	"	Yes	1 23	m	"	"	5-10	165	Scand. to rest of
9	Larsen	Engel	"	Aug 27	Santos	Yes	1 19	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	180	Scand. to rest of
10	Albrethsen	Michael	Ord.	April 27	Bergen	Yes	1 19	m	"	"	5-9	165	Scand. to rest of
11	Lerstad	Martin	"	June 21	Philad	Yes	1 23	m	"	"	5-4	135	Scand. to rest of
12	Alguar	Anselmo	"	July 21	Santos	Yes	1 21	m	Span	Spain	5-7 1/2	155	Scand. to rest of
13	Bol	Nithelm	"	March 17	Bergen	Yes	1 18	m	Scand	Norway	5-4 1/2	156	Scand. to rest of
14	Ramm	Emil	"	April 17	"	Yes	1 17	m	Scand	Norway	5-5 1/2	155	Scand. to rest of
15	Hansen	Harold	Deck Boy	April 17	"	Yes	1 15	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	165	Scand. to rest of
16	Tobiasen	Lias M.	"	April 17	"	Yes	1 15	m	"	"	5-6	145	Scand. to rest of
17	Rasmussen	Rolf	Ord. Seaman	March 31	"	Yes	1 17	m	"	"	5-8	152	Scand. to rest of
18	Askjorn	Rolf Hagen	Deck Boy	March 17	"	Yes	1 15	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	175	Scand. to rest of
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-286



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sandvigen*, arriving at *New York*, *April 9th*, 191*8*, from the port of *San Francisco*, *July 24th*, 191*8*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evensen	Carl	Captain	March 1917	Bergen	No	167	m	Scand	Germany	5-11	181	
2	Johnson	Mar	1st Mate	16 April 17	"	No	121	m	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	Scars on throat
3	Dahl	Alf L.	"	26 Feb 17	"	No	124	m	"	"	5-8	157	
4	Nilsen	Arnt M.	Steward	Nov 1916	Havre	No	140	m	"	"	5-6	144	
5	Karlson	Emil	Carpenter	Nov 5 17	Philad Pa	No	139	m	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Olsen	Alf Martin	A.B. Seaman	April 1917	Bergen	No	176	m	"	"	5-11 1/2	171	
7	Lacoste	Alfred	"	July 1917	"	No	149	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	175	Scars on neck
8	Blomkvist	Lennart	"	April 1917	"	No	123	m	"	"	5-10	165	Scars on neck
9	Larsen	Egil	"	Aug 27 17	Santos	No	149	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	160	Scars on neck
10	Albrethsen	Morten	Ord.	April 1917	Bergen	No	149	m	"	"	5-9	168	Scars on neck
11	Lerstad	Martin	"	June 24 17	Philad Pa	No	133	m	"	"	5-4	135	Scars on neck
12	Aguiar	Amelino	"	July 24 18	Santos	No	121	m	Portug	Portugal	5-7 1/2	155	Scars on neck
13	Boe	Nilsen	"	Nov 1916	Bergen	No	18	m	Scand	Denmark	5-4 1/2	156	Scars on neck
14	Gamm	Emil	"	April 1917	"	No	173	m	Scand	"	5-10 1/2	155	Scars on neck
15	Hansen	Harold	Deck Boy	April 1917	"	No	15	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	165	Scars on neck
16	Thiassen	Lukas M.	"	April 1917	"	No	15	m	"	"	5-6	145	Scars on neck
17	Knutson	Rolf	Ord. Seaman	Nov 23 17	"	No	17	m	"	"	5-8	152	Scars on neck
18	Aalger	Rolf Hagen	Deck Boy	Nov 1 17	"	No	15	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	175	Scars on neck
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the SS Sandvigen, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1918  
Wm. C. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

*SS Sandvigen April 9/18*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Bourne*

LIST OR NAME

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Gordon*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 *Perry* *Ed*

2 *Perry* *Walter*

3 *Pickson* *Robert*

4 *Ring* *William*

5 *Abbott* *Walter*

6 *English* *Samuel*

7 *Hillford* *Nelson*

8 *Turner* *Joseph*

9 *Kearney* *Peter*

10 *Bailey* *James*

11 *Davis* *William*

12 *Morgan* *James*

13 *Mallard* *Hugh*

14

15 No Cards issued

16 none with Edin Card

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *May 14*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Bourne*  
*W. Bourne* of the Vessel *Gordon C.*  
(Owner, agent, consignee or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

86

ERS OF CREW

87

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Liverpool* *4/6/17*

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*58-160*

*58-160*

*6-170*

*5-6-140*

*5-11-160*

*5-8-160*

*6-9-150*

*5-9-180*

*5-10-160*

*5-8-200*

*5-5-145*

*5-6-145*

*5-6-140*



## RS OF CREW 87

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool N.S. 1/6/17

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-----	------	------	------

Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------	--------	--------	---------------------------------

5-11 160  
 5-10 160  
 6/1 170  
 5-6 140  
 5-11 160  
 5-8 160  
 6-9 150  
 5-9 180  
 5-10 16  
 5-8 200  
 0-5 145  
 5-6 145  
 5-6 140

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gordon L*, arriving at *New York City* 1918, from the port of *Liverpool* *4/6/17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Er Charles</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>9/17</i>	<i>Offshore</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Kirkley Wm</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>170</i>	
4	<i>Ring</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Abbott</i>	<i>Mark</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>3 49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>English</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>3 35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	<i>Hillford</i>	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Turner</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Navigator</i>	<i>3/19/18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>180</i>	
9	<i>Kearney</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>A/B</i>	<i>3-27/18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
10	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>3-27/18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>3 36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>200</i>	
11	<i>Davis</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>A/B</i>	<i>3-27/18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3-27/18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>3 22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
13	<i>Mallard</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>3-27/18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>n.c.</i>	<i>1 21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
14													
15	<i>No Cards issued</i>												
16	<i>none with Lden Cards.</i>												
17	<i>W. Dycker } Lungs -</i>												
18	<i>V. Paggis }</i>												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SS Gordon, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

9 day of April, 1918  
H. K. Ryoke  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ernest C. Perry  
Master, First and Second Officer.

SS Gordon

April 9/18

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6018  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 11 1943  
Date

Lova Jackson  
Camera Operator

DEC 11 1943  
Date

W. C. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6015  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 11 1943  
Date

Eva Jackson  
Camera Operator

DEC 11 1943  
Date

Robert E. ... Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

(10)

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn, depose and say that I am a Surgeon, and that I have personally examined the body of the person named in the foregoing certificate, and that the same is in conformity with the facts therein stated, and that the same is in conformity with the facts therein stated, and that the same is in conformity with the facts therein stated.

88

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*11/10/18*  
*Spencer 11/10/18*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

*77 44*  
*127 116 243 1*  
*127 116 243 1*  
*127 116 243 1*

*15 77 202*  
*15 77 202*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO "

sailing from bordeaux;

28 MARCH

1918

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Prof.	Mar.	Rel.	Place of Birth.	Place of Residence.	Place of Origin.	Remarks.		
1			ALVAREZ	ISABEL	16	F	M	None	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Riosa	Father - Jose Alvarez
2			ALVAREZ	FRANCISCO	19	M	S	Miner	" "	"	"	"	"	Florentina Otero
3			acarregui	PIC	26	M	"	Seaman	" "	"	"	"	"	Jose alvarez
4			AN CABE	PEDRO	24	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	y Isabel Muniz
5			ARMOLERA	MANUEL	18	M	"	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	"	Santiago Acamegui
6			ARRIE	MARIA JESUS	20	F	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Lequetio Spain
7			ARRIN	DAMIAN	16	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Father - Pedro anacabe
8			ARESCURINAGA	MANUEL	18	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Lequetio
9			ARMBARRI	JUAN	18	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Juan Armao
10			ARISTA	PEDRO	23	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Arbacegui
11			ARDIFFRED	JOSEPH	41	M	"	"	" "	French	French	"	"	Arbacei Spain
12			ARCHAMBAUD	GABRIEL	48	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Anselma Viscaya
13			ADILUS	LOUIS	23	M	"	Officer	" "	"	"	"	"	Rigoitia
14			ADILUS	BERNAINE	20	F	"	none	" "	"	"	"	"	Spain
15			ADILUS	YVETTE	4	F	S	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"
16			ARKINS	LLOYD	28	M	M	Off. Mar.	" "	Canadian	English	Canada	Halifax	"
17			ASKINS	PERCY ROSS	36	M	"	S. Clergman	" "	British	English	U.S.A.	Wenton	"
18			BILBAC	DANIEL	17	M	"	Farmer	" "	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rigoitia	Father - Nicolas Bilbao
19			BARRINAGA	ENCOLASTICO	19	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Rigoitia Spain
20			BEAUVAIS	LOUIS	20	M	"	Merchant	" "	French	French	France	Paris	mother - Petra Barrinaga
21			BON	RENCH BOUARD	32	M	"	Officer	" "	"	"	"	"	Arbacegui Spain
22			BRIERE	PIERRE	40	M	"	S. Cleri	" "	"	"	"	"	Beauvais 24 avenue Berliet
23			BROCHERY	MARIE LOUISE	16	F	"	Studente	" "	"	"	"	"	Paris France
24			BRETTON	SUMNER	21	M	"	none	" "	"	"	"	"	life - Denyse Bon Villa Ducos
25			BRETTON	JACQUES	1	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Arcachon France
26			BRIET	MARIE	20	F	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	mother - Brierre 5 rue Gounod
27			BRENSCHWIG	THEOPH	26	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Paris
28			BRADT	JOSEPH	19	M	"	Merchant	" "	Belgian	Flemish	Belgian	La Pomme	Brochery 6 rue Wavin
29			BURNARD	AYLARD	24	M	"	Seaman	" "	Canadian	English	France	Bordeaux	Paris
30			BURNARD	ROSE LILIA ELISE	9	F	"	Employed	" "	Swedish	French	"	Paris	Brother - Alexandre Petit



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

59

NEW YORK

A P R I L      T H I

, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]



† FRIESE, OF COMIN.

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheds,  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
enchantist, or under promise or agreement to be employed to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifest Sheds, and the  
statements received therein is correct and true in every respect.

1 JUL 27 1964

CHICAGO from BOSTON

Sworn to before me this

Aug. 1

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.



500

1897

, 19

428



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO "

sailing from BORDEAUX

28 MARCH

1918

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Calling or Occupation.		Read. Write.		Nationality.		Country of Birth.		Place of Birth.		Relationship.		Address.	
No. on List.	Exemption	Deposit	Family Name.	Given Name.	Sex.	Age.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nat.	Country of Birth.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Relationship.	Address.	City or Town.	Relationship.	Address.		
1			B BROOVITCH	ILYA	34	M	Student	yes	yes	Serbian	Serbian	Greek	Salonique	Friend	Gradimir Spasitel	Corfu Greek					
2				GRIGORI	39	M	Engineer	"	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Bergen	Home	Haugevein No 29	Bergen					
3			GRIGORI	GRIGORI	34	M	Farmer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Marquina	Father	Juan Jose	Marquina Spain					
4			EMIL HENRI	EMIL HENRI	40	M	Merchant	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Friend	10 Bourg 10 rue Vavin	Paris					
5				ALPHONSE	38	M	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	Quisiner Rue du champ de foire	Rouen France					
6				ALPHONSE	38	M	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Frederic Colombeau	Mortemart France					
7				LEON JACQUES	34	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wight 40 rue de Vouille	Paris				
8				FRANCOISE	"	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9				robert	3	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10				FRANCOISE	31	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11				CAROLINE	16	F	Milliner	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	U.S.A.	New York	Father	Colle 20 rue Universiere	Paris					
12			de BRYAS	JACQUELINE	17	F	None	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	"	Jacques de Bryas 17 avenue	Montaigne Paris					
13			de BRYAS	ARIS JACQUELINE	19	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
14			de LESTALOT	JOHN JACQUES	32	M	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	"	"	"					
15			de LESTALOT	HUMBERT MARIE	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	"	"	"					
16				RAIN	17	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17				ANDRE RENE	31	M	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18				ANDRE RENE	31	M	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	"	"	"					
19				GEORGES GASTON	35	M	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Amboise	"	"	"					
20				FELIX	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amboise	"	"	"					
21				EUGENE	34	M	Cartain	"	"	"	"	"	Shinon	"	"	"					
22				PAUL	30	M	Officer	"	"	Serbian	Serbian	Greek	Corfu	None	Bordeaux France						
23				DELLATONITE	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salonique	"	"	"					
24				DELLATONITE	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25				EMILY VITCH	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26				IPOMIT	31	M	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	France	Le Havre	"	"	"					
27				ANNALES	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	Barcelona	"	"					
28				PEDRO NIO	19	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29				PEDRO NIO	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30				ADOLPHE	34	M	None	"	"	French	French	France	Le Havre	"	"	"					

On this sheet as to whom  
been requested to collect head tax.











# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **DEBOUCK ABEL**, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **EIGHT** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ACADEMIE DE MEDICINE D' LILLE**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Shocks, **FIVE** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenians	_____
Azerbaijanis	_____
Belarusians	_____
Bulgarians	_____
Czechs	_____
Georgians	_____
Germans	_____
Greeks	_____
Indians	_____
Irish	_____
Italians	_____
Japanese	_____
Koreans	_____
Latvians	_____
Lithuanians	_____
Magyars	_____
Moldavians	_____
Montenegrins	_____
Norwegians	_____
Poles	_____
Romanians	_____
Russians	_____
Serbs	_____
Slovenes	_____
Swedes	_____
Swiss	_____
Turks	_____
Ukrainians	_____
Yugoslavs	_____



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Chicago"

sailing from BORDEN

28

1918

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Marital Status.	Occupation.	Place of Birth.	Place of Residence.	Place of Origin.	Relationship.	Address.		
1			PROBEN	JACQUELINE	1	F	S	none	French	French	France	Aunt -	2 bd Francois Ire	
2			WILLOUS	WALTER	40	M	2	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Paris	Le Havre France
3			WILLOUS	MINNIE	44	F		none	"	"	"	"	"	Goode 3 rue Taillat Paris
4			WILLOUS	HUGH E ILA	44	M		Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	44	M		Officer	"	"	"	"	"	21 above Park London
6			WILLOUS	JEANNE	29	F		Springer	"	"	"	"	"	Nicolas Dr Salonique
7			WILLOUS	MARCEL	4	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Germaine Pambletti rue vieille Aubusson France
8			WILLOUS	NORMA L WISE	28	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9			WILLOUS	HENRI ANTOINE	28	M		Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
10			WILLOUS	JACQUES	27	M		none	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
11			WILLOUS	ROBERT LOUIS MARIN	40	M		Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
12			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	41	F		none	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
13			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	20	M		3 Lady Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
14			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	17	M		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
15			WILLOUS	DANIEL	41	M		Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
16			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	16	M		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
17			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	41	M		Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
18			WILLOUS	NICHOL ALBERT	34	M		Stewart	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
19			WILLOUS	PAUL WILLOUS	17	M		Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
20			WILLOUS	JOSSEPH WILLOUS	40	M		Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
21			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	18	M		Mar	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
22			WILLOUS	JOSSEPH	41	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
23			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	41	M		Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
24			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	41	M		Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
25			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	56	F		None	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
26			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	43	M		Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
27			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	4	M		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
28			WILLOUS	JEAN BAPTISTE	41	M		Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
29			WILLOUS	LOUIS VICTOR	37	M		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France
30			WILLOUS	WILLOUS	37	M		Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Valentigney France

1. If the passenger is a minor, the name of the parent or guardian must be given.

2. If the passenger is a minor, the name of the parent or guardian must be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL TH

1918

93

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	Whether ever before in the	
State.	City or town.	passage paid?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?	United States and if so, when and where?		
1	N.Y. New-york	yes	Self	no	-	-	Father	Proebe Hene 64 Riverside Drive New-york	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	-	Brown Brown Grey	None	France	Nancy			
2	"	"	"	30	-	-	"	Hotel Baltimore New-york	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	England	Stafford		
3	"	"	"	30	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Ar Washington	"	"	30	yes	ev r N.Y.	"	Mission Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	N.Y. New-york	"	"	30	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Canada	Fovento		
6	"	"	"	40	-	-	Sister	M.B. Bouret 240 East 3rd Street New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	Serbie	Flevlye		
7	"	"	"	30	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	France	Aubussen		
8	D.C. Washington	"	"	30	-	-	Brother	Louis Scholle 101 Kalorama Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	30	-	-	"	Mission Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	N.Y. New-york	"	Gouvernement	30	-	-	"	Mission Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	D.C. Washington	"	Self	30	yes	1917/18 Was.	"	Mission Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	N.Y. New-york	"	"	30	no	-	Sister	Colle Caroline 804 Riverside Drive New-york C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	Luxembourg	Derbourg		
13	"	"	"	30	-	-	Friend	Francois Victorich 450 West 34th Street N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	France	Mermaid		
14	Idaho Mountain Home	"	"	30	-	-	"	Mountain Home Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	N.J. Palmeton	"	"	30	-	-	"	Palmeton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona		
16	Idaho Mountain Home	"	"	30	-	-	"	Mountain Home Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	N.Y. New-York	"	"	30	yes	1916 N.Y.	Home	25th Avenue New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italian	Correnti		
18	"	"	Master	30	no	-	"	100 Broadway New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Buxembourg	Lettemburg		
19	D.C. Washington	"	Self	30	-	-	"	Mission Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Guileve		
20	N.C. New-York	"	"	30	yes	1916/17 N.Y.	"	Mission New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Idaho Boise City	"	"	30	no	-	"	Idaho Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Ca San Francisco	"	"	30	yes	1917/18 N.Y.	"	San Francisco Mission	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	France	Mermaid		
23	N.Y. New-York	"	"	30	no	-	"	New-York City Mission	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	D.C. Washington	"	Gouvernement	30	yes	1911/12 N.Y.	"	Mission Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	N.Y. New-York	"	Self	30	no	-	"	Hotel Brevoort 8 Street New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	Owner	30	yes	1910 Fremant/	"	Consulat Scandinavian Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Idaho Boise City	"	Self	30	no	-	"	Boise City Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	N.Y. New-York	"	"	30	-	-	Friend	511e Savaux 10 Bridge Street Room 218 N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	France	Mermaid		
29	"	"	Gouvernement	30	-	-	"	French Consulat New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	30	-	-	"	Mission New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

UNDECEASED OF COMIN.

Whereof a list is  
made up and  
forwarded to the  
proper authorities.

Whether  
the vessel  
is a  
passenger  
ship or  
a  
cargo  
ship.

Whether  
the vessel  
is a  
passenger  
ship or  
a  
cargo  
ship.

Whether  
the vessel  
is a  
passenger  
ship or  
a  
cargo  
ship.

Whether  
the vessel  
is a  
passenger  
ship or  
a  
cargo  
ship.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly,		That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the month, or the surgeon	
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the		foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.	
Investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or		a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous	
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or		misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who is or has been in the practice of polygamy, or an	
anarchist, or under promise or agreement to pay, or in violation of, or in violation of the laws of the United States, or a person who		woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, or that	
also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said		aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Subscribed before me this		day of	
at		19	

1	French	yes	no	no	no
2	"	"	24 day	"	"
3	"	"	24 day	"	"
4	"	"	60 day	"	"
5	Serbian	"	"	"	"
6	French	"	1 month	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"
11	English	"	"	"	"
12	French	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"
14	Spanish	"	1 year	"	"
15	"	"	3 year	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"
17	French	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	5 Month	"	"
21	Spanish	"	3 year	"	"
22	French	"	ever	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"
25	English	"	4 month	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"
27	Spanish	"	1 year	"	"
28	French	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"

I, HENRY FRANKLIN, of the CHICAGO, I solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the month, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who is or has been in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to pay, or in violation of, or in violation of the laws of the United States, or a person who woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, or that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this day of 19

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, DUNCAN H. LEBEL, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JOSEPH W. BUCHER DE LILLE,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List on Manifest Sheets, given in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO "

sailing from Bordeaux

8 mars 191 -

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Profession.		Read.		Write.		Country of birth.		Place of birth.		Relationship.	
No.	on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Y.	M.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country of birth.	Place of birth.	Country of birth.	Place of birth.	Country of birth.	Place of birth.	Country of birth.	Place of birth.	Country of birth.	Place of birth.	Country of birth.	Place of birth.	
1		LAVAL	FLORIMOND	29	M	S. Gardener	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother	Javal 5 rue de la banque							
2		LEHARD	ALFRED	24	M	Cleric	"	"	Switzerland	German	"	Marseille	Friend	Chabrieres 50 rue Paradis							
3		MARCHAND	PIERRE ALEXANDRE	44	M	Officer	"	"	French	French	"	Bordeaux	Mother	Marchand 1 rue St Perjeux							
4		MARCHAND	ANTOINETTE	24	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5		MAURER	JEANNE	34	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arudy	Father	of the Maurer Francois Lasplais							
6		MAURER	YVONNE	5	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7		MOONZIS	EDGARD	31	M	Decorator	"	"	Belgian	Flaish	Belgium	Arny	Wife	Moens Calais France							
8		MONVIBACCHERRECHIA	JUAN	18	M	S. Farmer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sanarruca	Mother	Vicente Sanarruca Spain							
9		MARRENGUI	JOSE	46	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arbacegui	Wife	Irres Lamiquir							
10		MAGUNEGUI	PAULO	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11		MABE	SIMON	24	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Lequeitio	Father	P. P. Lequeitio							
12		MARSAN	LUC	22	M	none	"	"	Mexican	Mexican	France	Paris	"	Hotel d'Angleterre							
13		MOULBENT	MAGNI	27	M	Engineer	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Wife	Glaus Bergen Norway							
14		OLLIVIER	JOSEPH	28	M	Captain	"	"	French	French	France	Maritz	Mother	Villa des violettes							
15		OCAMICA	IGNACIO	5	M	Farmer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Guernica	Wife	Leonor Calle Guernica							
16		OLAVE	JUAN	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sanarruca	Father	Francisco Olave							
17		ORUETA	JUAN	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guernica	"	Jose Orueta							
18		OLIVO ALVAREZ	PEDRO	14	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Guernica	"	Hotel Guernica							
19		PAVET	LUCIE	27	F	Milliner	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Father	Pavet Villa Guernica							
20		PECHOFF	LINOR	24	M	S. Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21		PETROVICH		27	M	"	"	"	Serbian	Serbian	Greek	Salonica	Friend	Wosentel							
22		PIGIN	WILLIAM	61	M	Merchant	"	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	brother	Wosentel							
23		REMY	MARGUERITE	22	F	S. Clockmaker	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Geneve	other	Geneve 100 rue des Vives							
24		RATTO	MARGUERITE	28	F	S. Matron	"	"	French	"	France	Paris	other	Geneve 100 rue des Vives							
25		RIGAUD	EMILE AUGUSTE	25	M	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Rigaud 45 rue du Faubourg Racine							
26		SALMON	HENRI	52	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27		SAUVAG	MORIS	44	M	S. Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Arny	Friend	Abbe Janet 30 rue Peromet							
28		SEURI	STRUB	42	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Basel	Mother	Simon Strub &							
29		STUTZ	CHARLES	29	M	Cleric	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Marseille	Brother	Robert Stutz 8 rue de la							
30		SCHORNO	ANTHONY	62	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Basel	Sister	Schorno 100 rue de la							

If alien on this sheet as to whom  
Consular has been requested to collect head tax.If alien on this sheet as to whom  
Consular has been requested to collect head tax.



## Lisi

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

: F 7 I !

, 1918

115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

[illegible]

Wm Munster



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DECLARATION OF COMIN

Whether  
at the  
time of  
the  
arrival  
of the  
vessel  
at the  
port of  
call  
the  
master  
or  
commanding  
officer  
of the  
vessel  
was  
present  
and  
in  
charge  
of the  
vessel  
and  
whether  
the  
master  
or  
commanding  
officer  
of the  
vessel  
was  
present  
and  
in  
charge  
of the  
vessel  
at the  
time of  
the  
arrival  
of the  
vessel  
at the  
port of  
call

I, the undersigned, do hereby declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, during the voyage, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or who is practicing or in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or obligation, express or implied, to commit any crime against the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman of ill repute to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest Sheets concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer

I, HALLEY F. MOORE of CHICAGO from B. K. LEAHY, do hereby declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, during the voyage, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or who is practicing or in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or obligation, express or implied, to commit any crime against the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman of ill repute to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest Sheets concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

- 1 French yes 1 day no no no
- 2 " " 4 " " " "
- 3 " " 2 " " " "
- 4 " " 1 " " " "
- 5 " " 2 month " " "
- 6 " " 2 " " " "
- 7 English " 1 day " " "
- 8 Spanish " 1 year " " "
- 9 " " 6 year " " "
- 10 " " " " " "
- 11 " " 8 year " " "
- 12 " " 8 day " " "
- 13 English " 2 weeks " " "
- 14 French " 15 day " " "
- 15 Spanish " 1 year " " "
- 16 " " 5 " " " "
- 17 " " 2 " " " "
- 18 " " 1 " " " "
- 19 French " 2 " " " "
- 20 " " ? " " " "
- 21 Serbe " 3 " " " "
- 22 English " 1 month " " "
- 23 French " ? " " " "
- 24 " " 4 day " " "
- 25 " " 4 " " " "
- 26 " " 1 " " " "
- 27 " " 2 " " " "
- 28 " " ? " " " "
- 29 " yes 2 year " " "
- 30 English no ever yes no no

Whether

at the

time of

the

arrival

of the

vessel

at the

port of

call

the

master

or

commanding

officer

of the

vessel

was

present



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **DR. HENRY ABEL**, Surgeon of the **CHICAGO**, **THURSDAY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **JOHN L. MEDDLE D. L.L.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or blanketed sheets, **FIVE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Sworn to before me this:*

1997

19

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO "

sailing from

bordeaux

28 Mars

1918

1918												
14-481												
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Age. Sex. Calling. Adm. to. Nationality. Country of birth. Last Permanent Residence. Relationship.												
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yr. Mo.	Sex.	Calling.	Adm. to.	Nationality.	Country of birth.	Last Permanent Residence.	Relationship.	Other.	Other.
1	SPRINGER	CHARLES MARTIN	52	M	Druggist	yes yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Wissenbach	Wife Mittelholzer		
2	STEPHEN	VELANIR	38	M	Officer	" "	Serbian	Serbian	Greek Salonique	Friend	Herman	Velanir Octanastel
3	SIMON	VOUCHETIT	43	M	"	" "	"	"	" "	"	Salonique Greek	Petar Vouchetif
4	FRANJIC	GEORGE	49	M	"	" "	"	"	" "	"	Salonique	Vinko Bogdan
5	TANKO	VOULICH	41	M	"	" "	"	"	" "	"	Salonique	Gasco Voulich
6	MITAR	VOUKOVITCH	46	M	"	" "	"	"	" "	"	Salonique	Iakov Marjanovitch
7	VERDIER	MARTIAL	23	M	Merchant	" "	French	French	France Veran	cousin	Partial Verfier	French Army S.P. 175
8	VASQUEZ	VICENTE	38	M	Workman	" "	Spanish	Spanish	Spain S n Sebastien	wife	Larora Muniz Fernandez	A Oviedo Spain
9	WIDMER	PAUL	40	M	Merchant	" "	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Bale	Father	Joeliken Switzerland	Joeliken Switzerland
10	WILSON	AUGUSTO	29	M	Seafaring	" "	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway Kristiansund	Friend	Belayer	Farlund Norway
11	WILSON	EDOUARD	23	M	Engineer	" "	Dutch	"	N.Y.C. New York City	"	Gravenst B.46	Pasamasib Pasnime
12	ABALA BERNADO	ANTONIO	42	M	Farmer	" "	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Arbacegui	Wife	María Arriaga	Arbacegui Spain
13	ABALA	ADOLFO	17	M	"	" "	"	"	" Isarter	Father	Jose Abala	Isarter Spain
14	ARRACONADA	DOMINGO	19	M	"	" "	"	"	" Evenc	"	Felix Arraconada	Evenc Spain
15	ARRACONCHER	JOSUE	40	M	"	" "	"	"	" Arbacegui	"	Felix Arracconchea	Arbacegui Spain
16	JUNGIBO	YAMADA	34	M	Officer	" "	Japanese	Japanese	Japan Tokio	Friend	Moishi	Tokio Japan
17	DE BUSTOS	ELIADOR	55	F	None	" "	Spanish	Spanish	France Paris	Father	Julius de Bustos	Paris
18	D BUSTOS	MARIE	35	F	Milliner	" "	Mexican	"	Mexican exicobity	"	Julius de Bustos	" " "
19	BATAILLE	ALBERT	36	M	"	" "	French	French	France Orleans	Friend	Francois Bor	A Parce France
20	BRENET	FIRMIN	35	M	Mechanician	" "	"	"	" Paris	Mother	Dormette 31 rue des sergents	Unions France
21	GERVAISE	IDA	40	F	Compstres	" "	"	"	" Perigueux	Mother	Marie Gervaise 40 Bd	Lakanal Perigueux France
22	GASTY LEROUX	FRANCOIS	36	M	Employed	" "	"	"	" Paris	Father	Leroux 10 rue Blenz	Paris
23	KERHILLI	JOSEPH	42	M	Soldier	" "	"	"	" Flouvy	Friend	Leroux 90 rue du Commerce	Paris
24	LEROUX	ALFRED	41	M	Officer	" "	"	"	" French Army	Father	Pierre Marie Leroux	Missillac France
25	LE BRETON	PIERRE ARL	39	M	Seamen	" "	"	"	" France Cancale	Son	Only Le Breton	Cancale France
26	INVER	MARGARET	39	F	Nurse	" "	Canadian	English	" Beaulieu	Sister	Andrew Mac Phail	Ontario Canada
27	PATUEL	PAUL LOUIS	4	M	Merchant	" "	French	French	" Paris	Friend	Jucien Pier Deput	Paris
28	PICOULET	CHARLES ADOUARD	35	M	"	" "	"	"	" French Army	Mother	Picoulet 60 cours de cize	Bordeaux France
29	RECHY	EMILIO	6	M	Mechanician	" "	Spanish	Spanish	" Paris	None	14 Avenue d'Alsace	Paris
30	BROSSEAU	JOSEPH JULIEN	39	M	Seamen	" "	French	French	" Le Havre	Other	Brosseau Rue du Port Frichet	St Servan France

This sheet is to be used as to whom  
requested to collect head tax.This sheet is to be used as to whom  
requested to collect head tax.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

1918

97

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																																																																																																																							
No.	Final Destination.	Whether a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether a ticket to final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?

Cliff Munster



### **\* FURTHER READING**

Abstracts provided by  
 The American Psychological Association  
 750 First Street, N.E.  
 Washington, D.C. 20002-4242

Whether the  
Catholics  
are the  
only  
ones  
in the  
Catholic  
Church  
who  
are  
not  
in the  
Catholic  
Church  
is the  
question  
of the  
Catholic  
Church  
in the  
Catholic  
Church.

W. H. R. 1959  
H. 1960  
W. H. R. 1961  
H. 1962  
W. H. R. 1963  
H. 1964  
W. H. R. 1965  
H. 1966  
W. H. R. 1967  
H. 1968  
W. H. R. 1969  
H. 1970  
W. H. R. 1971  
H. 1972  
W. H. R. 1973  
H. 1974  
W. H. R. 1975  
H. 1976  
W. H. R. 1977  
H. 1978  
W. H. R. 1979  
H. 1980  
W. H. R. 1981  
H. 1982  
W. H. R. 1983  
H. 1984  
W. H. R. 1985  
H. 1986  
W. H. R. 1987  
H. 1988  
W. H. R. 1989  
H. 1990  
W. H. R. 1991  
H. 1992  
W. H. R. 1993  
H. 1994  
W. H. R. 1995  
H. 1996  
W. H. R. 1997  
H. 1998  
W. H. R. 1999  
H. 2000  
W. H. R. 2001  
H. 2002  
W. H. R. 2003  
H. 2004  
W. H. R. 2005  
H. 2006  
W. H. R. 2007  
H. 2008  
W. H. R. 2009  
H. 2010  
W. H. R. 2011  
H. 2012  
W. H. R. 2013  
H. 2014  
W. H. R. 2015  
H. 2016  
W. H. R. 2017  
H. 2018  
W. H. R. 2019  
H. 2020  
W. H. R. 2021  
H. 2022  
W. H. R. 2023  
H. 2024  
W. H. R. 2025  
H. 2026  
W. H. R. 2027  
H. 2028  
W. H. R. 2029  
H. 2030  
W. H. R. 2031  
H. 2032  
W. H. R. 2033  
H. 2034  
W. H. R. 2035  
H. 2036  
W. H. R. 2037  
H. 2038  
W. H. R. 2039  
H. 2040  
W. H. R. 2041  
H. 2042  
W. H. R. 2043  
H. 2044  
W. H. R. 2045  
H. 2046  
W. H. R. 2047  
H. 2048  
W. H. R. 2049  
H. 2050  
W. H. R. 2051  
H. 2052  
W. H. R. 2053  
H. 2054  
W. H. R. 2055  
H. 2056  
W. H. R. 2057  
H. 2058  
W. H. R. 2059  
H. 2060  
W. H. R. 2061  
H. 2062  
W. H. R. 2063  
H. 2064  
W. H. R. 2065  
H. 2066  
W. H. R. 2067  
H. 2068  
W. H. R. 2069  
H. 2070  
W. H. R. 2071  
H. 2072  
W. H. R. 2073  
H. 2074  
W. H. R. 2075  
H. 2076  
W. H. R. 2077  
H. 2078  
W. H. R. 2079  
H. 2080  
W. H. R. 2081  
H. 2082  
W. H. R. 2083  
H. 2084  
W. H. R. 2085  
H. 2086  
W. H. R. 2087  
H. 2088  
W. H. R. 2089  
H. 2090  
W. H. R. 2091  
H. 2092  
W. H. R. 2093  
H. 2094  
W. H. R. 2095  
H. 2096  
W. H. R. 2097  
H. 2098  
W. H. R. 2099  
H. 2100  
W. H. R. 2101  
H. 2102  
W. H. R. 2103  
H. 2104  
W. H. R. 2105  
H. 2106  
W. H. R. 2107  
H. 2108  
W. H. R. 2109  
H. 2110  
W. H. R. 2111  
H. 2112  
W. H. R. 2113  
H. 2114  
W. H. R. 2115  
H. 2116  
W. H. R. 2117  
H. 2118  
W. H. R. 2119  
H. 2120  
W. H. R. 2121  
H. 2122  
W. H. R. 2123  
H. 2124  
W. H. R. 2125  
H. 2126  
W. H. R. 2127  
H. 2128  
W. H. R. 2129  
H. 2130  
W. H. R. 2131  
H. 2132  
W. H. R. 2133  
H. 2134  
W. H. R. 2135  
H. 2136  
W. H. R. 2137  
H. 2138  
W. H. R. 2139  
H. 2140  
W. H. R. 2141  
H. 2142  
W. H. R. 2143  
H. 2144  
W. H. R. 2145  
H. 2146  
W. H. R. 2147  
H. 2148  
W. H. R. 2149  
H. 2150  
W. H. R. 2151  
H. 2152  
W. H. R. 2153  
H. 2154  
W. H. R. 2155  
H. 2156  
W. H. R. 2157  
H. 2158  
W. H. R. 2159  
H. 2160  
W. H. R. 2161  
H. 2162  
W. H. R. 2163  
H. 2164  
W. H. R. 2165  
H. 2166  
W. H. R. 2167  
H. 2168  
W. H. R. 2169  
H. 2170  
W. H. R. 2171  
H. 2172  
W. H. R. 2173  
H. 2174  
W. H. R. 2175  
H. 2176  
W. H. R. 2177  
H. 2178  
W. H. R. 2179  
H. 2180  
W. H. R. 2181  
H. 2182  
W. H. R. 2183  
H. 2184  
W. H. R. 2185  
H. 2186  
W. H. R. 2187  
H. 2188  
W. H. R. 2189  
H. 2190  
W. H. R. 2191  
H. 2192  
W. H. R. 2193  
H. 2194  
W. H. R. 2195  
H. 2196  
W. H. R. 2197  
H. 2198  
W. H. R. 2199  
H. 2200  
W. H. R. 2201  
H. 2202  
W. H. R. 2203  
H. 2204  
W. H. R. 2205  
H. 2206  
W. H. R. 2207  
H. 2208  
W. H. R. 2209  
H. 2210  
W. H. R. 2211  
H. 2212  
W. H. R. 2213  
H. 2214  
W. H. R. 2215  
H. 2216  
W. H. R. 2217  
H. 2218  
W. H. R. 2219  
H. 2220  
W. H. R. 2221  
H. 2222  
W. H. R. 2223  
H. 2224  
W. H. R. 2225  
H. 2226  
W. H. R. 2227  
H. 2228  
W. H. R. 2229  
H. 2230  
W. H. R. 2231  
H. 2232  
W. H. R. 2233  
H. 2234  
W. H. R. 2235  
H. 2236  
W. H. R. 2237  
H. 2238  
W. H. R. 2239  
H. 2240  
W. H. R. 2241  
H. 2242  
W. H. R. 2243  
H. 2244  
W. H. R. 2245  
H. 2246  
W. H. R. 2247  
H. 2248  
W. H. R. 2249  
H. 2250  
W. H. R. 2251  
H. 2252  
W. H. R. 2253  
H. 2254  
W. H. R. 2255  
H. 2256  
W. H. R. 2257  
H. 2258  
W. H. R. 2259  
H. 2260  
W. H. R. 2261  
H. 2262  
W. H. R. 2263  
H. 2264  
W. H. R. 2265  
H. 2266  
W. H. R. 2267  
H. 2268  
W. H. R. 2269  
H. 2270  
W. H. R. 2271  
H. 2272  
W. H. R. 2273  
H. 2274  
W. H. R. 2275  
H. 2276  
W. H. R. 2277  
H. 2278  
W. H. R. 2279  
H. 2280  
W. H. R. 2281  
H. 2282  
W. H. R. 2283  
H. 2284  
W. H. R. 2285  
H. 2286  
W. H. R. 2287  
H. 2288  
W. H. R. 2289  
H. 2290  
W. H. R. 2291  
H. 2292  
W. H. R. 2293  
H. 2294  
W. H. R. 2295  
H. 2296  
W. H. R. 2297  
H. 2298  
W. H. R. 2299  
H. 2300  
W. H. R. 2301  
H. 2302  
W. H. R. 2303  
H. 2304  
W. H. R. 2305  
H. 2306  
W. H. R. 2307  
H. 2308  
W. H. R. 2309  
H. 2310  
W. H. R. 2311  
H. 2312  
W. H. R. 2313  
H. 2314  
W. H. R. 2315  
H. 2316  
W. H. R. 2317  
H. 2318  
W. H. R. 2319  
H. 2320  
W. H. R. 2321  
H. 2322  
W. H. R. 2323  
H. 2324  
W. H. R. 2325  
H. 2326  
W. H. R. 2327  
H. 2328  
W. H. R. 2329  
H. 2330  
W.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
employed by the owners there-  
foregoing Lists of Manifest Sh-

investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a phony or other crime, misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or a contract, express or implied, to go and take up abode in any of said States, or Territories, or places, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the immigration law of the United States, and that said aliens named therein are correct and true in every respect.

*Strong to help me this*

1721

1.

*Sworn to before me this*

4011

*Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

	Language	Yes	No	no	no
1	German	Yes	no	no	no
2	Serbian	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"
7	French	"	I month	"	"
8	Spanish	"	"	"	"
9	German	"	25 days	"	"
10	Scandinavian	"	I Month	"	"
11	Dutch	"	2 days	"	"
12	Spanish	"	5 year	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	7 year	"	"
15	"	"	6 "	"	"
16	Japanese	"	1 week	"	"
17	French	"	8 day	"	"
18	Spanish	"	"	"	"
19	French	"	22 "	"	"
20	"	"	2 day	"	"
21	"	"	2 "	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	I day	"	"
24	"	"	2 "	"	"
25	"	"	2 "	"	"
26	"	"	15 "	"	"
27	"	"	1/6 "	"	"
28	"	"	30 "	"	"
29	Spanish	"	1 "	"	"
30	French	"	2 "	"	"



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **DENISON ABEL**, Surgeon of the **CHICAGO** **THIRTIETH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DEAR** that I have had **EIGHT** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ACADEMI DE MEDICINE DE LILLE** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, **FIVE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100



6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO "

sailing from BORDEAUX

28 MARCH

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Country of Birth.	Place of Birth.
1			PHILIPPE J.B.	35	✓ M	Mechanician	Yes	French	France	Bordeaux
2			MARI JEAN	25	✓ M	"	Yes	"	"	Pau
3			ERNEST	54	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Le Havre
4			JOSEPH	29	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Cancale
5			CHARLES	34	✓ M	Mechanic	"	"	"	Le Havre
6			JEAN ERIC	25	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Cancale
7			WILLIAM	25	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Port Blanc
8			LOUIS JULIUS	22	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Worcester
9			FABRI	27	✓ M	Officer	"	"	Spain	Paris
10			ADRIEN	19	✓ M	Hair Dress	"	"	French	Louvres
11			WILLIAM	25	✓ M	Engineer	"	"	Swedish	Stockholm
12			ROBERT	27	✓ M	Seaman	"	"	French	Paris
13			ROLAND	25	✓ M	Seaman	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve
14			JOHN HENRI	1	✓ M	Soldier	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
15			DANIEL	29	✓ M	Farmer	"	"	Spanish	Spain
16			AMORU	27	✓ M	Surgeon	"	"	Japanese	Japan
17			YAMADA	53	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Russian

1. If an alien is the owner of a vessel, the master or commanding officer of the vessel shall be requested to collect head tax.

2. If an alien is the owner of a vessel, the master or commanding officer of the vessel shall be requested to collect head tax.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

6

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL 28

1918

99

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29
No. on List.	Final Destination, State, City or Town.	Whether paying a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Skin.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Havane Cuba	yes	Owner	30	yes	N.Y.	-	1/3 "Imacio"	no	no	no	no	5 5	White	Brown	Brown	France	Garnos	
2	"	"	Government	30	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Brown	"	"	"	Pan	
3	"	"	"	30	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	hite	"	"	Orfleur	
4	"	"	Owner	0	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	White	Brown	Blue	"	2 neale	
5	"	"	"	30	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brown	"	Brown	"	le Havre	
6	"	"	"	30	Yes 1915	Philadel	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	hite	"	Blue	"	3 neale	
7	"	"	"	30	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Portland	
8	"	"	"	30	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Proteroux	
9	"	"	Government	30	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	Cieufais	
10	"	"	Self	30	yes 1890/94	N.Y.	Sister	Mathilde Red e	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	
11	N.Y. New-York	"	Corporation	20	1915	"	-	Caraguay Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	
12	St Pierre & Miguelón	"	Owner	30	no	-	-	Street N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blue	"	Sweden	
13	N.Y. New-York	"	Self	30	yes 1915	N.Y.	-	s/s "Quatre-Proces"	"	"	"	"	5 3	hite	"	"	"	France	
14	Ca Winnipeg	"	"	30	no	-	-	Imperial Hotel	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Netherlands	
15	Idaho Boise City	"	"	30	"	-	-	61 street Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Brown	"	Belgium	
16	N.Y. New-York	"	Government	30	"	-	-	Hotel Walden	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Spain	
17	"	"	"	30	"	-	-	Boise City Idaho	"	"	"	"	4 6	yellow	"	"	"	Japan	
	"	"	"	30	"	-	-	Japan Consulat	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	"	Netherlands	
	"	"	"	30	"	-	-	60 Wallst. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	"	Netherlands	

20 Minutes



URLOFF OF COMIN  
1915

WILEY-INTERSCIENCE  
A Division of  
JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.  
605 Third Avenue  
New York, N.Y. 10016  
U.S.A.  
LONDON: JOHN WILEY & SONS LTD  
Chichester, Sussex BN1 1PJ  
ENGLAND  
Printed in the  
U.S.A.  
Library of Congress  
Cataloging in  
Publication  
Data  
1987  
0-471-82111-1  
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly,  
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing to and from, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with leprosy, or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one avowing belief in the practice of polygamy, or a  
monarchist, or under penalty or agreement, explicit or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
person or girl coming to the United States in the purpose of prostitution, or procuring other immoral purposes, and I  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists of said aliens concerning each of said  
alien, named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public for the State of \_\_\_\_\_

1 H E L A R Y F R A N C I S

CHICAGO from Bureau to SAC, [redacted] dtd [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this*

1024

*i. i.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_  
that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Suorn to before me this* . . . . . *day of* . . . . ., 19

at

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the state, from which official languages and the language they speak. The official state language will be the basis of the education, the mother tongue to be used only if consistent with the official language.



*List* ..... *Y*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the requirements of the Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. Albatross Passengers sailing from London, Feb. 21, 1911

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100

\* Permanent residence: Within the meaning of the statute, a child is a resident of a state if he or she is domiciled in that state.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

10, 1915

101

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of.	Place of birth.	
			Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?										
1	yes self	150 never		Bro Ziegler 3613 Broadway ny	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no 50	Germany, Hamburg
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE: This form is to be filled out by the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers. It is to be filled out for each passenger, and the entries must be typewritten or printed. The entries must be true and correct, and the master or commanding officer must be satisfied of the truth and correctness of the entries before signing the form. The form is to be filled out for each passenger, and the entries must be typewritten or printed. The entries must be true and correct, and the master or commanding officer must be satisfied of the truth and correctness of the entries before signing the form.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Hotels, etc.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or in months if you are applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *sex* = The entry should be either M = male, or F = female.

Column 6 *M = married or single* = The answer should be M = married, S = single, W = widowed, D = divorced.

Column 7: *Calling or occupation*. The entry should describe an occupation, a trade, a profession, a business, or a service, such as, for example, "trial lawyer," "tax preparer," "insurance engineer," "marine engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron turner," "wood turner," or "cigar maker," simply as common, polite, gender, or other industry designations.

A distinction should be made between tenants and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown as follows:

shown, as follows:

- A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, or the mate who operates it.

Sturm and his companions should make this distinction on the Marxist side, and express it as should be made in two ways: by the persons and society, clerked under the personal examination and plan of work.

Column 8: *Blind, deaf and dumb*—This column is used to list and record answers to the following questions: "Read your last name [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question, the lettering of the document the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, this ground for exemption should be given.

Column 6: *Autosomal Y* – Question 9 should be construed to mean the count of which heterozygous cytosine or guanine.

Colman for *Race or people*. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The error has led to the  
the race or people printed on the last list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and 'the concept of which is a race as a subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth are manifestly different'. It is usually realised by inspectors and registrars, checks in this regard. For instance, 'French' appearing under the heading of country does not mean 'French' as race or people, and, similarly, 'French' appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean 'French' as country. An Irish, German, or Italian after his race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

6-1488

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

Complex of Central and  $N$ 

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MURPHY, BLACK

\* "African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*sailing from*

b o r d e a u x

, 19<sup>18</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

A P 7 1 1

19 I

296

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

103

2

S. S.

CHICAGO

sailing from

1 ORNEAUX

MAR 29 1918

19 Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.					
1	MOSELYN	THOMAS	44	M	Philadelphia Pa Dec. 6, 1873		1518 North Street Philadelphia
2	WRIGHT	CHARLES	47	"	Aug. 8, 1870 New Lebanon Centre New York		East 69 St; N.Y.C.
3	MAN	HAROLD	31	"	1887 Whitestone Long Island N.Y.		602 Westlawn Av. Chicago
4	REDIV	MARTIN	44	"	Jun. 3, 1873 Howdismigcy		11 Chalmers Plne Chicago S.U.
5	EDSON	JAY WILLIAM	44	"	Mar. 1, 1874 Cleveland Ohio		University of Missouri Columbia
6	EDSON	PAUL	38	"	Sep. 6, 1885 Lansing Mich.		Winderhook N.Y.
7	LOBBAR	CHARLES	18	"	1870 Richman Va		31 Chamba St. N.Y.
8	WAKE	GUST	29	F		My father was naturalized in Chicago	Knicker N.Y. Broadway 3618
9	INI	CHARLES	40	"	Feb. 1 1877 Chicago		1480 Astor St. Chicago
10	JACOBSENHO	MARTIN	30	"	Independence Kans Oct. 7 1887		15 Matthew Hall Harvard College
11	BAC	EDSON	18	"	Dec. 18, 1897 Portland Or per		1 Cornwell Road Portland Or.
12	WOL	JOHN	18	"	Jul. 1, 1898 Astoria Ore		11 Beverly Road N.Y.
13	McKinley	LINDSEY	18	"	May 2 1898 Brooklyn		Hotel Waverly Bronxville, N.Y.
14	LA	WACK	35	F	Rochester N.Y. Dec. 18 1883		104 8th Av. N.Y.
15	EDSON	O.H.L.	5	"	Union Penn June 1, 1891		104 West 10th St. Fairfield Conn
16	McMILLAN	MARTIN	31	"	February 1, 1887 Charlir Texas		104 1st St. Washington
17	McMILLAN	PAULINE	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
18	McMILLAN	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
19	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
20	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
21	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
22	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
23	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
24	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
25	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
26	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
27	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
28	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
29	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.
30	WOL	JOHN	18	"	1877 Ohio		104 1st St. N.Y.

27 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

11-4712

S. S. CHICAGO

sailing from FORDEAUX

MAR 29 1918, 19 Arriving at Port of New York

APR 1 1918, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TARBARD	RAYMOND	41	M	Drew Maine	
2	HERTS	HAROLD	31	M	Rockelle Ill. May 1888	3 Vassar Worcester Mass.
3	HERTS	MARY ET	34	F	Toledo Ohio Dec. 1888	41 Broadway N.Y.
4	HERTS	BILLY	10	M	Paris Ind 1888	"
5	HERTS	BILLY	8	M	Toledo Ind 1888	"
6	HERTS	EDWARD	5	M	Paris Ind 1888	"
7	SHONINGER	EDWARD	30	M	Springfield Massachusetts 1888	Paterson N.Y.
8	SHONINGER	EDWARD	28	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	111 Fifth Av. N.Y.
9	SHONINGER	EDWARD	27	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
10	SHONINGER	EDWARD	26	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
11	SHONINGER	EDWARD	25	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
12	SHONINGER	EDWARD	24	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
13	SHONINGER	EDWARD	23	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
14	SHONINGER	EDWARD	22	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
15	SHONINGER	EDWARD	21	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
16	SHONINGER	EDWARD	20	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
17	SHONINGER	EDWARD	19	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
18	SHONINGER	EDWARD	18	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
19	SHONINGER	EDWARD	17	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
20	SHONINGER	EDWARD	16	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
21	SHONINGER	EDWARD	15	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
22	SHONINGER	EDWARD	14	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
23	SHONINGER	EDWARD	13	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
24	SHONINGER	EDWARD	12	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
25	SHONINGER	EDWARD	11	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
26	SHONINGER	EDWARD	10	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
27	SHONINGER	EDWARD	9	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
28	SHONINGER	EDWARD	8	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
29	SHONINGER	EDWARD	7	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"
30	SHONINGER	EDWARD	6	M	Worcester Mass. 1888	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DEHOUCK ABEL**, Surgeon of the "**CHICAGO**", **THIRTYEIGHTH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **Eight** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **FACULTY OF MEDICINE D- LILLE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

19

In witness whereof

"Race" is defined as the descent of a person from a common ancestor, and is not to be confused with the term "Nationality". The term "Race" is to be used only in the case of the classification of the races of the world, and is not to be used in the case of the classification of the peoples of the world.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)	Negro
Asian	Chinese
Berber	Berber
Dravidian	Dravidian
European	European
Malay	Malay
Mongolian	Mongolian
Negro	Negro
Polynesian	Polynesian
Portuguese	Portuguese
Race	Race
Spanish	Spanish
Swedish	Swedish
Swiss	Swiss
Teutonic	Teutonic
Welsh	Welsh
Yiddish	Yiddish

Ant. of Race  
Al. City Tot  
109 x 101  
4 2nd. 16  
6 8.9.  
78 Transite

4, Stow-incl

33 Section dedicated



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DEHOUCK ABEL**, Surgeon of the "**CHICAGO**", **THIRTYEIGHT** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **FACULTE DE MEDICINE D' LILLE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **April**, 19**18**  
at **Chicago**

Immigration Officer

**April 11-1918**  
**arr April 10 1918**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock that a child inherits from his parents and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Portuguese.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Cantonese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

**Art. 4 Rev**  
**Al. City Tot**  
**109 x 109**  
**4 und. 16**  
**6 8.9.**  
**78 Transits**

**4 Stow-incl**

**33 Seamen deducted**



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO "

sailing from

BORDEAUX.

LE 28 MARS

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence came.
	U. S. citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								ARBEILLE	Louis	32	M	m	Steward	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Saintes	Sister - Arbeille Saintes-France
2								ARAYA	Juan	28	"	s	Seaman	"	"	Spanish	Spanish/Amer	U. S. A.	New - York	Hotel de la Boule d'or Bordeaux - France
3								ARAVENO	Mamuel	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4								ASLA	Juan	17	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Spain	Arrieta	Father - Asla Arrieta - Espagne
5								ACORDA	Dimas	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ibarrangueba	Mother - Angel acorda Guernica - Spain
6								BERNARD	Louis	40	"	M	Worker	"	"	French	French	U. S. A.	Miltown	Sister - Beridec in law - Guimper - France
7								BILBAO	Eustasio	26	"	"	Fireman	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mungia	Mother - Munica Mendigulo Ibarrangueba Spain
8								BRHAM	Teip	22	"	s	Seaman	"	"	Spanish	Spanish/Amer	U. S. A.	New York	none
9								CHRISTAKIS	Stamatiou	50	"	M	Farmer	"	"	Greek	Greek	France	Nantes	Friend - Manolis martakis Nantes - Loire inferieu
10								"	Despina	45	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11								"	Dimitrios	9	"	M	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12								"	Jean	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13								"	Marie	17	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14								CARDENAS SOTO	Benito	26	"	M	s	seamen	"	"	Spanish	Spanish Ame	U. S. A.	New York
15								CERDA	Mamuel	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16								CHRETIEN	Paul	33	"	s	Armourer	"	"	French	French	"	Meriden	Friend - Durin Emile Fraize - Vosges
17								CHAIFFRE	Jules	34	"	M	Organ	"	"	"	"	"	Holyoke	Mother - Chaiffre Rougemont le chateau
18								COLLAR	Mariano	27	"	s	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Friend - Maria Netto 15 rue du Port . Bordx.
19								CIRIACO	Francoisco	17	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Spain	Arrieta	Father - Felix Cirisco Arrieta - Spain
20								DIEUDONNE	Achile	38	"	M	CHIEF Ste	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	None
21								DE SIET	Corneille	26	"	"	Soldier	"	"	"	"	France	Bordeaux	in France .
22								DUMORTIER	Jules	36	"	s	iner	"	"	French	French	U. S. A.	South-Fork	Cousin - Desmet Gerome South-Fork P. A.
23								DORRATCAUE	Dominique	28	"	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	France	St. P. s/ Ne	Mother - Dorrateague Ste P. sur Nivelle
24								DE LA GUARDA	Carlos	22	"	"	Seamen	"	"	Spanish	Spanish/ Amer	U. S. A.	New - York	None
25								DIAZ	Mamuel	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26								DUCROT	Alexandre	64	"	"	Butcher	"	"	French	French	"	Butte Mont	None
27								DANIEL	Louis	38	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Carnage	Father - Daniel Jean Carnage St Thomas .
28								DONOSO	Roberto	32	"	s	Seamen	"	"	Spanish	Spanish/Amer	"	New - York	None
29								EPHREM	Barthelamy	35	"	M	Cleric	"	"	French	French	"	Woonsocket	Wife - Rose Barthelamy Woonsocket R. I.
30								ECHEVARRIA	Juan	35	"	"	Cook	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Busturia	Luisa Echevaria Busturia Spain

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York

April

1918

106

No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by owner, or by any other person, or by any corporation, firm, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1910/14	Wife - Arbeille 250 W. 36 Street N.Y.C.	no	no	Good	None	5	1	White	Brown	Brown	None	France	Cauterets
2	"	"	"	Owner	20	" Ever	Sailors Home 38 South Street "	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	"	"	"	Chili	Valparaiso
3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
4	Idaho	Boise City	"	Self	30	No	Brother - Pablo Asla Boise City Idaho	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Spain	Arrieta
5	Idaho	Winnemucca	"	"	30	"	Nicolas Aldanios Winnemucca Nevada	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Grey	"	"	Haranguela
6	N.J.	Milltown	"	"	10	Yes 1913/14	Wife Milltown New Jersey	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blue	"	"	France	Quimper
7	Idaho	Rupert	"	"	30	No	None Rupert Idaho	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Black	Black	"	Spain	Munguia
8	N.Y.	New-York	"	Owner	20	Yes Ever	Sailors home 14 Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	Java	Batavia
9	Pensyl	Bethlehem	"	Self	30	No	Friend - Stamatios Kompanos 108 1/2 Street Bethlehem	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brown	Black	"	Asia	Mineure Krini
10	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	White	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	N.Y.	New - York	"	Owner	20	Yes Ever	Sailors home 38 South Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	"	Grey	"	Chili	Chiloe
15	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Santa
16	Merid	Connecticut	No	"	20	" 1909/14	Brothers - Joseph Chretien 176 Camp Street Mer/ Ct	"	"	"	"	5	5	White	"	"	"	France	Colroyla 3e
17	Holyoke	"	Yes	Self	30	" 1911/14	Wife - Chaffire 21 Bond Street Holyoke	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Belfort
18	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	30	No	None 485 W. 36 N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	Spain	Gedrer
19	Idaho	Boise City	"	"	30	"	Friend - Vicente Bilbao 21 Crow Street Boise Cy	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	Blue	"	"	"	Arrieta
20	N.Y.	New - York	"	Owner	20	Yes 1918	Sailors Home 25 South Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	Antidorm	Belgian
21	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	10	" 1911/14	Home Detroit MICH. Jefferson Court 36	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Siezele
22	Pa.	South Fork	"	"	30	" 1908/17	Cousin - Desaut Jerome South Fork Pa;	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Tourcoing
23	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	30	" 1912/14	Friend - Marie Notlar 162 W. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St Paul N
24	"	"	"	Owner	30	" Ever	None 38 South St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Chili	Valparaiso
25	"	"	"	"	20	"	Home 165 W. Steet "	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Chilian
26	Mont	Butte	"	Self	30	" 1893/14	" Galena Street Butte	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Bare aux ai
27	Ant	St. Thomas	"	"	30	No	Brother - Daniel Jean Carvinage B.V.	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Antilles	St;Barthelemy
28	N.Y.	New-York	"	Owner	20	Yes Ever	None 38 South Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Chili	Valparaiso
29	R.I.	Woonsocket	No	Government	30	Yes 1906/14	Wife - Rose Barthelomy 137 Maple Street Wt R.I.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Belmont
30	N.Y.	New - York	Yes	Self	30	No	Friend - Juan Cruz Aguirre Rosswell Street 106 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Spain	Busturia







# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DEHOUGH ABEL**, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO" **THERewith**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWear** that I have had **EIGHT** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **FACULTE DE MEDECINE DE LILLE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *CHICAGO* sailing from *NEW YORK* *APRIL* *TH.* , 191*8*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.			
on List.	U.S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.			
1			PAUP	PAUL	30	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	French	French	French	Army	Friend - Jean Doumau
2			FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	33	S	Seamen			Spanish	Spanish/Amer	U.S.A.	New-York	Capvert Arlege
3			FERREIRA	JUAN	23									None
4			IRLANDA FILON	CHRISTOPORON	39		Mechanic			Greek	Greek	France	Marseille	Bordeaux Gironde
5			IBARRACHE	ENRIQUE	24		Farmer			Spanish	Spain	Spain	Baracaldo	Friend - Eligouli Apostolos
6			JOAO ANTONIO DOS SANTOS	SANTOS	25		Fireman			Portuguese	Portuguese	France	Le Havre	Rue du mont de pieté Marseille
7			JOSE DA SILVA	JOSE	23		Seamen							Father - Alcense Ibarreche
8			KERLACKERS	CONSTANCE	17	F	None			Belgian	Flamish		Chalons	Baracaldo -Spain
9			LEIVA	RICHARD	37	M	Seaman			Spanish	Spanish/Amer	U.S.A.	New-York	Antonio dos santos
10			MARTY	JEAN	43		Saddle			French	French	France	Decazeville	s/s St Andre Le Havre
11			MORAKIS	YASCHARIO	52	M	no	no	Greek	Greek		Nantes		Antonio da Silva
12				ERINI	45	F	Yes	Yes						Aunt - Tetschevart
13				POSCAS	7	M	None							Chalons France
14			MONTANA	MANUEL	28		Seamen	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	U.S.A.	New-York	None
15			MARTIN	LUCIANO	38	M				Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Guernica y Lino	Bordeaux -Gironde
16			MILISSI	GIORGIO	39		Workman			Italian	Greek	Greek	Calimnos	Father-Luciano Marcarja
17			MENDIGUREN	RO'AN	25	S	Farmer			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Haranguelna	Guernica y Lino Spain
18			MO RALEZ	LUIZ	42		Seamen			Spanish/Amer	U.S.A.	New-York		Wife - Caliope Milissi
19			Melindez	CARLOS	14									Calimnos . Greek
20			MILLER	HARRY	25					Russian	Russian			Creencia Vadia
21			OJINAGA Y LARRA GAN	FRANCISCO	26	M				Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Viscaya	Ibarranguelna Spain
22			OEUVARD	SUZANNE	16	F	Sempstress			French	French	France	Rouvement Lech.	None
23			CHAFFRE	ANDRE	7	M	none							Bordeaux Gironde
24			PILLETNET	HENRI	39	M	Cook					U.S.A.	New York	s/s Mobila
25			RODRIGUES	BENJAMIN	32	S	Seamen			Spanish	Spanish/Amer			Le Havre France
26				MANUEL	25									Father - Elias Ojinaga
27			RIGAL	HERMAN	21		Interpreter			French	French			Braulia Basturia
28			RIBINO	ADELINO	31		Fireman			Portuguese	Portuguese	France	Le Havre	Oeuvarard
29			SMIRNIOS	MIKAS	48		Workman			Italian	Greek	Greek	Calimnos	Helyoke France
30			SAMUELSON	ADRIAN	26	S	Seamen			Swedish	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New-York	Sister - Jovignot

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

\*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has been domiciled for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

2

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15, 1918

108

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other party, or by any company, firm, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year of arrival Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.					
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1906/14 N.Y.C.	Wife -	Ramp Marie	335 West 37 Street N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	None	5	2	Brown	Black	Grey	None	France	Seix
2	"	"	"	Owner	20	" ever "		Sailors home	38 South Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Chili	Valparaiso
3	"	"	"	"	20	" " "		"	25 " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Argentine	Corriento
4	Ill	West Frankfort	"	Self	20	no	Brother -	Georgus Felos	P. 6 Box 251 W. Frankfort	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Greek	Mitylene
5	N.Y.	New York	"	"	20	yes 1918 N.Y.C.		Jones et Cie	200, 5 Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	Baracaldo
6	"	"	"	Owner	20	no		home	Gran Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	Cap Verde
7	"	"	"	"	20	"		Sailors Home	30 South Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Braga
8	"	"	"	Self	20	"	Father -	Georgus	Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Berlaers
9	"	"	"	Owner	20	yes ever N.Y.C.		Sailors Home	38 South Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Chili	Valparaiso
10	San Francisco	"	"	Self	30	" 1907/17 San Francisco	Wife -	Marty 661 Schotwell	S' Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Decazeville
11	Mass;	Woburn	"	"	30	no	Son -	Georgus Morakis	496 Main Street Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Asia Mineure	Krini
12	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	N.Y.	New-York	"	Owner	20	yes ever N.Y.C.		Sailors Home	25 South Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Cuban	Puerto padre
15	Idaho	Mountain	"	Self	30	yes		The Agapito Bideganeta	Mountain Home Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Spain	Zaranez
16	Fla	Tarpon Spring	"	"	30	"	Uncle -	Emmanuel Anexion P. 6	Box 487 Tar on Sp Fla	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Greek	Calimnos
17	Idaho	Rupert	"	"	30	"		Mountain Home	Rupert Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Spain	Ibarrangel
18	N.Y.	New York	"	Owner	20	yes ever N.Y.C.		Sailors Home	20 South Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Mexican	Pueblo
19	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Perou	Yungay
20	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russian	Padosls
21	"	"	"	Self	30	no	Brother -	Pablo L. Uriarte	30 Columbia Place BROOKLYN	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Spain	Viscaya
22	Mass	Holyoke	"	"	30	"	Aunt -	Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	Belfort
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	White	Brown	"	"	"	"
24	N.Y.	New - York	"	"	30	yes 1911/14 N.Y.C.	Wife -	Pillomet	305 East 40 Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Salins
25	"	"	"	Owner	20	" ever "		Sailors Home	25 South Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Tuspan
26	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Black	Brown	"	Perou	Callao
27	"	"	"	Self	30	" 1909/15 "	Mother -	Rigel 1867 Lexington	avenue N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	"	"	"	France	Pezenas
28	"	"	"	Owner	30	"		Home 130 Hamilton	Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	Lisbon
29	Ohio	Johnsstown	"	Self	30	"	Cousin -	spiros Makaronas	P. 6 Box 780 East Jen/n Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Greek	Calimnos
30	N.Y.C.	New-York	"	Owner	20	yes ever N.Y.C.		Home 179 W. 53 Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Scandinavian	Sto Spole



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

*Chemical Age*. The returns are to be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the second category.

*Chemical News*. The entries should be classified under *Manufacture of Chemicals*.

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Chimera, Cheliperone, Chimera*.—The entry is referring to the birds that are, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each of the birds. For example, Callender, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing captain, horse rider, steel piler, or iron miller, wind turbine, etc., and not simply as engineer, captain, rider, turbine, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *formae* and *formulae*, regardless of the aspect of motion shown, as follows:

1. *female operator* is one who operates a car, either for him- or herself.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 4: Able to read and write. Column 7 is simplified and the entire section should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* *Naturalized*.—Column 8 should be checked to show the country of birth of immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 6 (Range point).*—Sum of  $\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \dots + \alpha_n$  of the manifest. This entry in column 6 would show the mean point as a negative number, if  $\alpha_1$  is

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between two concepts of nationality, and manifest should be constantly repeated by inspection and reinforcement in the classroom. For instance, 'France' appearing on a nationalist poster might signify, among French people, the race of people, and similarly, 'French' appearing on a nationalist poster might signify nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew is race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be constantly emphasized:

\* "African" (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien who is an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people whose native home is in the River Po in northern Italy (not, comparatively, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, north.<sup>1</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the base of the River Po are the components of Ligurian, Etruscan, Marsi, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, although known as "Italians" south.

[illegible]

Others who are permanent residents in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be issued a *Re-Entry Permit* by the United States consulate in the country of last permanent residence.

name. The other column will indicate the relative address of such relative. If no such relative is found, the address will be 00000000.

estimation. An, in tandem to our first estimation, we also estimate the parameters of the model (1) by the method of maximum likelihood. The maximum likelihood estimates of the parameters of the model (1) are given by the following equations:

ent. in column 13 show that we only display the probability of having allocated future human capital resources to within the United States, outside the United States.

Column 14, *Welfare*, is a subjective welfare measure. The entry in column 14 is calculated as  $V_{t+1} - V_t$ , where  $V_t$  is the expected utility.

Country in column 15 should show definitely for whom passage was paid: (1) husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; (2) business contact.

*Column 10: Allocation of expenses to the ship, not of the, but among it.*—The entry in column 10 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown in column 9 to be divided among the several numbers.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*College year* (range 1949-1950 to 1999-2000) *Relationship* (what relation is found?). The entry is blank if the relationship is not clear, or if the relationship is relative or friendly and if the relationship is not clear, or if the relationship is not clear.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

•



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DEHOUE**, Surgeon of the "CHICAGO", **THERMIST**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **EIGHT** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **FACULTE DE MEDICINE DE LILLE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	K...
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CHICAGO"

sailing from BORDEAUX

28 MARS

1918

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
		U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	
1												SHIEGLICH	Luis	28	✓	M	S	Seamen	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish/Amer	U.S.A.	New-York	-	s/s Mobila Le Havre France
2												REPURDA	FRANCISCO	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None
3												SANCHEZ	JOSE	46	✓	"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Spain	Brijunia	wife -	Angela Sanchez Arijuela de la sierra Spain
4												SANTIN	POLICARPO	38	✓	"	"	Seamen	"	"	"	Spanish	"	Pereze	Friend -	Thomas alajuentes Ibarranguelna Spain
5												TAPIC	EDOUARD	44	✓	"	"	Restorer	"	"	French	French	U.S.A.	Tenaffly	Mother -	Tapic à gerdre Ste Pyr. France
6												TOUYA	JACQUES	38	✓	"	"	Soldier	"	"	"	"	France	Castet	Friend -	Bastit St Martin Castet - France
7												THITION	FERNAND	45	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Semeur	Father -	Thition Rue de Paris Semeur 6 France
8												TSCHIRHART	GUSTAVE	43	✓	"	"	Workman	"	"	"	"	A.U.S.A.	Holyoke	Friend -	Tis Grand Rougement le Chateau 6 France
9												URIARTE	SANTOS	19	✓	"	S	Farmer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Arrieta	father -	Pedro Uriarte Arrieta 6 Spain
10											VIVANCO	VIVANCO	JUAN	32	✓	"	"	Seamen	"	"	"	Spanish/Amer	U.S.A.	New-York	-	None
11												VERSCHEEREN	HENRY	32	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Flemish	"	"	Father -	Henry rue Bormace Anvers 6 Belgian
12												OTROZUA	GREGORIO	24	✓	"	"	Cook	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gusturia	Father -	Leonira Orozua Viscaya Spain
13												ZUNIGA Y GOMEZ	PASCUAL	32	✓	"	"	Seamen	"	"	"	"	"	Guernica	Mother -	Zuniga Guernica y Luno Spain
14												BORNEY	LOUIS	36	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	French	French	Canada	Canada	Father -	Borney ambleon France
15												BROUSSE	JEAN	36	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gravelbourg	"	Wife -	Brousse Bohade à Aydat France
16												BURNUYS	EMILE	24	✓	"	"	Telegr.	"	"	"	"	Wauchope	"	Friend -	Louis Guignot Montfreny France
17												BOULAIRE	HENRI	36	✓	"	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Perth B.C.	"	Friend -	Minervarche Trelace France
18												CHERON	HENRI	47	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	France	Mother -	Cheron 15 rue de la sablière, Paris ; Homerne le Courve
19												COSGROVE	HORACE	28	✓	"	S	Clergyman	"	"	British	English	"	"	-	Paris, France
20												DEMONCEAUX	VICTOR	24	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	Belgian	Flemish	Front	Belgian	Uncle -	Demone aux Naone - Belgian
21												DEMONCEAUX	VICTOR	24	✓	"	"	Soldier	"	"	"	"	Front	"	-	Hotel de la couronne Bordeaux ;
22												DUBOULAY	ERNEST	32	✓	"	M	Clerc	"	"	French	French	Montreal	Canada	Uncle -	Charpentier Villeneuve sub Lot France
23												PROUSTUJ	BERTRAND	29	✓	"	"	Mechan.	"	"	"	"	Marine	France	Father -	Proustuj Justin Blas 6- France
24												GENDAUDEAU	J. MARIE	45	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Canada	Mother -	Ve Gendaudeau St Jean de Corcoue France
25												GOEUDON	ABEL	36	✓	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Front	francais	Father -	Eugene Goeudon Bosnes France
26												GROLIER	ANDRE	23	✓	"	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	Paris	France	Uncle -	Marie Baron 178 avenue de Neuilly Paris
27												GADELOT	FRANCOIS	24	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Kinistino	Canada	Friend -	Augustine Durand 20 rue Brey Paris
28												KERBRAT	CLAUDE	37	✓	"	"	Clerc	"	"	"	"	Front	francais	Uncle -	Bouche à Clabebec Finistere France
29												LE GUYON	CHARLES	37	✓	"	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Marine	French	Sister -	Rigaud 28 rue Poissoniere Paris France
30												MOREAU	GEORGES	38	✓	"	"	Publicist	"	"	"	"	Montreal	Canada	Wife -	Moreau 28 rue de Montparnasse Paris France

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

TH

1918

110

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether the passenger paid for his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the society, or by the ship, or by the government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes <small>Year of arrival. Where.</small>		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	20 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	21 <small>Whether a member of a subversive organization.</small>	22 <small>Whether a member of a political party.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of Complexion.		27 Color of Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.		29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Owner	30	Yes	1917 N.Y.C.	Sailors Home 38 South Street N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	None	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Perou	Ica		
2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Chili	Chilara		
3	"	"	"	Self	30	no	"	Friend - Jane V. & C 200 66 Avenue N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Crijuela		
4	Idaho	Rupert	"	"	30	"	"	Hotel Spanish Rupert 6 Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Prege		
5	N.Y.	Tenafly	"	"	30	Yes	1903/14 N.Y.	Topic & Tenafly New Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	France	Gerle		
6	Calif.	Oakland	"	Government	10	"	1910/14 Oakland	Touya 21-38 28 Street Oakland California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gastet		
7	N.Y.C.	New-York	"	"	10	"	1900/14 N.Y.C.	Thitton 196 Ave Avenue New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Auxerre		
8	Mass	Holyoke	"	"	10	"	1911/14 Holyoke	TECHINWART 561 SOUTHERS Street Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester		
9	Idaho	Boise City	"	self	30	no	"	Friend - Vicente Bilbao 5 I Grone Street Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Spain	Arrieta		
10	N.Y.	New-York	"	Owner	30	yes	1917 N.Y.C.	Sailors Home 38 South Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Chili	Tilka		
11	U.S.A.	"	"	"	20	"	1917	Sailors Home 15 South Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Anvers		
12	N.Y.C.	"	"	Self	30	no	"	Friend - Josefa Lezamis 106 Roosevelt Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Spain	Viscaya		
13	Idaho	Mountain	"	"	30	"	"	The Agapito Bideganeta Mountain Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Menlata		
14	Sask	Canada	"	"	30	"	"	Sister - Marguerite Bornev South Fork Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	France	Ambleon		
15	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Continued Gravelbourg Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Roullat		
16	Dumas	"	"	Government	1	"	"	Wife - Berny Dumas Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rufinaux		
17	Monta	"	"	Self	30	"	"	Boulaine II Patterson Street Montreal Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	DINARD		
18	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	family - 246 Hotel de Ville Montreal ( Quebec )	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Havacourt		
19	"	Quebec	"	"	30	"	"	Montreal Chateaubuurt 184	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Brown	"	Canada	Quinstown		
20	Sask	Ponteix	no	"	30	"	"	father - Remenceux Ponteix Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Nasme		
21	Ca	Wimipeg	Yes	"	10	"	"	Uncle - Schepers Wimipeg Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Uccle		
22	Montr	Canada	no	Government	10	"	"	Wife - Duboulay Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal		
23	"	"	no	"	10	yes	1917 Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Bias		
24	Ca	Woodridge	Yes	Self	10	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	ST Jean d. c		
25	"	Wanchope	"	"	10	"	"	Brother - Gocujon Alcide Wanchope Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bresnes		
26	"	Montreal	"	"	10	yes	1911 N.Y.	Family - 76-78 rue de Balme Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Neuilly		
27	"	Kinistin	"	"	10	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Paion		
28	Ma	St Laurent	no	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Plabene		
29	Ca	montreal	no	Government	10	"	"	Sister - Daguene Rue Franchere 1373 Ma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	St Hila		
30	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	Wife - Moreau rue Bevrina Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Paris		



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocate the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See facts note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read and write English (or language for which exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 English	Yes	1 month	no	no	no
2 " "	"	"	"	"	"
3 Spanish	"	3 year	"	"	"
4 " "	"	"	"	"	"
5 French	"	1 month	"	"	"
6 " "	"	"	"	"	"
7 " "	"	"	"	"	"
8 " "	"	"	"	"	"
9 Spanish	"	3 year	"	"	"
10 English	"	1 month	"	"	"
11 " "	"	"	"	"	"
12 Spanish	"	1	"	"	"
13 " "	"	"	"	"	"
14 French/eng	"	"	"	"	"
15 " "	"	"	"	"	"
16 " "	"	"	"	"	"
17 " "	"	"	"	"	"
18 French	"	25 day	"	"	"
19 " "	"	1 month	"	"	"
20 " "	"	"	"	"	"
21 " "	"	"	"	"	"
22 French/eng	"	"	"	"	"
23 French	"	"	"	"	"
24 " "	"	"	"	"	"
25 " "	"	"	"	"	"
26 " "	"	1 year	"	"	"
27 " "	"	21 day	"	"	"
28 " "	"	30 "	"	"	"
29 " "	"	"	"	"	"
30 " "	"	1 year	"	"	"

[illegible]

I, _____	of the _____	firm _____	do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly employed by the owners thereof, the foregoing Lists or Manifests, investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own

Sworn to before me this										day of										19									
at																													
<div style="text-align: right;"> <i>Commissioner of the General Land Office</i> </div>																													

I, HELARY FRANCOIS, CHIEF of the CHICAGO from BORDENUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

<sup>4</sup>*When applicable*. The return on investment should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Married or Single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 1: Calling card.* This entry in column 1 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each given arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, etc. (2) engineer, brass polisher, steel pipe fitter, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *unimodel* and *bi-model*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A jinn* is one who operates a *jinn*, either for himself or others.  
*A jinnat* is one who works on the *jinn* for the team who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this declaration on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Able to read and write*. = Column 7 of Schedule 1 and the entries thereon should be either: Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

*Colony & Nationality*. --Colony should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Row or position) = Subject of question or topic of the narrative. The entry in column 9 should show the row or position of the entries in column 1.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and by sty workers in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on one's list does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on one's list does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or of a foreign country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

The term "Carbon" refers to the Carbonaceous component.

<sup>10</sup>Spanish-American, 1900-1910, people of Central and South American or Spanish descent.

"African" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. See also note

an admixture of blood of the African Negro, could be classified under this heading.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, DEHOUCK, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the 3 " CHICAGO " \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ ACADEMIE DE MEDICINE DE LILLE \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which man sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
<b>Flemish.</b>	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CHICAGO"

sailing from BORDEAUX

28 MARCH

1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)																											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Head of Family.	Child of Head of Family.	Other.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.								
1								MOULY	ALBERT	43	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	French	French	Canada	Provost La	Mother -	Mouly 113 boulevard Voltaire Paris						
2								MERGEAY	MARCEL	23	M	S	Clerc	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal	"	Mergeay 27 rue du collisée Paris						
3								MINNE	VALENTINE	21	F	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	France	Pau	"	Minne 11 rue Joubert Paris						
4								OZANNE	ALBERTINE	30	F	"	none	"	"	French	French	"	Paris	Sister -	Ozanne 3 Place Nationale Asnières France						
5								PAPY	RENE	44	M	M	Clerc	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	punard	french army France						
6								PATRAULT	MAURICE	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin -	auger 15 rue Jean alexe Poitier France						
7								PIERRE	JULES	40	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	3 Volseley	-	None French Army						
8								BELLIARD	PRODENT	17	M	S	seaman	"	"	"	"	France	Remes	Father -	Belliard St Malo France						
9								TETUARI	TUMAHAI	26	M	M	seaman	"	"	"	"	Tahiti	Papeete	Mother -	alexandre Margueritte Papeete Tahiti						
10								CARRE	FRANCOIS	41	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Col de Bretagne	Father -	Carre à Dol de Bretagne Ile à Ve - France						
11								CONVENANT	LOUIS	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cancalle	Mother -	Convenant eugenie Cancalle France						
12								DUTERTRE	PIERRE	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ploubalay	"	Dutartre à Laurensis France						
13								FEUILLET	EUGENE	59	M	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Malo	-	Café Thirion St Malo France						
14								MILLAN	CHARLES	57	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	Café de la pomme d'or St Malo France						
15								lesenechal	VICTOR	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	Rue de la Harpe No 3 St Malo France						
16								MOTCAROU	JEAN	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Le Havre	-	364 Maritime Nationale Le Havre France						
17								KORBIRIOU	JEAN	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
18								LE SAULNIER	DESIRE	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
19								MICHAUD	GEORGES	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
20								LE ROUX MARC	GUILLAUME	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pontrieux	Father -	Le Roux Place de l'Eglise Pontrieux						
21								PAILLER	FRANCOIS	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Le Havre	-	364 Maritime Nationale Le Havre France						
22								HENRI	FRANCOIS MARIE	56	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
23								QUEGUINER	LOUIS	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
24								POSSORT	MARIE LEON	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
25								LE DIRAISON	YVES MARIE	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
26								BOULKEBACHI	HAMED	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
27								MORVAN	LOUIS	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	French	"	"	-	" " "						
28								PLEURY	LEON HENRI	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
29								MOURRY	FELIX EMILE	40	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						
30								GUILLOU	JEAN FRANCOIS	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	" " "						



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

191

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether he paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No. Year of previous years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Canada Provost Alb.	yes	self	30	no	-	Wife - Mouly Provost Alberta Canada	no	no	no	Good	No	5 -	White	Brown	Grey	none	France Rieupeyrou
2	" Montreal	"	"	30	"	-	" A Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Paris
3	Sask Lebret	"	"	30	"	-	Friend Raquin A Lebret Sask	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	Belgium Ostende
4	" La Fleche	"	"	30	"	-	Brother Ozanne La Fleche Sask	"	"	"	"	"	5 I	"	"	"	"	France Juziers
5	U.S.A. New-York	"	Gouvernement	10	"	-	Wife Baby A Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	" Clichy
6	Ca Montreal	"	"	10	"	-	" Patruilt 82 rue du College Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 II	"	"	"	"	" Nignie
7	" " " "	"	Self	30	"	-	" Pierre A Vossely Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	" Paris
8	St Pierre & Miquel	"	Owner	30	"	-	" S/S Quatre Freres St Pierre & Miquelon	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	" Remes
9	Tahiti Papeet	"	Gouvernement	10	"	-	" Margueritte Alexandre Teuani	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Tahiti Papeete
10	St Pierre & Miquel	"	Owner	30	"	-	" S/S Quatre Freres St Pierre & Miquelon	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	France Dol
11	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Cancale
12	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	" Ploubalay
13	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	" " "
14	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 I	"	"	"	"	" Guingamp
15	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" St Malo
16	U.S.A New York	"	"	20	"	-	" s/s Ignacio La Havane	"	"	"	"	"	5 I	"	"	"	"	" Fleubien
17	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	" St Pel de
18	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	"	"	" Boisager
19	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" Paris
20	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	" Pontrieux
21	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	" Carentec
22	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	" Tr oguiri
23	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	" Gaulé Gaulé
24	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" Beveuge
25	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 I	"	"	"	"	" WIREC
26	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 I	"	"	"	"	" Algerie Alger
27	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" s/s Agda La Havane	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" France Audierne
28	" " " "	"	"	620	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	"	" Le Havre
29	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	" St Servan
30	" " " "	"	"	20	"	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	" Morlaix







# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DEHOUEK**, Surgeon of the " **CHICAGO** " therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **EIGHT** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ACADEMIE DE MEDECINE DE LILLE**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Indian
Armenian,	Lithuanian,
Bohemian,	Magyar,
Bosnian,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Moldavian,
Croatian,	Mongolian,
Czechian,	Pacific Islander,
Danish,	Polish,
Deutchman,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Russian,
East Indian,	Rumanian,
English,	Portuguese, Brazilian,
Finnish,	Samoa, New Zealand, Tonga, etc.,
Flemish,	Swedish,
French,	Serbian,
German,	Slovak,
Greek,	Swedish,
Hebrew,	Spanish,
Hongarian,	Swiss, Austrian,
Irish,	Syrian,
Italian (North),	Turkish,
Italian (South),	Welsh,
Japanese,	West Indian,



5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO "

sailing from BORDEAUX .

28 MARS 1918 , 1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)															2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.					
on List.	U.S. Citizen, Immigrant, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Immigrant, In Transit, Government of U.S. Citizens.					Family Name.					Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative at home in country whence alien came.		
1						TROUDE					MAURICE					34	✓	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	French	French	France	Le Havre	home - Rue de Paris Le Havre - Paris .
2						BORNO					MARIE JOSEPH					28	✓	"	"	Clerc	"	"	"	Haiti	Port au Prince	Uncle - Czanykowski Port au Prince Haiti	
3						FRACHET					LEON					42	✓	"	"	Merchant	"	"	"	Mexican	Mexico	Friend - Mlle Gervaise Ed Lacanal Perigueux France	
4						HERAULT					JEAN					33	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tahiti	Papeete	Brother - Herault Pierre Papeete Tahiti	
5						HERMITTE					PIERRE					44	✓	"	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Mexican	Mexico	Brother - Louis Hermitte à Seyne France
6						JEAN BONGERAS					SIMON					28	✓	"	S	PastryCook	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	France	Paris	Home - 46 rue Lavoisier Paris France
7						LE QUERE					LE QUERE					32	✓	"	M	Carpenter	"	"	French	French	Tahiti	Papeete	" Pons Colombel Papeete Tahiti
8						MUIDEBLED					LUCIEN					47	✓	"	V	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	French	Army	Cousin - André Courtois 34 rue St Mande St Nazaire France
9						REY					LEON					30	✓	"	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Tahiti	Papeete	rose Ferrand Tahiti Papeete
10						TERUMARAMA					TERMARU FUARAI					28	✓	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Urator Papeete Tahiti
11						TEIVA A MAU					2					23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Urata a Machi à Vairo Tahiti
12						TEREMAR					FUTOA					23	✓	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hatia a Etaeta & Mohina Tahiti
13						ANTONIO					LUNA					28	✓	"	"	Cook	"	"	Spanish	Spanish/AM.	France.	Bordeaux	s/s 3 Touraine Bordeaux France
14						HARRY					WANSINK					1	✓	"	"	Butcher	"	"	Dutch	Scandinavian	"	"	" " "
15						ELLAS					GARCIA					22	✓	"	"	Steward	"	"	Mexican	Mexican	"	"	" " "
16						CLIFFORD					RICHARD					17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	English	British	"	"	" " "
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

5

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

TH

1918

114

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Cuba Havana U.S.A. New York	Yes	Owner	20	no	-	s/s Agda La Havane	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	White	Brown Grey	none	France	St Valery	
2	Haiti Port au Prince	NO	Government	10	"	-	uncle - Czaykowski port au prince Haiti	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brown	"	Brown	ciatrics partie inguino Crurale	Haiti	Port Au P ;
3	Mex. Mexico	"	self	30	"	-	Brother Paul Lourteau in law Otolina 27 Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	none	France	Lecure
4	U.S.A. New - York	"	Government	10	"	-	Father - Herauld Pierre Papeete Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Tahiti	Papeete
5	Mex Mexico	"	Self	30	"	-	Hotel de la Paix mexico Mexican	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	France	Seyne
6	Cuba La Havane	YES	"	30	yes 1902/10	Brother La Havane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Spain	Tarrasa
7	U.S.A. New-York	NO	Government	10	no	wife - Pona colombel Papeete Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Tahiti	Papeete
8	Cuba Camaguey	YES	"	10	"	Home - A Camaguey Ile de Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	France	St Germain
9	Haiti	NO	"	10	"	Sister Rose Perrand Papeete Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Tahiti	Papeete
10	Tahiti Papeete	"	"	10	"	Mother Uraor A Papeete Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	10	"	Wife Uratua A Mochi a Vairo Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	10	"	Mother Hatis A etasta A ahina Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	N.Y. New-York	yes	Owner	10	yes 1918	N.Y.C.	25 South Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	span/Amer.	Montevideo
14	"	"	"	10	no	Mils Hotel 36 th. Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Dutch	Holende
15	"	"	"	10	Yes 1918	N.Y.C.	25 South Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Mexican	St. Louis Paz
16	"	"	"	10	no	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	England	Buerneg

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



THE PROSE OF COMING

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

[illegible]

The small village of *Chimichil*, on the Rio Piedra in northern Yucatán, comprises of 100 persons, 50 of whom are of Indian and Yucatec and their descendants, whether mestizo and Indian blood. As the Indians are many, they are, should be classed as Indians. The Indians speak the *Chimichil* dialect of the Yucatec language.

The present study concerns the Italian part of the basin of the River Po (Fig. 1), i.e. the regions of Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta, Liguria, Lombardia, Trentino-Alto Adige, Veneto, Friuli Venezia Giulia, Emilia-Romagna, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo and Molise. The area of the basin is 135,000 km<sup>2</sup> and the population is 17,000,000. The main cities are Turin, Milan, Bologna, Rome, Florence, Naples and Palermo. The climate is mainly temperate, with the exception of the Alpine area, where the climate is cold and the precipitation is high.

to the extent of the total amount of the debt, the entry in column 10 should be the exact amount of money shown. Also, the debt should not be divided among the several members of the group.

1. The name of the person or persons to whom the land is sold, and also, when and where. — The name of the person or persons to whom the land is sold, whether or not a Vendor No. in the United States before, and the date of the sale, and place as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

relatives, friends, or relatives of friends, or relatives of friends of friends. The entry "relatives" is not, but may be, relative to  $j$  in either a relative or friend; and it so, what relatives of friends, with names and complete address.

The figures in these columns are subject to revision by any member of the community.

[illegible]

<sup>10</sup>Attorney General refers to the Attorney General, whether coming from either or another state of the United States, South or North America, Europe, Africa, Asia, with jurisdiction of the United States Navy, or the Coast Guard under this bearing.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DEHOUCK ABEL, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, THIRTYEIGHTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LA FACULTE DE MEDICINE D' LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alienage sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kor.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Deaf.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Polish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and S.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Swedish.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CHICAGO

sailing from bordeaux 29 April

1918

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomats, Tourists, Canadians, Cubans, Mexicans, Special Immigrants, In Transit, Contract Laborers, Others.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.									Family Name.	Given Name.	
1			MOHAMED SAID	36	M	S	Fireman	no no	British / Af / Black		France	bordeaux	none bordeaux gironde France
2			MOHAMED SALEM	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			POSSIOZ ANDRE FERDINAND	17	"	"	none	"	French	French	"	"	"
4			MOLET BASILIO	23	"	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

Arriving at Port of new york

april th

1911

116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of -		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Aden	Arabie
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Black	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	White	"	Brown	"	France	Paris
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	Black	Black	"	Spain	Barbary	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					







LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

117

14-214

S. S. "Chicago"

sailing from

BORDEAUX

20 MAR

19 18, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL TH

19 18

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OLIVER	ELBERT	31	✓	Y	S	Neosho, Mo., Missouri, 1867		25 South Street N.Y.C.
2	PATTERSON	PAUL	18	✓	"	"	Figson, A., January 10, 1900		" 50
3	PATTERSON	IRVING	20	✓	"	"	Poditz, Ont., U.S.A.		Roanvald U.S.A. R.F.D.H. 5
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Not Counted*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, "CHICAGO", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX.

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY (4) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (5) (12) S or S

Family name Given name

1	BREVIET	VICTOR	CAPTAIN
2	CHAPON	EUGENE	2d CAPTAIN
3	HELARY	FRANCOIS-MARIE	1st OFFICER
4	LEVEQUE	EUGENE	2d "
5	COYECQUE	MARCEL	3d "
6	PLETAN	JEAN	CHIEF MECHANICIAN
7	PERROT	PIERRE	2d "
8	BOUGARD	PIERRE	3d "
9	ANTIGNAC	MICHEL	4d "
10	LE LAURET	GASTON	ELECTRICIAN
11	LE BONNIEC	GUILLAUME	MECHANICIAN
12	FLEURY	PIERRE	"
13	LAVEAUX	PIERRE	"
14	LOZEVIS	ALBERT	"
15	RATIER	JEAN -Louis	PURSER
16	DEBOUCK	ABEL	SURGEON
17	HENAFF	JEAN	OPERATOR WIRELESS
18	HURLIN JEAN	JEAN	"
19	QUELOU	LOUIS	SEAMAN
20	LE COMTE	EDOUARD	"
21	TURPIN	PIERRE	"
22	LEGRAND	JEAN	"
23	HAMON	FRANCOIS	"
24	POQUET	GUILLAUME	"
25	LE CALVEZ	MONIA	"
26	MAUTUIT	AUGUSTE	"
27	DENIS	JEAN	"
28	COLLET	FRANCOIS	"
29	DANTAS	JEAN	"
30	QUILLON	RENE	"

Form 683

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 16th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York City

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Biarotte Pierre  
Tallat Ferdinand  
Guzzi Corrado

French

Italian

H. Katin  
Purser of the Vessel

11-1244

"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	165	"
"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	138	"
"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.	137	"
"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	148	"
"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.1	156	"
"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.	130	"
"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	176	"

\* See list of names on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEED. MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

90 365

90 365

April 57 60 60

May 45 42 45 42

- / -

- / -

- 2 -

- / -

- / -

90 454



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

having such aliens

Vessel, "CHICAGO", arriving at

119

FED. MEALS.

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL POSITION

Family name Given name

1	BREVEY	VICTOR	CL
2	CHAPON	EUGENE	20
3	HELEARY	FRANCOIS-MARIE	10
4	LEVEQUE	EUGENE	20
5	COEBOQUE	MARCEL	30
6	PLETAN	JEAN	CHI
7	PERROT	PIERRE	20
8	BOUGARD	PIERRE	30
9	ANTIGNAC	MICHEL	40
10	LE LAURENT	GASTON	ELI
11	LE BONNIEC	GUILLAUME	10
12	FLEURY	PIERRE	
13	LAVEAUX	PIERRE	
14	LOZEVIS	ALBERT	
15	BATIER	JEAN -Louis	
16	DEBOUCK	ABEL	30
17	BERNARD	JEAN	OPEN
18	HURLIN JEAN	JEAN	
19	QUELOU	LOUIS	SI
20	LE COLTE	EDOUARD	"
21	TURPIN	PIERRE	"
22	LEGRAND	JEAN	"
23	HAMON	FRANCOIS	"
24	FORGET	GUILLAUME	"
25	LE CALVEZ	ROMA	"
26	MAUTUIT	AUGUSTE	"
27	DENIS	JEAN	"
28	COLLET	FRANCOIS	"
29	BARTAS	JEAN	"
30	QUILLAU	RENE	"

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## NON OFFICERS

11 Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

184 NONE

144 "

178 "

163 "

168 "

156 "

185 "

176 "

98 "

154 "

140 "

165 "

132 "

149 "

169 "

184 "

132 "

165 "

200 "

5. 142 "

5.4 176 "

5.2 165 "

5.3 154 "

5.3 165 "

5.1 138 "

5. 137 "

5.1 148 "

5.1 156 "

5. 130 "

5.4 176 "

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

40 365

40 365

April 59 60 60

May 45 48 48 48

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

- 2 -

- / -

- / -

- / -

40 454



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, "CHICAGO", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 19, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	6. Age	7. Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BREVEY	VICTOR	CAPTAIN	MARS 28	BORDEAUX	NO	51	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	164	NONE	
2	CHAPON	EUGENE	2d. CAPTAIN	3	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.	144	"	
3	HELARY	FRANCOIS-MARIE	1st OFFICER	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	178	"	
4	LEVEQUE	EUGENE	2d "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	163	"	
5	COYECQUE	MARCEL	3d "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	160	"	
6	PLETAN	JEAN	CHIEF MECHANICIAN	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.2	156	"	
7	PERROT	PIERRE	2d "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	165	"	
8	BOUGARD	PIERRE	3d "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	176	"	
9	ANTIGNAC	MICHEL	4d "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	196	"	
10	LE LAURENT	GASTON	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	154	"	
11	LE BONNIEC	GUILLAUME	MECHANICIAN	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.1	140	"	
12	FLEURY	PIERRE	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	165	"	
13	LAVEAUX	PIERRE	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.	132	"	
14	LOZEVIS	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	
15	RATIER	JEAN -Louis	FURSER	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	169	"	
16	DEBOUCK	ABEL	SURGEON	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	184	"	
17	RENAFF	JEAN	OPERATOR WIRELESS	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.	132	"	
18	HURLIN JEAN	JEAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	165	"	
19	GUELLOU	LOUIS	SEAMAN	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	200	"	
20	LE COMTE	EDOUARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.	142	"	
21	TURPIN	PIERRE	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	176	"	
22	LEGRAND	JEAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	165	"	
23	HAMON	FRANCOIS	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	154	"	
24	POQUET	GUILLAUME	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	165	"	
25	LE CALVEZ	MONA	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	136	"	
26	MAUTUIT	AUGUSTE	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.	137	"	
27	DEMIS	JEAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	148	"	
28	COLLET	FRANCOIS	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.1	156	"	
29	BANTAS	JEAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.	130	"	
30	GUILLON	RENE	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	176	"	

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHAPON ENGINEER of the "CHICAGO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African-black.	Russian.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magnat.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Mormon.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian, Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian.
Flemish.	Scandinavian, Swedish.
French.	Scandinavian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## MEALS.

Breakfast.  
Dinner.  
Supper.

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHICAGO" arriving at NEW-YORK APRIL TH. 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE COLLEEN	JEAN	SEAMAN	MARCH 28	BORDEAUX	NO	29	M	FRENCH	FRANCH	5.	154	NONE	- / -
2	LASSERE	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.3	147	"	- / -
3	PALVADPAU	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	159	"	- / -
4	LE GRATIET	JEAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	153	"	- / -
5	CHAUVITPAU	ADOLPHE	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.1	157	"	365
6	BIGOT	HENRI	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	163	"	365
7	LE MOULLEC	JEAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.1	140	"	37 60 60
8	MOURY	PIERRE	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	142	"	41 72 45
9	FOURIER	GEORGES	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.	154	"	- / -
10	DUPUZAU	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	190	"	- / -
11	QUITTER	PIERRE	"	"	"	"	29	"	afrie/black	"	5.1	148	"	- / -
12	LE CALVES	HENRI	"	"	"	"	18	"	FRANCH	"	5.2	150	"	- / -
13	PLUNET	HENRI	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	- 2 -
14	TOUDIC	YVES	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4.9	124	"	- / -
15	LUCIE-MARIE	MARCEL	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.9	123	"	- / -
16	GUYOMARD	EMILE	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.10	129	"	- / -
17	ROUMAT	ANDRE	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4.8	106	"	454
18	CHATELIER	GEORGES	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.7	96	"	- / -
19	LE COMBE	RAOUL	FIREMAN	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.2	168	"	- / -
20	GUILLO	JEAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2	160	"	- / -
21	DEJIOANNI	SERGENT	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2	160	"	- / -
22	PERROT	ERNEST	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	174	"	- / -
23	LE GOFF	FELIX	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.	160	"	- / -
24	DUMENIL	AUGUSTE	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	180	"	- / -
25	LESSILOUR	GUSTAVE	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.1	160	"	- / -
26	DARETTE	JEAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.3	170	"	- / -
27	BARRIERE	HENRI	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	160	"	- / -
28	AUDOUARD	LAURENT	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5.4	170	"	- / -
29	BOUBOU DABA		"	"	"	"	26	"	afrie/black	"	5.7	169	"	- / -
30	PARLOUS	YVES	"	"	"	"	36	"	FRANCH	3	5	170	"	- / -



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Shapen Eugene**, of the "**CHICAGO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Breakfast  
Dinner  
Supper

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

565

565

57 60 60

41 42 43 44

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 2 -

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Latvian
Belgian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Mongolian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian, Russian
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHICAGO" arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 11, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE FRANCIS	CELESTIN	✓ FIREMAN	MARCH 28	BORDEAUX	NO	35	M	FRANCH	FRANCH	5.5	200	NONE	- / -
2	PARANTHOEN	YVES	✓ "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	200	"	- / -
3	LE VAUZIT	YVES	✓ "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.2	153	"	- / -
4	LE GONID C	FRANCOIS	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	149	"	- / -
5	BOULARD	YVES	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	143	"	365
6	RANNOU	LOUIS	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	157	"	365
7	PRIGENT	YVES	✓ "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.1	141	"	37 60 60
8	GUTOMARD	RENE	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	141	"	41 42 45 46
9	VERFBOCH	MAURICE	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2	153	"	- / -
10	LE PAPE	FRANCOIS	✓ "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.3	163	"	- / -
11	ARTIGUEVILLE	JEAN	✓ "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.2	143	"	- / -
12	LE MOAL	FREDERICK	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	175	"	- / -
13	MINOU	JEAN	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	153	"	- 2 -
14	SAINTILLAN	PIERRE	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	145	"	- / -
15	LE MAILLOUX	JOSEPH	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	- / -
16	LARONZE	LOUIS	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2	149	"	- / -
17	BOURRA	LOUIS	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.	153	"	454
18	TRUPEAU	PIERRE	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	- / -
19	LACAULE	MAURICE	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	- / -
20	WILTY	JEAN	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	157	"	- / -
21	LE MORRER	VICTOR	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	- / -
22	MOISON	FRANCOIS	✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.1	144	"	- / -
23	AMDY N'DIAY		✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	afrie/black	"	5.4	150	"	- / -
24	IBRAHIMA DIOP		✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	- / -
25	MAOUD DOWBA		✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	153	"	- / -
26	OLIVRAIN	ALBERT	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	FR TCH	"	5.3	161	"	- / -
27	CHICKY BAKILY		✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	afrie/black	"	5.3	150	"	- / -
28	IRMA COUKARE		✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	162	"	- / -
29	O' HANGUA	FLIX	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	150	"	- / -
30	YSSA BOUNA		✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	142	"	- / -

See list of names on back hereof.  
\* Failure to furnish full names in columns 2, 3, (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHAPON YUEN, of the "CHICAGO", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Motavian.
Croatian.	Porto Linder.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

365

365

59 60 60

45 42 48

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 2 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

454



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " CHICAGO " arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SANGUE SISSOKO		✓ FIREMAN	MARS 28	BORDEAUX	NO	30	M	AFRIC/BLACK	FRENCH	5.4	140	none	- / -
2	DANDA YERO		✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	- / -
3	MOYE SEMBA DIRMALA		✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	148	"	- / -
4	NERO	JOSEPH	✓ STOWER	"	"	"	40	"	FRNCH	"	5.3	157	"	- / -
5	MEDART	ANDRE	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	365
6	DONNARD	CONSTANT	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	365
7	SAUVIER	LOUIS	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.	133	"	37 60 60
8	DALLA FINTA		✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	black/afrie	"	5.3	134	"	41 72 45 1/2
9	SAMBA SOUMARE		✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	172	"	- / -
10	AMADY M'BARE		✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	143	"	- / -
11	SEDAITE PATSUMA		✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	144	"	- / -
12	TOMBE FAUROU		✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	132	"	- / -
13	OUSEYINQUE ROYE		✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	145	"	- 2 -
14	semba AMADY		✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	163	"	- / -
15	KANDE DJIGUIBA		✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	144	"	- / -
16	AMADOU KABA		✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	145	"	- / -
17	INCHY KONE		✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	142	"	454
18	DESIR	DEIR	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	HAITIAN	HAITIAN	5.3	148	"	- / -
19	BABAKAR Cisse		✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	AFRIC/BLACK	FRENCH	5.5	140	"	- / -
20	MENDY	JOSEPH	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	140	"	- / -
21	YERO N'DIAYE		✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	- / -
22	THARTYS	JUAN	✓ "	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5.5	146	"	- / -
23	IBRAHIMA SOUBOUROU		✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	136	"	- / -
24	SAMBA DIAO		✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	- / -
25	DAMP DIOP		✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	152	"	- / -
26	PENNABEN	ALLAIN	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	FRNCH	"	5.3	144	"	- / -
27	BLANC	JEAN	✓ ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	145	"	- / -
28	LE JEUNE	JULES	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.	133	"	- / -
29	BRANN'LEO	FRANCOIS	✓ septic RUX VIVRES	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.3	175	"	- / -
30	LENGUY	EMILE	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	163	"	- / -

See list of names on back hereof  
Penalty for failure to file manifest or to furnish correct information as required by sections 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishment by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHAPON EUGENE**, of the "**CHICAGO**", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

565

565

59 60 60

45 42 45 42

- / -

- / -

- / -

- / -

- 2 -

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African-black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Puerto Rican.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russhak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians.
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes.
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHICAGO" arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 11, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
1	MILLET	JEAN BAPTISTE	CHIEF COOK	MAR 28	BORDEAUX	NO	41	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	182	NONE	-	-	-
2	FILLIOL	JACQUES	ASSISTANT PURSER	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	190	"	-	-	-
3	JOBERT	ANDRE	SCRIVAIN	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	142	"	-	-	-
4	LE GAL	PIERRE	2 <sup>nd</sup> COOK	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	157	"	-	-	-
5	NGUYEN VAN CHI		3 <sup>rd</sup> "	"	"	"	36	"	CHINESE	"	5.	136	"	-	-	-
6	DINH NHI		4 <sup>th</sup> "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.	130	"	-	-	-
7	ABEL ADJI		COOK	"	"	"	21	"	AFRIC/BLACK	"	5.2	144	"	-	-	-
8	TAMI BEN EL KONCHY		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	176	"	-	-	-
9	PORTASSE	MOHAMED	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	154	"	-	-	-
10	MIKALA	FOUSTIN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2	146	"	-	-	-
11	RAMBUD	PAUL	"	"	"	"	18	"	french	"	5.2	148	"	-	-	-
12	NGO VAN MINH		"	"	"	"	31	"	CHINESE	"	5.1	141	"	-	-	-
13	RAMBAUD	ABEL	CREW-1 COOK	"	"	"	41	"	FRENCH	"	5.2	173	"	-	-	-
14	BENSON	VICTOR	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.	140	"	-	-	-
15	PLANCHOT	ALCIDE	BAKER	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.1	173	"	-	-	-
16	ABEUL	GUILLAUME	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	151	"	-	-	-
17	CROCHART	LUCIEN	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	"	"	"	32	"	afrie/black	"	5.6	141	"	-	-	-
18	LA CRUZ	ALBERT	4 <sup>th</sup> "	"	"	"	33	"	american	SPANISH	5.7	158	"	-	-	-
19	DELBOT	FERNAND	BOUCHER	"	"	"	40	"	french	FRENCH	5.3	131	"	-	-	-
20	GAYNE	HENRI	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	161	"	-	-	-
21	LEJEUNE	LOUIS	CHIEF BUTLER	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.	173	"	-	-	-
22	POUCHER	OCTAVE	STEWART	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.	137	"	-	-	-
23	FRUTON	LOUIS	CHIEF D'OFFICE	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.	133	"	-	-	-
24	GUICARDINI	FRANCOIS	CHIEF TENDON	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	176	"	-	-	-
25	LEFEBVRE	PIERRE	INFIRMIER	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	144	"	-	-	-
26	PICARDIE	MARIE	MARSH	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.	132	"	-	-	-
27	JUILLES	JOHN	IMPRIER	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.	128	"	-	-	-
28	ARAGON	MARIA	LADY MAID	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5.2	132	"	-	-	-
29	COND RAZE	MARIE TH.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.	116	"	-	-	-
30	SOULE	PIERRE	HAIR DRESSER	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	142	"	-	-	-

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Notes: (1) For purpose of this form, a vessel is considered to be a vessel of the United States if it is a vessel of the United States or if it is a vessel of a foreign country which is a member of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHAPON** **UGLE**, of the "**CHICAGO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

DINNER.  
SUPPER.

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

65

565  
9 60 60  
15 42 48

1 -

1 -

2 -

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African, black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



122

very important. If the information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, see other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHAPON DUINE**, of the "**CHICAGO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Breakfast  
Dinner  
Supper

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

365

365

37 60 60

41 42 45

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 2 -

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russians)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHAPON** **WOMER**, of the "**CHICAGO**", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Suorn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer,

*W. B. Womer*

Immigrant Inspector,

ALS.

DINER.  
SUPPER.

1

1

1

1

1

1

5

5

5

60

2 47 1/2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African, black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Metaxian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polski.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russiaki.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, except Cuban.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " CHICAGO " , arriving at NEW YORK , APRIL 21<sup>st</sup> , 1918 , from the port of BORDEAUX .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS												LUNGER SUPPLY	ALS.
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			6	7	8	9	10	11	12							
1	DIGER	JOSEPH	✓	TELETRICE CANONNIER	MARS 28	BORDEAUX	NO		20	M	FR NCH	FRENCH	5.2	143	NONE							
2	LE FLOCK	"	✓	AID CANONNIER	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.	153	"							
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

\* See list of races on back of form.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10 is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100 and imprisonment for not more than 1 year.

Chicago 11112



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHAPON, of the CHICAGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Re hiring,*  
*April 10, 1918.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Rostinian.
Finnish.	Sardinian, Norwegians, Danish and Swedish.
Flemish.	Scott.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

365

365

37 60 60

41 42 43 44

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 2 -

- 1 -

454



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

arrived

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

127

INDEX NO.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. NO.

NO. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEP.—EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

4/11 176 G 1<sup>10</sup>

4/11 178 G 1<sup>26</sup>

4/11 180 G 1<sup>30</sup>

4/11 28 75 45

4/11 143 75 2

4/11 20 75 2<sup>15</sup>

In transit

12/16 Chicago

30 12 M Chicago

1/15 1/15 1/15

April 37 60 60

May 45 45 45

4/11 28 75 2<sup>45</sup>

4/11 152 75 4<sup>20</sup>

4/11 182 75 1<sup>40</sup>

4/11 16 75 2<sup>00</sup>

4/11 153 75 11

1/15 Chicago

454

Chicago 4/11/18

Chicago 4/11/18



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

128

(Aliens delivered at Ellis Island April 11, 1918; 11 A.M.)

S. S. Chicago arrived April 10, 1918, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Grandjean, Norma Louise	3	8		1		<i>Grandjean, Norma Louise, 11 years old, born in France, arrived April 10, 1918, at Ellis Island, New York. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Grandjean, of Chicago, Ill. She is a native-born American citizen and is entitled to the same rights and privileges as native-born citizens.</i>				2	2	2
2	Reuge, Margueritte	4	23		1		<i>Reuge, Margueritte, 11 years old, born in France, arrived April 10, 1918, at Ellis Island, New York. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Reuge, of Chicago, Ill. She is a native-born American citizen and is entitled to the same rights and privileges as native-born citizens.</i>				1	1	1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Massilia*, arriving at *New York*, 191, from the port of *Hull*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bone	David Wm	Master	6th March 92	Hull	No		M	Scotch	Irish	5' 10"	170	
2	McElroy	James	2nd Mate	do	do	do	22	do	do	do			
3	Buteinson	Robert	3rd	do	do	do	37			do			
4	Westwater	Thomas D.M.	5th	do	do	do	24			do			C
5	Spence	Andrew	4th	do	do	do	20			do			
6	Macdonald	James	Surgeon	do	do	do	1			do			C
7	McArthur	John	Purser	do	do	do				do			
8	Macdonald	John	6th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
9	Macdonald	John	7th	do	do	do				do			
10	Patrick	John T.	8th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
11	Macdonald	John	9th	do	do	do				do			
12	Macdonald	John	10th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
13	Macdonald	John	11th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
14	Macdonald	John	12th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
15	Macdonald	John	13th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
16	Macdonald	John	14th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
17	Macdonald	John	15th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
18	Macdonald	John	16th	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
19	Buteinson	Edwin	Steward	do	do	do	3			do			
20	Buteinson	Edwin	do	do	do	do				do			
21	Buteinson	Edwin	do	do	do	do				do	5' 10"	170	
22	Buteinson	Edwin	do	do	do	do				do			
23	Buteinson	Edwin	do	do	do	do				do			
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John W. Smith*, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and certifying that none paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moroccan.
Cebuano.	Porto Rican.
Dutchman.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Rusland).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
German.	Scandinavian.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (north).	Spanish American.
Italian (south).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Caribia*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *Feb 12*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where							
1	Abdouramon	Hajje Mohideen	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
2	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
3	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
4	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
5	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
6	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
7	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
8	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
9	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
10	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
11	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
12	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
13	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
14	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
15	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
16	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
17	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
18	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
19	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
20	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
21	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
22	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
23	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
24	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
25	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
26	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
27	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
28	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
29	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160
30	Abdouramon	Weydo	Bek Brang				27					5' 6"	160

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other acts.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *James B. [illegible]*, of the *[illegible]*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*James B. [illegible]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *[illegible]* day of *[illegible]*, 191*[illegible]*

Immigrant Inspector.

*Massilia,*  
*April 10, 1917.*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has allegedly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a final list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Malay.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
German.	Scots.
Greek.	Serbian.
Herzegovinian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (north).	Spanish.
Italian (south).	Spanish American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. T. S. S. S. S.*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Francisco*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where								
	Family name	Given name										
1	Mahomed	Hassim	Trimans Orang	20						5' 5"	200	
2	Esmail	Abdool	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
3	Sh. Waide	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	120	
4	Mahomed	Kassum	2nd Under	20						5' 5"	200	
5	Thamed	Abdool	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
6	Kassam	Hassim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
7	Mahomed	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	105	
8	Sh. Waide	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	120	
9	Gooden	Hassim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
10	Alie	Kamber	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
11	Hoson	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	110	
12	Saidor	Alie	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
13	Sh. Waide	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
14	Gooden	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
15	Jalal	Gooden	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
16	Abdool	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
17	Sh. Waide	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
18	Sallum	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
19	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
20	Sh. Waide	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
21	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
22	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
23	Sh. Waide	Thawidoux	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
24	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
25	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
26	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
27	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
28	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
29	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
30	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
31	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	
32	Thawidoux	Currim	Currim	20						5' 5"	200	

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine and imprisonment.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *David Wm. Tom*, *Master*, of the *3rd*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector

*David Wm. Tom*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African, black.	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Czech.	Polish.
Danish.	Russian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian, Polish.
French.	Scandinavian, Norwegian.
Finnish.	Swedish.
German.	Swedish.
Greek.	Swedish.
Hebrew.	Swedish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

0



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *De Souza*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	De Souza	Camil Canton	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 10"	150	
2	Waranka	Murco Francis	Sh. Cook	do	do	do	do	do	5' 5"	125	
3	Castelino	Joac Canton	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
4	Mendonca	Joac Canton	3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
5	De Souza	Mathias	Maker	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
6	Lawrence	Thomas	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
7	Lima	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
8	Cardoso	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
9	De Souza	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
10	De Souza	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
11	De Souza	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
12	Pinto	Manuel	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
13	Waranka	Benito	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
14	De Souza	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
15	Lima	Cozmo	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
16	Carvalho	Augustine	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
17	Lobo	Ignacio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
18	Lobo	Ignacio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
19	Lima	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
20	De Souza	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
21	Rodrigues	Andre	Antonio	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
22	Grac	Peter	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
23	Servant	Antonio	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	5' 3"	120	
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *David Wm. Stone*, *Master*, of the *S/S*, *St. Louis*, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Suorn to before me this

day of

1911

*David Wm. Stone*  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has allegedly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Belgian	Montenegrin
Camero	Moroccan
Croatian	Polish (Islander)
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Russian (Russian)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian)
Flemish	Swedish
French	Scotch
German	Serbian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian (north)	Syrian
Italian (south)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Lane, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Thetis sailing there with  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States  
of California, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheet, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Notary Public in and for the State of California, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears from the records of my office.

LIST OF NAMES OR PEOPLES

167

Adrian	Alban	Algerian
American	American	American
Belgian	Belgian	Belgian
Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemian
British	British	British
Canal	Canal	Canal
Canadian	Canadian	Canadian
Chinese	Chinese	Chinese
Croatian	Croatian	Croatian
Czech	Czech	Czech
Danish	Danish	Danish
French	French	French
German	German	German
Greek	Greek	Greek
Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew
Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungarian
Indian	Indian	Indian
Irish	Irish	Irish
Italian	Italian	Italian
Japanese	Japanese	Japanese
Korean	Korean	Korean
Latvian	Latvian	Latvian
Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuanian
Malay	Malay	Malay
Manchu	Manchu	Manchu
Mexican	Mexican	Mexican
Norwegian	Norwegian	Norwegian
Polish	Polish	Polish
Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese
Russian	Russian	Russian
Siberian	Siberian	Siberian
Slovak	Slovak	Slovak
Slovene	Slovene	Slovene
Spanish	Spanish	Spanish
Swedish	Swedish	Swedish
Swiss	Swiss	Swiss
Turkish	Turkish	Turkish
Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
Unidentified	Unidentified	Unidentified
Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column for use of Government officials only.</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2-776102-505-4/12/40

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall mean the place where the alien has his principal place of abode.  
† List of races will be given in the case of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 191



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master, of the T. J. O'Keefe, from St. Louis, do solemnly, ~~solemnly~~, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of

19

*et*

*Immigration Officer*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2: *Habitat status*. Stream type (1 = headwater, 2 = small stream, 3 = medium stream, 4 = large stream, 5 = river, 6 = estuary, 7 = open water, 8 = wetland, 9 = other).

Column 4, *Age*—The answer in this column should be entered in years, months, and days. It applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5:  $S_{\text{in}} = 0$ . The error should be either 0 or 1, depending on whether the input is a sample or not.

Column 6:  $M_{\text{in}} \text{ and } n_{\text{sample}}$ . The answer should be 0 if neither  $S_{\text{in}}$  nor  $n_{\text{sample}}$  is 0, and 1 if it is.

It diverges

A distinction should be made between a *harmful* and a *beneficial* effect. A *harmful* effect is one that is *undesired* and *undesirable*. A *beneficial* effect is one that is *desired* and *desirable*.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for hire or for one's own use.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for hire, or who operates a

8. *unhappy* competitors should make the specification of the market  $\mathcal{M} = \{M, \mathcal{M}^c\}$  more explicit.  $\mathcal{M}^c$  denotes any (by competitors and negatively affected) parties to the market that are not in  $\mathcal{M}$ .

Columbus: *Is that a real word?* This one is a real word, but not in the English language. Read what the name for, if an exception occurred, then what? In any given situation, if the language or dialect the author is going to use is not tested, it may be necessary to find a close synonym from the reading requirement, then use that as a synonym, and find the word.

Column 10: *Rates of growth* =  $\frac{\text{new arrivals} - \text{departures}}{\text{initial stock}}$  (100%). The overall effect of the movement of people as a whole is said to be:

Special attention should be paid to the design and construction and the control of who performs direct, on-site or indirect, on-site and off-site, and remote, on-site and off-site, work.

noted by, important and respected, that is, that social differences are largely apparent, while the local countries do not mean "rich" or "poor" people, and, similarly, that the differences in the head of race or people are not "black" or "white". As for the term, an of the results to count did proper, some under the heading, "the direct, social, and other other results" in connection the following distinction should be carefully observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and to those

$$N_{\text{eff}} = 1.41 \times 10^8 \text{ Mpc}^{-3}$$

\*'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies, rather than to the Caribbean as a whole.

$$S_1 = \{x \in S : x \text{ is not a } \beta\text{-limit point of } S\}.$$

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America's Spanish-speaking countries.

ALFRED A. N. KLEINER

\*"African blacks" refers to the African Negro, whether native or not. The word "African" refers to the Negro, North or South American, European, or African. Any alien, white, black, or colored, of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

deputy director of the program, rather than a full command, and thus, what to take as sound, with maintenance of the



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *M. C. Stone*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, do hereby certify that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19*05*  
at *New York*

Note: If a surgeon, call attention to the fact that he is a surgeon, and if a physician, call attention to the fact that he is a physician. If a surgeon, call attention to the fact that he is a surgeon, and if a physician, call attention to the fact that he is a physician.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

List of Races or Peoples		
Race or People	Language	Religion
American, black	English	Christian
American	English	Christian
British	English	Christian
Bohemian	Czech	Catholic
Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Orthodox
Canadian	English	Christian
Croatian	Croatian	Catholic
Cuban	Spanish	Catholic
Danish	Danish	Lutheran
French	French	Catholic
German	German	Lutheran
Greek	Greek	Orthodox
Hebrew	Hebrew	Jewish
Hungarian	Hungarian	Catholic
Indian	Indian	Christian
Irish	English	Catholic
Italian	Italian	Catholic
Japanese	Japanese	Buddhist
Korean	Korean	Buddhist
Latvian	Latvian	Lutheran
Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Catholic
Malay	Malay	Muslim
Manchu	Manchu	Buddhist
Marathi	Marathi	Hindu
Nepali	Nepali	Hindu
Polish	Polish	Catholic
Portuguese	Portuguese	Catholic
Russian	Russian	Orthodox
Slovak	Slovak	Catholic
Slovene	Slovene	Catholic
Spanish	Spanish	Catholic
Swedish	Swedish	Lutheran
Swiss	German	Catholic
Turkish	Turkish	Muslim
Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Orthodox
Welsh	Welsh	Catholic
Yiddish	Yiddish	Jewish



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

*Passengers sailing from*

191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizen . . . . .

Aliens . . . 8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

191

[illegible]







# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. *NO. 1000*

sailing from *HAWAII*

1911 Arriving at Port of New York

1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	NO. 1000	ALMA	10	F		<i>March 17</i>		
2	NO. 1001	JOS. J.	10	F				<i>Ave</i>
3	NO. 1002	LEON K.	10	F				
4	NO. 1003	MARY L.	10	F		<i>7 10 11, New York</i>		
5	NO. 1004	JOHN E.	10	F			<i>City Court, Hudson County</i>	
6	NO. 1005	MARY	10	F				<i>2nd St. New York</i>
7	NO. 1006	JOHN	10	F				<i>Harmon St.</i>
8	NO. 1007	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
9	NO. 1008	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
10	NO. 1009	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
11	NO. 1010	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
12	NO. 1011	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
13	NO. 1012	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
14	NO. 1013	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
15	NO. 1014	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
16	NO. 1015	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
17	NO. 1016	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
18	NO. 1017	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
19	NO. 1018	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
20	NO. 1019	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
21	NO. 1020	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
22	NO. 1021	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
23	NO. 1022	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
24	NO. 1023	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
25	NO. 1024	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
26	NO. 1025	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
27	NO. 1026	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
28	NO. 1027	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
29	NO. 1028	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>
30	NO. 1029	JOHN	10	F				<i>100 St.</i>

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *2*

11-4719

S. S.

sailing from

1911, Arriving at Port of New York

138

1911

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BLAZ							
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18	HARRISON	MAHIE	35	F				
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Davis, Surgeon of the U. S. "Huntsville", sailing there is, and  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Sworn to before me this*

13

48

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WIND CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAWAII

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —	Nationality.	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	Final destination.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or languages) spoken, or what ground.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		DAY		1								
2		MAHONEY										
3		STALA										
4		LUTINA										
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ascertained from the passport or other reliable source.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 11 Nov, 1911

10

[illegible]

Notes: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States is a full-fledged law-abiding citizen or is a person opposed to our national government, or who advocates the assumption of public office, or who advocates or incites the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a clandestine society or an association for the purpose of teaching discipline to or supporting an oppositionist, organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or incites the seizure of the duty, economy, or property of the individuals, assuming or killing of any of these or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. C. Shaw*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Vermont*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(3)

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

at . . .

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is required to be sworn to by him, and if an imputation of untruthfulness is made against him, and it is shown that he has occurred or is in the condition of any of these, he must be removed from the vessel, and the affidavit of verification shall be sworn to by the port or departure before the vessel is allowed to depart.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien is sprung and the language they speak. The color and stock or blood shall be taken as evidence of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black.	Czech.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahianian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian, Russian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch-Irish, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian, North.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian, South.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dahurian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkic.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian, other than Cuban.
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MOUNT CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAWAII

APRIL 6

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to --	Nationality.	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		ARDELOA	ANSEL	1	M					HAWAII			
2		AUTONIZ	FRANCISCO	19	M								
3		ERTIZ	ENRIQUE	19	M								
4				1	M								
5				2	M								
6				20	M								
7					M								
8					F								
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be deemed to be the residence of the alien at the time of his departure from the United States. A list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

MAY 16

1910

112

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	TAX	Y	SELF	\$45											
2	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
3	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
4	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
5	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
6	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
7	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
8	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
9	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
10	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
11	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
12	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
13	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
14	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
15	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
16	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
17	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
18	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
19	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
20	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
21	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
22	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
23	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
24	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
25	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
26	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
27	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
28	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
29	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											
30	TAX	Y	SELF	\$50											

NOTE: This form of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who incites others to oppose to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a rabid or seditious organization, or is a member of a teaching, disbeliever in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

143

S. S.

sailing from HAVANA

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.			

1	LEMAN	JOHN	40	2	MALE		
2	LEMAN	TRACY L.	10	2	MALE		
3	LEMAN	MERCE	10	2	MALE		
4	LEMAN	JOHN	10	2	MALE		
5	LEMAN	JOHN	10	2	MALE		
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

401. Ave. -  
St. Catherine St. -  
R. D. A - DALLAS, TEX  
643 Hester St.

565

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *W. C. Kane*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Home City, sailing the vessel*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Arizona*  
*Arizona*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkic.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Art. 11*

*Al. 31*

*31*

*1 P. 1. 1.*

*1 S. 1.*

*1/2 St. 1. included*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *SAFARI* sailing from *MANAMA*

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Treaty.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
2									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
3									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
4									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
5									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
6									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
7									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
8									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
9									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
10									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
11									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
12									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
13									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
14									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
15									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
16									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
17									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
18									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
19									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
20									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
21									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
22									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
23									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
24									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
25									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
26									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
27									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
28									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
29									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										
30									MAHMOUD	JOSE	1										

3mo in Cuba  
2mo in Cuba

2-96111-1/2/n

2-26160-1/2

ALL, ONE DEL

Number of lines on this sheet as to whom

Collects has been requested to collect head tax:

1. If not sufficient residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
2. If not bona fide resident in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

191

115

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate whether permanent or temporary.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to receive a passport from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.							
1	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
2	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
3	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
4	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
5	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
6	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
7	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
8	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
9	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
10	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
11	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
12	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
13	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
14	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
15	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
16	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
17	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
18	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
19	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
20	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
21	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
22	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
23	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
24	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
25	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
26	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
27	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
28	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
29	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											
30	Y. N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.																											







PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after ceasing temporarily to labor pursuant to the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who leaves in or out-country the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds].	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after ceasing temporarily to labor pursuant to the United States.	Length of time alien intend to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who leaves in or out-country the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.		
YEAR 13							
SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
2 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
3 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
4 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
5 SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
6 SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
7 SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
8 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
9 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
10 SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
11 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
12 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
13 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
14 SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
15 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
16 SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
17 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
18 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
19 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
20 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
21 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
22 SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
23 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
24 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
25 SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
26 SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
27 SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
28 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
29 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
30 SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		

[illegible]

*Columbus, No. 1.* The returned age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter being only to be used for 1 year or less.

*Columbus, No. 2.* The entry in column 2 should be either Married or Single.

*Columbus, No. 3.* Married or Single. The entry in column 3 should be either Married or Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

*Columbus, No. 4.* Occupation. The entry in column 4 should either be occupied as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien with a few examples. (An engineer, stationary engineer, housewife, engineer, farmer, etc.) or unemployed, street cleaner, train conductor, waiter, etc. Do not imply a common position in the Bureau or other inferior designation.

*Admission.* The entry should be made by using the words Yes or No. If the alien is not of the country of origin, follow:

*Yes.* No, except those specified in column 5, and not for him or her.

*If the alien is from a country specified in column 5, but not in column 6, specify:*

Country of origin, and if male, his duration in the territory, and whether should be made of course by the consular and native clerks, from the past and existing condition of their affairs.

*Columbus, No. 5.* If the alien is from a country listed and the entry there should be either Yes, Yes, Can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

*Columbus, No. 6.* Ability. Column 6 should be marked as mean, the country of which immigrant was the subject.

*Columbus, No. 7.* People. See list of races on back of this matter. The entries in column 7 should show the race or people, even if mixed but

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and conscripts should be carefully noted by inspectors and native clerks in this regard. The entrance of French supporting a nationality does not necessarily mean French by race, and similarly, French supporting a nationality does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following direction should be carefully observed:

"African" black factors in the African Negro, whether coming from, or born on the island of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa—anywhere—must be admitted to be of blood of the African Negro—should be classified under this heading.

destination. If the individual is a U.S. citizen, the individual shall be treated as a resident of the United States. If the individual is not a U.S. citizen, the individual shall be treated as a resident of the United States if the individual is a resident of the United States for more than 183 days in the calendar year. If the individual is not a resident of the United States for more than 183 days in the calendar year, the individual shall be treated as a resident of the United States if the individual is a resident of the United States for more than 183 days in the calendar year.

be, when passage is paid as self, husband, father, brother, another relative, trust, steamship company, etc.

the family. The estate of a decedent who is a member of a family should not be divided among the members of the family. The estate of a decedent who is a member of a family should not be divided among the members of the family. The estate of a decedent who is a member of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 6: If the answer to the last question is "yes," then the respondent is to be told how many times they have been in the United States before, and if they are not a citizen, to place an "X" in the "Philadelphia" column.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *W. C. Starr*, Surgeon of *U. S. S. Tenth Sailing Vessel*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of*  
*Portland*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African, black.	Korean.
Vietnamese.	Lithuanian.
Czechman.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Laotian Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# STOWAWAY LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Werner*

sailing from *Havana, Cuba*

*April 10, 1915*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Sex.  Yrs. Mos.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to  Read. Write.	Nationality.  Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Fernando Perez Tach...</i>									<i>Friend - Manuel Catalan</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collection has been requested to collect head tax:

The country of birth of the alien in which the alien last resided for one year or more  
This country will be entered on the back of this sheet



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

April

10, 1918

117

[illegible]



## PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

Spanish <sup>Knows</sup> <sup>Knows</sup> No No <sup>Knows</sup>

Sworn to before me this	day of	19
at		
<div style="text-align: right;"> <i>Commissioner of the Superior Court</i>  <i>for the State of New York</i> </div>		

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

*Column 14* = The return of use in column 1 should be expressed in years or months; the latter apply only to those under 1 year of use.

*Chelone* = *Chelone* (the color of the shell should be either *M. mutabilis* or *M. mutabilis*)  
*Chelone* = *Mutabilis* (the color of the shell should be either *M. mutabilis* or *M. mutabilis*)  
 (Note: We will need to check the color of the shell.)

*Chomsky's definition of condition* This criterion demands the identification, as far as possible, of the computation, analysis or production of each item, and thus, for example, of condition, stationary or mobile, for native and/or nonnative speakers, for a particular social condition, from a particular social context, and that simple social or political conditions, or school, institutional, or cultural ones.

[illegible]

Secondly, a comparison should be made of the distribution of the response and a similar should be made in the literature. In a separate and more detailed discussion, the possible explanation of this result is given.

Example 7: *Two women and a child* (Children 1, 2) divided and to examine them, should be either Yes/Yes (can read and write) No/No (can neither read nor write) or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 6 is  $\Delta \log_{10} \sigma_{\text{eff}} = \log_{10} \sigma_{\text{eff}} - \log_{10} \sigma_{\text{eff}}^{\text{model}}$ . Column 8 should be interpreted to mean the category in which the model is a *fit* or *subject*.

*Column 9. Races, people.* See list of races on back of the manual. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in aid list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationality should be carefully revised by inspectors and master clerks in the record. For instance, "French" appearing on a number of does not necessarily mean "French," i.e., race people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien which is Irish, German or Hebrew by race may properly be under the heading of French, Russian or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

**• • •**

The term 'cuban' refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

<sup>1</sup> "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## APPENDIX C: MEASURES

"African-Black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

THE REGIONAL GOVERNMENT OF THE RIVER PLATE, 1890-1900

Also, these participants resided in the United States and are returning expatriates who had been abroad for more than 1 year. Thus, the sample of participants is representative.

Let  $\mathcal{A} = \{A_1, \dots, A_n\}$  be a set of  $n$  objects,  $\mathcal{R} = \{R_1, \dots, R_m\}$  a set of  $m$  binary relations, and  $\mathcal{A}' = \{A'_1, \dots, A'_n\}$  a set of  $n$  objects. Let  $\mathcal{R}' = \{R'_1, \dots, R'_m\}$  be a set of  $m$  binary relations. For every  $i \in \{1, \dots, n\}$ , let  $\mathcal{A}_i$  and  $\mathcal{A}'_i$  be the sets of addresses of each relation  $A_i$  and  $A'_i$ , respectively. Let  $\mathcal{R}_i$  and  $\mathcal{R}'_i$  be the sets of addresses of each relation  $R_i$  and  $R'_i$ , respectively.

[illegible]

Consider  $\gamma_1 = 1/2$ . If either  $\gamma_2$  is equal to 1 or  $\gamma_2$  is 0, then  $\gamma_1 \gamma_2 = 0$ . The entry in the entry  $\gamma_1 \gamma_2$  would have that Yes market or No market.

*Comments:* *Big data* is a positive word. The entry in column 1 should show details of what person was paid for, e.g., husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or business partner, etc.

*Calculus* = *Whānau* = possession of *āwhānau* = *hau* = *whānau*. The entry in *Calculus* should, we would expect, be individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of his family.

*Colored People, Whether or Not Slaves in the United States, and, if so, where and how.* The ceremony should be held here, whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year 1861, for and against, and place in, 1891-92. Philadelphia.

0 = no relative; 1 = relative; 2 = friend; 3 = relative or friend; 4 = friend or relative; 5 = relative or friend or friend. Twenty in all, and should have whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *8*

8. 8. *SAVING*

sailing from

*HAWAII*

1910, Arriving at Port of

118

1910

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>SAVING</i>	<i>SAVING</i>						
2	<i>SAVING</i>	<i>SAVING</i>						
3	<i>SAVING</i>	<i>SAVING</i>						
4	<i>SAVING</i>	<i>SAVING</i>						
5	<i>SAVING</i>	<i>SAVING</i>						
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*5/1/10*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

*S. S. New Castle*

Arriving at New York

*April 10*

1918

9

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>Tragala Gonzales</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Coalman</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>April 4<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>To remain by ship</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>None</i>	
2	<i>Remando Roman</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Coalman</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>April 6<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>To remain by ship</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>None</i>	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

*S. S. New Castle*

Arriving at New York

*April 10*

1918

9

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>Tragala Lopez</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Coalporter</i>	<i>Havana April 1st</i>	<i>To remain</i>	<i>by ship</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>		
2	<i>Manuel Roman</i>	<i>Man</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Coalporter</i>	<i>Havana April 6th</i>	<i>To remain</i>	<i>by ship</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>		
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



(1)

S. H. Castle  
Apr 17



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

150

S. S. Morro Castle (North Line) arrived April 10, 1918, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

Rem 1 Hernandez Rosta Julia 1 1 1 Stowaway PC 3.15 Newbury  
Morro Castle 4/10/18

Morro Castle 4/10/18



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

151

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

8/8 7/11 Woodburn

Aug 7/18

Aug 10/18

2 aliens  
Must enter  
H1 - Prod

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African-Black.	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian-Russiak.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian-Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian-North.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian-South.	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East-Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific-Islander.	West-Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# List LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Woodman* *9-12*. Passengers sailing from *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, *1913*

No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		<i>Wymar</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Y</i>									
2		<i>Wymar</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Y</i>									
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at one year or more.  
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Manila Bay, Philippines, 1911

152

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relation; whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in United States for a period exceeding 90 days; or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire a status in the United States. <small>Free in private or domestic, or both; for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity; if not, by whom?</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory.</small>	Whether coming to receive an offer of asylum, or to receive an offer of political asylum, or to receive an offer of political asylum, or to receive an offer of political asylum.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W. Green, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Voluntary with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918.

at

Investigation Office.

April 12 1918  
April 10 1918

"Race or people" here indicated by the mark from which alien is derived, the original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification of language. The number of the race or people shall be indicated by the number of the race or people.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American	White
Armenian	White
Belgian	White
Bosnian	White
Bulgarian	White
Croatian	White
Czech	White
Danish	White
English	White
French	White
German	White
Greek	White
Italian	White
Japanese	Yellow
Korean	Yellow
Latvian	White
Lithuanian	White
Polish	White
Rumanian	White
Slovak	White
Slovene	White
Swedish	White
Swiss	White
Turkish	White
Ukrainian	White
Yugoslavian	White



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COLON" 4-5

sailing from Cristobal, C.R. Via St. Marc, Haiti

April 2, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	By Treaty.	By Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Mentz,	Miss. Florence	30	F S	Maid	Yes Yes	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	C.Z.	Ancon	Aunt: Sharlott Tweedle West Moreland, Jamaica
2								McDonold,	Miss. Edith	32	F S	Musician	" "	"	"	Scotland	English	Mass.	Roxbury	Father: J. W. McDonold #115 School St. Roxbury, Mass.
3								Mendez,	Miss. Annie	40	F S	Domestic	" "	"	"	Costa Rica	Span.Amer.	R.P.	Colon	Brother: A. R. Mendez Port Limon, Costa Rica
4								Rich, A.	Antonio	35	M S	Salesman	" "	"	"	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Uncle: Bacilio Olegret Barcelona, Spain
5								Gosdinski,	Mrs. Julius	54	F M	Housewife	" "	"	"	Colombia	Span.Amer.	R.P.	Colon	Husband: J. Gosdinski #465 - 46th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6								Gosdinski,	Otto	14	M S	None	" "	"	"	Costa Rica	Span.Amer.	R.P.	Colon	With his Mother Mrs. Julius Gosdinski
7								Gosdinski,	Herman	11	M S	None	" "	"	"	Costa Rica	do	R.P.	Colon	With his Mother Mrs. Julius Gosdinski
8								Sarthou	Miss. Emilie	30	F S	Nurse	" "	"	"	France	French	N.Y.	New York	Sister: Mrs. C. Langham #36 Kingsling Ave. Corona, L.I.
9								Simmonds	Jean	28	M M	Merchant	" "	"	"	Haiti	French	Haiti	Pt. au Prince	Friend: Demery Dejoie Port au Prince, Haiti
10								Simmonds,	Mrs. Marianne	23	F M	Housewife	" "	"	"	Haiti	Roumanian	Haiti	do	Mother: Marie R. de Roznovanu Jassey, Roumania
11								Smith,	Miss. N. Clinton	27	F S	None	" "	"	"	France	French	Haiti	do	Father: Mare Clinton Smith Paris France
12								Morch,	O. A. Christian	69	M M	Merchant	" "	"	"	Haiti	Norwegian	Haiti	do	Wife: Mrs. Agnes Morch #522 Oldchester Rd. Rockferry, England
13								Ancona,	David	22	M M	Merchant	" "	"	"	Italy	Italian	Haiti	do	Wife: Mrs. D. Ancona #168 Hoover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14								Murad,	Habib	46	M M	Merchant	" "	"	"	England	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Wife: Mrs. Irene Murad Kingston, Jamaica

1. If on this sheet as to whom

has been requested to collect head tax.

2. Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

3. If the alien has been in the United States for less than one year, the country of birth should be given.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

April 10, 1918

14-430												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether the shipper is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Iowa Cedar Rapids No.	Mr. S.W. Heald	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None	Jamaica Town Head			
2	Mass. Roxbury	No	Self	"	Yes 29yrs. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Scotland Donblane			
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mrs. Gosdinski	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Costa Rica Pt. Limon			
4	" do	"	J. Liders & Co.	Yes	Yes 12yrs. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Spain Figuiros			
5	" do	"	Husband	"	5 Mo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Colombia Baranquilla			
6	" do	"	Mother	"	5 Mo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Costa Rica Pt. Limon			
7	" do	"	Mother	"	5 Mo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Porto Rico San Juan			
8	" do	"	Self	"	14yrs. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Haiti Pt. au Prince			
9	In Transit to France, Paris	No	Self	"	1 mo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	France Veuersson			
10	" do	No	Husband	"	1 Mo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Roumania Bucharest			
11	" do	No	Self	"	10 Mo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	France Paris			
12	In Transit return to Haiti. N.Y.	Yes	Self	"	1yr. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	Norway South-Christensen			
13	do do N.Y.	"	Self	"	1yr. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy Aleppo			
14	N.Y. New York	"	Self	"	2yrs. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Syria Mt. Lebanon			







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1. PURPOSE OF COMING.

Whether  
the alien  
intends to  
remain in  
the United  
States  
temporarily  
or permanently  
pursuant to  
the United  
States

Whether  
the alien  
has been  
deported  
from the  
United  
States  
within one  
year.

Whether  
the alien  
has been  
deported  
from the  
United  
States  
within one  
year.

1	English	Yes 3 mo.	No	No	No
2	English	No Indef.	No	No	No
3	Spanish	Indef. Indef.	No	No	No
4	English	No 1 Mo.	No	No	No
5	Spanish	No Indef.	No	No	No
6	Spanish	No "	No	No	No
7	Spanish	No "	No	No	No
8	English	No "	Yes	No	No
9	English	Yes 3 Wks.	No	No	No
10	English	Yes 3 Wks.	No	No	No
11	English	Yes 3 Wks.	No	No	No
12	English	Yes 1 Mo.	No	No	No
13	English	Yes 1 Mo.	No	No	No
14	English	Yes 1 Mo.	No	No	No

I, **E.W. Spurr**, Master of the "**COLON**" from **New York**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

I, **E.W. Spurr**, Master of the "**COLON**" from **New York**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, S.S. "COLON" Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

1. The Manifest is a statement of the facts concerning the arrival of aliens at the port of entry. It is to be filled out by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the vessel.

2. The Manifest is to be filled out for each alien arriving on the vessel.

3. The Manifest is to be filled out in duplicate. One copy is to be retained on the vessel, and the other copy is to be forwarded to the nearest immigration office.

4. The Manifest is to be filled out in English, or in the language of the alien, if the alien is unable to read or write English.

5. The Manifest is to be filled out in the following order: (1) Name, (2) Age, (3) Sex, (4) Date of Birth, (5) Place of Birth, (6) Date of Arrival, (7) Purpose of Coming, (8) Whether the alien has been deported from the United States within one year, (9) Whether the alien has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, (10) Whether the alien is a polygamist, (11) Whether the alien is an anarchist, (12) Whether the alien is a prostitute, (13) Whether the alien is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, (14) Whether the alien is likely to become a public charge, (15) Whether the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, (16) Whether the alien is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, (17) Whether the alien is a pauper, (18) Whether the alien is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, (19) Whether the alien is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, (20) Whether the alien is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, (21) Whether the alien is a prostitute, (22) Whether the alien is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, (23) Whether the alien is for any other immoral purpose.

6. The Manifest is to be filled out in the following order: (1) Name, (2) Age, (3) Sex, (4) Date of Birth, (5) Place of Birth, (6) Date of Arrival, (7) Purpose of Coming, (8) Whether the alien has been deported from the United States within one year, (9) Whether the alien has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, (10) Whether the alien is a polygamist, (11) Whether the alien is an anarchist, (12) Whether the alien is a prostitute, (13) Whether the alien is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, (14) Whether the alien is likely to become a public charge, (15) Whether the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, (16) Whether the alien is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, (17) Whether the alien is a pauper, (18) Whether the alien is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, (19) Whether the alien is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, (20) Whether the alien is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, (21) Whether the alien is a prostitute, (22) Whether the alien is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, (23) Whether the alien is for any other immoral purpose.

NOTE: The Manifest is a statement of the facts concerning the arrival of aliens at the port of entry. It is to be filled out by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the vessel. The Manifest is to be filled out for each alien arriving on the vessel. The Manifest is to be filled out in duplicate. One copy is to be retained on the vessel, and the other copy is to be forwarded to the nearest immigration office. The Manifest is to be filled out in English, or in the language of the alien, if the alien is unable to read or write English. The Manifest is to be filled out in the following order: (1) Name, (2) Age, (3) Sex, (4) Date of Birth, (5) Place of Birth, (6) Date of Arrival, (7) Purpose of Coming, (8) Whether the alien has been deported from the United States within one year, (9) Whether the alien has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, (10) Whether the alien is a polygamist, (11) Whether the alien is an anarchist, (12) Whether the alien is a prostitute, (13) Whether the alien is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, (14) Whether the alien is likely to become a public charge, (15) Whether the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, (16) Whether the alien is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, (17) Whether the alien is a pauper, (18) Whether the alien is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, (19) Whether the alien is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, (20) Whether the alien is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, (21) Whether the alien is a prostitute, (22) Whether the alien is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, (23) Whether the alien is for any other immoral purpose.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 (ONE)

11-4712

S. S. "C O L O N" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Via Haiti April 2, 1918 Arriving at Port of New York April 10, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Aroher,	Maj. Percy F.	41	M	M	Bel-Ais, Maryland	Nov. 7, 1876	#1819 Riggs Place Washington, D.C.
2	Armstrong,	Mrs. William	21	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	April 9, 1896	Bellmore, Long Island
3	Armstrong,	Mrs. Edna	31	F	M	Paughkeepsie, N.Y.	Sept. 18, 1886	#561 - 53rd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Armstrong,	Allard	8	M	S	do	Feb. 6, 1910	do do
5	Armstrong,	Edward	2	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mar. 17, 1916	do do
6	Auty,	William J.	33	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nov. 9, 1884	Co. A. 5th. Inf. Empire C.Z. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ashorn,	George C.	49	M	S	Rockland, Maine,	Apr. 14, 1869	Rockland, Maine
8	Arthur,	Austin, C.	31	M	M	McMinnville, Oregon	Nov. 28, 1886	Box. #52 McMinnville, Oregon
9	Arthur,	Mrs. Austin, C.	32	F	M	Portland, Oregon	April 9, 1887	do do
10	Arthur,	Elizabeth M.	4	F	S	Colon, Canal Zone	Oct. 16, 1914	do do
11	Arthur,	Kenneth L.	10	M	S	Colon, C.Z.	June, 12, 1917	do do
12	Brown,	Maj. Thomas. H.	46	M	S	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 12, 1872	#134 "C" St. S.E. Washington, D.C.
13	Blizard,	Horace A.	37	M	M	Wilmington, Del.	Nov. 6, 1880	#210 Byron. St. Camden, N.J.
14	Blizard,	Mrs. Catharine X.	36	F	M	Phila. Penna.	May 26, 1881	do do
15	Blizard,	William, H.	13	M	S	Camden, N.J.	Mar. 19, 1905	do do
16	Blizard,	Matilda M.	10	F	S	Camden, N.J.	Sept. 25, 1907	do do
17	Bracker,	Joseph, G.	20	M	S	New York City	Feb. 2, 1898	#28 Barrett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Baker,	Joe D.	25	M	S	Rusk, Texas	July 5, 1892	Calera, Ala.
19	Bennett,	Edmo. Brown	22	M	S	Louisville, Miss.	Mar. 14, 1896	Louisville, Miss.
20	Brain,	Lawrence,	32	M	M	Pittsburg, Penna.	Sept. 1, 1885	#1635 E. 65th. St. Los Angeles, Calif.
21	Brain,	Mrs. Emma M.	32	F	M	Pittsburg, Penna.	1885	do do
22	Bethea,	Adger W.	35	M	S	Mallory, S. C.	Mar. 1, 1883	Mullins, S.C.
23	Beauchemin,	Chas. W.	17	M	S	Arlington, Mass.	Apr. 12, 1901	#985 Mass. Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
24	Campbell,	William, B.	31	M	S	Nova Scotia, Scotow	July 28, 1896	#3 Rutland, St. Boston, Mass.
25	Clark,	George	43	M	M	Nashville, Tenn.	Jan. 11, 1876	#1616 Hays, St. Nashville, Tenn.
26	Clayton,	Donald, W.	32	M	S	Franklin, Penna.	Jan. 1, 1886	#1110 Euclid St. Washington, D.C.
27	Dolan,	Ben	45	M	S	Beatrice, Neb.	Dec. 3, 1872	Oketo, Kansas
28	Dean,	Ralph Horace	36	M	M	Penamo, Mich. Jonie, Co.	Feb. 6, 1882	#330 Cherry, St. Mt. Pleasant, Mich.
29	Dlyn,	Harry, L.	27	M	M	Russia, Lubny, Poltava,	July 26, 1890	#794 Elsonere, Place Bronx, New York
30	Daly,	Thomas, J.	41	M	M	Waltham, Mass.	May 7, 1876	#685 Mass. Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
31	Daly,	Mrs. Amanda B.	42	F	M	Montreal, Canada	Dec. 13, 1875	Naturalized through Marriage do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Via Haiti, April 2, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York April 10, 1918.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
1	Enklewitz, Samuel	20	M	S	New York City N.Y.	Sept. 5, 1898	#1616 Washington, Ave. New York City, N.Y.
2	Foster, Mrs. Lora G.	37	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	Aug. 15, 1879	#622 W. 113 St. New York City, N.Y.
3	Foster, Horace, G.	13	M	S	Louisville, Ky.	Jan. 11, 1905	do do
4	Frye, Chas. E.	44	M	M	Springfield, Ill.	1874	Perre Haute, Indiana
5	Frye, Mrs. Chas. E.	41	F	M	Rolla, Missouri	Dec. 22, 1876	do do
6	Fillebrown, Miss. Jennie B.	47	F	S	Worcester, Mass.	June, 13, 1870	#40 Hancock St. Worcester, Mass.
7	Gillespie, John J.	38	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	Sept. 1, 1880	#229 Walworth, St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Gibson, Dr. William C.	42	M	M	West Campbell, Utah	June 27, 1875	#126 W. Lake St. Pottsville, Penna.
9	Grunewald, Frederick Jr.	35	M	S	Baltimore, Md.	Sept. 18, 1882	#420 E. Lake, Ave. Baltimore, Md.
10	Hooker, Maj. Richard, S.	41	M	M	San Francisco, Calif.	Feb. 13, 1877	Care Headquarters U.S.M.C. Wash. D.C.
11	Hooker, Mrs. Mary O.	38	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	Sept. 24, 1880	do do
12	Hooker, Richard, S.	11	M	S	Washington, D.C.	March 1907	do do
13	Heald, Samuel W.	50	M	M	Iowa City, Iowa	1868	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
14	Heald, Mrs. S. W.	32	F	M	Ozark, Arkansas	1886	do do
15	Heald, John Randolph	8	M	S	Dallas, Texas	1910	do do
16	Hofmeister, Louis, A.	38	M	M	Schwerin, Germany,	July 28, 1879	Naturalized, Supreme Court New York Sept. 23, 1913. #138-W- 66th. St. New York City.
17	Hennessey, John Andrew	36	M	M	Leicester, Mass.	June 2, 1881	#1 Bluff St. Worcester, Mass.
18	Hennessey, Mrs. John A.	34	F	M	Worcester, Mass.	Feb. 21, 1884	do do
19	Hennessey, John A. Jr.	3	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Oct. 7, 1914	do do
20	Hennessey, David, E.	3	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Jan. 11, 1918	do do
21	Hamlin, Frank T.	36	M	M	Anderson, S.C.	Nov. 19, 1882	Anderson, S.C.
22	Kinslow, Serg. Maj. Wiley	44	M	M	Vienna, Ill.	Nov. 15, 1874	#2633 S. Camoe St. Phila. Penna.
23	Kemp, John W.	28	M	M	Jersey City, N.J.	Oct. 28, 1890	#2128 Boulevard Jersey City, N.J.
24	Kemp, Mrs. John W.	27	F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	Apr. 2, 1891	do do
25	Kemp, Dorothy	1 6	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Sept. 14, 1916	do do
26	Krug, Harry, H.	32	M	M	Phila, Pa.	1886	#1211 Belmont, Ave. Phila, Penna.
27	Lamiell, J. E.	45	M	M	Marlboro, Ohio	May 7, 1872	Canton, Ohio
28	Lailor, William, F.	34	M	S	West Roxbury, Mass.	July 24, 1884	#1326 River St. Hyde Park, Mass.
29	Lushman, Louis,	30	M	M	Pottsville, Penna.	Aug. 9, 1888	St. Claire, Penna.
30	Lushman, Mrs. Mercedes	18	F	M	Panama City, R. P.	1900	Naturalized through Marriage St. Claire, Penna.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 (THREE)

11-4712

S. S. "C O L O N"

sailing from

Cristobal, C.Z. via Haiti,

April 2,

1918,

Arriving at Port of New York

April 10,

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Murphy,	Zan	48	M	M	Rowland, Ky.	Dec. 13, 1877	Shelby, City, Ky.
2	Murphy,	Mrs. Zan	31	F	M	Oto, Indian Territory	June 2, 1887	Shelby City, Ky.
3	Murphy,	Alexander Y.	66	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Sept. 12, 1917	do do
4	Morgan,	William, A.	28	M	S	Shepherdstown, W. Va.	July 20, 1889	Shepherdstown, W. Va.
5	Marshall,	Edward, L.	38	M	M	Parsons, Kans.	Dec. 27, 1879	Gen'l. Delivery Washington, D.C.
6	Macy,	Arthur W.	33	M	M	Stillwater, Minn.	Apr. 25, 1884	Washington, D.C.
7	Macy,	Mrs. Arthur W.	28	F	M	Kaiser, W. Va.	Nov. 7, 1880	do do
8	Mudgett,	Edward E.	32	M	S	Greenleaf, Kans.	Jan. 17, 1886	Gen'l. Delivery Washington, D.C.
9	Nelson,	Nels F.	39	M	M	Sweden,	Mar. 27, 1879	Naturalized April 29th, 1913 Superior Court, San Francisco, Calif.
10	Nelson,	Mrs. Anna	26	F	M	Jackson, Calif.	July 26, 1892	Vineland, N.J.
11	Natt,	Oscar	51	M	S	Sterling, Ill.	May 16, 1866	do do
12	Naylor,	William, G.	25	M	S	Petaluma, Cal.	Aug. 24, 1892	#1989 Bergen, St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Olsen,	E. J.	41	M	M	Norway,	Nov. 10, 1876	Naturalized, December 1903 Circuit Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	O'Connor,	Emerson, G.	26	M	M	Arlington, Neb.	Feb. 10, 1892	#317 Stevens Ave. Portland, Maine
15	O'Connor,	Mrs. Leona C.	23	F	M	Ashkum, Ill.	Sept. 1, 1894	#17 South St. New York City
16	O'Connor,	Ervin,	2	M	S	Randolph, Neb.	1916	Romulus, New York
17	Parsons,	William S.	42	M	M	Boston, Mass.	Aug. 18, 1875	do do
18	Rogers,	Alfred E.	51	M	M	Gales Ferry, Conn.	Feb. 22, 1867	#23 Summer St. Pittsfield, Maine
19	Rogers,	Mrs. Fannie, W.	43	F	M	do do	Feb. 20, 1875	Gales Ferry, Conn.
20	Roe,	Mrs. Samuel	22	F	M	San Jose, Costa Rica	Feb. 23, 1896	do do
21	Roe,	Samuel Jr.	18	M	S	Cristobal, C.Z.	Aug. 9, 1916	#465 - 46th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Reardon,	Robert	33	M	S	Marion Center, Kan.	Nov. 6, 1884	do do
23	Stephenson	Corp. Wilson C.	25	M	M	Brunswick, Ohio	Feb. 19, 1893	St. Joseph, Mo.
24	Stephenson,	Mrs. Agnes, M.	24	F	M	Camden, N.J.	Oct. 12, 1893	#709 Garman, St. Camden, N.J.
25	Shea,	Miss. Anna C.	26	F	S	Winchendon, Mass.	Oct. 19, 1892	do do
26	Sullivan,	Thomas	44	M	M	New York City	Oct. 7, 1874	#53 South St. Jamaica Plain, Mass.
27	Smith,	Jay Martin	46	M	M	Victor, Mich.	May 13, 1872	#116 Lawrence St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Smith,	Mrs. Lillian L.	39	F	M	Yazoo City, Miss.	Aug. 12, 1879	#304 South Granger, St. Saginaw, Mich.
29	Shortt,	Frank R.	41	M	M	Floyd, Va.	Feb. 10, 1877	do do
30	Schrieber,	Max J.	26	M	S	Springfield, Mass.	Aug. 15, 1892	Oakdale, Tenn.

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. via Haiti, April 2, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

April 10, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Stone,	Mrs. Eva D.	44	F	M	Bridpit, Vermont	May 7, 1873	#4 East Washington, St. Rutland, Vt.
2	Stone,	Ruth May	10	F	S	North Thittford, Vt.	1908	do do
3	Stevenson,	Chas. C.	64	M	M	New York City N.Y.	Nov. 11, 1853	#218 Claremont Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
4	Stevenson,	Mrs. Ida	60	F	M	Rahway, N.J.	Nov. 13, 1858	do do
5	Slater,	Mrs. Mary R.	34	F	M	Kint Co. Maryland	July 3, 1884	Church Hill, Maryland
6	Slater,	Elizabeth	8	F	S	Ancon Canal Zone	June 15, 1909	do do
7	Slater,	William	7	M	S	Ancon Canal Zone	May 30, 1910	do do
8	Slater,	Mary V.	3	F	S	Ancon Canal Zone	Aug. 1914	do do
9	Smith,	Nello B.	36	M	M	Munfordville, Ky.	July 11, 1881	Hotel Brostell New York City
10	Sessoms,	Gillian	33	M	S	Stedman, N.C.	Nov. 7, 1885	Gen'l. Delivery New York City
11	Teall,	Gilbert E.	45	M	S	Jamaica, B.W.I.	May 11, 1873	Willoughby, Ohio
12	Tweedlie,	Robert	45	M	M	Greenock, Scotland	1873	Chelsea Hotel New York City
13	Tweedlie,	Mrs. Mary C.	43	F	M	Glasgow, Scotland	1875	do do
14	Tweedlie,	Robina K.	2 11	F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	1915	do do
15	Teachout,	George W. Lt.	26	M	S	Essex Junction, Vermont	Jan. 12, 1892	Essex Junction, Vermont.
16	Vincent,	Chas. J.	30	M	M	Nanticoise, Penna.	Nov. 29, 1887	Valentour Bldg. McDonold, Penna.
17	Van Sielen,	William A.	32	M	M	Brooklyn, Newlots, N.Y.	Sept. 14, 1885	Bayside, Long Island
18	Van Sielen,	Mrs. Ann A.	32	F	M	Jamaica, N.Y.	Jan. 6, 1887	do do
19	Van Sielen,	Anna May	12	F	S	Flushing, N.Y.	Dec. 30, 1905	do do
20	Van Sielen,	Sabra Matilda	9	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nov. 1, 1909	do do
21	Van Sielen,	William A. Jr.	8	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 30, 1910	do do
22	Van Sielen,	Andrew L.	5	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Dec. 10, 1913	do do
23	Van Sielen,	Frederick J.	3	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Nov. 6, 1915	do do
24	Wells,	Capt. Clarke H.	31	M	M	Washington, D.C.	May 16, 1887	A/C Marine Headquarters Washington, D.C.
25	Wells,	Mrs. Julia O.	30	F	M	do do	June 30, 1888	do do
26	Waller,	Mrs. Catharine A.	63	F	W	Liverpool England	1855	Bellmore, Long Island
27	Wilson,	Elmer E.	33	M	S	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 22, 1883	#822 - 8th. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
28	Walsh,	Walter F. Jr.	19	M	S	Cohes, New York	June 29, 1899	#44 Lansing St. Cohes, New York
29	Watson,	Lt. Fred.	33	M	S	Lextinton, Tenn.	Sept. 21, 1884	Lexington, Tenn.
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Charles W. Green*, Surgeon of the *Albion*, *Living With*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pennsylvania*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Charles W. Green*

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African, black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magnat.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rumanian, Roumanian.
French.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish.
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Swiss American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian, North.	Turkish.
Italian, South.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Via St. Marc. Haiti , April 2, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
ADMITTED 31			Squire,	James	51	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Ill.	Chicago	Uncle: J. R. Squire Glencoe, Ontario, Canada.						
2			Marin,	Nicolas	22	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Chile	Span. Amer.	Chile	Iquique	Father: Nicolas Marin Iquique, Chile						
3			Musante,	Antonio	59	M	M	Captain	"	"	Italy	Italian	Haiti	Pt. au Prince	Wife: Mrs. A. Musante #7 Grinalde, Nervi, Italy.						
4			Mung. Louis		17. M. S. Laborer Yes Yes Canada Sp. Amer. Chile Iquique																
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					







## PURPOSE OF COMIN.

<p>Whether a person who has been involuntarily detained under the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 and detained under section 101(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, etc.</p>	<p>Whether subject has been pre- viously detained under section 101(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, etc.</p>
--	---

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master. S.S. "COLON" (1, 1)

The term 'Colomb' refers to the Colombian people and 'Colombian' refers to the country.

As is to be expected, the

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, including Guyana and Suriname.

STANLEY, M. L. JR. AND S.

[illegible]

Notes: The number of subjects in each group is indicated in parentheses. The mean age of the participants was 20.9 years (SD = 1.2). The mean age of the participants in the control group was 20.7 years (SD = 1.2). The mean age of the participants in the experimental group was 21.1 years (SD = 1.2). The mean age of the participants in the control group was 20.7 years (SD = 1.2). The mean age of the participants in the experimental group was 21.1 years (SD = 1.2). The mean age of the participants in the control group was 20.7 years (SD = 1.2). The mean age of the participants in the experimental group was 21.1 years (SD = 1.2).



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
151

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Via Haiti, April 2, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 10, 19 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
-------------	--	------------------	--------------------------	--	---	--------------------------

1	McLeod, Douglas	59	M S	New Brunswick, Canada	March 1881 Calif. Naturalized in Court #6 San Francisco.	No Address
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon said manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**LIST OR MANIFEST**

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, a

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ (2) \_\_\_\_\_

NAME IN FULL \_\_\_\_\_

Family name

Given name

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.<sup>†</sup>

## OCCUPATIONS

E. W. Spurr,  
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

## OF CREW

Sheet No. 1113

of any vessel having such aliens

MEALS.

OFFER.  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER.  
DRESSING

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

- / -  
666

- / -

— / —

- 3 -

1000

Figure 1

666

1 1 2







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,                     , of the                     , do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this   1   day of           , 191  

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.  
OFFICERS.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

- 1 -

666

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 3 -

- - -

- - -

666

*Green,*

*April 19/1918*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mayan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian - Rusniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian - Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Colon Panama S. A. arrived April 12, 1918, M., from

151

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	46m 1 Murad, Nabet Icat	1	11	1 LPE	11.10am	McGovern																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

Colon 4/12/18



*Schooner*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Form 682

CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at

Vessel *James B. Drake*, arriving at *New York*

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

1915

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*, 191

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIP	When
	Family name	Given name			
1	<i>Bill</i>	<i>Nils Nelson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/15/15</i>	
2	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>John V. Howard</i>		<i>1/15/15</i>	
3	<i>Renow</i>	<i>John V. Luman</i>		<i>1/15/15</i>	
4	<i>Swenden</i>	<i>Frederick V. Luman</i>		<i>1/15/15</i>	
5	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Thorvald V.</i>		<i>1/15/15</i>	
6	<i>Murana</i>	<i>Emil V.</i>		<i>1/15/15</i>	
7	<i>Bernal</i>	<i>Daniel V.</i>		<i>1/15/15</i>	
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## OCCUPATIONS.

*it*  
*in*  
*sign*  
*foreign*  
*foreign*  
*foreign*  
*foreign*  
*foreign*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States, and unless the alien has been given notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.



*Schooner*  
Required under

Vessel James B. Drake, arriving at Ne

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

(11) 12

eight	Physical marks or peculiarities
-------	---------------------------------

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

allso both  
12 1/2 p 1000000

10. *perch, young*

'S Receipts fore 19

OCULTATIONS.

3. *Keeney* orig.

o ~~check~~ total

5. *Heckia borealis*

— the ...

He says for you

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien is found on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, it shall be lawful to land for the purpose of carrying, under such regulations as the Department of Labor may prescribe to such alien, to any place to which he is entitled by law, treaty or contract, and to any alien not admissible under any law, contract, treaty or agreement from remaining in the United States, to cause him to be lawfully discharged, and permitted to his effects, anything in such laws, contracts or agreements not to the contrary notwithstanding, provided a receipt of such discharge is given to the master or the captain of the vessel on which such alien is found on charge of the port of arrival.

of arrival.

See list of races on back here of

Note: = Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) punishable by a fine of not more than \$100. See other code.



*Schooner*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *James B. Drake*, arriving at *New York*, *April 7*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	<i>Bill</i>	<i>Nils Nelson</i>	<i>1/13/18</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5' 14 1/2" 165 lbs. both eyes green</i>
2	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>John V. Howard</i>	<i>11/24/17</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Afr.</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>British 5' 11 1/2" 180 lbs. both eyes green</i>
3	<i>Renow</i>	<i>John V. Laman</i>	<i>11/24/18</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5' 8" 165 lbs. both eyes green</i>
4	<i>Swenden</i>	<i>Andrian V. Laman</i>	<i>1/9/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5' 8" 155 lbs. both eyes green</i>
5	<i>Steen</i>	<i>Thorvald V. "</i>	<i>1/13/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5' 7" 160 lbs. both eyes green</i>
6	<i>Murana</i>	<i>Enrique V. "</i>	<i>1/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Span</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2" 145 lbs. both eyes green</i>
7	<i>Bernal</i>	<i>Daniel V. "</i>	<i>1/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 4" 140 lbs. both eyes green</i>
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James B. [Signature], of the [Ship Name], do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean,
Armenian,	Lithuanian,
Bohemian,	Magyar,
Bosnian,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin,
Chinese,	Moravian,
Croatian,	Pacific Islander,
Cuban,	Polish,
Dalmatian,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Romanian,
East Indian,	Russian,
English,	Ruthenian (Russock),
Finnish,	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
Flemish,	Scotch,
French,	Serbian,
German,	Slovak,
Greek,	Slovenian,
Hebrew,	Spanish,
Herzegovinian,	Spanish American,
Irish,	Syrian,
Italian (north),	Turkish,
Italian (south),	Welsh,
Japanese,	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel SS "IOCOLITE", arriving at NY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP
1	Findlay George	Master
2	Footo Fred	1st Mate
3	Bouffard Edourd	2nd "
4	Scott John	3rd "
5	Riddell James	Qr-master
6	Ganham Esria	"
7	Jones Robert	"
8	Thornaldson John	"
9	Tooker Charles	Chief Engi
10	Peachey Edward	2nd "
11	Handson Ben	3rd "
12	Jackson Mike	Pumpman
13	Barry John	Oiler
14	Ottosen Carl	"
15	McGee Patrick	Fireman
16	Morris Constant	"
17	Mc Leallen Robert	"
18	Ellis Samuel	Marconi Op
19	Ingelese John	Steward
20	Short Peter	2nd "
21	Hanmore Albert	Mess Room
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 681

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date April 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

S.H. Sonneborn - <sup>Age</sup> 41 - HOLLAND - SEAMAN

W.H. HAMAKERS - 42 - HOLLAND - SEAMAN

D.T. Woehrthal - 31 - HOLLAND - SEAMAN

J. SAMSON - 34 - BRITISH - SEAMAN

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John B... - OILER - 33 yrs - BRITISH - LAST SHIP  
SARNOCLITE

D.I. WARDEN of the Vessel SS "IOCOLITE"

Note: Conditional release of crew is required if additional names are given.

"	"	"	34	"	Holland	Seaman	5'11" 130
"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5'11" 130
"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10" 130

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 168

168

228

IRS

(12)

Physical Marks or  
peculiarities







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "IOCOLITE", arriving at New York, April 10th, 1918, from the port of St. John N.B.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Findlay	George	Master	4/12/18	Montreal	C No	32	Male	Scotch	British	5' 5"	185	
2	Foot	Fred	1st Mate	"	"	"	29	"	Canadian	"	5' 7"	146	
3	Bouffard	Edourd	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	French Can	"	5' 3"	138	
4	Scott	John	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5' 6"	135	
5	Riddell	James	Qr-master	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
6	Ganham	Eerie	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	160	
7	Jones	Robert	"	7/4/18	St. John N.B.	"	52	"	English	"	5' 3 1/2"	140	
8	Thornaldson	John	"	4/12/18	Montreal	"	36	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 8"	170	
9	Tooker	Charles	Chief Engineer	2/3/18	Halifax	"	37	"	Canadian	British	5' 11"	160	
10	Peachey	Edward	2nd "	4/12/18	Montreal	"	35	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	
11	Handson	Ben	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	165	
12	Jackson	Mike	Pumpman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 11"	161	
13	Barry	John	Oiler	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 8"	156	
14	Ottosen	Carl	"	25/2/18	New York	"	24	"	Scandin	Danish	5' 4"	140	
15	McGee	Patrick	Fireman	4/12/18	Montreal	"	31	"	Irish	British	5' 8"	170	
16	Morris	Constant	"	1/4/18	New York	"	50	"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 11"	200	
17	Mc Leallen	Robert	"	7/4/18	St. John N.B.	"	40	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 8"	180	
18	Ellis	Samuel	Marconi Opp.	4/12/18	Montreal	"	36	"	Irish	British	5' 7"	157	
19	Ingelese	John	Steward	"	"	"	54	"	Holland	Dutch	5' 4"	150	
20	Short	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5' 11"	150	
21	Hanmore	Albert	Mess Room	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	137	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Findlay Master, of the British SS "IOCOLITE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

*SS Iocolite*

*April 1918*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Danish, Swedish, Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SEKSTANT", arriving at NEW YORK

April, 1918, from the port of La Pallice

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Larssen	Birger	Master	26/5	-17 Bergen								
✓ 2	Sannæs	Søren	1st Officer	26/11	-17 New York								
3	Sandvik	Ole	2nd "	30/11	-17 "								
4	Carlson	Erik	Carpenter	4/12	" 17								
5	Florvaag	Didrik	Chief Engineer	11/9	-17 "								
6	Lerstein	Ingolf	2nd "	12/12	-17 "								
7	Sandvik	Henrik	3rd "	7/12	-17 "								
✓ 8	Sav	Richard	Donkeyman	18/1	-18 "								
9	Hansen	Oliver	Steward	3/7	-17 Baltimore								
10	Weide	Werner	✓ Cook <i>Spec. exam.</i>	8/12	-17 New York								
11	Bertelsen	Iver	Messboy	2/12	-18 "								
12	Kokum	Alex	✓ Sailor	26/11	-17 "								
13	Meyer	August	✓ " <i>Spec. exam.</i>	"	"								
14	Tooren	August	✓ "	"	"								
✓ 15	Antonsen	Hans	✓ "	"	"								
✓ 16	Johanesen	Nikolai	✓ "	"	"								
17	Eklund	Gustav	✓ "	"	"								
18	Tichu	Michal	✓ Fireman	"	"								
19	Lemberg	Michal	✓ " <i>Spec. exam.</i>	"	"								
✓ 20	Koch	Ramon	✓ " <i>Spec. exam.</i>	"	"								
21	Jours	Johan	✓ " <i>Spec. exam.</i>	"	"								
✓ 22	Metzalo	Herman	✓ "	7/1	-13 "								
23	Leepinn	Oscar	✓ "	"	"								
✓ 24	Hansen	Henry	✓ Trimmer	26/11	-17 "								
25	Keldy <i>Adler</i>	Alex	✓ " <i>Spec. exam.</i>	7/1	-13 "								
26	Edqvist	Carl	✓ Cabinboy	19/3	La Pallice								
27													
28													
29													
30													

with cuts 11  
without 11-15  
Total 26  
none 2nd



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Sektant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918  
W. H. Harsen  
 Immigration Inspector.

Sektant  
April 10, 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magnat
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Mongolian
Croatian	Persian
Cuban	Polish
Czech	Portuguese
Danish	Russian
English	Ruthenian
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British Sovereign*, arriving at *NY* *April 4*, 191*5*, from the port of *London, Azores, 28th*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	(3) AGE	(4) SEX	(5) RACE	(6) NATIONALITY	(7) HEIGHT	(8) WEIGHT	(9) PHYSICAL MARKS OR PECULIARITIES
--------------------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	--------------------	---------------	---------------	---

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*May 22nd*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and to be reported on the reverse side of this report and has been noted by the  
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE THIS VESSEL ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Sagor 26 years*  
*Bo Ali 33 years*

Respectfully referred to for signature of Immigration Officer, U. S. Department of Labor.

*Bouring*

of the Vessel *British Sovereign*

1		35	m		Chinook	31-3		
2		25	"		"			
3		29	"		"			
4		25	"		"			
5		35	"		"			
6		21	"		"			
7		31	"		"			5-7-10
8		26	"		"			
9		28	"		"			
10		33	"		"			
11		26	"		"			
12		26	"		"			
13		25	"		"			
		25	"		"			
		25	"		"			
		30	"		"			
		31	"		"			
		28	"		"			
		30	"		"			31-10
		29	"		"			
		26	"		"			
		32	"		"			

*sign*



# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel *British Sovereign*

NAME IN FULL	
No. on list	Family name Given name
1	<i>Ah Fong See</i>
2	<i>Lee Li Lai</i>
3	<i>Ling Loo</i>
4	<i>Ah Chung</i>
5	<i>Ah Sam</i>
6	<i>Ah Lee</i>
7	<i>Ah Kee</i>
8	<i>Ag Tat</i>
9	<i>Chung Kow</i>
10	<i>Wong Hong</i>
11	<i>Tan Ah Ling</i>
12	<i>Chon Tong</i>
13	<i>Ling Lum</i>
14	<i>Ah Chung</i>
15	<i>Chan Kai</i>
16	<i>Ch. Jon</i>
17	<i>Tan Hong</i>
18	<i>Ching Kai</i>
19	<i>Low King</i>
20	<i>Low Lee</i>
21	<i>Tuen Hei</i>
22	<i>Tao Chung</i>
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and of the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists such cases of desertion and departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a fine not made as above required; and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## S OF CREW

171

28 of any vessel having such aliens

*London Azores 25th*

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*28 3100*

"

*27 110*

"	"	"	28	"	"	"
"	"	<i>Lat</i>	304	"	"	3100
"	"	"	29	"	"	"
"	"	"	26	"	"	"
<i>Fireman Cook</i>	"	<i>under</i>	32	"	"	200

*W. Alexander*



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *British Sovereign*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

- 1 *Ah Fong*
- 2 *Lee Li Lai*
- 3 *Ding Loo*
- 4 *Ah Chung*
- 5 *Ah Sam*
- 6 *Ah Lee*
- 7 *Ah Kee*
- 8 *Ag Tat*
- 9 *Chong Kow*
- 10 *Wong Kow*
- 11 *Tun Ah Lung*
- 12 *Chon Tong*
- 13 *Ling Lum*
- 14 *Ah Chung*
- 15 *Chan Kai*
- 16 *Ah Jon*
- 17 *Tan Kow*
- 18 *Ching Kai*
- 19 *Low King*
- 20 *Tow Lee*
- 21 *Tuen Hui*
- 22 *Tao Chung*
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Form 681

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *British Sovereign*  
Date *May 8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of this section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SEX	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	LAST PORT OF ORIGIN	LAST PORT OF CALL	WHERE LOST
<i>Say Tor</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Louthampton</i>
<i>Ali Po</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to you as it is required by the Act of February 5, 1917.

(Signed) *A. E. Champion*  
*Master* *British Sovereign*

<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Fireman Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

*A. E. Champion*

S OF CREW

174

as of any vessel having such aliens

*London Oregon 28th*

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*31-5*

*3710*

*3100*







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British Sovereign*, arriving at *NY* *April 4*, 191*8*, from the port of *London, Azores, 28th*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ah Fow-see		Seaman	11/20/18	England	to	35	m	Chinese		315		
2	Lee Li Lai		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
3	Ding Loo		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
4	Ah Chung		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Ah Sam		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
6	Ah Lee		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
7	Ah Kee		Sailors cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			5'7 1/2
8	Ag Tat		Stump man	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
9	Chong Kow		Fireman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
10	Kong Kong		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
11	Tan Ah Lung		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
12	Chon Jong		Donkey man	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
13	Lung Lum		Trimmer	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
14	Ah Chung		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
15	Chan Kai		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
16	Ah Jon		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
17	Tan Kong		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
18	Ching Kai		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
19	Low King		"	"	Sailor	"	30 1/2	"	"	"			3150
20	Low Lee		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
21	Tuen Kie		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
22	Ah Chung		Fireman Cook	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp British Torrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. B. Carson  
Master, ~~Post Office~~ Second Office

*Swear to before me this:*

along with

. 17.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Russian,
Armenian,	Latin-American,
Balkan,	Mexican,
Bosnian,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin,
Croatian,	Moroccan,
Czechoslovak,	Porto-Richian,
Czech,	Polish,
Dalmatian,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Rumanian,
English-American,	Russian,
English,	Russian, Russian,
Finnish,	Swedish, (and Norwegian), Danish, and Swedish,
Florentine,	Swedish,
French,	Swedish,
German,	Slovene,
Greek,	Slovenian,
Hebrew,	Spanish,
Herzegovinian,	Spanish-American,
Irish,	Syrian,
Italian (north),	Turkish,
Italian (south),	Welsh,
Japanese,	West Indian (except Cuban),



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Francisco* arriving at *San Francisco* on *Feb 9*, 191*7*, from the port of *Yokohama*.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
2	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
3	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
4	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
5	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
6	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
7	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
8	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
9	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
10	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
11	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
12	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
13	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
14	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
15	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
16	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
17	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
18	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
19	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
20	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
21	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
22	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
23	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
24	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
25	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
26	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
27	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
28	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
29	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	
30	Lee	John	Engineer	Feb 6-1917	Yokohama		20	M	Chinese		5-5	145	

\* See list of names on back hereof

\* See list of names on back hereof



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *ss Bulish Enuya*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Ed. Campion*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

*British Samoy*  
*April 10, 1915*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean,
Armenian,	Lithuanian,
Balkanian,	Magyar,
Bosnian,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin,
Caucasian,	Moroccan,
Croatian,	Porto Rican,
Cuban,	Poles,
Danish,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Russian,
East Indian,	Rumanian,
English,	Scandinavian (Norwegian,
European,	Swedish),
French,	Scots,
German,	Serbian,
Greek,	Slovak,
Hebrew,	Slovenian,
Herzegovinian,	Spanish,
Irish,	Spanish American,
Italian (north),	Syrian,
Italian (south),	Turkish,
Japanese,	Welsh,
	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR M/

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Republic*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	<i>Reckman</i>	<i>Andreu</i>
2	<i>Schmitt</i>	<i>James</i>
3	<i>W. H. ...</i>	<i>James</i>
4	<i>W. H. ...</i>	<i>James</i>
5	<i>W. H. ...</i>	<i>James</i>
6	<i>W. H. ...</i>	<i>James</i>
7	<i>W. H. ...</i>	<i>James</i>
8	<i>W. H. ...</i>	<i>James</i>
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Republic*

Date *April 19 1918*

To Immigration Office at *New York*

Part of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS: *Joseph L. Schwa...* OCCUPATIONS: *mess boy*

*M. L. Sanders* Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and he deemed a criminal offense for the master of any vessel, or for any person in command of any vessel, to discharge or attempt to discharge any alien member of the crew of such vessel at any port of call in the United States, or to permit any such alien member of the crew to leave such vessel at any such port of call, without first obtaining from the proper authorities the necessary permission to that end, and for the master of any vessel, or for any person in command of any vessel, to permit any such alien member of the crew to leave such vessel at any such port of call, without first obtaining from the proper authorities the necessary permission to that end, and for the master of any vessel, or for any person in command of any vessel, to permit any such alien member of the crew to leave such vessel at any such port of call, without first obtaining from the proper authorities the necessary permission to that end.

BERS OF CREW

177

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

*Thomas ...*

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Andreu*

*James*

*James*

*James*

*James*

*James*

*James*

*James*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Republic*, arriving at *New York*, *10 of Oct*, 191*8*, from the port of *Lucena, Mexico*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or particularities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Reichman	andrew	stoking man	1918	at sea	paid off	67	male	white	Polish			
2	Schmiedt	Gerard	stoker	1918	at sea	paid off	52	male	white	Polish			
3	W. H. H.	W. H. H.	stoker	1918	at sea	paid off	11	male	white	Polish			
4	W. H. H.	W. H. H.	stoker	1918	at sea	paid off		male	white	Polish			
5	W. H. H.	W. H. H.	stoker	1918	at sea	paid off		male	white	Polish			
6	W. H. H.	W. H. H.	stoker	1918	at sea	paid off		male	white	Polish			
7	W. H. H.	W. H. H.	stoker	1918	at sea	paid off		male	white	Polish			
8	W. H. H.	W. H. H.	stoker	1918	at sea	paid off		male	white	Polish			
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of names on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine of \$100 and imprisonment for 30 days.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

1911

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$5 to be included on concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black),	Russian
American,	Latvian
Bosnian,	Mexican
Bosnian,	Mexican
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin
Chinese,	Mongolian
Croatian,	Polish (Poland)
Czech,	Polish
Dutchman,	Portuguese
English,	Romanian
French,	Serbian
German,	Slovak
Greek,	Slovenian
Hebrew,	Spanish
Hungarian,	Spanish American
Irish,	Syrian
Italian (north),	Turkish
Italian (south),	Welsh
Japanese,	West Indian (except Cuban)











States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-213

152







EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Re

Form 652

180

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
d States.

V

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

1918, from the port of *San Francisco* via *Alameda* *Golden*

(1)

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No.  
on  
list

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

191

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

1 Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of  
February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby  
2 give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien  
members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request  
3 that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the  
Immigration Regulations.

4 NAMES OF ALIENS.\* OCCUPATIONS.

5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		

Master of the Vessel \_\_\_\_\_

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding  
section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving  
in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant  
to the laws and treaties of the United States regarding the Immigration of aliens:  
PROVIDED, That in case any such alien is found to be on board any other vessel  
bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of  
so reshipping, under such regulations as the Department of Labor may prescribe to  
prevent aliens not admissible under any law, treaty, or treaty from remaining  
permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted  
to remove his effects, anything in any law, treaty, or treaty to the contrary  
notwithstanding, provided that such permission be given  
by the master or the seaman himself to the Immigration Officer in charge  
at the port of arrival.

18 \*Use not more than one for each name of each of names.

20	<i>Diene</i>	<i>ouris</i>	<i>immie</i>	<i>3-1-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
21	<i>Peruwall</i>	<i>an</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3-1-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
22	<i>Frank</i>	<i>theophile</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>10-3-18</i>	<i>Calais</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
23	<i>rogering</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>3-1-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
24	<i>Tom Schindel</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>3-1-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
25	<i>Guin</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>6-2-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
26	<i>Gracie</i>	<i>romaldus</i>	<i>romaldus</i>	<i>3-1-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
27	<i>Dunrovi</i>	<i>eloepe</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>10-3-18</i>	<i>Calais</i>	<i>?</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
28	<i>Kinderchelen</i>	<i>Jaques</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>10-3-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>?</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
29	<i>Industriale</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3-1-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>?</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>
30	<i>Michels</i>	<i>erual</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3-1-18</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>?</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>160</i>

*Edward W. H. H. H.*

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100 or imprisonment for not more than 30 days.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. Adolf Deppa*, arriving at *New York*, *ready to work for orders*, 1918, from the port of *San Francisco* via *Alameda*.

(1)	(2)			(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	6	7	8	9	10	11	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Deppa	Gene	✓ Captain	5-2-18	New York	Yes	35	male	white	German	5'7"	170		
2	Deppa	Edward	1st Mate	5-12-17	New York	Yes	30	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
3	Deppa	John	2nd Mate	5-12-17	New York	Yes	28	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
4	Deppa	John	3rd Mate	5-12-17	New York	Yes	28	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
5	Deppa	John	4th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	30	male	white	German	5'6"	170		
6	Deppa	John	5th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	25	male	white	German	5'9"	170		
7	Deppa	John	6th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
8	Deppa	John	7th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
9	Deppa	John	8th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
10	Deppa	John	9th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
11	Deppa	John	10th Mate	5-2-18	New York	Yes	25	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
12	Deppa	John	11th Mate	5-2-18	New York	Yes	18	male	white	German	5'8"	160		
13	Deppa	John	12th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
14	Deppa	John	13th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
15	Deppa	John	14th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
16	Deppa	John	15th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
17	Deppa	John	16th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
18	Deppa	John	17th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
19	Deppa	John	18th Mate	4-3-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'8"	160		
20	Deppa	John	19th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'4"	160		
21	Deppa	John	20th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'4"	160		
22	Deppa	John	21st Mate	10-3-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'4"	160		
23	Deppa	John	22nd Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
24	Deppa	John	23rd Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'4"	160		
25	Deppa	John	24th Mate	6-2-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'4"	160		
26	Deppa	John	25th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
27	Deppa	John	26th Mate	10-3-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'6"	160		
28	Deppa	John	27th Mate	10-3-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'4"	160		
29	Deppa	John	28th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'5"	160		
30	Deppa	John	29th Mate	5-1-18	New York	Yes	24	male	white	German	5'5"	160		

*Edward H. Deppa*

*Deppa*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Gene De Beaune*, master, of the *S.S. Adolf Deppa*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

MEALS.

DEPAINT  
DINING  
SLEEP

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Russian.
Armenian.	Scandinavian.
Bohemian.	Swedish.
Bosnian.	Swiss.
Bulgarian.	Swiss-German.
Chinese.	Swiss-Italian.
Croatian.	Swiss-Norwegian.
Cuban.	Swiss-Swedish.
Dalmatian.	Swiss-Swiss.
Dutch.	Swiss-Swedish.
East Indian.	Swiss-Swiss.
English.	Swiss-Swiss.
Finnish.	Swiss-Swiss.
Flemish.	Swiss-Swiss.
French.	Swiss-Swiss.
German.	Swiss-Swiss.
Greek.	Swiss-Swiss.
Hebrew.	Swiss-Swiss.
Herzegovinian.	Swiss-Swiss.
Irish.	Swiss-Swiss.
Italian (north).	Swiss-Swiss.
Italian (south).	Swiss-Swiss.
Japanese.	Swiss-Swiss.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-120



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ...

*S. S. Utoch / Lapje (Belgian) arrived April 10, 1918, 1918, M., from 1918*

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
25m 1	Whelan, Gustaf	1	1	1	1	4/12	11.20	11.20	11.20	11.20	11.20	11.20	11.20	11.20	4/12	42752																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

*Utoch Lapje 4/18*



LIST OF

Required under Act of C

Vessel *Sh. Aa*

No. on list

NAME IN

Family name

1 *Bergstedt*  
2 *Johansson*  
3 *Jensen*

4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Form

To L

Feb  
gi  
r

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

185

MEMBERS OF CREW

187

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

*Santos, Brazil, Feb. 5, 1918*

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*known 5'11" 160 no card*  
*5'7" 160 "*  
*5'6" 162 "*

Date *April 12, 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N.Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 56 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1. *Karl Bergstedt*  
2. *Fritz Johansson*  
3. *Johan Andersson*  
4. *Johannes D. Jensen*  
5. *Samuel Burman*  
6. *Julius Hall*  
7. *Abraham Hager*  
8. *Erling Jullsen*  
9. *Ernest Hansen*  
10. *John Pedersen*  
11. *Oss. Bryntse*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Ada F. Brown.*

Note: This form is subject of no response is required for all listed names.



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

*Sh. S. S. S. S.*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	<i>Wingstedt</i>	<i>and</i>
2	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>with</i>
3	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>at home</i>
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28	<i>Plam &amp; the members of crew ashore, at</i>	
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has died, or has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and to report, in writing, any such alien who shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, containing the names of all alien employees who were on board the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those of such alien employees who have been or intend to be discharged, and of those of such alien employees who are or intend to be discharged, respectively, or so to report, stating the date of departure, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, payable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of ten dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or the report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3 OF CREW

187

25 of any vessel having such aliens

*into, ... 1817*

18 9 10 11 (12)

nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*no and*  
*4'7" 160*  
*4'7" 160*







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS "Ada" by Brown* arriving at *New York*, Apr. 10, 1918, from the port of *Santa Cruz, Spain*, Dec. 5, 1917.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		be paid wages at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given								
1	<i>W. J. Steat</i>	<i>Carl</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Land</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>		<i>no mark</i>
2	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Mitzy</i>		<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7" 1/2</i>		<i>"</i>
3	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Stanne</i>		<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6" 1/2</i>		<i>"</i>
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL'S MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Albion* arriving at *San Francisco*

the port of *San Francisco*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name						
1	<i>W. J. Stettin</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Land</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no mark</i>
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Charles E.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917

Required under Act of Congress of February 18 DISCHARGED AT DOCK

or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel

*St. Ida* *to* *from* *Immigrant and Labor*  
*arriving* *ON SERVICE*  
*NEW YORK*

from the port of *Santo Domingo* *1818*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		DESTINATION	MANIFEST Nos. 1-11	CITIZEN	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name									
1	<i>Wengstedt</i>	<i>Carl</i>				m	Land		5'11"	160	no
2	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Mity</i>				"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
3	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Stamnes</i>				y	"	"	5'11"	160	"
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

at by

Boarding Inspector

*2. -* *Stamnes* *Inspector*  
*Stamnes*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan. 12*, 191*8*, from the port of *Antwerp*, *Belgium*, (11)

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>W. J. St. Louis</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Oct. 1917</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>N.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Land</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no</i>
2	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Mity</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Charles E.</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Nov. 1917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African, black.	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Balkan.	Magnan.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moroccan.
Czech.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dei.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Sami, Norwegian.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Swiss.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovene.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian, north.	Syrian.
Italian, south.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian, except Cuban.







(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Hans Hansen*, of the *Ship Ada F. Brown*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*H. Hansen*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Ship Ada F. Brown,*  
*April 10/1911*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African, black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dakotian.	Portuguese.
Danco.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian or Russian.
Farmer.	Scandinavian, Norwegian.
French.	Danish and Swedes.
German.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, except Cuban.







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

### F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Borghum*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Part of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1 *Anderson Ejner E.*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*In Long  
Discharge  
appears  
Office  
Pass*

NAMES OF ALIENS

*Volger, Peter*

*Volger, Peter*

*Karl Anderson*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

*Anderson, Peter*

OCCUPATIONS

Master of the Vessel *L. H. H. H. H.*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Section 33. That it shall be unlawful for the master of any vessel to pay off or discharge any alien member of the crew of such vessel at any port of call in the United States or its territories or possessions, or to permit any alien member of the crew of such vessel to leave the vessel at any such port of call, without first obtaining from the Immigration Officer in Charge at such port of call a written order in that behalf directed, and such master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien so paid off or discharged, or permitted to leave the vessel, as the case may be, and to imprisonment for not more than six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Borghum*, arriving at *New York*, Apr. *1918*, from the port of *Progreso, Mex.*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Ejner E.</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>3/13/18 New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>now</i>	<i>5'7-150</i>	<i>Reship four</i>			
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*In Long Island College Hospital Since April 12 1918*  
*Discharged May 9-1918*  
*appeared for inspection at Darge*  
*Office 5-9-18*  
*Passed by Dr Brooks Recovered from sea sickness*

*P. S. Lloyd Inspector*  
*W. H. Murrich Inspector*



①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

191 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

Borglum,  
April 11th.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahagian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pakist.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
European.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1912

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albino*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Apr 12*, 191*2*, from the port of *San Francisco*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Munoz</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Measman</i>	<i>5/15</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>yes</i>							
2	<i>Gutierrez</i>	<i>Jose C.</i>	<i>Wiper</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>							
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Note - The above information was obtained from the vessel and time of inspection. The names of vessel and time of inspection at the office for inspection.*

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or less, or imprisonment for not more than one month.

*3*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Law L. L. L.*, of the *U. S. S. S.*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Law L. L. L.*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 191*7*.

*Immigrant Inspector*

*Michigan*

*April 12, 1917*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Russian (Russo)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scandinavian
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Boric*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No. on list Family name Given name

- 1 *Alia* *John*
- 2 *Alidory* *John*
- 3 *Alidory* *John*
- 4 *Bickers* *John*
- 5 *Breddie* *John*
- 6 *Bergman* *John*
- 7 *Blues* *John*
- 8 *Braddon* *John*
- 9 *Butler* *John*
- 10 *Bull* *John*
- 11 *Breddie* *John*
- 12 *Alia* *John*
- 13 *Bonny* *John*
- 14 *Alia* *John*
- 15 *Alia* *John*
- 16 *Duck* *John*
- 17 *Alidory* *John*
- 18 *Alidory* *John*
- 19 *Alidory* *John*
- 20 *Alidory* *John*
- 21 *Alidory* *John*
- 22 *Alidory* *John*
- 23 *Alidory* *John*
- 24 *Alidory* *John*
- 25 *Alidory* *John*
- 26 *Alidory* *John*
- 27 *Alidory* *John*
- 28 *Alidory* *John*
- 29 *Alidory* *John*
- 30 *Alidory* *John*
- 31 *Alidory* *John*

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23 April 1918

193

New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 3 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side of this form and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF THEIR DEPARTURE.

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| J. Gonzalez (Panama)    | J. Ward (U.S.A.)        |
| W. Luceno (Colombia)    | W. R. McCarthy (U.S.A.) |
| J. Worrall (C. British) | T. Homan (British)      |
| T. J. Grace (Prewton)   | J. Jack (British)       |

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES IN THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| A. Breedis (Russian)   | A. Nicol (British)         |
| A. Hopland (Norwegian) | K. Orawa (Japanese)        |
| F. R. Haysaara (Dane)  | J. P. Verseira (Brazilian) |
| A. K. Hansen (Dane)    | J. Attard (British)        |

*J. J. Jones*

S. S. Bovic

OF CREW

194

vessel having such aliens

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
duty Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## CREW

194

I having such aliens

Vessel 50712

• IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension, and to file the same on board of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien crew who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report delinquencies of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-120

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical Marks or Peculiarities

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Allen	John
2	Alderdy	William
3	Alderson	James
4	Bickers	John
5	Breder	John
6	Bergman	John
7	Blues	William
8	Bridson	John
9	Butler	Benjamin
10	Bull	John
11	Bretton	William
12	Bick	John
13	Bonney	William
14	Box	John
15	Brown	John
16	Buck	John
17	Buckson	John
18	Brown	John
19	Brown	John
20	Balgarin	John
21	Bayer	John
22	Budick	John
23	Brodie	John
24	Brown	John
25	Brown	John
26	Brown	John
27	Brown	John
28	Brown	John
29	Brown	John
30	Brown	John
31	Brown	John

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2. 5X

Quarantine Station

1943

Scandinavian - 1000

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as  $t \rightarrow \infty$ . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) tend to zero as  $t \rightarrow \infty$  if and only if the matrix  $A$  is Hurwitz. The second part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as  $t \rightarrow \infty$  if the matrix  $A$  is not Hurwitz. It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) tend to infinity as  $t \rightarrow \infty$  if and only if the matrix  $A$  is not Hurwitz. The third part of the paper is devoted to the study of the asymptotic behavior of the solutions of the system (1) as  $t \rightarrow \infty$  if the matrix  $A$  is not Hurwitz. It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) tend to infinity as  $t \rightarrow \infty$  if and only if the matrix  $A$  is not Hurwitz.

1940

2000

English ~~Sketch~~ 5-1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Boie, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Manchuria

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Altman	John	✓	24-313 March 1911	✓	18	M	Scandinavian	English			
2	Alderson	William	✓		✓	26		Scandinavian	English			
3	Alderson	Harold	✓	Steward	✓							
4	Bickers	John	✓	Seaman	✓	21						
5	Bredin	Ure	✓	Seaman	✓	19		Scandinavian	English			
6	Bergman	John	✓	Seaman	✓	27		Scandinavian	English			
7	Blues	William	✓	Seaman	✓	24		Scandinavian	English			
8	Bordson	John	✓	4th Engineer	✓	20						
9	Butler	Ben	✓	Seaman	✓	42						
10	Bull	John	✓	2nd Steward	✓	31		Scandinavian	English			
11	Brellan	John	✓	Seaman	✓	41						
12	Boe	John	✓	Seaman	✓	20						
13	Bonney	William	✓	4th Engineer	✓	32		Scandinavian	English			
14	Box	John	✓	2nd Steward	✓	24						
15	Brown	John	✓	Seaman	✓	7						
16	Buck	John	✓	1st Mate	✓							
17	Carroll	John	✓	Seaman	✓	23		Scandinavian	English			
18	Cowan	John	✓	Seaman	✓							
19	Cowan	John	✓	Seaman	✓							
20	Walgarne	John	✓	Seaman	✓	35						
21	Wagner	John	✓	Seaman	✓	3						
22	Edwards	John	✓	Seaman	✓	3		Scandinavian	English			
23	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓	29		Scandinavian	English			
24	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓	16		Scandinavian	English			
25	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓	26		Scandinavian	English			
26	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓							
27	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓							
28	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓							
29	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓							
30	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓	26						
31	Woods	John	✓	Seaman	✓	18		English	British			

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Jones, of the SS. [illegible], do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917

J. R. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Navaho.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russo-Polish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, or Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel S.S. Roric, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Jones	John	Master				28	M	British	British			
2	Jones	Edwin	3rd Engineer				30	M	British	British			
3	Johnson	Emil					29	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian			
4							22	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian			
5	Lutius												
6	Lawrence						23	M	British	British			
7	Leckowich						21	M	Scandinavian	Scandinavian			
8	Miller						26	M	British	British			
9	Manson	Robert					25	M	British	British			
10	McMahon						24	M	British	British			
11		Hugh					21	M					
12	Mather	James					25	M	British	British			
13	Moore						21	M	British	British			
14	Nolan	James					24	M					
15	Quimby						21	M	British	British			
16	Reed	Alexander					21	M					
17	Reave						25	M					
18	Reens	Robert											
19	Reynolds						23	M					
20	Shelton												
21	Shelton												
22	Shelton												
23	Shelton												
24	Shelton												
25	Shelton						26	M	British	British			
26	Shaw												
27	Selman	Arthur											
28	Selman												
29	Selman												
30	Selman												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 195

Vessel S.S. Bovic, arriving at New York, 1911, from the port of San Francisco

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities.
1	Jones	John	✓	Master	2-5	20	25		White	British			
2	Jones	Edwin	✓	Steward			20		White	British			
3	Jones	Samuel	✓				24		White	British			
4			✓				22		White	British			
5	Lutrus		✓				21		White	British			
6	Lutrus		✓				23		White	British			
7	Lutrus		✓				21		White	British			
8	Mason		✓				22		White	British			
9	Mason	Robert	✓				26		White	British			
10			✓				24		White	British			
11			✓				23		White	British			
12	Maher	James	✓				25		White	British			
13			✓				24		White	British			
14	Nease	James	✓				24		White	British			
15			✓				22		White	British			
16			✓				21		White	British			
17	Quana		✓				23		White	British			
18	Quana		✓				22		White	British			
19			✓				21		White	British			
20			✓				21		White	British			
21			✓				21		White	British			
22			✓				21		White	British			
23			✓				21		White	British			
24			✓				21		White	British			
25			✓				22		White	British			
26	Shaw		✓				21		White	British			
27	Selman	James	✓				21		White	British			
28			✓				21		White	British			
29			✓				21		White	British			
30			✓				21		White	British			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Joseph J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the cases in which any such alien has died, landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Malay.
Croatian.	Polish.
Czech.	Rumanian.
Denish.	Russian.
English.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Bovic, arriving at New York, 1st April, 1917, from the port of Manchester

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Summers	William	Chief Engineer	24-18	Manchester		37	M	English	Eng.			
2	Seymour	Abel	Chief Engineer										
3	Skuta		Steward						Portuguese	Portug.			
4	Sullivan	Jim	Steward						Irish	Irish			
5	Sapile		Steward	24-18	Manchester				Irish	Irish			
6	Thompson	John	Steward	24-18	Manchester				Irish	Irish			
7	Turney	John	Steward										
8	Turner	Charles	Steward										
9			Steward	24-18	Manchester				Irish	Irish			
10	Westberg	William	Steward						Irish	Irish			
11	Woods	William	Steward						Irish	Irish			
12	Wesley	John	Steward										
13	Waller	John	Steward						Irish	Irish			
14	Williams	Henry	Steward						Irish	Irish			
15	Williams	John	Steward						Irish	Irish			
16	Wilkinson	John	Steward										
17	Zimmerman	John	Steward										
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jones, of the       , do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of       , 1917

J. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

Bona

April 11, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Rumanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian, Ruscian.
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Danish, Finnish, and Swedish).
English.	Scottish.
Finnish.	Serbian.
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (north).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	



*Italian  
Registry*

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION  
Immigration Service

Date April 27<sup>th</sup> 1918

To Immigrant

Port of New York

Purs  
is printed  
at this  
that app

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 34 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO WERE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED

- 18 *Edwards* *Henry* *Sailor*
- 19 *Gray* *Frank* *Sailor*
- 20 *Parsons* *John* *Sailor*
- 21 *Conner* *John* *Sailor*
- 22 *Gray* *John* *Sailor*
- 23 *Jackson* *John* *Sailor*
- 24 *Gray* *Frank* *Sailor*
- 25 *Holloman* *John* *Sailor*
- 26 *Gray* *John* *Sailor*
- 27 *Gray* *John* *Sailor*
- 28 *Pryse* *Henry* *Apprentice*
- 29 *Crumb* *Stuart* *Apprentice*
- 30 *Cadwalader* *Charles* *Apprentice*

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
nited States.

199

, 191<sup>st</sup>, from the port of New York

(5) IMMIGRATION OFFICER'S USE

her to be paid  
discharged at  
t of arrival

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or Peculiarities
55	"	"	"	5-8		
54	"	"	"	5-8		
50	"	"	"	5-8	10	
50	"	"	"	5-8		
51	Italian	"	"	5-8	10	
37	Italian	"	"	5-8	15	
25	Italian	"	"			
23	"	"	"			
22	"	"	"			
21	"	"	"			
20	Italian	"	"			
18	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"			
31	"	"	"		15	
21	"	"	"			
17	"	"	"	5-8	10	
16	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"			
18	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"			

See last of faces on back of card.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**f any vessel having such aliens**

199

Date, April 12th 1905

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge so this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

## REFERENCES

10 one to be discharged

Thos. Eg.

Master of the Vessel *Malanora*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

~~OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS~~

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

<sup>4</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE:** Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel SS Malancha, arriving at San Francisco, 191 7, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	PHYSICAL DATA FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Legg	John	Master	25.1.18	San Francisco		25	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
2	McQuinn	Robert	Chief Engineer				55	M	White	Irish	5-7	160	
3	Long	John	Chief Steward				54	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
4	Long	John	Chief Steward				54	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
5	Long	John	Chief Steward				54	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
6	Long	John	Chief Steward				54	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
7	Oldcroft	James	Chief Steward				37	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
8	Wallace	John	Chief Steward				25	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
9	Hodgkiss	John	Chief Steward				23	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
10	Taylor	John	Chief Steward				22	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
11	Long	John	Chief Steward				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
12	McQuinn	Robert	Chief Engineer				25	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
13	Liburns	Robert	Chief Engineer				48	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
14	McQuinn	Robert	Chief Engineer				23	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
15	Nicholson	Robert	Chief Engineer				31	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
16	McDonald	Robert	Chief Engineer				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
17	McLean	Robert	Chief Engineer				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
18	Edwards	Robert	Chief Engineer				6	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
19	Long	John	Chief Steward				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
20	Parsons	John	Chief Steward				24	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
21	Parsons	John	Chief Steward				23	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
22	Gray	Charles	Sailor				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
23	Jackson	John	Sailor				25	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
24	Gray	Charles	Sailor				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
25	Holloway	John	Sailor				25	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
26	Gray	Charles	Sailor				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
27	Gray	Charles	Sailor				21	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
28	Pryse	Henry Leslie	Apprentice				18	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
29	Crumb	Stuart Clark	Apprentice				18	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	
30	Cadwalader	Charles	Apprentice				18	M	White	Irish	5-6	150	

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Malancha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harold Legg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1913

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Scandinavian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Finnish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. ..., arriving at San Francisco, Calif., 1918, from the port of San Francisco, Calif.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or Scars
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	Rohomon	Kazir	...	4/17/17	Calcutta	...	25	m	...	...	...	...	...
5	Ahomode	Kazimulla	...	"	"	"	27	"	"	...	...	...	...
6	Cassim	Rohomon	2nd Steward	"	"	"	29	"	"	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	"	"	"	39	"	"	...	...	...	...
8	hoo	Ahomode	Sofuralla	...	...	...	43	"	"	...	...	...	...
9	Ahomode	Golan	do	"	"	"	22	"	"	...	...	...	...
10	Abdool	Azis	Galang	do	"	"	22	"	"	...	...	...	...
11	Rajab	Haroo	do	"	"	"	27	"	"	...	...	...	...
12	Bahir	Shuk	Lotie	do	"	"	22	"	"	...	...	...	...
13	Abdool	Gunny	Kafiloody	do	"	"	22	"	"	...	...	...	...
14	Abdool	Cadir	Pangoo	do	"	"	23	"	"	...	...	...	...
15	Sobro	Roguballe	do	"	"	"	25	"	"	...	...	...	...
16	Mahomed	Eusuphi	do	"	"	"	24	"	"	...	...	...	...
17	Joomun	Kazir	do	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
18	hoo	Kamoo	Fgul	do	"	"	18	"	"	...	...	...	...
19	Azdarace	Ahomodels	do	"	"	"	18	"	"	...	...	...	...
20	Ramun	...	...	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
21	Abdool	Gunny	...	do	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
22	Taleb	Rohomon	do	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
23	Yasimulla	Abdool	Chandany	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
24	Gobee	Domin	...	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
25	Sarbutalle	...	...	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
26	Ebrahim	Kazomodin	1st Steward	"	"	"	34	"	"	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...
30	Abdool	Guffor	Sollimoddy	"	"	"	...	"	"	...	...	...	...

\* See list of names on back of card.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or imprisonment for one month.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1911

Thos. Legg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Magavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *the* arriving at *191* from the port of

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Alley	Mahomed	Kohimood										
2	<del>Alley</del>	<del>Alley</del>	do										
3	Aspurallee	Ashrafallee	do										
4	Mogahar	Mogahar	do										
5	Jolallee	Mahomed	allee										
6	Shamodeallee	Ally	do										
7	Shadool	Rubber	Callumeeah										
8	Shadool	Mogid	Kohimood										
9	Motia	Kohimood	Shadool										
10	Shadool	Mogid	Durbashallee										
11	Shamneeah	Bodowoodine	do										
12	Mogid	Kat	Kohimood										
13	Turnewarallee	Ally	do										
14	Subutallee	Ryuballee	do										
15	Osmanallee	Anwarallee	do										
16	Loimood	Ally	do										
17	Mucklas	Kohimood	do										
18	Mogid	Ally	do										
19	Emanallee	Shassallee	do										
20	Mucklas	Ally	do										
21	Mogid	Ally	do										
22	Shadool	Ally	do										
23	Ally	Ally	do										
24	Shassallee	Ally	do										
25	Ally	Ally	do										
26	Shadool	Ally	do										
27	Ally	Ally	do										
28	Shadool	Ally	do										
29	Ally	Ally	do										
30	Ally	Ally	do										



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Thos. L. L.*  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1911

In witness whereof

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African	Races
Armenian	Latvian
Bulgarian	Macedonian
Croatian	Polish
Czech	Russian
Danish	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Swedish
Hebrew	Swiss
Indian	Turkish
Italian	Ukrainian
Japanese	Yugoslavian
Korean	
Latvian	
Malay	
Mexican	
Norwegian	
Persian	
Polish	
Portuguese	
Rumanian	
Russian	
Serbian	
Slovak	
Spanish	
Swedish	
Swiss	
Turkish	
Ukrainian	
Yugoslavian	

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held, the time they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, shall cause any alien who is found to be in violation of the law to be taken from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel the master thereof, or such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien emigrants who were not employed thereon and who arrived at the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, prior to the collection of customs at the port of arrival, to deposit with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom no report is made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which is common, unpaid, and shall such fine be remitted or refunded. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Malancha*, arriving at *New York*, *11 April*, 1918, from the port of *Glasgow*, *27 March 1918*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Badshameah	Yakoballee	Coal trimmer	4/17/17	Calcutta	18	M	East Indian	British	5-1	120	
2	Abdool	Nazir	Solimoody	do	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	130	
3	Allu	Thomode	Kemtallee	do	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	131	
4	Noat	Jooma	Kokomeah	do	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	130	
5	Rodor	meah	Koor meah	do	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	120	
6	Tobaruck	allu	Collimodim	do	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	131	
7	Shik	abdool	Rumjan	Bhandary	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	125	
8	Hossein	Shik	Jawdeem	do mate	"	16	"	"	"	4-10	90	
9	Antony	Gomes	Orban	Gomes	Ship's Cook	47	"	"	"	5-4	140	
10	Joseph	Gomes	Momesh	Gomes	2nd do	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	
11	Abdool	Chamoo	Shan	Paintyman	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	140	
12	Kobu	Suc	SR. Domun	Captain's boy	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	140	
13	Adool	Golzar	Therboom	boy	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	
14	Abdool	Khadeem	Officer's boy	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Hassin	Wahid	Saloon boy	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	
16	Calcutta	Dooley	Sat. Zapan	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Malancha, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. L. Egg  
Master, Malancha

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Apr, 1918

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Malancha  
April 11, 1918

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6015

Apr 6-11-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 11 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. [Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 11 1943.....  
Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



